



Directory of UK Sound Collections

October 2015

Adam Tovell and James Knight

The British Library



Contents

Introduction	1
Directory	2
A Sound Map of Harrogate	2
Abberley, Tessa	2
Aberystwyth University - Ceramics Archive	2
Ambleside Oral History Group	3
Amersham Museum.....	3
Amgueddfa Cymru/National Museum Wales.....	4
Archive of Recorded Church Music.....	4
Ashwell Village Museum	5
ASPEN (UK) Ltd.....	5
Association of British Theatre Technicians	6
Baines, Emily	6
Bangor University - Archive of Welsh Traditional Music	7
Banks, Paul.....	7
Barbican Music Library.....	8
Barbirolli Society, The	8
Barker, Paul.....	9
Barking & Dagenham Archives & Local Studies Centre	9
Basingstoke Archaeological & Historical Society	11
BBC Oxford.....	12
BBC Radio Cumbria	12
Beresford, Steve.....	13
Berkshire Record Office	13
Bewdley Museum	14
Bexley Heath Local Studies Archives.....	14
Bill Douglas Cinema Museum, The - University of Exeter.....	17
Birmingham Bach Choir	17
Birmingham City University - Art & Design Archives	18
Birmingham Music Archive	18
Bishop's Castle Heritage Resource Centre.....	19
Bishop's Waltham Museum Trust.....	19
Black Country Living Museum.....	20

Blaenau Gwent Library Service - Tredegar Library Local Studies Collection.....	20
Bolton History Centre	20
Bonnin, Mary.....	21
Bootham School.....	22
Boots UK.....	22
Bornat, Joanna	22
Bourne Hall Museum	23
Bradley, Richard	23
Brasenose College, University of Oxford	23
Brent Museum & Archives	24
Bristol Libraries	25
Bristol Museums, Galleries & Archives	25
Bristol Record Office	26
British Antarctic Survey, Natural Environment Research Council	34
British Library, National Sound Archive	37
British Library of Political & Economic Science.....	37
British Trust for Ornithology	41
Britten-Pears Foundation.....	41
Bromyard & District Local History Society	41
Brown, C.I.....	42
Bunnet-Muir Musical Theatre Archive Trust	42
Busby, Lisa.....	43
C.G. Jung Club London	43
Camden Local Studies & Archives Centre	44
Canterbury Cathedral Archives.....	45
Carroll, Brendan G.....	45
Central Council of Church Bell Ringers Library	46
Centre for English Traditional Heritage	46
Charles de Ledesma	46
Cheltenham College Archives	47
Cheshire Archives & Local Studies	47
Christ Church, University of Oxford - Christ Church College Archives.....	52
Churchill Archives Centre.....	52
Cities & Memory	56

City of Westminster Archives Centre	57
City University London	57
Clavering Landscape History Group	58
Clydebank Library.....	58
College of Optometrists, The	59
Community Media Association	59
Corinium Museum	60
Cornish Audio Visual Archive	60
Cottrell, Stephen	60
Coventry History Centre.....	61
Cox, Trevor	64
Culture Train	64
Cumbria Archive & Local Studies Centre, Barrow.....	65
Cumbria Archive & Local Studies Centre, Kendall	67
Cumbria Archive & Local Studies Centre, Whitehaven.....	69
Cumbria's Museum of Military Life.....	73
Darlington Library - Centre for Local Studies.....	73
Dartmouth Museum	74
David Fanshawe World Music Archive Trust	74
Davies, Gwilym.....	75
Dean-Myatt, Bill	75
Deecke, Volker	75
Derby Local Studies & Family History Library	76
Derbyshire Record Office.....	76
Devon Rural Archive.....	77
digital:works.....	77
DIVAcontemporary Studio	78
Dog Rose Trust, The	78
Dorset History Centre	79
Dreaming-Spires Quadraphonic Archive, The.....	79
Drever, Professor John Levack.....	80
Dumbarton Library.....	80
Dunkeld Chapter House Museum & Community Archive	81
Dylan Thomas Centre, City & County of Swansea	81

Earby & District Local History Society	81
Earl Shilton Bits & Snips	82
East Midlands Oral History Archive	82
East Sussex Record Office - The Keep	95
Eden Valley Museum	105
Ekho: Women in Sonic Art	105
Elgar Birthplace Museum.....	106
Elsenham Village History Society	107
EMI Group Archive Trust.....	107
Emsworth Museum.....	108
English Heritage	108
Eville & Stalybridge Estates.....	109
Essex Record Office.....	109
Exeter Library	132
Falkirk Archives	132
Fernhurst Archives	134
Ferris, Paul	134
Ffitch, John.....	135
Finer, Jem.....	135
Forge Mill Needle Museum.....	136
Freshwater Biological Association	137
Friends of Hoar Oak Cottage.....	138
Friends of St James Park	138
Gairloch Heritage Museum	138
Galloway, Simon	139
Garston & District Historical Society.....	139
Geffrye, Museum of the Home, The	139
Gent, Nick.....	140
George Marshall Medical Museum.....	140
Gerald Coke Handel Foundation.....	141
Gloucestershire Archives	141
Godridge, Robert.....	142
Goldsmiths, University of London - Special Collections & Archives	142
Greater Manchester County Record Office	144

Guardian News & Media Archive.....	154
Guildford Cathedral Archives.....	156
Hackney Archives	156
Hackney Museum	158
Heaton, Phil.....	159
Henderson, David.....	159
Henfield Museum.....	159
Hertford Oral History Group	160
Hertfordshire Archives & Local Studies	160
Heythrop College Library	170
Hillingdon Local Studies, Archives & Museum Service	171
Historical Diving Society.....	171
Historylinks Museum	172
Hollick, Abigail.....	172
Hollingbury Library.....	172
Holmes, Jonathan.....	173
Horniman Museum Library	173
Horsham Museum & Art Gallery.....	174
Hudson, Jolyon.....	174
Hull City Archives	174
Ilfracombe Museum.....	175
Imperial College London - College Archives.....	175
Imperial War Museum	176
Institution of Engineering & Technology, The	176
Institution of Environmental Sciences	181
Inverness Museum & Art Gallery.....	181
Island Archives, Guernsey	182
Isle of Jura Development Trust	182
Isle of Wight County Record Office.....	183
Jerome Gatehouse Collection Trust.....	183
Jesus College Library, University of Cambridge	183
Jewish Museum London	184
John Lewis Partnership	185
Keele University Library	185

Kelly, Stephen	186
King's College London - King's Sound Archive	186
King's Own Royal Regiment Museum	187
Kingsbridge Cookworthy Museum.....	187
Kingston University - Archives & Special Collections.....	187
Lancashire Archives.....	188
Lancaster University.....	192
Laxton History Group	193
Leeds College of Music.....	193
Leeds Museums & Galleries.....	194
Leicestershire, Leicester & Rutland Record Office.....	194
Leisure & Culture Dundee.....	195
Leslie Flint Educational Trust, The	195
Liberal Judaism.....	195
Library of Birmingham	196
Library of Birmingham - Birmingham Archives, Heritage & Photography.....	196
Lightbox, The.....	201
Lincolnshire Archives	202
Lincolnshire County Council Library and Heritage Service; Stamford Library	202
Linen Hall Library, Belfast	203
Littlehampton Museum	204
Living Archive Milton Keynes	204
London Metropolitan Archives	209
London Metropolitan University - TUC Library Collections	221
London Sound Survey, The	222
London Symphony Orchestra	222
London Transport Museum	223
Longhorsley Local History Society.....	223
Lucy Cavendish College	223
Mackinder, Neville	224
Mallaig Heritage Centre.....	224
Manchester Jewish Museum	225
Manx Museum & National Trust (Manx National Heritage).....	226
Market Lavington Museum.....	226

Medway Council Archives	227
Mellish, Liz & Green, Nick	227
Mersea Island Museum Trust	227
Merseyside Maritime Museum.....	228
Moidart History Group.....	229
Moran, Peter.....	230
Mountain Heritage Trust	230
Museum in the Park - Stroud District (Cowle) Museum Service	231
Museum of Army Chaplaincy.....	234
Museum of Carpet	234
Museum of London.....	235
Museum of Soho, The.....	237
Museum of the Scottish Shale Oil Industry, The.....	238
Nash, Daniel	238
National Library of Scotland.....	239
National Museums Northern Ireland.....	241
National Museums Scotland	242
National Piping Centre, The	243
National Railway Museum	244
National Resource Centre for Dance - Dalcroze UK Archive.....	245
National Theatre Archive	246
National Trust - Bateman's	246
National Trust - Knole	247
National Trust for Scotland	247
Neath Antiquarian Society	248
New Forest National Park Authority	248
New Lanark Trust	249
Newcastle University	249
Newman, Barbara	249
Nocturnal Primate Research Group, Oxford Brookes University.....	250
Norfolk Record Office	250
North East Lincolnshire Archives	294
North West Film Archive.....	294
Northampton Museums & Art Gallery.....	295

Nottingham City Libraries - Local Studies	295
O'Mara, John.....	296
Oldham Local Studies & Archives	297
On the Record	297
Open University, The	297
Otterhead Estate Trust Company Ltd., The	298
OurStory Scotland	299
Oxford Jewish Congregation	299
Oxfordshire Health Archives	300
Oxfordshire History Centre	300
Pembrokeshire Archives & Local Studies.....	302
Perth & Kinross Council Archive	308
Perth & Kinross Local & Family History.....	309
Pirton Local History Group.....	309
Pitt Rivers Museum.....	309
Plymouth & West Devon Record Office.....	310
Poetry Archive, The.....	314
Portraits in Sound	314
Potton History Society	315
Przedlacka, Joanna.....	315
Queen Mary University of London – Mile End Library.....	316
Queen Mary University of London – School of English & Drama	316
Quick, Miriam.....	317
Rambert Archive	317
Rathbone, Mandy	318
RBWM Libraries, Arts & Heritage.....	318
Reading Museum	318
Renshaw, Jeanne.....	319
RHS Lindley Library	319
Riley French, Jez.....	321
Ritson, Alan	321
RNLI	322
Rotherham MBC Archives & Local Studies	322
Rowe, Doc	323

Rowntree Society, The	323
Royal Academy of Arts	323
Royal Academy of Music	324
Royal Aeronautical Society	324
Royal Artillery Museums Ltd	325
Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea Central Library	325
Royal Botanic Gardens Kew	326
Royal College of Nursing Archives	326
Royal College of Organists	328
Royal College of Physicians of London	328
Royal Conservatoire of Scotland	329
Royal Hampshire Regiment Trust, The	329
Royal Institution	330
Royal Northern College of Music	330
Royal Pavilion & Museums (Brighton & Hove)	330
Royal School of Church Music	332
Royal Star & Garter Homes, The	332
Royal Voluntary Service Archive & Heritage Collection	333
Royston & District Museum & Art Gallery	333
Sainsbury Archive, The - Museum of London Docklands	334
Sakellariou	334
Salvation Army International Heritage Centre	334
Sandwell Community History & Archives Service	335
Science Museum Library & Archives	337
Scottish Fisheries Museum	338
Scottish Music Centre	339
Scottish Ornithologists' Club	339
Scottish Poetry Library	340
Scottish Screen Archive - National Library of Scotland	340
Screen Archive South East	341
Senate House Library, University of London	342
Settle Stories	343
Shakespeare Birthplace Trust, The	344
Sheffield Archives	345

Sheffield Libraries & Archives - Archives & Local Studies	346
Shevey, Sandra	348
Shotton, Tom	348
Shropshire Archives	349
SOAS, University of London - Library	351
SOAS, University of London - Archives & Special Collections	351
SOAS, University of London - Endangered Language Archive	356
Society of Biology, The	445
Solihull Central Library	446
Somerset Archives & Local Studies	447
Song Collectors Collective	453
Sound Festival	453
Southam Heritage Collection	454
Southampton Archives, Southampton City Council.....	454
Springthyme/Peter Shepheard	455
St Hilda's College, Oxford.....	456
St John's College, Cambridge	456
St Margaret's History Society.....	457
St Neots Museum.....	457
St. Barbe Museum & Art Gallery.....	457
Staffordshire Museum Service.....	458
Staffordshire Regiment Museum, The.....	462
Stockport Central Library	462
Stockport Local Heritage Library.....	462
Stollery, Pete.....	463
Strict Baptist Historical Society	463
Surrey History Centre.....	464
Surrey Performing Arts Library	511
Swadhinata Trust	512
Sweet Patootee Ltd.....	512
Tamworth Castle.....	512
Tanner, Christine P.....	513
Tate Archive	513
Taylor Bodleian Slavonic & Modern Greek Library.....	515

Taylor Institution Library.....	516
Taylor, Ms. M.	518
Teesside Archives.....	518
Telegraph Museum Porthcurno.....	519
Tennyson Research Centre, Lincolnshire County Council.....	531
This Is My Home Now	531
Thompson, Colin	531
Thornton, Jane	532
Tolkien Society, The	532
Trinity Laban Conservatoire of Music & Dance - Jerwood Library of the Performing Arts	533
Trinity Laban Conservatoire of Music and Dance - Laban Library and Archive	535
Turvey Reminiscence Group	536
Tyne & Wear Archives & Museums	536
University College London - Institute of Education Library	547
University of Aberdeen - Elphinstone Institute	547
University of Aberdeen - Special Collections Centre	548
University of Bradford - Special Collections, J.B. Priestley Library	549
University of Cambridge - Cambridge University Library, Department of Manuscripts & University Archives.....	550
University of Cambridge - Cambridge University Library, Pendlebury Library of Music	550
University of Cambridge - Pendlebury Library of Music	552
University of Cambridge - Streaming Media Services.....	553
University of Edinburgh - School of Scottish Studies Archives	553
University of Glasgow - School of Critical Studies	556
University of Glasgow Library	556
University of Greenwich - Reminiscence Theatre Archive.....	557
University of Huddersfield Archives.....	558
University of Kent - Special Collections & Archives	561
University of Leeds Library - Special Collections.....	563
University of London - Institute of Modern Languages Research	564
University of Manchester - The John Rylands Library	565
University of Manchester Library	565
University of Nottingham - School of Geography.....	571
University of Nottingham - Manuscripts & Special Collections	571

University of Oxford - APGRD (Archive of Performances of Greek & Roman Drama).....	575
University of Oxford - Oxford Text Archive.....	575
University of Oxford, Bodleian Libraries - Oxford University Archives.....	576
University of Reading - Museum of English Rural Life	577
University of Reading - Special Collections Service	592
University of Sheffield Library.....	592
University of Sheffield - National Fairground Archive	596
University of Sheffield - School of Nursing & Midwifery	598
University of St Andrews Music Centre	599
University of St Mark and St John Library.....	599
University of St Andrews - Scottish Ocean Institute	599
University of Surrey - Archives & Special Collections	604
University of Sussex - The Keep	604
University of the Arts London - Archives & Special Collections.....	606
University of the Arts London - Museum & Study Collection.....	607
University of Warwick - Department of French Studies	607
University of Warwick - Modern Records Centre	608
University of Westminster Archive	608
University of York - Borthwick Institute for Archives.....	609
University of York - Department of Electronics	614
University of York - Department of Language and Linguistic Science	614
University of York Music Press Ltd.....	614
Upset the Rhythm	615
Urras Achadh an Droighinn/The Auchindrain Trust.....	616
V&A Department of Theatre and Performance.....	616
Vaughan, Pippa	617
Vaughan Williams Memorial Library, The.....	617
Vernon, Mark	617
Very Quiet Records	618
Vezey, Chris.....	619
Victoria & Albert Museum Archive of Art & Design.....	619
Walsall Leather Museum	620
Walsall Local History Centre	620
Waltham Forest Oral History Workshop.....	621

Warwickshire Library & Information Service	621
Wellcome Library	622
Welwyn Hatfield Museum Service.....	627
Wessex Film & Sound Archive.....	628
West Glamorgan Archive Service.....	628
West Midlands Historic Buildings Trust	629
Western Isles Libraries.....	629
Westminster Music Library	630
Whitby Literary & Philosophical Society	630
White, Richard M.	631
Wilkinson, Robert.....	631
Wilson, Margaret	632
Wolf FM.....	632
Wolverhampton City Archives	633
Women's Audio Archive, The.....	639
Woodland Trust Scotland	639
Worcestershire Archive & Archaeology Service	640
Wren Music.....	646
York Oral History Society	646
Yorkshire Sculpture Park.....	647

Introduction

On 12th January 2015, the British Library launched an initiative titled *Save Our Sounds*¹. One of the key aims of this programme is to preserve as much as possible of the nation's rare and unique sound recordings; not just those in the Library's collections but also key items from other collections across the UK.

The UK's sound collections face a real and immediate threat from the degradation of physical media and declining support for older audio formats from today's technology industries. To mitigate this threat, the solution is to migrate recorded sounds from so-called 'legacy' media to stable digital files, and to preserve those files on replicated digital storage.

To understand and to demonstrate the need for this preservation, from January to May 2015, the Library conducted a national audit of recorded sound collections in the UK; gathering information on sound collections held by institutions, societies, associations, trusts, companies and individual collectors.

The outputs of this audit were a report² detailing the approach, methodology and results of the audit, entitled 'National Audit of UK Sound Collections – Final Report', and this, a directory listing information provided by collection holders from across the country. Full results can be supplied as a .CSV file on request from sound-archive@bl.uk

Respondents were asked to indicate if they were happy to have their details and information on their collections made available publically. The information presented here omits details of collections and collection holders who wished to remain anonymous.

¹ For further information on Save Our Sounds visit - <http://www.bl.uk/projects/save-our-sounds>

² This report can be found at - <http://www.bl.uk/projects/uk-sound-directory>

Directory

A Sound Map of Harrogate

Collection holder type: Online Project

Address: 15 Dragon Parade, Flat 3, Harrogate, North Yorkshire HG1 5BZ

Website: www.asoundmapofharrogate.co.uk

Contact: Andrew Backhouse

Email: andrew.w.backhouse@gmail.com

Collection title: A Sound Map of Harrogate

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds

Description: I am going around my hometown of Harrogate collecting field recordings.

Formats: Digital audio files: 20

Digital copies: Yes

Abberley, Tessa

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Longsdon, Staffordshire

Collection title: John Abberley Radio Stoke Archive 1968-198??

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: This is an unorganised collection of reel to reel tapes, consisting of several decades of radio documentaries by the late John Abberley, who worked as a journalist at BBC Radio Stoke since its inception in the late 1960s, until the late 1980s. The vast majority of the recordings document the local history of the Stoke-On-Trent area during these decades, through interviews and features which were recorded for various news items and for longer radio documentaries.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1000

Digital copies: No

Aberystwyth University - Ceramics Archive

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: School of Art, Buarth Mawr, Aberystwyth, Ceredigion SY23 1NG

Website: www.ceramics-aberystwyth.com

Contact: Louise Chennell

Email: loc@aber.ac.uk

Telephone: 01970 622 192

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A collection of audio-visual material relating to ceramics and studio pottery. There is an emphasis on women potters with interviews recorded from the 1990s, as well as ceramicists working in Wales.

Formats: Compact cassette: 600; Minidisc: 20; Digital audio files: 30

Digital copies: Yes

Ambleside Oral History Group

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Ambleside Public Library, Kelsick Road, Ambleside, Cumbria LA22 9DQ

Website: www.aohg.org.uk

Contact: Jane Renouf

Email: jane@ambleside.co.uk

Telephone: 01539434411

Collection title: Ambleside Oral Archive

Subjects: Oral History

Description: An ongoing oral history project recording the lives and times of people in the Lake District. The project commenced in 1978 and has memories of people born from 1877. The collection now contains over 450 interviews recorded on CDs, the transcripts searchable from the website. The search facility also hosts the transcripts of other local oral history projects.

Online catalogue: www.aohg.org.uk/pdf/transcriptindex.pdf

Formats: Audio CD-R: 466

Digital copies: Yes

Amersham Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Amersham Museum, 49 High Street, Amersham, Buckinghamshire HP7 0DP

Website: www.amershammuseum.org

Contact: Emily Toettcher

Email: curator@amershammuseum.org

Telephone: 01494 723 700

Collection title: Oral History Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The museum has an oral history collection of around 100 interviews with local people, detailing their lives and memories of the town.

Formats: Compact cassette: 50; Digital audio files: 50

Digital copies: Yes

Amgueddfa Cymru/National Museum Wales

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: St Fagans National History Museum, St Fagans, Cardiff, Cardiff CF5 6XB

Website: www.museumwales.ac.uk

Contact: Beth Thomas

Email: beth.thomas@museumwales.ac.uk

Telephone: 02920573426

Collection title: Cardiff University Welsh Language Research Unit Dialect Recordings

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: About 2000 recordings of dialect speech made by the Welsh Language Research Unit at Cardiff University from the 1960s to the 1980s. They mainly cover south-east Wales (the old counties of Monmouthshire, Glamorgan, eastern Carmarthenshire and south Breconshire). They also include some recordings of Patagonian Welsh recorded in the 1960s. The originals are held on behalf of the University's Department of Welsh at St Fagans National History Museum, while a duplicate set is stored at the National Library of Wales.

Formats: Open reel tape: 500; Compact cassette: 1500

Digital copies: No

Collection title: St Fagans Sound Archive

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Language & Dialect

Description: St Fagans has the most comprehensive archive of oral testimony in Wales. Started in 1958, the archive is still growing. The collection includes recordings of folklore, folk music, dialect speech, traditional customs, and oral history. Most of this has been generated by internal fieldwork, but over the last decade or so, the Museum has increasingly become the repository for external oral history projects, usually funded by the Heritage Lottery Fund. A large proportion of the archive is in the Welsh language. It holds the definitive collection of Welsh language dialect speech.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 115; Open reel tape: 7500; Compact cassette: 2500; Digital Audio Tape: 100; Digital audio files: 1600; Other formats: Copper discs c.1930s

Digital copies: Partial

Archive of Recorded Church Music

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 5 The Quadrangle, Newland, Malvern, Worcestershire WR13 5AX

Website: www.quires.org.uk

Contact: Colin Brownlee

Email: colin.brownlee@talktalk.net

Telephone: 01684 438576

Collection title: Archive of Recorded Church Music

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: An archive of recordings from choirs of gentlemen and boys singing in the English Cathedral tradition.

Online catalogue: www.inquiresandplaces.com/id4.html

Formats: Shellac disc: 500; Lacquer disc: 30; Vinyl disc: 1400; Open reel tape: 100; Compact cassette: 150; Audio CD: 1000; Audio CD-R: 1000; Other formats: 400 audio-visual items, comprised of commercial DVDs, television broadcasts and private video recordings.

Digital copies: Partial

Ashwell Village Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Swan Street, Ashwell, Baldock, Hertfordshire SG7 5LU

Website: www.ashwellmuseum.org.uk

Contact: Peter Greener

Email: peter@ashwellmuseum.org.uk

Telephone: 01462742956

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with local residents. Copies of broadcast material.

Online catalogue: www.ashwellmuseum.org.uk

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 24; Lacquer disc: 2; Vinyl disc: 2; Open reel tape: 4; Compact cassette: 12; Digital audio files: 4

Digital copies: Partial

ASPEN (UK) Ltd

Collection holder type: Company

Address: Aspen (UK) Ltd, Egerton, Bolton, Lancashire BL7 9Ty

Website: www.aspenuk.org

Contact: Ian McGuinness

Email: ian@aspen-uk.co.uk

Telephone: 01204 303971

Collection title: Jesse Nicholls' Records

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Classical Music

Description: Jesse Nicholls was an accomplished violinist and pianist. During WW1 he was a silent movie pianist and orchestra leader at the Rawtenstall (Lancs.) Grand Theatre, where variety acts

were performed. He was a music lover and built up a small collection of 78rpm gramophone records from around 1910 to the late 1930s. There are around 100 discs.

Formats: Shellac disc: 100

Digital copies: Partial

Association of British Theatre Technicians

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: 55 Farringdon Road, London, Greater London EC1M 3JB

Website: www.abtt.org.uk

Contact: Robin Townley

Email: office@abtt.org.uk

Telephone: 020 7242 9200

Collection title: ABTT Technical Theatre Recordings

Collection reference: ABTT/OH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Video recordings, mostly filmed at the Theatre Museum, Covent Garden, in partnership with the V&A Theatre Collection. Life and work histories of leading theatre technicians. We also hold some audio only recordings of leading theatre technicians.

Online catalogue: Early but now incomplete listings can be found in the V&A Theatre Collections. It is our intention to have the complete list on the ABTT website this year.

Formats: Compact cassette: 60; Digital Audio Tape: 1; Digital audio files: 2; Other formats: 38 VHS cassettes. These are filmed oral histories and during digitisation we have made audio only copies.

Digital copies: Partial

Baines, Emily

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Bexley, Greater London

Website: www.emilybaines.co.uk

Collection title: Emily Baines Collection

Subjects: Classical Music; Mechanical Sounds

Description: Recordings made in the UK and America featuring late 18th century barrel organs. Popular dances and songs, hymns and a large amount of art music, all highly ornamented.

Formats: Digital audio files: 75

Digital copies: Yes

Bangor University - Archive of Welsh Traditional Music

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: School of Music, Bangor University, Bangor, Gwynedd LL57 2DG

Website: www.bangor.ac.uk/music

Contact: Wyn Thomas

Email: mus001@bangor.ac.uk

Telephone: 01248 382181

Collection title: Archive of Welsh Traditional Music

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: The Archive of Welsh Traditional Music collects preserves and provides direct access to sound recordings collected in many areas of the country. Created with the financial support of the Arts Council of Wales, it serves the academic community of the University as well as individuals and institutions further afield. Although the Archive exists primarily as a research, teaching and training centre for the University's Ethnomusicology course, its collections and facilities are also utilized by members of staff and students from the Welsh, Welsh History, English and Linguistics and other departments. The Archive is a repository of recorded musical and verbal forms which are perpetuated in the oral tradition rather than through writing or printing. Its collections are received through a number of channels – as deposits, gifts or exchanges, through the support of collecting expeditions and through purchase. In addition to compiling or sponsoring the publication of reference books concerned with the field of Welsh traditional music, the Archive is also well equipped with tape recorders (studio and field recorders), turntables, and transcribers and can thus reproduce recordings made by any device used in the collecting of folk music. The Archive functions as a public library of recorded sound in which two major types of collections are housed – commercial recordings, which have been produced for public sale; and field recordings which have been collected under field conditions for research and which have not been issued commercially.

Formats: Shellac disc: 30; Vinyl disc: 200; Open reel tape: 50; Compact cassette: 250; Audio CD: 300; Other formats: DVDs; VHS cassettes

Digital copies: Partial

Banks, Paul

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: London

Website: www.pwb101.me.uk

Collection title: Paul Banks

Subjects: Classical Music; Radio

Description: A collection consisting mostly of off-air recordings made in the period 1971-1998 on 4-track tape and later on cassette (a few have been transferred to CD); in addition a small number of live performances are included. The repertoire is chiefly lesser-known classical works from the period 1830-1970.

Formats: Open reel tape: 100; Compact cassette: 200

Digital copies: Partial

Barbican Music Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Barbican Music Library, Barbican Centre, London, Greater London EC2Y 8DS

Website: www.cityoflondon.gov.uk/services/libraries-and-archives/lending-libraries/find-a-library/barbican-music-library

Contact: Richard Jones

Email: barbicanmusic@cityoflondon.gov.uk

Telephone: 020 7638 0672

Collection title: Barbican Music Library

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: One of the largest recorded music collections in London available to the public. The recordings, on CD, cover most types of music including pop, jazz and blues, folk, film, musicals, country and western and a comprehensive range of classical music. The Barbican Music Library also includes scores and music books, and is part of the Barbican Library - a City of London public library.

Online catalogue: www.capitadiscovery.co.uk/cityoflondon/home

Formats: Audio CD: 16000

Digital copies: No

Barbirolli Society, The

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Website: www.barbirollisociety.co.uk

Collection title: Barbirolli Archive

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: The collection contains mostly off-air recordings of concerts with Sir John Barbirolli conducting. The recordings span the years 1936 through to 1970. The collection not only includes BBC broadcasts, but broadcasts from around the world including New York, Houston, Los Angeles, Boston, Berlin, Vienna, Amsterdam, Bergen, Helsinki and Rome.

Formats: Lacquer disc: 10; Open reel tape: 150; Compact cassette: 80; Digital Audio Tape: 20; Audio CD-R: 120

Digital copies: Partial

Barker, Paul

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: London

Collection title: Paul Barker Hebden Bridge Interview Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews recording a representative group of local people, mostly middle age and elderly, about life and work in and around Hebden Bridge and the local area in the first half of the 20th century. The interviews formed primary material for my book 'Hebden Bridge: A Sense of Belonging' (2012).

Formats: Compact cassette: 41

Digital copies: No

Barking & Dagenham Archives & Local Studies Centre

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Valence House Museum, Becontree Avenue, Dagenham, Essex RM8 3HT

Website: www.facebook.com/valencehousemuseum

Contact: Clare Sexton

Email: clare.sexton@lbbd.gov.uk

Telephone: 020 8227 5221

Collection title: Memory Games

Collection reference: BD161/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: This collection comprises oral history interviews collected by Eastside Community Heritage for the Memory Games Oral History Project. The people interviewed as part of this project include sporting talents in Barking and Dagenham, including Olympic hopefuls to Paralympic Gold medallists, such as Beverley Gull.

Formats: Digital audio files: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Working Lives

Collection reference: BD161/3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: This collection comprises 47 oral history interviews collected by Eastside Community Heritage for the Working Lives of the Thames Gateway Project in 2008. The people that were interviewed as part of the project experienced different working environments, such as chemical, energy, food and drink, transport, engineering, printing, markets and textiles, along to Thames Gateway from the mid-1930s to the end of the 1980s.

Formats: Digital audio files: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Creekmouth Heritage

Collection reference: ACQ2013/077

Subjects: Oral History

Description: This collection comprises oral history interviews with residents of Creekmouth and the area around Thames View, undertaken by Barker Langham as part of the Creekmouth Heritage Project in 2013.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Stories of Becontree

Collection reference: BD357

Subjects: Oral History

Description: This collection comprises a series of seven oral histories interviews, recording the lives and experiences of residents of the Becontree Estate, undertaken by young people involved in the Stories of Becontree Project led by Catch22 in 2013.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Barking Park

Collection reference: BD161/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: This collection comprises 18 oral history interviews undertaken by Eastside Community Heritage for the Barking Park Oral History Project in 2011. The people interviewed as part of this project remember the opening of the park, the vast amenities that appealed to a wide variety of interests from tennis and bowls to a bandstand for musical events, the construction of a Lido and the Miniature Railway and how the park was used to house anti-aircraft batteries during the Second World War.

Formats: Digital audio files: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Second World War

Collection reference: BD5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: This collection includes 11 oral history interviews concerning military service, civil defence, air-raids, bomb damage, evacuation and rationing experience by people in Barking and Dagenham during the Second World War.

Formats: Minidisc: 1; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Veterans

Collection reference: BD5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: This collection includes five oral history interviews with veterans of the Second World War.

Formats: Minidisc: 1; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Refugees

Collection reference: BD5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: This collection comprises seven oral history interviews, recording the experiences of members of Harmony House, who came to the United Kingdom from The Congo and Sudan in the 1960s and 1970s.

Formats: Minidisc: 1; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Dagenham Girl Pipers

Collection reference: BD5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: This collection includes four oral history interviews with members of the Dagenham Girl Pipers undertaken by staff at Barking and Dagenham Archives and Local Studies Centre.

Formats: Minidisc: 1; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Barking Pageant

Collection reference: BD5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: This collection includes two oral history interviews on the Barking Pageant of 1931.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: First World War

Collection reference: BD5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: This collection comprises three oral history interviews collected as part for the First World War Centenary.

Formats: Minidisc: 1

Digital copies: No

Basingstoke Archaeological & Historical Society

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: Wildwoods, Powntley Copse, Alton, Hampshire GU34 4DL

Website: www.bahsoc.org.uk

Contact: Ginny Pringle

Email: genny@aerialarchaeology.co.uk

Telephone: 01420 550028

Collection title: Basingstoke Talking History

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews centred on Basingstoke on various themes including childhood, employment, leisure and entertainment, wartime and redevelopment, education.

Formats: Compact cassette: 100; Audio CD-R: 25

Digital copies: Partial

BBC Oxford

Collection holder type: Broadcaster/Press

Address: Oxford, Oxfordshire

Website: www.bbc.co.uk/radiooxford

Collection title: BBC Radio Oxford Archive

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: Tape archive from 1970-late 1990s of BBC Radio Oxford output digitised by Oxfordshire County Council Oral History unit. We have a digital copy plus digital archives from circa 2000 to present stored on CD/DVDs and digitally on a central server.

Online catalogue: www.publicapps.oxfordshire.gov.uk/wps/portal/publicapps/applications/heritage

Formats: Open reel tape: 3000; Compact cassette: 700; Digital Audio Tape: 50; Audio CD-R: 400

Digital copies: Yes

BBC Radio Cumbria

Collection holder type: Broadcaster/Press

Address: Annetwell Street, Carlisle, Cumbria CA3 8BB

Website: www.bbc.co.uk/cumbria

Contact: Julie Clayton

Email: julie.clayton.01@bbc.co.uk

Telephone: 01228 592444

Collection title: BBC Radio Cumbria Archives

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: We have over 30 years of archive material from broadcasts by BBC Radio Cumbria (not everything!) It includes audio from the Lockerbie Disaster, the foot and mouth epidemic of 2001, the Grayrigg Train disaster in 2007, Carlisle (and county) Floods 2005, Cockermouth (and county) floods of 2009, Derrick Bird west Cumbria shootings 2010, Crosby Garrett Helmet discovery and auction. It includes the first broadcast by BBC Radio Carlisle, the opening of the M6 and visits to the county by members of the Royal family.

Formats: Open reel tape: 10000; Digital Audio Tape: 400; Minidisc: 50; Audio CD-R: 500; Digital audio files: 3650; Other formats: We also have 6 hard drives of our entire output between 2009-present.

Digital copies: No

Beresford, Steve

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: London

Subjects: Improvised Music

Description: Boxes of cassette and DAT recordings of performances of improvised music.

Formats: Compact cassette: 75; Digital Audio Tape: 45

Digital copies: No

Berkshire Record Office

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Berkshire Record Office, 9 Coley Avenue, Reading, Berkshire RG1 6AF

Website: www.berkshirerecordoffice.org.uk

Contact: Berkshire Record Office

Email: arch@reading.gov.uk

Telephone: 0118 937 5132

Collection title: Estate and Family Papers of the Vansittart Neale family of Bisham Abbey

Collection reference: D/EX73/4/8/8

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: BBC radio newsreel feature on the sale of the Bisham estate, nd [c.1966]

Online catalogue:

www.berkshireenclosure.org.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=DEX73%2f1%2f4%2f8%2f8&pos=9

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; 'Other formats: 1 film reel

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of Sunningdale Village Hall Charity

Collection reference: D/QX39/3/9

Subjects: Oral History

Description: CD with message from Peter Cole, former chairman of the committee, played at the centenary Annual General Meeting.

Online catalogue: www.berkshireenclosure.org.uk/CalmView/Overview.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of St Stephen's College Clewer

Collection reference: D/EX1626/11/2/9

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Audio cassette tape of music performed by the St Stephen's College Singers (the School Choir).

Online catalogue: www.berkshireenclosure.org.uk/CalmView/Overview.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Bewdley Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Bewdley Museum, Load Street, Bewdley, Worcestershire DY12 2AE

Website: www.bewdleymuseum.co.uk

Contact: Liz Cowley

Email: liz.cowley@wyreforestdc.gov.uk

Telephone: 0845 603 5699

Collection title: Bewdley Museum Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: More than 60 recordings, all transcribed and summarised, made in the 1970s and 1980s on many aspects of life in the Bewdley/Stourport area. Collection includes 24 interviews on the carpet industry, 12 interviews on the River Severn and 6 interviews on the timber trade. Other topics include: local crafts, rope making, clay pipe making, Bewdley town, agriculture, general trade and industry and society.

Formats: Compact cassette: 80; Audio CD: 80; Digital audio files: 80

Digital copies: Yes

Bexley Heath Local Studies Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Townley Road, Bexleyheath, Greater London DA6 7HJ

Website: www.bexley.gov.uk

Contact: Simon McKeon

Email: simon.mckeon@bexley.gov.uk

Telephone: 0203 045 3370

Collection title: Hall Place Libraries and Museum Staff Oral History Project

Collection reference: AUD8

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings, transcripts and deposit agreements for the Hall Place Libraries and Museum Staff Oral History Project 2005-2006

Online catalogue: www.bexleyarchives.org.uk/Calmview

Formats: Audio CD-R: 9

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Music Recordings

Collection reference: AUD3

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Music recordings of church choirs in Bexley; orchestras conducted by the former Prime Minister, Edward Heath MP; the 'Danson Organ'; the organ of the Regal Cinema, Welling and Kent folk music.

Online catalogue: www.bexleyarchives.org.uk/Calmview

Formats: Vinyl disc: 27

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Callender's Cables Works Band Gramophone Records

Collection reference: AUD10

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: 10 gramophone records 1938; List of songs performed 1938; Stop watch c.1945

Online catalogue: www.bexleyarchives.org.uk/Calmview

Formats: Shellac disc: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Miscellaneous Oral History Interviews

Collection reference: AUD1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A range of oral history interviews covering the following subjects: memories of World War Two; people's working lives at the silk printers David Evans; the armaments manufacturers, Vickers Ltd and cable makers BICC; interviews with the photographer John Topham and the former Mayor of Bexley, James Holden about their lives and work; recordings of people's memories of Danson Park, Slade Green, Crayford, Erith, Bexleyheath and Welling. Also includes a recording of 'A Poem to Old Erith' written and performed by Pat Watson and music recorded by the Callenders Band by the BBC from the 1920s.

Online catalogue: www.bexleyarchives.org.uk/Calmview

Formats: Compact cassette: 19

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bexleyheath Between the Wars Oral History Project

Collection reference: AUD4

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings with Bexley residents about Bexleyheath from 1919 to 1939. Includes references to the exponential suburban growth experienced in the Bexley area between the two World Wars. Includes transcripts

Online catalogue: www.bexleyarchives.org.uk/Calmview

Formats: Compact cassette: 23

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wartime Memories Oral History Project

Collection reference: AUD5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings of Bexley residents memories of Bexley and the surrounding area during the Second World War, 1939 to 1945.

Online catalogue: www.bexleyarchives.org.uk/Calmview

Formats: Compact cassette: 29

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Crayford Oral History Project

Collection reference: AUD6

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings of resident's memories of various aspects of the life and times of Crayford.

Online catalogue: www.bexleyarchives.org.uk/Calmview

Formats: Compact cassette: 38

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recordings of Radio Interviews and Events

Collection reference: AUD2

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Documentary & News; Radio; Speeches & Events; Religion

Description: Miscellaneous collection of recordings of radio interviews and events that have taken place in the London Borough of Bexley. Includes recordings of the former Prime Minister Edward Heath; speeches made by various councillors and the celebrations of the jubilee of the former Bexley Borough in 1962.

Online catalogue: www.bexleyarchives.org.uk/Calmview

Formats: Compact cassette: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Working Lives of the Thames Gateway

Collection reference: AUD9

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Working Lives of the Thames Gateway

Online catalogue: www.bexleyarchives.org.uk/Calmview

Formats: Digital audio files: 50

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Bexley Sikh Oral History Project

Collection reference: AUD7

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings, transcripts and deposit agreements for the Bexley Sikh Community Oral History Project 2002-2005

Online catalogue: www.bexleyarchives.org.uk/Calmview

Formats: Audio CD-R: 3

Digital copies: Yes

Bill Douglas Cinema Museum, The - University of Exeter

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Old Library, University of Exeter, Exeter, Devon EX2 4RA

Website: www.bdcmuseum.org.uk

Contact: Phil Wickham

Email: p.j.wickham@exeter.ac.uk

Telephone: 01392 724321

Collection title: The Bill Douglas Cinema Musuem

Subjects: Soundtracks & Film Music

Description: Mixed set of audio material from wax cylinders to small number of CDs relating to film soundtracks or other recordings with a cinema connection. We also have a large sheet music collection.

Online catalogue: www.bdcmuseum.org.uk/explore

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 17; Shellac disc: 468; Vinyl disc: 253; Open reel tape: 6; Compact cassette: 50; Audio CD: 14; Audio CD-R: 12

Digital copies: Partial

Birmingham Bach Choir

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: c/o 226 Blossomfield Road, Solihull, West Midlands, West Midlands B91 1NT

Website: www.birmingham.bachchoir.com

Contact: Catherine Crocker

Email: kate_crocker@hotmail.com

Telephone: 0121 704 4160

Collection title: Choral works of Paul Spicer

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Paul Spicer has written three major choral works. These have been recorded but not widely distributed. Birmingham Bach Choir hold recordings of Paul's Easter Oratorio and Unfinished Remembering, his choral symphony commemorating the centenary of the First World War. His Advent Oratorio was commissioned by Lichfield Cathedral and they hold the recordings.

Formats: Audio CD: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Birmingham City University - Art & Design Archives

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Parkside, 5 Cardigan Street, Birmingham, West Midlands B4 7BD

Contact: Sian Vaughan

Email: sian.vaughan@bcu.ac.uk

Telephone: 0121 331 5968

Collection title: Art Education Collection

Collection reference: IAE/291; IAE/608-826

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of lectures; classroom teaching sessions; conference presentations & raku firing.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Marion Richardson Archive

Collection reference: IMR/570-572; IMR/770

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings with former pupils and friends of Marion Richardson (1892-1946) made between 1975 and 1987.

Formats: Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: No

Collection title: BIAD School of Art Archive

Collection reference: SA/SM/7/1-15

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings with former staff and students of the Birmingham School of Art covering the period c.1930-present day.

Formats: Minidisc: 21; Audio CD: 25; Other formats: 68 video cassettes; 18 DVDs; two tapes (unidentified)

Digital copies: No

Birmingham Music Archive

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: 25 Rathbone Road, Smethwick, West Midlands B67 5JG

Website: www.birminghammusicarchive.com

Contact: Jez Collins

Email: jez.collins@bcu.ac.uk

Telephone: 07787513113

Collection title: Birmingham Music Archive

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Demo cassette tapes from local promoter and CD's of live and broadcast jazz gigs.

Formats: Compact cassette: 900; Audio CD-R: 120

Digital copies: Partial

Bishop's Castle Heritage Resource Centre

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: Bishop's Castle Heritage Resource Centre, Chapel Yard, Bishop's Castle, Shropshire SY9 5DE

Website: www.bchrc.co.uk

Contact: Patricia Theobald

Email: panda.theobald@virgin.net

Telephone: 01588 638 555

Collection title: Janet Preshous Collection

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: The life and times of Bishop's Castle, a small market town, 1890s - 1920s. Recall reminiscence project recordings at local hospital and care home. Strong links between these memories and an extensive collection of photographs owned by South West Shropshire Historical and Archaeological Society. Some memories extend to WW2 and later

Formats: Compact cassettes; Digital audio files: 40

Digital copies: Partial

Bishop's Waltham Museum Trust

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: 6 Victoria Road, Bishop's Waltham, Hampshire SO32 1DJ

Website: www.bishopswalthammuseum.org.uk

Contact: Gillian Atkins

Email: gillianatkins@bishopswaltham.net

Telephone: 01489 894654

Collection title: D-Day 70

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The collection consists of recordings of 38 people who were living in and around Bishop's Waltham in 1944. The transcribed recordings and findings were used to illustrate our D-Day 70th Anniversary at the museum. Bishop's Waltham is situated about ten miles from the cities of Portsmouth and Southampton so our interviewees only witnessed bombing at a distance but they were aware of the build-up of troops and equipment in the days leading up to D-Day and of the prisoners of war billeted in the locality. They spoke of the welcome extended to evacuees and of food rations stretched with home grown vegetables and wild rabbit.

Digital copies: Yes

Black Country Living Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Tipton Road, Dudley, West Midlands DY1 4SQ

Website: www.bclm.com

Contact: Helen Taylor

Email: helen.taylor@bclm.com

Telephone: 01215215603

Collection reference: 2014/005/001-2014/118/001

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history records, relating to the buildings on site at the Black Country Living Museum like Gregory's general store, and the Bakers shop. Recording also relate to local industries, transport and general memories of the Black Country.

Online catalogue: There may be online information in the next 1-2 years.

Formats: Compact cassette: 114

Digital copies: Yes

Blaenau Gwent Library Service - Tredegar Library Local Studies Collection

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Tredegar Library, The Circle, Tredegar, Blaenau Gwent NP22 3PS

Contact: Janet Karn

Email: janet.karn@blaenau-gwent.gov.uk

Telephone: 01495 357869

Collection title: Local Studies

Collection reference: M000

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Small collection of audio cassettes; mainly collections of reminiscences by local people. Also some copies of news programmes connected with the Garden Festival.

Online catalogue: www.bglibcat.blaenau-gwent.gov.uk/uhtbin/cgiirsi.exe/?ps=Kxf4OuthJ8/EVL/309770009/60/502/X

Formats: Open reel tape: 3; Compact cassette: 20; Minidisc: 4

Bolton History Centre

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Bolton Library & Museum Services, Le Mans Crescent, Bolton, Lancashire BL1 1SE

Contact: Julie Lamara

Email: julie.lamara@bolton.gov.uk

Telephone: 01204 332194

Collection title: Bolton Oral History Tapes

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral History Interviews on subjects including: Childhood/Homelife/Time with the National Front/Weaving at Tootals/Career at Edboros/Reason for becoming a socialist/Local and Parliamentary politics/WW2/Women/Munitions/Labour Party/1944/Trade Unions/Mining family/Depression/Poverty/Textiles/Work life in the mill/Work life in the Hippodrome/Leisure/Work in the mine/Holidays in Blackpool/Merryweather's fire brigade/Education/Engineering/Bolton Civic Trust/Daughter of a spinner/Street life/Textiles at Irwell Bank Mill and Dyson's Mill/Socialist Education/Zeppelin raid/General strikes/Socialist party in Bolton/Elections/Sister was first woman Mayor of Bolton/Nursery education/Conscientious objectors/Career as carer/Work for 'cripples help society'/Youth work/Career as engineer (technical details)/Poverty in lower classes/Destruction of house to build Le Mans Crescent/Occupation as chemical engineer/Work at De Havilland

Formats: Compact cassette: 171

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Miscellaneous Tapes

Subjects: Miscellaneous

Formats: Compact cassette: 180

Digital copies: No

Collection title: North West Sound Archive Tapes

Subjects: Miscellaneous

Formats: Compact cassette: 127

Digital copies: No

Bonnin, Mary

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: East Court Lodge, High Street, Wookey, Wells, Somerset BA5 1JZ

Contact: Mary Bonnin

Email: mary@itplus.org.uk

Telephone: 01749 769666

Collection title: Recordings by James Ching

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: A collection of piano music, mainly Bach, recorded privately by James Ching (1900 - 1962) in his studio. Some on original 78s, some transferred to CD. Also 4 recordings of Schumann piano music by Adelina de Lara (student of Clara Schumann, friend of Brahms).

Formats: Shellac disc: 20

Digital copies: Partial

Bootham School

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Bootham School, York, North Yorkshire YO30 7BU

Website: www.boothamschool.com

Contact: Jenny Orwin

Email: jenny.orwin@boothamschool.com

Telephone: 01904 623261

Collection title: Bootham School Collection

Collection reference: GB/2573/FA

Subjects: Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Drama & Literature

Description: Recordings of school drama and music performances.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 15; Open reel tape: 2; Compact cassette: 33; Audio CD-R: 7

Digital copies: Partial

Boots UK

Collection holder type: Company

Address: Boots UK, D122 Corporate Archives, Thane Road, Beeston, Nottinghamshire NG90 4XY

Website: www.boots-uk.com

Contact: Charlotte McCarthy

Email: charlotte.mccarthy@boots.co.uk

Telephone: 0115 959 3307

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with retired and current Boots employees.

Formats: Compact cassette: 20; Minidisc: 20; Audio CD-R: 1; Digital audio files: 32

Digital copies: No

Bornat, Joanna

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 28 Albany Road, 28 Albany Road, London, Greater London N4 4RL

Contact: Joanna Bornat

Email: joanna@bornat.me.uk

Telephone: 07763009868

Collection title: Various

Subjects: Oral History

Description: I have a number of oral history recordings on cassette tapes and CDs collected over the years. Not a large number but I'm not sure what to do with them. Probably about forty altogether.

Formats: Compact cassette: 20; Audio CD-R: 10

Digital copies: Partial

Bourne Hall Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Bourne Hall Museum, Spring Street, Ewell, Surrey KT17 1UF

Website: www.epsom-ewell.gov.uk/EEBC/Leisure+and+Culture/Bourne+Hall/Museums+and+galleries

Contact: Jeremy Harte

Email: jharte@epsom-ewell.gov.uk

Telephone: 02083941734

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio; Speeches & Events

Description: We have a collection of sounds which relate to the area of Epsom and Ewell, including oral history recordings from travelling families, locals who fought in WWI/WWII, and others. We also have some recordings of radio programmes about local buildings and events.

Formats: Compact cassette: 20; Audio CD-R: 10

Digital copies: Partial

Bradley, Richard

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Sheffield, South Yorkshire

Website: www.soundcloud.com/theponyharvest; www.audioboom.com/theponyharvest

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds; Oral History

Description: I'm an amateur field recordist and submitted recordings to the BL UK Sound Map. For the past few years I have been writing a 'Sonic Guidebook to the UK' and seeking out and recording distinctive and characteristic British sounds.

Digital copies: No

Brasenose College, University of Oxford

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Brasenose College, Oxford, Oxfordshire OX1 4AJ

Website: www.bnc.ox.ac.uk

Contact: College Archivist

Email: archives@bnc.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 277826

Collection reference: MPP 77

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview (1981) with Rev Leslie Styler (1908-1990), Chaplain and Fellow of Brasenose College 1947-1973

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CHA

Subjects: Religion

Description: Service in Brasenose College Chapel for the dedication of the new organ 17 Jun 1973.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1; Open reel tape: 4; Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: None as yet

Subjects: Miscellaneous

Description: Recording by Chapel Choir 2009 of (1) a glee composed for the Brasenose Glee Club by an undergraduate in the 1860s, (2) a song composed by 2 undergraduates to celebrate the Brasenose Torpid rowing VIII in the 1880s.

Formats: Digital audio files: 2

Brent Museum & Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: George Furness House, 2-12 Grange Road, London, Greater London NW10 2QY

Website: www.brent.gov.uk/archives

Contact: Emma Traherne

Email: archives@brent.gov.uk

Telephone: 0208 9373541

Collection reference: OH

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Documentary & News

Description: Over 400 oral histories recorded from 1977 to present. 20 lectures recorded from 1956-1969. Also music on LP and some wax cylinders.

Online catalogue: www.brent.adlibsoft.com

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 40; Shellac disc: 20; Lacquer disc: 20; Vinyl disc: 20; Open reel tape: 40; Compact cassette: 300; Digital Audio Tape: 1; Minidisc: 50; Audio CD: 5; Audio CD-R: 100; Digital audio files: 5

Digital copies: Partial

Bristol Libraries

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Bristol Central Library, College Green, Bristol, Bristol BS1 5TL

Website: www.bristol.gov.uk/libraries

Contact: Jane Bradley

Email: jane.bradley@bristol.gov.uk

Telephone: 0117 9037202

Collection title: Oral History Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Various oral history collections donated to the local studies collection over a period of years. Mainly reminiscences of local Bristol people dating from the period of the Second World War onwards.

Formats: Open reel tape: 300; Compact cassette: 300; Other formats: 35 Betamax video cassettes

Digital copies: No

Bristol Museums, Galleries & Archives

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: M Shed, Princes Wharf, Wapping Road, Bristol, Bristol BS1 4RN

Website: www.bristolmuseums.org.uk

Contact: Andy King

Email: andy.king@bristol.gov.uk

Telephone: 01179031569

Collection title: Bristol Museums Galleries & Archives

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Collection of approx. 450 oral history interviews relating to a wide range of Bristol-related subjects. Some are video recordings.

Online catalogue: www.museums.bristol.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 10; Compact cassette: 200; Minidisc: 50; Digital audio files: 50

Digital copies: Yes

Bristol Record Office

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: B Bond Warehouse, Smeaton Road, Bristol, Bristol BS1 6XN

Website: www.bristolmuseums.org.uk/bristol-record-office

Contact: Julian Warren

Email: bro@bristol.gov.uk

Collection title: BBC Radio Bristol Tapes

Collection reference: 40772

Subjects: Radio

Description: Over 400 Reel-to-reel audio tapes containing pre-recorded material for Radio Bristol programmes

Formats: Open reel tape: 400

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bristol Channel jingles

Collection reference: 44659/Br/3/1-2

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: 1973 local cable TV channel. Reel to reel and cassette copies

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ethel Thomas collection

Collection reference: 42242/AV/1-5

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Across the bridge, A cross the bridge' by Evelyn Angel; Sounds of Bristol, A portrait of Bristol in sounds, dialect & song; Isambard Kingdom Brunel and other comical sagas from our area with Old Pete & John Christie. Also 2 unidentified 8mm tapes

Formats: Vinyl disc: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: St. Annes Board Mill oral interviews

Collection reference: 44458/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Fifteen C90 cassette tapes of interviews as part of thesis on industrial relations

Formats: Compact cassette: 15

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Diocese of Bristol: Church Union

Collection reference: EP/CU/unlisted2

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Christian Union lectures

Formats: Audio CD-R: 13

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cassette tape recordings of events in Bristol

Collection reference: 44103/4

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Classical Music

Description: Bedminster Writers' Workshop, Colston Hall, Bristol Cathedral Choir, College of St Matthias Infant School, Filton Male Voice Choir, USA Methodist Youth Chorale, 1988-1992

Formats: Compact cassette: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Temple Local History Group

Collection reference: 41252/7

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings

Formats: Compact cassette: 24

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Easton Heritage Archive

Collection reference: 43605/3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bristol South Methodist Church Circuit

Collection reference: 32748/BIV/P23/3

Subjects: Religion; Speeches & Events

Description: Audio reel of Rev Arthur Howell's farewell speech plus handwritten script. Also 3 12 inch gramophone records of interviews and selections from church bazaar 1951

Formats: Vinyl disc: 3; Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Peter MacDonald collection

Collection reference: 42798/PM/9

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Corners of my Mind by Peter Macdonald, audio tapes read by James Bryce

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=42798%2fPM%2f9&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: St Pauls Carnival

Collection reference: 43739/IM/M

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: CDs and audio cassettes of performers

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=43739%2fM%2fM

Formats: Compact cassette: 10; Audio CD-R: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tape of broadcasts from the Colston Hall 1940-1967

Collection reference: 40753

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Opening of Colston Hall, 1951; BBC Symphony Orchestra, 1940; Simon Preston, organ, 1967; BBC Symphony Orchestra, 1940; BBC Symphony Orchestra, 1964

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=40753&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bristol Bach Choir

Collection reference: 40856/AM/R/1-9

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Recordings of Bristol Bach Choir, 1980s

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=40856%2fAM%2fR

Formats: Compact cassette: 8

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bristol & District Co-Operative Society

Collection reference: 41233/RM/A

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassettes of documentaries on work

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=41233%2fRM%2fA

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: BBC presentation by Elsie Otley narrating the visit to Bristol by train by The Queen and Philip, Duke of Edinburgh, to open the new Engineering Department at Bristol University

Collection reference: 44404/3-4

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: reel to reel and CDR

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=44404

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Rubbish Revolution Media Campaign: Radio Broadcasts

Collection reference: 44743/6/6/1

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: 1999 audio cassettes

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=44743%2f6%2f6%2f1&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hengrove School History Project

Collection reference: 45220/AV/1

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: 'Hengrove School presents The Venturers by Harold Chase and Stephen Davies'

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=45220%2fAV%2f1&pos=1

Formats: Vinyl disc: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tape recordings of "The Story of the Colston Hall"

Collection reference: 34899

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Radio

Description: Written by Eric Hancock for BBC Radio Bristol, and presented to the Arts and Leisure Committee and thence to the Lord Mayor of Bristol.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=34899&pos=1

Formats: Open reel tape: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: St Claire Family collection

Collection reference: 41948/28

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Cassette tape recording of Reuben and Cleophus St Claire

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=41948%2f28&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Black Pyramid Project

Collection reference: 43491/3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Project files including audio tapes of recordings (DAT)

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=43491%2f3

Formats: Compact cassette: 14; Digital Audio Tape: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bristol Community Housing Foundation project: Capturing Memories - Building for the Future

Collection reference: 43692

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings (8xCDR)

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=43692%2f1&pos=2

Formats: Audio CD-R: 8

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Society of Friends (Quakers)

Collection reference: SF/IM/1/8/3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=SF%2fIM%2f1%2f8%2f3&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Society of Friends (Quakers)

Collection reference: SF/IM/1/8/4

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=SF%2fIM%2f1%2f8%2f4&pos=1

Formats: Minidisc: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Horfield Baptist Church

Collection reference: 40798/CF/1-6

Subjects: Religion

Description: Audio cassette tapes of services, 1980s-1990

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=40798%2fCF%2f1-6&pos=2

Formats: Compact cassette: 36

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tape of the Valedictory Service, Bristol Cathedral.

Collection reference: 37168/78 a

Subjects: Religion

Description: 1978 cassette

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=37168%2f78+a&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: 'What can and what cannot be measured in the education we provide' by Sir. Alec Clegg. (The Saint Matthias Day lecture)

Collection reference: 37168/102

Subjects: Religion

Description: 1975 cassette

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=37168%2f102&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: CORE conferences and workshops

Collection reference: 40476/CORE/9

Subjects: Environmentalism

Description: Cassette tape recordings 1987-1995

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=40476%2fCORE%2f9&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 22

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Horfield Baptist Church

Collection reference: 40798/CF/1-6

Subjects: Religion

Description: Audio cassette tapes of church services, 1980s-90s

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=40798%2fCF%2f1-6&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 47

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Christmas Carols from St Stephen's Church

Collection reference: P.St S/PM/6/8

Subjects: Religion

Description: Carol service

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=P.St+S%2fPM%2f6%2f8&pos=1

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: WD&HO Wills collection

Collection reference: 38169/Con/3/5 & 5/6

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Conference proceeding recordings (audio reels)

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=38169%2fCon%2f3%2f5&pos=1

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: JS Fry & Sons

Collection reference: 38538/Mgt/St/2/8 & 4/7

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Retirement speech of Sir Egbert Cadbury, 1963

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=38538%2fMgt%2fSt%2f2%2f8&pos=1

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bristol Rugby Football Club

Collection reference: 41582/AV/5

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Centenary dinner speeches. 1988

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=41582%2fAV%2f5&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Arts Opportunity Theatre

Collection reference: 43798/TP/5/6-10

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: reel to reel recordings of events

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=43798%2fTP%2f5

Formats: Open reel tape: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Dave Collett Blues

Collection reference: 43654/1

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: (pianist for Acker Bilk band)

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=43654%2f1&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Fred Wedlock collection

Collection reference: 44790/AV/6/1

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: 'Noel Edmonds Songs' - 3 songs by Fred Wedlock performed on Noel Edmonds radio show, 1981

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=44790%2fAV%2f6%2f1&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bristol Twinning Association

Collection reference: 44050/HM/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Bristol-Hannover & Bristol-Bordeaux twinning oral history recordings

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=44050%2fHM%2f1

Formats: Audio CD-R: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oral History Collection

Collection reference: OHColl/1/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recording - cassette with mp3 and wav copies

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Speech Therapy recordings

Collection reference: 44686

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Gramophone records of recordings made between 1948 and 1950 in Bristol at a speech therapy clinic of patients who had undergone cleft palate surgery undertaking remedial speech therapy. One of the recordings is of Sir Hector Livingston Duff. The studio, Bristol and West Recording Services, was based at 6 Park Row, Bristol.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=44686

Formats: Shellac disc: 11; Digital audio files: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Fem FM

Collection reference: 45001/RM/BR

Subjects: Radio

Description: Britain's first all-female radio station. MP3s & WAVs from VHS recordings

Online catalogue:

www.archives.bristol.gov.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=45001%2fRM%2fBR

Formats: 1 VHS audio cassette

Digital copies: Yes

British Antarctic Survey, Natural Environment Research Council

Collection holder type: Scientific Research Institute

Address: British Antarctic Survey, Madingley Road, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire CB3 0ET

Website: www.antarctica.ac.uk

Contact: Ieuan Hopkins

Email: basarchives@bas.ac.uk

Telephone: 01223 221400

Collection title: SODAR Audio Tapes

Collection reference: AS2/20/3.2

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Series includes 10 sound recordings. Scientific data - Continuous records of turbulence intensity in the atmospheric boundary layer obtained using a monostatic acoustic sounder (sodar).

Formats: Open reel tape: 10. Copies of the data should be held by the scientific data manager.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of the Helicopter Disturbance of Birds project

Collection reference: AD10/9

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Series includes 8 sound recordings. Scientific data - recordings of penguin vocalisations compared with low-level flights by helicopters in the colony area. South Georgia.

Formats: Digital Audio Tape: 8. Physical copies held by the researcher.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: VLF Analogue Data Tapes

Collection reference: AS10/1

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Series includes 5533 sound recordings. Scientific data - recordings of whistlers, very low frequency electromagnetic (radio) waves passing through the upper atmosphere. Frequencies of terrestrial whistlers are 1 kHz to 30 kHz, with a maximum amplitude usually at 3 kHz to 5 kHz.

Although they are electromagnetic waves, they occur at audio frequencies, and can be converted to audio using a suitable receiver. Studying whistlers one can learn about the structure of the upper atmosphere.

Formats: Open reel tape: 5533; Other formats: None (this data is now collected digitally)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Faraday Station Base Magazines

Collection reference: AD7/F/3

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Series includes 1 sound recording. Songs and music by station members for recreation.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1. Each copy of the magazine would have had a copy of the cassette

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Publicity Material

Collection reference: AD6/17

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Series includes 1 sound recording. CD of Antarctic sounds accompanying a multimedia electro-acoustic composition.

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oral History Recordings Made by or on Behalf of BAS Archives Service and British Antarctic Oral History Project

Collection reference: AD6/24/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Series includes 217 sound recordings. Recordings of reminiscences of former Operation Tabarin, FIDS and BAS staff, and others closely connected with the organisations. Includes output of the British Antarctic Oral History Project (BAOHP).

Formats: Compact cassette: 15; Audio CD-R: 191; Digital audio files: 162; Other formats: Physical copies of some originals/masters on cassette, CD-R.

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Loans from Individuals and Organisations

Collection reference: D

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Description: Series includes 8 sound recordings. Mainly interviews by scientist David Wynn-Williams with historic polar figures and copies of broadcasts.

Formats: Compact cassette: 13; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Gifts from Individuals and Organisations

Collection reference: G

Subjects: Oral History; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Description: Series includes 9 sound recordings. Mainly copies of recorded interviews, talks or wildlife sounds and commentaries to silent films.

Formats: Open reel tape: 11; Compact cassette: 6; Audio CD-R: 3; Digital audio files: 5; Other formats: Physical copies of some originals/masters on cassette, CD-R, DVD-R.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Base and Field Reports

Collection reference: AD6/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Series includes 1 sound recording. Recording made at Faraday Station during the search for 3 base members who went missing during a climbing trip in 1976.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Other formats: Physical copies of originals on CD-R.

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Acquisitions Awaiting Cataloguing

Subjects: Oral History; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Description: Includes 10 sound recordings. Sound tracks for films, commercial LPs and broadcasts, copies of oral history interviews from other institutions, bird vocalisations.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 3; Open reel tape: 32; Compact cassette: 2; Other formats: 1 DVD-R

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Audio Visual Material

Collection reference: AD6/16

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio; Speeches & Events

Description: Series includes 40 sound recordings. Recordings of lectures given at BAS training events, commentaries to corporate and personal films and slide shows, copies of radio broadcasts featuring BAS staff.

Formats: Shellac disc: 1; Open reel tape: 7; Compact cassette: 25; Digital Audio Tape: 1; Audio CD-R: 1; Digital audio files: 2; Other formats: Physical copies of some originals/masters on cassette, CD-R, DAT.

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Oral History Recordings Made by Other Organisations or Private Individuals

Collection reference: AD6/24/3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Series includes 41 sound recordings. Recordings of reminiscences of FIDS and BAS staff, past and present, by other individuals and organisations.

Formats: Compact cassette: 9; Digital Audio Tape: 25; Audio CD-R: 10; Digital audio files: 6; Other formats: Physical copies of some originals/masters on cassette, CD-R.

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Recordings of Events at BAS Relevant to Oral History

Collection reference: AD6/24/2

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Series includes 4 sound recordings. The series currently consists of speeches made during presentations to senior staff on retirement from BAS. These reflect on the career of the person retiring and generally include amusing anecdotes.

Formats: Compact cassette: 4; Other formats: Physical copies of some originals on cassette.

Digital copies: Yes

British Library, National Sound Archive

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 96 Euston Road, London, NW1 2DB

Website: www.bl.uk/subjects/sound

Email: sound-archive@bl.uk

Telephone: +44 (0)330 333 1144

Subjects: Oral History; Popular Music & Jazz; Classical & Experimental Music; World Folk & Traditional Music; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds; Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect; Speeches & Events; Radio; Documentary & News

Description: The British Library is custodian of the nation's sound archive and holds an extraordinary and irreplaceable collection of 6.5 million audio-visual recordings, on over 1.5 million physical carriers, in more than 40 different formats. Their subjects cover spoken word, performance, music and environmental sounds from the 1880s to the present day.

Formats: 8-Track Cartridge: 471; Betamax Audio: 10,852; CD: 377,454; CD-R: 87,465; Compact Cassette: 103,353; DAT: 4,235; DCC: 5; Dictabelt: 102; Flexi Disc: 77; Lacquer Disc: 19,694; Magnetic Disc: 31; Metal Matrix: 1,000; Microcassette: 2,129; MiniDisc: 6,790; NAB Cartridge: 132; Open Reel Tape: 150,683; Phonograph Cylinder: 6,495; SA-CD: 1,397; Shellac Disc: 252,038; Stenorette: 7; VHS Audio: 14,144; Vinyl Disc: 493,161; Wire: 7

British Library of Political & Economic Science

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 10 Portugal Street, London, Greater London WC2A 2HD

Website: www.lse.ac.uk/library/home

Contact: Anna Towlson

Email: a.towlson@lse.ac.uk

Telephone: 020 7955 7578

Collection title: St Mungo's Oral History Archive

Collection reference: SMOH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 16 CDs containing recordings of interviews (WAV audio files), interviews transcripts (MS Word files) and thematic analysis (MS Word files) for the St Mungo's Oral History project, which documents the experiences and stories of people marginalised in society - voices which are otherwise not heard. Interviewees were aged between 23 and 71 and were drawn from ten of St Mungo's housing projects across seven London boroughs.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.lse.ac.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=SMOH

Formats: Audio CD-R: 16

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oral Evidence on the Suffragette and Suffragist Movements: the Brian Harrison interviews

Collection reference: 8SUF

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews conducted by historian Brian Harrison in order to supplement documentary sources on the Edwardian women's suffrage movement in Britain. Interviews were conducted with surviving Edwardian women's movement campaigners, their sons, daughters, relatives and employees. During the course of the project the chronological scope was widened to include those active in the women's movement after women's enfranchisement. Thematically the scope was also widened to encompass those who were active in various women's organisations, including international and religious organisations, and to cover themes including women's employment and birth control. 205 interviews with 183 individuals were completed. In addition there is an interview of Brian Harrison in conversation with Inderbir Bhullar, Information Librarian at The Women's Library, 28 Aug 2012, talking principally about his oral history of the suffrage movement project.

Online catalogue: [www.twl-](http://www.twl-calm.library.lse.ac.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=8SUF)

calm.library.lse.ac.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=8SUF

Formats: Open reel tape: 80; Compact cassette: 106; Audio CD-R: 2; Digital audio files: 820; Other formats: 82 VHS cassettes

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: British Oral Archive of Political and Administrative History

Collection reference: BOAPAH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tapes and transcripts of interviews with leading British civil servants and administrators collected for the purposes of the British Oral Archive of Political and Administrative History (BOAPAH) project, 1980. The subject matter of the interviews covers the period from 1920 to 1980, and includes details of the lives and work of the interviewees.

Online catalogue: www.archives.lse.ac.uk/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=BOAPAH&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 48

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Summerskill, Edith Clara (1901-1980), Baroness Summerskill, politician and Summerskill, Michael Brynmor (1927-1994), barrister and marine insurer

Collection reference: SUMMERSKILL

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audiotapes of interviews conducted by Edith's son, Michael Summerskill, for his biography of her. Interviewees include Tony Benn, Michael Foot and Denis Healy.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.lse.ac.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=SUMMERSKILL

Formats: Compact cassette: 20; Other formats: Steno-cassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Faulds; Andrew Matthew William (1923-2000); politician and actor

Collection reference: FAULDS

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Audiotapes of Faulds's speeches, mostly in the House of Commons and the Council of Europe.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.lse.ac.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=FAULDS

Formats: Compact cassette: 42

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Second Russian Revolution

Collection reference: 2RR

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tapes of interviews with leading personalities in the USSR conducted for the television series 'Second Russian Revolution'.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.lse.ac.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=2RR

Formats: Compact cassette: 134

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of 'Out of the Dolls House'

Collection reference: 8ODH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio recordings of interviews conducted for the television programme 'Out of the Dolls House'. The interviews were gathered according to eight themes: Health - Mustn't Grumble; Image; Education - Just a Girl; Her Indoors; Work - Jobs for the Girls; Love; Politics; and Motherhood.

Online catalogue: www.twl-

calm.library.lse.ac.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=8ODH

Formats: Compact cassette: 151

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Beauty Queens

Collection reference: 8BQU

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with competitors and organisers, commissioned for the exhibition 'Beauty Queens' at TWL in Autumn 2004. Interviewer was Alice Beard.

Online catalogue: www.twl-

calm.library.lse.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=8BQU&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Football Fans & Prostitution: World Cup 2006 Interviews

Collection reference: 8FFP

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 30 short interviews (up to 5 minutes each on 2 MiniDisks) on attitudes re: prostitution in Germany at the World Cup.

Online catalogue: www.twl-calm.library.lse.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=8FFP&pos=1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Shehadi Oral History

Collection reference: SHEHADI

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tapes and transcripts of interviews with economists conducted by postgraduate Nadim Shehadi in the early 1980s for his research on the development of economics at LSE in the inter-war period (1919-1939).

Online catalogue:

www.archives.lse.ac.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=SHEHADI

Formats: Compact cassette: 11

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Boni Sones Archive of Women's Parliamentary Radio and Parliamentary Radio broadcasts

Collection reference: SONES

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Archive of Women's Parliamentary Radio, an online broadcast service run by Boni Sones. Contains audio files of interviews with female MPs. Also recent material from parliamentaryradio.com, also run by Sones, and various other works produced by Sones.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.lse.ac.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=SONES

Digital copies: No

Collection title: LSE Oral History

Collection reference: LSE/LSE ORAL HISTORY

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews organised by the LSE History Project for the School Centenary History or collected by the Project. Later oral histories have been added to the series.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.lse.ac.uk/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=LSE%2fLSE+ORAL+HISTORY

Formats: Compact cassette: 17; Other formats: Minicassettes; 6 DVD-Rs

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of Catholic Women's Ordination

Collection reference: 5RCW

Subjects: Radio

Description: Audio-visual material consisting of audio cassettes of radio broadcasts relating to women priests and video cassettes 'Women Priests'.

Online catalogue: www.twl-calm.library.lse.ac.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=5RCW

www.twl-calm.library.lse.ac.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=5RCW

Formats: Compact cassette: 9

Digital copies: No

British Trust for Ornithology

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: The Nunnery, Thetford, Norfolk IP24 2PU

Website: www.bto.org

Contact: Peter Lack

Email: peter.lack@bto.org

Telephone: 01842 750050

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Vinyl records (33, 45 and 78 rpm of various ages). Almost all are published but they include a copy of the set of BBC recordings made in early 1960s on 78 rpm records - as far as I know copies of these were distributed to a few organisations, us included.

Formats: Shellac disc: 330; Vinyl disc: 450; Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Britten-Pears Foundation

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: The Red House, Golf Lane, Aldeburgh, Suffolk IP15 5PZ

Website: www.brittenpears.org

Contact: Jude Brimmer

Email: enquiries@brittenpears.org

Telephone: 01728 451700

Subjects: Classical Music; Oral History

Description: Audio material collected by the composer Benjamin Britten and his partner Peter Pears at their home, The Red House in Aldeburgh. Also later accruals from our related collections, including live recordings from the Aldeburgh Festival, recordings of broadcasts relating to Britten and Pears and their work, and extensive oral history material. We also attempt to acquire a copy of every new commercial release of works by Britten.

Online catalogue: www.brittenpears.org/page.php?pageid=382

Formats: Shellac disc: 800; Lacquer disc: 200; Vinyl disc: 800; Open reel tape: 2000; Compact cassette: 1800; Digital Audio Tape: 200; Audio CD: 1500; Audio CD-R: 500; Digital audio files: 50

Digital copies: Partial

Bromyard & District Local History Society

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Local & Family History Centre, 5 Sherford Street, Bromyard, West Midlands HR7 4DL

Website: www.bromyardhistorysociety.org.uk

Contact: Katherine Lack

Email: klack@lack83.plus.com

Telephone: 01885 488755

Collection title: People of Old Whitbourne

Collection reference: Shelf 2k

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history reminiscences of elderly residents of Whitbourne.

Formats: Audio CD: 25; Other formats: One video of whole project.

Brown, C.I.

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Stonehouse, Gloucestershire

Website: www.stroudvoices.co.uk

Collection title: Stroud Audio History

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Website of audio clips of older people talking about life in the wider area of Stroud before about 1970, plus anecdotes related to them by forebears. All about or less than 2 minutes. In most cases they are verbatim, one case dictated by the archivist. Images and creditation are provided where permission was given for such. Organised in notional groupings plus a search engine written in JavaScript. A data DVD has/will be given to local archives and museums. It will be made available to institutions (for research purposes) on a long-life DVD medium.

Formats: Digital audio files: 450

Digital copies: Yes

Bunnet-Muir Musical Theatre Archive Trust

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: 136 Avenue Road, Acton, London, Greater London W3 8QG

Website: www.overtures.org.uk

Contact: Rexton (Rex) Bunnett

Email: rbunnett@overtures.org.uk

Telephone: 0208 993 2752

Collection title: Bunnett-Muir Musical Theatre Archives

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Drama & Literature

Description: Audio recordings on cylinder, 78 rpm records, 45 and 33 rpm records, cassettes, reel to reel, CD & piano rolls.

Online catalogue: www.overtures.org.uk

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 50; Shellac disc: 4000; Lacquer disc: 100; Vinyl disc: 6000; Open reel tape: 100; Compact cassette: 1000; Audio CD: 5000; Audio CD-R: 1000; Digital audio files: 10; Other formats: Piano rolls (unquantified)

Digital copies: Partial

Busby, Lisa

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: The Department of Music, Goldsmiths, University of London, London, Greater London SE14 6NW

Website: www.editionsofyou.com

Contact: Lisa Busby

Email: l.busby@gold.ac.uk

Telephone: 07782287460

Collection title: Editions of You

Subjects: Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Editions of You is a project that seeks to celebrate self-publishing and self-releasing musicians and the handmade editions and releases they create. The project has a physical archive of handmade music releases and zines (approximately 200 items from 2004 onwards). We also support independent artists and small labels by running a not-for-profit music distro. We have in the past fundraised and curated events. The project is run by Dr Lisa Busby (Goldsmiths, Music Dept.) but unfortunately the archive has no official 'link' to Goldsmiths or public access via Goldsmiths (i.e. it is not housed in the library).

Formats: Vinyl disc: 15; Compact cassette: 30; Audio CD: 50; Audio CD-R: 50; Digital audio files: 10; Other formats: 5 Floppy discs; 2 DVD videos

Digital copies: Partial

C.G. Jung Club London

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: C. G. Jung Club London, P.O. Box 19017, London, Greater London N3 3WY

Website: www.jungclub-london.org

Contact: Amanda Francis

Email: a.francis@virginmedia.com

Collection title: C.G. Jung Club Library

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Collection of recorded lectures held by the club since the late 1960s. The lectures cover a variety of subjects that relate to aspects of Jungian Psychology. Lecture series and recordings are ongoing.

Formats: Compact cassette: 550

Digital copies: No

Camden Local Studies & Archives Centre

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 2nd Floor, Holborn Library, 32-38, Theobalds Road, London, Greater London WC1X 8PA

Website: www.camden.gov.uk/localstudies

Contact: Tudor Allen

Email: tudor.allen@camden.gov.uk

Telephone: 0207 974 6349

Collection title: Life & Death in Hampstead Sound Trail

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews and other sound recordings concerning the stories of those buried in the church of Saint-John-at-Hampstead, including over 40 interviews with descendents and others, compiled in 2012.

Formats: Digital audio files: 66

Digital copies: No

Collection title: King's Cross Voices

Collection reference: KXV

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with those who have lived, worked or studied in the King's Cross area, recorded 2004-2008.

Formats: Digital audio files: 257

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Many Cultures One Community

Collection reference: A/01607

Subjects: Oral History

Description: interviews with those who lived in Kentish Town in the post- World War II period, recorded 2011-2013.

Formats: Digital audio files: 24

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Memories from Emilia-Romagna

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with Italian immigrants in to London and the Lea Valley, centring around the catering and nursing trades, recorded in 2006.

Formats: Digital audio files: 44

Digital copies: No

Canterbury Cathedral Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: The Precincts, Canterbury, Kent CT1 2EH

Website: www.archives.canterbury-cathedral.org

Contact: Cressida Williams

Email: archives@canterbury-cathedral.org

Telephone: 01227 865330

Collection title: Canterbury Sound Recordings and Videos

Collection reference: CCA-U80

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Drama & Literature; Documentary & News; Religion

Description: The collection is of sound and video recordings from Canterbury Cathedral on a variety of formats and topics spanning the 1950s-2000s, including services for past Archbishops' Enthronements, Lambeth conferences and Choral Evensong; performances of children's operas; choral music by J.S. Bach, Britten and others; oral history and reminiscences; and various television documentaries. Many of the sound recordings are thought to be unique, and the existing holdings are being augmented by recent loans and deposits.

Online catalogue: <http://www.archives.canterbury-cathedral.org/default>

Formats: Shellac disc: 11; Vinyl disc: 10; Open reel tape: 33; Compact cassette: 40; Audio CD-R: 1; Digital audio files: 15

Digital copies: Partial

Carroll, Brendan G.

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Liverpool, Merseyside

Collection title: The Erich Wolfgang Korngold Archive

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Radio

Description: Interviews, archival performances, acetates, 78rpm discs, broadcast tapes, private recordings, Long Playing vinyl and CDs covering the life and work of composer Erich Wolfgang Korngold (1897-1957).

Formats: Shellac disc: 40; Lacquer disc: 8; Vinyl disc: 150; Open reel tape: 206; Compact cassette: 4000; Audio CD: 190

Digital copies: Partial

Central Council of Church Bell Ringers Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Six Bells House, Worthen, Shropshire SY5 9HT

Website: www.cccbr.org.uk/library

Contact: Alan Glover

Email: librarysteward@cccbr.org.uk

Telephone: 01743 891407

Collection title: Central Council of Church Bell Ringers Library

Collection reference: Recordings

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Mechanical Sounds; Bell Ringing

Description: Music - Church bells, carillons, handbells (including recordings from UK, Northern Italy, New Zealand and North America).

Formats: Shellac disc: 40; Vinyl disc: 37; Open reel tape: 10; Compact cassette: 40; Audio CD: 15; Audio CD-R: 15

Digital copies: Partial

Centre for English Traditional Heritage

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Centre for English Traditional Heritage, Spring Hill, Woodside, Hope Valley, Derbyshire S33 7ZB

Website: www.centre-for-english-traditional-heritage.org

Contact: John Widdowson

Email: j.widdowson@sheffield.ac.uk

Collection title: Centre for English Traditional Heritage

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Language & Dialect

Description: A small fieldwork-based collection of English language, dialects, and cultural tradition. The material is mostly on cassettes plus some reel-to-reel tapes. A number of recordings on LP discs. Some of this material is duplicated in the archives of the former National Centre for English Cultural Traditions in the Special Collections Department of the University of Sheffield Library and in the Memorial University of Newfoundland Folklore and Language Archive. A number of 78 rpm discs, cassettes and CDs are held in the Centre on behalf of the Yorkshire Dialect Society.

Formats: Shellac disc: 20; Vinyl disc: 20; Open reel tape: 30; Compact cassette: 100; Audio CD: 20

Digital copies: Partial

Charles de Ledesma

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 116A Chamberlayne Road, Kensal Rise, London, Greater London NW10 3JP

Contact: Charles De Ledesma

Email: charliedeledesma@yahoo.com

Telephone: 02089643502

Collection title: Popular music 1968-early 2000s

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Merely an idiosyncratic collections of 12 inch singles and LPs bought or received through work contacts from when I was about 14 years old to my late 40s. However, much of the U.S. and British material from the earlier years has gone, with the strongest elements perhaps African, reggae and soul/funk 12" singles.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 800

Digital copies: No

Cheltenham College Archives

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Cheltenham College, Bath Road, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire GL53 7LD

Website: www.cheltenhamcollege.org

Contact: Christine Leighton

Email: c.leighton@cheltenhamcollege.org

Telephone: 01242 265 600

Collection title: Cheltenham College Archives

Subjects: Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Drama & Literature, Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of College concerts, drama productions, etc. Whilst we would be happy for public access to most of them, we do not have the necessary equipment in the Archive Department to play them.

Formats: Shellac disc: 12; Vinyl disc: 32; Compact cassette: 6; Other formats: Still in the process of sorting and listing. Unsure of some of the formats. In addition to the above there are numerous videos, CDs and minidiscs, several reels of film and a Laserdisc

Digital copies: No

Cheshire Archives & Local Studies

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Cheshire Record Office, Duke Street, Chester, Cheshire CH1 1RL

Website: www.archives.cheshire.gov.uk

Contact: Lisa Greenhalgh

Email: lisa.greenhalgh@cheshiresharedservices.gov.uk

Telephone: 01244 972560

Collection title: Eric Johnson Interview

Collection reference: ZCR 571. Acc 655

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Life in Saltney from WW1 onwards, subjects include: school, employment.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wartime Recollections

Collection reference: ZCR 610/1-2. Acc 692

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Memories of WW2 in Chester by Mrs Elloy and Miss Reilly, recorded Jun 1990.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interview with Arthur Howard, Chester boat builder

Collection reference: ZCR 665. Acc 794

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Memories of a boat builder at Taylor's Boatyard, recorded c.1982.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Winnington Park Recreation Club, Northwich Oral History Records

Collection reference: D 8630

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews collected as part of a PhD project of Royal Holloway University of London.

Formats: Digital audio files: 13

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Reminiscence sessions during Age Resource Week

Collection reference: ZCR 704/1-2. Acc 829

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Entertainment; Hatches, Matches and Dispatches, recorded 1993.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Women's Land Army and Cheshire Timber Corps Oral Histories

Collection reference: D 7912

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings of oral histories, with some supporting materials, gathered in the course of 2009 from former veterans of the Women's Land Army and Cheshire Timber Corps.

Online catalogue:

www.archive.cheshire.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=D+7912&pos=1

Formats: Digital audio files: 28

Digital copies: No

Collection title: 'My Story - Our History' - Northwich Oral History Project 2008

Collection reference: D 7990

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories and transcripts gathered jointly by Cheshire County Council and WRVS.

Online catalogue:

www.archive.cheshire.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=D+7990&pos=1

Formats: Digital audio files: 30

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Forgotten Front Remembered

Collection reference: ZC4 623. Acc 703

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Memories of Chester during WW2, Oct 1990

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: D A Ellis Interview

Collection reference: ZCR 811. Acc 1107

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Memories of Mr Ellis about his days as a projectionist at the Music Hall and Gaumont Cinema in the 1940s, recorded 1997.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Blacon Townswomen's Guild

Collection reference: ZCR 575. Acc 663

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Blacon old and new, recorded 1970.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Edward A Davies Interview

Collection reference: ZCR 571. Acc 664

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Life in Chester. Mr Davies was born in 1910.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Memories of Nursing at Deva Hospital

Collection reference: ZCR 650. Acc 735

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Memories of Mr Pritchard, former nurse 1911-1930 by Dr Middlefell and his wife, c.1970.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Blacon Past and Present

Collection reference: ZCR 635/9-13. Acc 713

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Memories of Blacon by residents group, recorded winter 1989/90.

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Barrow History Group Oral History Tapes

Collection reference: ZCR 570/1-6. Acc 654

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Life in the village of Barrow in first half of the 20th century. Recorded 1986?

Formats: Compact cassette: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cheshire County Council

Collection reference: CCC1/1A

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Council and committee meetings, 1981-1982.

Formats: Compact cassette: 32

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Chester Archaeological Society Oral History Project

Collection reference: ZCR 565 Acc 648

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Record various aspects of life in Chester and area, 1984-1986.

Formats: Compact cassette: 248

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Secrets of Eternal Youth: The Grosvenor Park Oral History Project 2010

Collection reference: D 7989

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories gathered inter-generationally focussing on Grosvenor Park, Chester and its immediate locale.

Online catalogue:

www.archive.cheshire.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=D+7989&pos=1

Formats: Digital audio files: 13

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recollections of Chester

Collection reference: ZCS/7

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recollections of JT Evans of 36 Henley Rd Lache, 1968.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Personal Recollections

Collection reference: ZCS/8

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recollections of Robert Langley, bookseller, 31 Christleton Rd, 1969.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Beating the Bounds

Collection reference: ZCS/2

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Ceremony led by the Mayor of Chester, Alderman CN Ribbeck, October 1972.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Speech on Chester

Collection reference: ZCS/6

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Councillor John Crawford's speech made to the Conference of the Library Association at Chester College, April 1985.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: New World Domestic Appliances Ltd

Collection reference: D 7141/107

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Recording made in 1982 of the song 'Trust the Regulo' (vocal foxtrot) sung by Sylvia Welling with the Gainsborough Orchestra. Composers: Louis Levy and R H Kemp from the Radiation film 'What the Chef Saw'.

Online catalogue:

www.archive.cheshire.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=D+7141%2f1%2f5%2f4%2f5&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Mostyn House School

Collection reference: SP 5/8427/52

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Choir and bells of Mostyn House School 'Loyal Devoir', 1982. Philip Benbow on the organ and Simon Earl on the World War One memorial carillon.

Online catalogue:

www.archive.cheshire.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=SP+5%2f2%2f5%2f4&pos=2

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Fodens Ltd of Elworth, Commercial Vehicle Manufacturers

Collection reference: DFO

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Foden's Motor Works Band recordings includes 1930 78rpm gramophone record of the Foden Motor Works Band, soloist Hary Mortimer playing 'Alpine Echos' and 'Cleopatra'. Edison Bell record no. 4981.

Formats: Shellac disc: 1; Vinyl disc: 3

Digital copies: No

Christ Church, University of Oxford - Christ Church College Archives

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Christ Church, Oxford, Oxfordshire OX1 1DP

Website: www.chch.ox.ac.uk

Contact: Judith Curthoys

Email: archives@chch.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 276 171

Collection title: Christ Church College Archive

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Description: Mixed media scattered throughout and relating to the archives of Christ Church as cathedral for the diocese of Oxford and as a college of the University of Oxford, including church music, oral histories, materials on the history of Christ Church, conference papers, etc.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 3; Open reel tape: 2; Compact cassette: 100; Audio CD: 30; Digital audio files: 5; Other formats: 6 VHS cassettes; 1 silver nitrate film

Digital copies: Partial

Churchill Archives Centre

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Churchill College, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire CB3 0DS

Website: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives

Contact: Allen Packwood

Email: director@chu.cam.ac.uk

Telephone: 01223 336175

Collection title: Duncan Sandys

Collection reference: DSND

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: European Movement speeches at Strasbourg.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Lacquer disc: 25; Open reel tape: 1; Other formats: 46 films

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Churchill Additional

Collection reference: WCHL 15

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Interviews for a television documentary on Winston Churchill.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Open reel tape: 11; Compact cassette: 99; Audio CD-R: 2; Other formats: 1 DVD, 7 film reels, 35 VHS cassettes

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Churchill Oral History Project

Collection reference: CHOH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with former staff and colleagues of Sir Winston Churchill, and also interviews with politicians and soldiers on subjects including the foundation of Churchill College.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Compact cassette: 70; Audio CD: 1; Other formats: 1 DVD

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Randolph Churchill

Collection reference: RDCH

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: Mainly dictated material for Randolph Churchill's biography of Sir Winston Churchill, plus some speeches and interviews.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Lacquer disc: 12; Open reel tape: 46; Other formats: 10 film reels

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Churchill Additional

Collection reference: WCHL 12/2-24

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Speeches by Winston Churchill and others.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Shellac disc: 311

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Margaret Thatcher

Collection reference: THCR

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Margaret Thatcher's speeches, press interviews etc. Mainly as Prime Minister, 1979-90; some subsequent material.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Vinyl disc: 2; Open reel tape: 202; Compact cassette: 70; Audio CD-R: 1; Other formats: 1 Betacam cassette, 238 Digibeta cassettes, 171 VHS cassettes, 1 video cassette

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Neil Kinnock

Collection reference: KNNK

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Recordings from radio interviews with Kinnock and other members of the Shadow Cabinet, and recordings from speeches, press conferences and Labour Party events.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Compact cassette: 252; Other formats: 4 Betacam cassettes, 4 video cassettes, 267 VHS cassettes

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Arup Oral History Project

Collection reference: AROH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral History interviews with architects and civil engineers working with the firm Ove Arup.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Compact cassette: 71

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: John Major

Collection reference: MAJR

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Parliamentary speeches, media appearances.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Compact cassette: 57; Audio CD: 42; Other formats: 38 VHS cassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Enoch Powell

Collection reference: POLL

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Documentary & News

Description: Speeches, radio interviews and broadcasts by Powell.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Lacquer disc: 1; Compact cassette: 69; Audio CD-R: 1; Other formats: 2 DVDs, 3 VHS cassettes

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sir John Nott

Collection reference: NOTT

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Dictation tapes, oral history.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Compact cassette: 40; Other formats: 1 DVDs, 3 VHS cassettes

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Churchill Additional

Collection reference: WCHL 12/25-29

Subjects: Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Music and other records from Winston Churchill's record collection.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Kennet

Collection reference: KNNT

Subjects: Miscellaneous

Description: Miscellaneous

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Compact cassette: 34

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Diplomatic Oral History Project

Collection reference: DOHP

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Transcripts of interviews with senior diplomats on their careers

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Compact cassette: 240

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Churchill College

Collection reference: CCAC, CCAR, CCAS, CCRF

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Churchill College opening ceremony speeches; oral history interviews with former College staff members; lectures, speeches and presentations at conferences, seminars, and retirement dinners.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Open reel tape: 11; Compact cassette: 71; Audio CD-R: 22; Digital audio files: 11; Other formats: 8 DVDs, 10 VHS cassettes, 5 films

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Churchill Additional

Collection reference: WCHL 3

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Winston Churchill's speeches.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Shellac disc: 32

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Thatcher Associated

Collection reference: THCR AS

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Speeches, recordings of media and other programmes.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Compact cassette: 18; Digital Audio Tape: 1; Audio CD: 34; Other formats: 1 Betacam cassette, 2 Digibeta cassettes, 54 DVDs, 2 video cassettes, 38 VHS cassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Joseph Rotblat

Collection reference: RTBT

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of disarmament conference proceedings.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Open reel tape: 49; Compact cassette: 5; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Other Collections

Collection reference: AITK, ALIB, AMEJ, AMEL, AVAR, AVHL, BACN, BLRD, BOND, BORN, BRDW, BRER, CHUR, CHWL, CLBK, COSS, CWLY, DEKE, EAST, EDWS, EDWS AS, ELMT, FICA, FRWS, GLAD, GLOR, GNWR, HATN, HDL, HIFU, HLSM, HRDM, HTRY, HWLL, INGH, JACB, JAKN, JEPH, KLUG, KNNA, LABA, MCHL, MISC, MRSL, MTNR, NBLE, NEMO, NICL NMAJ, NVRT, PARM, PDLB, PEDR, PLDN, PNVO, PRSN, PRTZ, RAEL, ROCO, ROSK, RVJO, RYLE, SCHL, SEAG, SLIM, SLKN, SMVL, SPRS, STNR, STOW, STUT, STWT, TADA, THRP, TODD, URBN, WALN, WHTL, WILD, WLTN, WSCH, YUNG

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds; Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events; Radio

Description: Includes speeches, interviews and general recordings across a wide range of collections.

Online catalogue: www.chu.cam.ac.uk/archives/collections/guide-holdings

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 10; Shellac disc: 150; Open reel tape: 110; Compact cassette: 650; Digital Audio Tape: 5; Audio CD-R: 15; Digital audio files: 3; Other formats: Approximately 24 'Soundsciber discs', 70 films, 300 VHS cassettes, 75 Betacam cassettes, 20 DVDs, 20 videos cassettes

Digital copies: Partial

Cities & Memory

Collection holder type: Other

Address: 32 Grandpont Place, Oxford, Oxfordshire OX1 4NH

Website: www.citiesandmemory.com

Contact: Stuart Fowkes

Email: stuart@citiesandmemory.com

Telephone: 07974736802

Collection title: Cities & Memory

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Soundscapes

Description: Cities and Memory is a global field recording & sound art work that presents both the present reality of a place, but also its imagined, alternative counterpart – remixing the world, one sound at a time. Every faithful field recording document on the sound map is accompanied by a reworking, a processing or an interpretation that imagines that place and time as somewhere else, somewhere new.

Online catalogue: www.citiesandmemory.com

Formats: Digital audio files: 300

Digital copies: Yes

City of Westminster Archives Centre

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 10 St Ann's Street, London, Greater London SW1P 2DE

Website: www.westminster.gov.uk/archives

Contact: Alison Kenney

Email: akenney@westminster.gov.uk

Telephone: 020 7641 5180

Collection title: Liberty PLC Archives; Westminster Oral Histories

Collection reference: 788/13; 788/61a; 788/129

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Liberty PLC - Tape recording of discussion re history of Liberty from c.1880 and British textile firms exporting to Hong Kong, 1968 (788/13); 45 RPM record of Ringo Starr advertising ROR furniture, 1971 (788/61a); Tape recording of description of clock on Liberty store, c.1971 (788/129). Westminster Oral Histories - Upstairs Downstairs (RE: domestic service 1920s); Olympics 1948, Church Street Memories; St John's Wood Memories; Covent Garden Memories; Soho Memories etc

Online catalogue: www.westminster.gov.uk/archives

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1; Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: Partial

City University London

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: London

Website: www.city.ac.uk

Collection title: Anderson Music Library

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Music Collection including works by Sophie Carmen Eckhardt-Gramatté and other early 20th Century Composers.

Formats: Shellac disc: 9; Vinyl disc: 66; Compact cassette: 17

Digital copies: No

Collection title: City University Archives

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Part of the wider institutional archive including special lectures recorded from 1960s-1990s.

Online catalogue: www.aim25.ac.uk/cgi-bin/vcdf/detail?coll_id=3052&inst_id=43&nv1=search&nv2=basic

Formats: Open reel tape: 22; Compact cassette: 52

Digital copies: No

Clavering Landscape History Group

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: Larkrise, Wicken Road, Clavering, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 4QT

Contact: Joy Barrow

Email: camellia@skippy635.plus.com

Telephone: 01799550527

Collection title: Clavering Oral History Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 39 interviews with senior villagers about their life stories and recollections of life in a rural setting in earlier times. 11 booklets have been published for sale locally which expand the interviews of interesting characters and include photographs and family trees.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 39

Digital copies: Yes

Clydebank Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Dumbarton Road, Clydebank, West Dunbartonshire G81 1XH

Website: www.west-dunbarton.gov.uk/libraries/archives-family-history

Contact: Jo Sherington

Email: jo.sherington@west-dunbarton.gov.uk

Telephone: 0141 562 2434

Collection title: Clydebank Library Collection

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: Interviews with local people on life and work in Clydebank - shipyard workers 1920-1970, family life, work experience, trade union, politics, rent strike, Clydebank Blitz.

Formats: Open reel tape: 7; Compact cassette: 77; Audio CD: 11

Digital copies: Partial

College of Optometrists, The

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: 42 Craven Street, London, Greater London WC2N 5NG

Website: www.college-optometrists.org/museum

Contact: Neil Handley

Email: museum@college-optometrists.org

Telephone: 02077664353

Collection title: British Optical Association Museum

Subjects: Oral History; Popular Music & Jazz; Speeches & Events

Description: Within the wider context of a museum of the optometry profession and its related optical trades and industries, the College holds a very small number of recordings on vinyl record, cassette tape and CD/DVD including materials for corporate training and professional development, speeches by dignitaries and academic lectures.

Online catalogue: www.museyeum.org

Formats: Vinyl disc: 5; Open reel tape: 5; Compact cassette: 30

Digital copies: Partial

Community Media Association

Collection holder type: Company

Address: 15 Paternoster Row, Sheffield, South Yorkshire S1 2BX

Website: www.ccmc.commedia.org.uk

Contact: Bill Best

Email: bill.best@commedia.org.uk

Telephone: 0114 2795219

Collection title: CCMC

Subjects: Community-Made Media

Description: The collection brings together community media made by and about Connected Communities projects from across the UK. It is a resource for academic researchers, community groups and the general public to better understand the changing nature of communities and the role communities play in sustaining and enhancing quality of life.

Formats: Digital audio files: 200

Digital copies: No

Corinium Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Corinium Museum, Park Lane, Cirencester, Gloucestershire GL7 2BX

Website: www.coriniummuseum.org

Contact: James Harris

Email: jamesharris@slm-ltd.co.uk

Telephone: 01285 655611

Collection reference: 1984/23-29

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 8 Cassette tapes with up to ten hours of interviews from the early 1980s with agricultural workers local to Cirencester. They include gamekeepers and oxmen. Others are only labelled with the interviewees names. Further investigation is needed to ascertain content, sound quality, and historic value.

Formats: Compact cassette: 8

Digital copies: No

Cornish Audio Visual Archive

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Institute of Cornish Studies, University of Exeter, Penryn, Cornwall TR10 9FE

Website: www.cornishstory.com

Contact: Garry Tregidga

Email: g.h.tregidga@exeter.ac.uk

Telephone: 01326 371 888

Collection title: Cornish Audio Visual Archive

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Language & Dialect

Description: The Cornish Audio Visual Archive brings together oral history recordings, music and photographs relating to Cornwall in the past and present. It covers both old and new recordings collected through projects, donations and public history projects. Many of the recordings are made available through the Cornwall Centre in Redruth but some material is preserved by the Institute of Cornish Studies at the university campus in Penryn. The archive is also starting to make material available through an online platform 'Cornish Story'.

Formats: Open reel tape: 300; Compact cassette: 200; Audio CD: 750; Other formats: 250 hours of video recordings.

Digital copies: Partial

Cottrell, Stephen

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: City University London, Northampton Square, London, Greater London EC1V 0HB

Contact: Stephen Cottrell

Email: stephen.cottrell.1@city.ac.uk

Collection title: Stephen Cottrell Collection

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: A collection of commercially issued LPs

Formats: Vinyl disc: 200

Digital copies: No

Coventry History Centre

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Herbert Art Gallery & Museum, Jordan Well, Coventry, West Midlands CV1 5QP

Website: www.theherbert.org

Contact: Carolyn Ewing

Email: carolyn.ewing@culturecoventry.com

Collection title: Attitudes to Authority, 1920s to 1960s: An intergeneration Enquiry

Collection reference: PA2229

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wars Embers

Collection reference: PA2153

Subjects: Documentary & News; Classical Music

Description: Blitz and Coventry Cathedral and Britten's War Requiem.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Mapping the Town: Coventry

Collection reference: PA2192

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Radio 4 broadcast

Digital copies: No

Collection title: BBC Radio Programmes about Coventry

Collection reference: PA1801

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Recordings of programmes made about Coventry.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: BBC Coventry & Warwickshire Radio

Collection reference: PA1751

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Compilation of BBC archives relating to Coventry.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Beyond the Blitz

Collection reference: PA2815

Subjects: Oral History; Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Recorded memories of Coventry Blitz and contemporary news broadcasts.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Coventry City Reconstruction Video Project

Collection reference: PA2997

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Interviews with former Mayor, City Architect and City Engineer

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oral History Project

Collection reference: PA1662

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Memories of Coventrians their life and work in the City.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Coventry Lives

Collection reference: PA2277

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with Coventry people.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Invisible Histories

Collection reference: PA2277

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with people who came to Coventry from the Caribbean and Indian sub-continent.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: World War II Summary

Collection reference: PA2277

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with former soldiers.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Vibes Project

Collection reference: PA2277

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with major black urban musicians.

Collection title: Coventry City Football Club

Collection reference: PA2277

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with former players and supporters.

Collection title: Chinese Community Oral History Interviews

Collection reference: PA2805

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with the Chinese community and the experiences of young members of the community going to China.

Collection title: Reminiscences of Second World War in Coventry

Collection reference: PA2246

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tape made by the donor of her experiences in Coventry during the war.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Coventry Blitz Reminiscences

Collection reference: PA2611

Subjects: Oral History

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Defined by History

Collection reference: PA2776

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with the Coventry Jewish Reform Community about how Jewish people came to Coventry.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Coventry Reminiscence Theatre

Collection reference: PA2681

Subjects: Oral History

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Coventry Cathedral

Collection reference: PA2165

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Classical Music

Description: Cassette tape of speech music and effects with organist.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: On the Line: The Changing Face of Coventry's Car Industry

Collection reference: PA2656

Subjects: Oral History

Collection title: North Warwickshire & Coventry Mining Communities

Collection reference: PA2233

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with miners and families from the North Warwickshire Coalfield area.

Collection title: Coventry Jubilee Probus Club

Collection reference: PA2015

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of meetings.

Digital copies: No

Cox, Trevor

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Acoustics Research Centre, University of Salford, Salford, Greater Manchester M5 4WT

Website: www.acousticengineering.wordpress.com/trevor-cox

Contact: Trevor Cox

Email: t.j.cox@salford.ac.uk

Telephone: 0161 295 5474

Subjects: Classical Music; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Architectural Acoustics

Description: A collection of sounds I recorded while researching unusual acoustics and soundscapes.

Online catalogue: www.freesound.org/people/acs272/sounds; www.soundcloud.com/trevor-cox-5

Formats: Digital audio files: 50

Digital copies: Yes

Culture Train

Collection holder type: Company

Address: 1 West Terrace, Milford, Derbyshire DE56 ORF

Website: www.culturetrain.co.uk

Contact: Rosa Straw

Email: rosa.straw@gmail.com

Telephone: 07521 203 231

Collection title: Reppin Endz Derby Project

Subjects: Oral History; Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: A collection of oral histories based around people's memories of four Derby Parks: Osmaston Park, Chaddesden Park, Markeaton Park, Normanton Park. We are working with young people in Derby on a Heritage Lottery Funded project to research the history and collect the

memories of Derby parks. We are aiming to collect 100 memories in total. Questions range from 'what's your earliest memory of this park' to 'do you have favourite memory'. We will also have 4 hip hop memory tracks as audio. Oral histories combined with a hip hop beat and lyrics produced by young people on the project.

Formats: Digital audio files: 40

Digital copies: Partial

Cumbria Archive & Local Studies Centre, Barrow

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 140 Duke Street, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria LA14 1XW

Website: www.cumbria.gov.uk/archives

Contact: Susan Benson

Email: barrow.archives@cumbria.gov.uk

Telephone: 01229 407377

Collection title: Vickerstown School Action Group, Barrow-in-Furness

Collection reference: BDSO 21

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: A portrait of Vickerstown

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=BDSO+21

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ellen Rose Fieldhouse Collection

Collection reference: BDF

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: Local folk traditions, cultural life, recipes, dialect, plays and poems.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=BDF

Formats: Open reel tape: 5; Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Walter Monslow, MP for Barrow-in-Furness

Collection reference: BDX 165

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Speeches made during the 1951 General Election campaign by Walter Monslow, Clement Atlee; Speeches made at CND meetings and rallies in Barrow-in-Furness 1984-1985 including Brue Kent, Captain James Bush (USA), Joan Ruddock, Michael Foot MP, Japanese speakers from Hiroshima

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=BDX+165

Formats: Shellac disc: 4; Vinyl disc: 5; Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Willie Horne of Barrow -in-Furness, Rugby League player

Collection reference: BDX 698

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews conducted by Mike Gardner for his biography of Willie Horne, Barrow RLFC, winner of 1955 Challenge Cup and played for England.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=BDX+698

Formats: Digital audio files: 34

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Lowick School

Collection reference: BDS 80

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Documentary & News

Description: Song recorded by Rob Ellis and the children for the campaign to save the school; documentary about the school on DVD; poems written by the children

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=BDS%2080

Formats: Compact cassette: 3; Audio CD: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Furness Collection

Collection reference: Z 3450

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history relating to a project on the history of tea dancing in Barrow-in-Furness

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=Z

Formats: Compact cassette: 18

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Furness Mystery Plays 1988

Collection reference: BDSO 125

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Audio tape of music composed and played by Stephanie Sobey-Jones for the Mystery Play performed at Furness Abbey in 1988. Jesus was played by Peter Duncan and the rest of the cast were local people. A video of the production

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=BDSO+125

Formats: Video cassettes (unquantified)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Official Programmes

Collection reference: BDX 629

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Cassette recording of the Furness Mystery Play 1988

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=BDX+629

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Thomas Park Benson, Priory Park Farm, Bardsea

Collection reference: BDX 420

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: History of Conishead Priory, Bardsea, Ulverston

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=BDX+420

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Walter Greenhalgh of Broughton in Furness

Collection reference: BDX 549

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: History of Broughton in Furness

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=BDX%20165

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Cumbria Archive & Local Studies Centre, Kendall

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: County Offices, Kendal, Cumbria LA9 4RQ

Website: www.cumbria.gov.uk/archives

Contact: Peter Eyre

Email: kendal.archives@cumbria.gov.uk

Collection title: Alfred Wainwright Archive

Collection reference: WDAW/1/22/11

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Sound recording of music inspired by writings of Alfred Wainwright.

Online catalogue: www.cumbria.gov.uk/archives

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: WDAW/1/22/3
Collection reference: WDAW/1/22/3
Subjects: Unknown
Description: Sound recording on CD.
Online catalogue: www.cumbria.gov.uk/archives
Formats: Audio CD: 1
Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Oral History interviews at Lowther, Morland Kirkby Thore and Bolton School
Collection reference: WDX 982
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Sound recording on tape.
Online catalogue: www.cumbria.gov.uk/archives
Formats: Open reel tape: 18
Digital copies: No

Collection title: K Shoes
Collection reference: WDB 61/12/1/15
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Oral History Recordings.
Online catalogue: www.cumbria.gov.uk/archives
Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Ambleside Oral History Group
Collection reference: WDSO 169
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Cassettes and CDs of oral history interviews.
Online catalogue: www.cumbria.gov.uk/archives
Formats: Compact cassette: 138; Audio CD: 47
Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Kendal Oral History Group
Collection reference: WDSO 213
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Cassettes and CDs of oral history interviews.
Online catalogue: www.cumbria.gov.uk/archives
Formats: Compact cassette: 43; Audio CD: 140
Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Lakeland Dialect Society
Collection reference: WDSO 101/
Subjects: Language & Dialect
Description: Dialect tape and cassette recordings.
Online catalogue: www.cumbria.gov.uk/archives
Formats: Open reel tape: 10; Compact cassette: 4; Audio CD: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Natland School H6837

Collection reference: WDS 28/2

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Miscellaneous school photographs. Audio cassette and video. Church and School in Natland exhibition material. Also file relating to history of school including building plans, etc. and visit of HRH The Duke of Kent.

Online catalogue: www.cumbria.gov.uk/archives

Digital copies: No

Collection title: North Pennine Baryte Miners

Collection reference: WDX 1201/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Sound recording on cassette tape.

Online catalogue: www.cumbria.gov.uk/archives

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Rough Fell Sheep Breeders Association

Collection reference: WDSO 302

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Cassettes and CDs of oral history interviews.

Online catalogue: www.cumbria.gov.uk/archives

Formats: Compact cassette: 7; Audio CD: 6

Digital copies: Yes

Cumbria Archive & Local Studies Centre, Whitehaven

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Scotch Street, Whitehaven, Cumbria CA28 7NL

Website: www.cumbria.gov.uk/archives

Contact: Catherine Clark

Email: whitehaven.archives@cumbria.gov.uk

Telephone: 01946 506420

Collection title: Sellafield Stories Oral History Project

Collection reference: SS

Subjects: Oral History

Description: One hundred interviews of varying lengths, with people of varying connections to the Windscale/Sellafield nuclear site. Each interview file contains a full recording of an interview for consultation by researchers along with a summary of the interview and a full transcript of the interview.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=SS

Formats: Audio CD-R: 100; Digital audio files: 100

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Voices of Cumbria Millennium Oral History Project

Collection reference: YDSO 136

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews conducted by local history groups in Distington, Eskdale, Lorton, Millom and Whitehaven.

Formats: Compact cassette: 40

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Lord Jack Adams of Ennerdale

Collection reference: YDX 151

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Biography of Lord Adams as broadcast by BBC Radio Cumbria.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=YDX+151

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Norman Nicholson, Poet

Collection reference: YDX 454

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Audio tape of BBC Radio programme "The Sound of Cumbria" featuring Norman Nicholson.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=YDX+454

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: West Cumbria Oral History Network

Collection reference: YDSO 42

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews conducted by various societies with wide range of subjects who had lived or worked in West Cumbria.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=YDSO+4

Formats: Compact cassette: 54

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ambleside Oral History Group with Lorton and Derwentfells Group

Collection reference: YDSO 86

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews conducted by with range of subjects who had lived or worked in Lorton Valley area.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=YDSO+86

Formats: Compact cassette: 15; Audio CD-R: 41

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Harrington Local History Society

Collection reference: YDSO 117/5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral History interviews.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=YDSO+117%2f5&pos=1

Formats: Audio CD-R: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Corney History Group

Collection reference: YDSO 134/4

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews conducted with range of subjects who had lived or worked in Corney area.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=YDSO+134

Formats: Compact cassette: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: West Cumbria Oral History Project

Collection reference: YDX 305

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Yance Ower: Interviews with residents of Harrington and Clifton.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=YDX+305

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Mining in West Cumbria

Collection reference: YDX 166

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews on mining in West Cumbria.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=YDX+166

Formats: Compact cassette: 9

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Smith family and the Strands Inn, Nether Wasdale

Collection reference: YDX 314

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with family members.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=YDX+314

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: John Irwin of Millom, Poet and Playwright

Collection reference: YDX 441

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Recordings of plays and poems.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=YDX+441

Formats: Compact cassette: 53

Digital copies: No

Collection title: West Cumbria College Oral History Project 2001

Collection reference: YDX 442

Subjects: Oral History

Description: College history.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=YDX+442+

Formats: Compact cassette: 28

Digital copies: No

Collection title: West Cumberland Water Board

Collection reference: SWWC/41

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Opening of Barepot Pumping Station and Treatment Works, 1966.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=SWWC

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Whitehaven Methodist Circuit

Collection reference: YDFCM 2/174

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Services held to celebrate the opening of a school extension, 1975.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=YDFCM+2

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Whitehaven Methodist Circuit

Collection reference: YDFCM 2/530

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings from Methodist Association of Youth Clubs' London Weekend.

Online catalogue:

www.archiveweb.cumbria.gov.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=YDFCM+2

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Cumbria's Museum of Military Life

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Alma Building, The Castle, Carlisle, Cumbria CA3 8UR

Website: www.cumbriasmuseumofmilitarylife.org

Contact: Nick Hazlewood

Email: enquiries@cmoml.org

Telephone: 01228532774

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Language & Dialect

Description: Mixture of Military Band music and Military Band's playing other pieces oral histories and interviews, local radio programs.

Formats: Shellac disc: 5; Lacquer disc: 5; Vinyl disc: 7; Open reel tape: 9; Compact cassette: 54; Audio CD: 4; Digital audio files: 26

Digital copies: Partial

Darlington Library - Centre for Local Studies

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Darlington Library, Crown Street, Darlington, Durham DL1 1ND

Website: www.darlington.gov.uk

Contact: Katherine Williamson

Email: local.studies@darlington.gov.uk

Telephone: 01325 - 349630

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Collection is mainly spoken memories of Darlington and related material, Royal Ordnance Factory Workers WW2 - Aycliffe.

Formats: Compact cassette: 250

Digital copies: No

Dartmouth Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: 6, The Butterwalk, Duke Street, Dartmouth, Devon TQ6 9JQ

Website: www.dartmouthmuseum.org

Contact: David Lingard

Email: dartmouth@devonmuseums.net

Collection title: Dartmouth Museum

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Digital recordings of oral history. All are made of Dartmothians who do or have lived in the town and the earliest - made in the 1980s - record memories of local people from the start of the 20th Century. One is also video recording the WW II memories of a local man in the Army from 1944. Since little is known of the longevity of CD/DVD discs, it is intended to use Blu-ray equipment in due course.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 80; Other formats: 1 DVD video

Digital copies: Yes

David Fanshawe World Music Archive Trust

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Fossil Bluff, Walwyn Road, Upper Colwall, Malvern, Worcestershire WR13 6PR

Website: www.fanshawe.com

Contact: Jane Fanshawe

Email: music@fanshawe.com

Telephone: 01684 540596

Collection title: David Fanshawe World Music Archive

Collection reference: Fanshawe Africa Collection (FAC) & Pacific Music Archive (PMA)

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Travel

Description: A special collection - This unique archive was created by British composer and explorer, David Fanshawe, during his many world travels (1967-1994). The archive focuses on the preservation of indigenous music and oral traditions from the Middle East, North, East and West Africa, the Pacific and South East Asia. The recordings were largely made on stereo analogue tape, well supported by coloured slides, hand-written journals and some documentary film footage. "A unique uncompromising and comprehensive collection recorded over 27 years." - The Independent. "His recordings are considered to be of the finest professional standard." - National Film and Sound Archive, Australia. "A marvellous conservation of endangered folk music." - Folk Music

Formats: Open reel tape: 3000; Compact cassette: 60; Digital Audio Tape: 100; Audio CD: 300; Other formats: 2000 boxes of photographic slides and print; 50 hand-written journals; 50 paper files - index/catalogue/masterbox info. Relevant Books, CDs and some LPs are also available.

Digital copies: Partial

Davies, Gwilym

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: "Sweets of May", 11A Greet Rd, Winchcombe, Gloucestershire GL54 5JT

Website: www.cmarge.demon.co.uk/gwilym

Contact: Gwilym Davies

Email: gwilym@cmarge.demon.co.uk

Telephone: 01242 603094

Collection title: Gwilym Davies Collection

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: The BLSA already has about 85% of my collection under the reference C742. However, this material only goes up to 1998 and I have added considerably to the contents since then. It is a collection of mainly English traditional folk music and song and now contains a good deal of video of sources, singers and dancers, including important figures such as Wiggy Smith and Ray Driscoll. It is mixed media, comprising analogue, digital and solid state video, plus some solid state audio. I have also been entrusted with several small collections of a similar nature

Online catalogue: www.gloschristmas.com

Formats: Open reel tape: 6; Compact cassette: 60; Digital Audio Tape: 77; Digital audio files: 50; Other formats: Analogue and digital video tape plus solid state (unquantified)

Digital copies: Yes

Dean-Myatt, Bill

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 40 Westminster Road, Rushall, Walsall, West Midlands WS4 1NJ

Contact: Bill Dean-Myatt

Email: wdm@scottishdiscography.co.uk

Telephone: 01922 629019

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Large specialist collection of material of Scottish interest. Collection of Scots-Canadian 78rpm records. Many examples of very uncommon and rare makes of records sold on the British market. Large number of jazz and ethnic 78s mostly from pre-1940.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 100; Shellac disc: 13000; Lacquer disc: 100; Vinyl disc: 200; Compact cassette: 250; Audio CD: 1000

Digital copies: No

Deecke, Volker

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Centre for Wildlife Conservation, University of Cumbria, Rydal Road, Ambleside, Cumbria LA22 9BB

Contact: Volker Deecke

Email: volker.deecke@cumbria.ac.uk

Telephone: 015394 30219

Collection title: Shetland Cetacean Recordings

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Underwater hydrophone recordings made in the waters surrounding Shetland, UK during dedicated research on cetaceans 2008-2010. ~10 hours of recordings of killer whales (*Orcinus Orca*). ~5 hours of recordings of Risso's dolphins (*Grampus Griseus*)

Formats: Digital audio files: 15

Digital copies: Yes

Derby Local Studies & Family History Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Riverside Chambers, Full Street, Derby, Derbyshire DE1 3AF

Website: www.derby.gov.uk/leisure-and-culture/libraries

Contact: Mark Young

Email: localstudies.library@derby.gov.uk

Telephone: 01332 642240

Collection title: Derby Local Studies & Family History Library Collection

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Oral history recordings and BBC Radio Derby local interest programming.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/emoha/derbycitylocalstudies.html

Formats: Vinyl disc: 20; Open reel tape: 200; Compact cassette: 40; Audio CD: 40; Audio CD-R: 100

Digital copies: No

Derbyshire Record Office

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: County Hall, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 3AG

Website: www.derbyshire.gov.uk/recordoffice

Contact: Sarah Chubb

Email: record.office@derbyshire.gov.uk

Telephone: 01629 538347

Collection reference: Each archival item has a unique reference code (see online catalogue), but references are not used for local studies material.

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Oral History; Speeches & Events; Radio

Description: Derbyshire Record Office holds several thousand discrete archive collections, some of which include sound recordings; it is therefore hard to give responses that apply to "the sound collection" as a whole. We also hold the Derbyshire Local Studies Library collection, which includes rather more audio-visual materials - responses in this spreadsheet refer both to archives and local studies assets.

Online catalogue:

www.calmview.derbyshire.gov.uk/calmview/overview.aspx?src=calmview.catalog&q=term:audio

Formats: Vinyl disc: 4; Open reel tape: 5; Compact cassette: 304; Audio CD: 390; Digital audio files: 79

Digital copies: Partial

Devon Rural Archive

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Devon Rural Archive, Shilstone, Modbury, Devon PL21 0TW

Website: www.devonruralarchive.com

Contact: Abi Gray

Email: abi@dra.uk.net

Telephone: 01548830832

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A limited number of oral history recordings that have been produced as part of on-going research by our visitors. The files relate primarily to domestic architecture, house history and the social history associated with the home.

Formats: Digital audio files: 5

Digital copies: No

digital:works

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: No. 1 King Square, Bridport, Dorset DT6 3QE

Website: www.freetimeourstories.org.uk

Contact: David Rogers

Email: david.ewr@btinternet.com

Telephone: 7971726906

Collection title: Freetime

Subjects: Oral History

Description: This is an intergenerational oral history project studying the changing nature of leisure time over the last 60 years in Dorset.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 2; Other formats: Podcast
(<http://www.freetimeourstories.org.uk/feed/podcast/>)

Digital copies: Yes

DIVAcontemporary Studio

Collection holder type: Other

Address: No. 1 King Square, Bridport, Dorset DT6 3QE

Website: www.ridgewaysounds.wordpress.com

Contact: David Rogers

Email: david.ewr@btinternet.com

Telephone: 07971726906

Collection title: RIDGEWAYsounds

Collection reference: South Dorset Ridgeway Landscape Partnership HLF Project 2013 - 2015

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Field recordings and mixed soundscapes made by participants of Seasonal Sound Walks and Sounds of the Neolithic on the South Dorset Ridgeway.

Formats: Digital audio files: 7

Digital copies: Yes

Dog Rose Trust, The

Collection holder type: Studio/Record Label

Address: 83 Greenacres, Ludlow, Shropshire SY8 1LZ

Website: www.dogrosesound.org

Contact: Julia Ionides Ionides

Email: julia@dogrosetrust.org.uk

Telephone: 01584 874567

Collection title: The Dog Rose Trust Archive

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: The content of our collection is mainly for people who are blind and includes walks around Shropshire and London and tours of English Cathedrals. It also includes oral history in Shropshire and Herefordshire. We also have a long interview with the late Carl Dolmetsch, son of the father of the Early Music revival. We have carried out recordings in South Africa with the Venda people in a rare initiation ceremony. Most of our recordings are on the website Dog Rose Sound.

Online catalogue: www.dogrosesound.org

Formats: Digital Audio Tape: 2; Audio CD-R: 6; Digital audio files: 31

Digital copies: Yes

Dorset History Centre

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Dorset History Centre, Bridport Road, Dorchester, Dorset DT1 1RP

Website: www.dorsetforyou.com/dorsethistorycentre

Contact: Cassandra Johnson

Email: archives@dorsetcc.gov.uk

Telephone: 01305250550

Collection title: Dorset Sound Archive

Collection reference: DSA

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Dorset Sound Archive contains oral history recordings of many aspects of life in Dorset including: school memories; Second World War; local history, light industry and crafts; Portland Naval base; farming; social services; music and poetry. There are other sound recordings dispersed among other collections held at Dorset History Centre which are also predominantly oral history.

Online catalogue: www.dorsetforyou.com/dorsethistorycentre/catalogue

Formats: Vinyl disc: 5; Open reel tape: 15; Compact cassette: 210; Digital Audio Tape: 10; Minidisc: 5; Audio CD: 10; Audio CD-R: 20; Digital audio files: 90

Digital copies: Partial

Dreaming-Spires Quadraphonic Archive, The

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 178 Samlesbury Close, High Crompton, Oldham, Greater Manchester OL2 7DJ

Website: www.dreamingspiresquadarchive.wordpress.com

Contact: Richard Ford

Email: dreamingspiresquadarchive@yahoo.co.uk

Telephone: 01706 662902

Collection title: The Dreaming-Spires Quadraphonic Archive

Subjects: Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: After the introduction of stereo LP's in the 1960s, the record companies decided the next step was to produce music using four channels (which we now call surround sound). To enable four channels to be carried by a standard stereo LP there were various created, with varying degrees of success. By the end of the decade the record companies lost interest as the general public weren't ready to have an additional pair of speakers in their living rooms. Another reason for quads failure was the poor performance of the available decoders of the time, not living up to the claims by the producers. I have created my own decoding processes that allow highly accurate decodes of these albums allowing them to be heard as they were meant to be heard.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 300; Audio CD: 60

Digital copies: Partial

Drever, Professor John Levack

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Music Department, Goldsmiths, University of London, New Cross, London, Greater London SE14 6NW

Website: www.gold.ac.uk/music/staff/drever

Contact: John Drever

Email: j.drever@gold.ac.uk

Telephone: 020 7919 7652

Collection title: John Levack Drever Archive

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds; Soundscapes

Description: Extensive field recordings of Hong Kong SAR (2004 - present): Everyday urban, everyday life and festivals, wildlife sounds from Mai Po Marshes (WWF). Field recordings from City of Exeter (2000-2002), Exe Estuary (Winter 2002-3). Field recordings of St Pancras Station (London), Bishops Square (London) and Christmas Steps (Bristol) (Summer 2014). Sounding Dartmoor (already in BL collection).

Formats: Digital audio files: 500

Digital copies: Partial

Dumbarton Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Strathleven Place, Dumbarton, West Dunbartonshire G82 1BD

Website: www.west-dunbarton.gov.uk/libraries/archives-family-history

Contact: Jo Sherington

Email: jo.sherington@west-dunbarton.gov.uk

Telephone: 01389 608965

Collection title: Dumbarton Library

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Documentary & News; Language & Dialect

Description: Oral history and spoken word: local history of Dumbarton district including clubs and societies such women's guild; bee-keeping; youth unemployment projects; opening of local exhibitions; events such as the building of local by-pass; launch of the QE2; recordings of local music groups and choirs; commercial recordings of locally born artists.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 22; Compact cassette: 44; Audio CD: 23; Audio CD-R: 2; Other formats: 39 VHS cassettes; 17 High Density video tapes

Digital copies: Partial

Dunkeld Chapter House Museum & Community Archive

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: Community Archive, 12, The Cross, Dunkeld, Perth & Kinross PH8 0AN

Website: www.dunkeldcathedral.org.uk

Contact: Joan Brookes

Email: archives@dunkeldcathedral.org.uk

Telephone: 01350727786

Collection title: Community Archive

Collection reference: Box 5 1.128 Video/ Recordings

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Oral History and some videos with sound of local events, songs of Praise in Dunkeld cathedral 2002, events at Royal School, 400 anniversary.

Formats: Digital Audio Tape: 3; Other formats: Audio DVDs and videos (unquantified)

Digital copies: Yes

Dylan Thomas Centre, City & County of Swansea

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Dylan Thomas Centre, Somerset Place, Swansea, Swansea SA1 1RR

Website: www.dylanthomas.com

Contact: Jo Furber

Email: jo.furber@swansea.gov.uk

Telephone: 01792 463980

Collection title: Dylan Thomas Collection

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: The Dylan Thomas Collection contains books, manuscripts, artwork, recordings & ephemera about Dylan Thomas and some of his contemporaries. Much is on display in the Dylan Thomas Centre's permanent exhibition.

Online catalogue: www.dylanthomas.com/dylan-thomas-centre/dylan-thomas-collection

Formats: Vinyl disc: 22; Compact cassette: 8; Audio CD: 7; Other formats: We also have some sound recordings donated by the BBC - research for the 2003 Arena documentary on Dylan Thomas - which have yet to be researched & included in the Collection.

Digital copies: Partial

Earby & District Local History Society

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: 22 Salterforth Road, Earby, Lancashire BB18 6ND

Website: www.earbyhistory.co.uk

Contact: Robert Abel

Email: bobabel@talk21.com

Telephone: 0128 284 3850

Collection title: Earby and District Local History Society Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A collection of taped recordings of local people's recollections of living in the Earby area.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 2; Compact cassette: 24

Digital copies: No

Earl Shilton Bits & Snips

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: 301 Melbourne Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire LE67 6NS

Contact: Jacquie Aucott

Email: jacquie.aucott@virgin.net

Collection title: Earl Shilton Bits & Snips Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Local people describing life and work in Barwell and Earl Shilton in the 20th century and the boot and shoe industry in both villages.

Online catalogue: www.aucott.com

Formats: Audio CD: 3

Digital copies: Yes

East Midlands Oral History Archive

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Centre for Urban History, University of Leicester, Leicester, Leicestershire LE1 7RH

Website: www.le.ac.uk/emoha

Contact: Colin Hyde

Email: ch38@le.ac.uk

Telephone: 0116 2525065

Collection title: Father Used to Say Project

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings of discussions at drop-in sessions that were then turned into songs.

Formats: Digital audio files: 20

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Chesterfield Listening Group Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with members of visually impaired book listening group.

Formats: Digital audio files: 47

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Anglo-Asian Heritage Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with Ugandan Asians in Leicester.

Formats: Digital audio files: 29

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Mountsorrel Memories of Stone, Steam & Steel Project

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the stone quarry at Mountsorrel, leicestershire.

Formats: Digital audio files: 25

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Belgrave Memories Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings about the Belgrave area of Leicester since 1945.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/belgrave.html

Formats: Audio CD-R: 64

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Centre for Indian Classical Dance (CICD) Karman Project

Collection reference: CICD

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about Indian classical dance - dancers, teachers, supporters.

Formats: Digital audio files: 47

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Jewish Voices Collection

Collection reference: JV

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with members of Leicester's Jewish community.

Formats: Digital audio files: 3

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: (We Are) South Highfields Project

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the South Highfields area of Leicester.

Formats: Digital audio files: 81

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Braids Project

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Short oral histories/vox pops about braiding hair in the African Caribbean community.

Formats: Digital audio files: 15

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: British United Shoe Machinery (BUSM) Collection

Collection reference: BM

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about one of the largest producers of shoes in Leicester and the country until its closure.

Formats: Digital audio files: 15

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Mosaic 'Our Lives' Project

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with people with disabilities.

Formats: Digital audio files: 51

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Migration Stories Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews on video with groups from across the East Midlands who have a story of migration.

Formats: 59 video interviews in various formats.

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Saxby Street project

Collection reference: SS

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with people in the Highfields area of Leicester about the effect of WW1 on their families.

Formats: Digital audio files: 14

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Memories in Conflict

Collection reference: MC

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about objection to WW1 and armed conflict.

Formats: Digital audio files: 21

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Leicester Museums - Suits and Saris Project

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews conducted in Leicester and in East Africa about clothing.

Formats: Digital audio files: 43

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Legacy of Partition Collection

Collection reference: LP

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with people who were in India at the time of Partition, 1947.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/partition.html

Formats: Digital audio files: 20

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Foxhunting: Past, Present, Future Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews done by Melton Mowbray Museum to impartially record the impact of the Hunting Act (2004).

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/foxhunting.html

Formats: Digital audio files: 48

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: BBC Radio Leicester Archive

Collection reference: RL

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Mechanical Sounds; Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events; Radio

Description: Spoken word and music programmes broadcast from BBC Radio Leicester's inception in 1967 until the digitisation of the station in 2001. Of particular note are: over 200 transport programmes; 101 local archaeology programmes; recordings of City Council meetings from 1974-1994; some ethnic minority programming; over 350 investigative journalism/magazine programmes covering the 1970s, around 50 from the 1980s, around 90 from the 1990s; coverage of Frank Beck child abuse case, Kegworth air crash, Colin Pitchfork murders; early Radio Leicester broadcasts.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/bbc.html

Formats: Open reel tape: 2000; Compact cassette: 20; Minidisc: 36

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Maurice Ennals Collection

Collection reference: ME

Subjects: Oral History; Radio

Description: Mainly paper-based scrapbooks, letters, memos, etc. about the start of BBC Radio Leicester.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/maurice.html

Formats: Open reel tape: 9; Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Talking About Technology Collection

Collection reference: TA

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the impact of technological change.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/talking.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 39

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Ravensthorpe Festival of Wool

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Interviews, Morris dancing, sound effects, atmosphere, recorded by Anthony Wornum at Ravensthorpe Festival of Wool in 1982.

Formats: Open reel tape: 7

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Earl Robinson Collection

Collection reference: ER

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Radio broadcasts about the leader of the Caribbean community in Leicester.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/earl.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 9; Minidisc: 9

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Betty Elmer Collection

Subjects: Oral History; Popular Music & Jazz; Mechanical Sounds; Radio

Description: Interviews from radio station Gravity FM covering rock and roll in Grantham, and the railway in Grantham.

Formats: Minidisc: 26

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Calver Weir Archive

Collection reference: CW

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the Calver Weir Restoration Project.

Formats: Digital audio files: 22

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Cottesmore Collection

Collection reference: COT

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the village of Cottesmore, Rutland.

Formats: Digital audio files: 7

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Desford and District Local History Society Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interview about the village of Desford.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Collection title: Foxton Locks Collection

Collection reference: FL

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about Foxton Locks (Grand Union Canal).

Formats: Digital audio files: 3

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Red Cross Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with members of the local Red Cross.

Formats: Digital audio files: 6

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Colston Bassett Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the village of Colston Bassett, Nottinghamshire.

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Thringstone Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the village of Thringstone, Leicestershire.

Formats: Digital audio files: 8

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: British Legion Project

Collection reference: BL

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews recorded for the 90th anniversary of the British Legion.

Formats: Digital audio files: 20

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Fleckney Collection

Collection reference: FHG

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the village of Fleckney, Leicestershire.

Formats: Compact cassette: 6; Minidisc: 6

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Leicester Quakers Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with members of Leicester's Quaker community.

Formats: Digital audio files: 9

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Newton Burgoland Memory Lanes Project

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the village of Newton Burgoland, Leicestershire.

Formats: Digital audio files: 10

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Special Olympics Collection

Collection reference: SO

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the Special Olympics, 2009 (Leicester).

Formats: Digital audio files: 26

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Whatton Hall Reunion Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews recorded at a WW2 reunion of people born at Whatton Hall.

Formats: Digital audio files: 7

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Dunton Bassett Local History Society Collection

Collection reference: DB

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the village of Dunton Bassett, Leicestershire.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/dunton.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Thornton Collection

Collection reference: TH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the village of Thornton, Leicestershire.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/thornton.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: David Wood Collection

Collection reference: DW

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the Hinckley/Barwell area of Leicestershire.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/david.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 18; Audio CD-R: 10

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Highfields Remembered Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the Highfields area of Leicester.

Formats: Compact cassette: 19

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Lucas Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the village of Wigston, Leicestershire.

Formats: Digital audio files: 3

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Duncan Lucas Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the village of Wigston, Leicestershire.

Formats: Digital audio files: 3

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Clive Harrison Collection

Collection reference: CZ

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about health care in Leicester.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/clive.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: EmSource Collection

Collection reference: ES

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews conducted as part of a project to encourage the use of archives within formal education.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/emsource.html

Formats: Minidisc: 7

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Ethnic Elders Collection

Collection reference: EE

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews undertaken by the Ethnicity Research Centre (University of Leicester, Sociology Department) in 1999, as the first of a number of research projects on the life histories and oral testimony of Ethnic Elders. The interviews are drawn from a range of Asian communities in Leicester.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/ethnic.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 19

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Evacuees Collection

Collection reference: EV

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the experiences of people who were evacuated as children to Leicestershire, from London and other cities and towns under threat of bombing, during the Second World War.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/evacuees.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Guru Nanak Sikh Museum Collection

Collection reference: GN

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the Sikh Gurdwara and Museum in Leicester.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/guru.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Saffron Past and Present Collection

Collection reference: SP

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews by and with people who live on the Saffron Lane housing estate in Leicester.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/saffron.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: LOHA Compilation Collection

Collection reference: LO

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Forty nine compilations that were created in the 1980s from the recordings at the LOHA and sold to the public on cassette.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/lohacomp.html

Formats: Open reel tape: 49

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Community History (Leicester) Collection

Collection reference: CH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews covering many subjects from a Leicester City Council funded project of the 1990s.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/community.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 200

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Leicester Oral History Archive

Collection reference: LO

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews on a wide range of subjects conducted 1983-1990.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/loha.html

Formats: Open reel tape: 505

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Leicester Regiment Collection

Collection reference: LR

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with former members of the Leicestershire Regiment (mainly about WW2).

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/leicsregiment.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Minidisc: 11

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Mantle Oral History Project

Collection reference: MA

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews from a NW Leicestershire project. Working lives and other subjects recorded in 1980s/90s.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/mantle.html

Formats: Open reel tape: 159

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Walnut Street Collection

Collection reference: WS

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the Walnut Street area of Leicester.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/walnut.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 26; Minidisc: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Wathes Collection

Collection reference: WA

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with former and current members of Leicester company, TH Wathes & Co Ltd.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/wathes.html

Formats: Minidisc: 10

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Korean War Veterans Project

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with servicemen who fought in the Korean War.

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Leicester Cultural Quarter Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about Leicester's Cultural Quarter.

Formats: Digital audio files: 7

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Arqueotex Collection

Collection reference: AT

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with people in the Hinckley, Earl Shilton and Nuneaton area about the hosiery industry.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/arqueotex.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 42

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Kegworth Museum Collection

Collection reference: KM

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about village of Kegworth, Leicestershire.

Formats: Minidisc: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Leicester Museums Collection

Collection reference: LM

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with curators, museum assistants and a member of the Museum Education staff, as well as members of the public. The majority of interviews in this collection were conducted in connection with the 150th anniversary of the opening of Leicester's New Walk Museum in 1997.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/museums.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 13; Minidisc: 1; Digital audio files: 26; Other formats: 1 floppy disc

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Semper Eadem Collection

Collection reference: SE

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the interiors of buildings that haven't changed for a long time. Conducted in conjunction with photographic exhibition by Maxine Beuret.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/semper.html

Formats: Minidisc: 17

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Mines of Memory Collection

Collection reference: MM

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with former coal miners in NW Leicestershire.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/mines.html

Formats: Digital audio files: 24

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Natural Heroes Collection

Collection reference: NH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with natural historians in Leicestershire.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/natural.html

Formats: Digital audio files: 36

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Taking Part Collection

Collection reference: TP

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with sports people in the Melton Mowbray area.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/takingpart.html

Formats: Digital audio files: 19

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Harborough Museum Collection

Collection reference: HM

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Museum collection mainly from the 1980s. Covers shops, slums, working lives and others.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/harborough.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 200

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Dyos Collection

Collection reference: JD

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of meetings by Prof. Jim Dyos of the University of Leicester.

Formats: Digital audio files: 23

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Orton Family Collection

Collection reference: OR

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature

Description: Recordings made by author John Lahr with Orton family in preparation for biography of Leicester playwright Joe Orton.

Formats: Digital audio files: 20

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Southwell Workhouse Collection

Collection reference: NT

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about Southwell Workhouse, Nottinghamshire.

Formats: Digital audio files: 38

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Joan Barr Archive

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories from Lincolnshire collected c.1993-2000. Comprises Blackfriars Arts project; Sands of Time; Gibraltar Point.

Formats: Compact cassette: 64

Digital copies: No

Collection title: LANDshapes Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the National Forest.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/community/resources/landshapes/index.html

Formats: Digital audio files: 36

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of Leicester Collection

Collection reference: UL

Subjects: Oral History; Radio; Speeches & Events; Documentary & News

Description: Mix of radio programmes, lectures, conversations.

Formats: Digital audio files: 11

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Alan MacWhirr Collection

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Interviews and radio programmes about archaeology by, and featuring, noted local archaeologist Alan McWhirr

Formats: Open reel tape: 16

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Mike Brewer Collection

Subjects: Oral History; Radio; Speeches & Events; Drama & Literature

Description: A mix of radio programmes, poetry readings. Includes written memories of Paddy Fraser, wife of poet GE Fraser.

Formats: Digital audio files: 33

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Westfield (Hinckley) Collection

Collection reference: WF

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews about the town of Hinckley, Leicestershire.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/westfields.html

Formats: Minidisc: 18

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Pat Keeling Collection

Collection reference: PK

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews by model/business woman Pat Keeling with friends and business associates.

Formats: Digital audio files: 24

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: EMOHA Project

Collection reference: EM

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A collection of previous project oral history recordings and new recordings. Funded by the Heritage Lottery Fund.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/emoha.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 40; Minidisc: 49; Digital audio files: 32

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Village Voices

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: Recordings made using formal readings for accent and dialect.

Formats: Digital audio files: 55

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Rhianydd Murray Collection

Collection reference: RM

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with people in the Barwell/Earl Shilton area of Leicestershire.

Online catalogue: www.le.ac.uk/emoha/catalogue/murray.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: Yes

East Sussex Record Office - The Keep

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: The Keep, Woollards Way, Brighton, East Sussex BN1 9BP

Website: www.thekeep.info

Contact: Elizabeth Hughes

Email: thekeep@eastsussex.gov.uk

Telephone: 01273 482349

Collection title: Archive of the University of the Third Age

Collection reference: AMS 6416

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral History of members of U3A

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_AMS6416

Formats: Compact cassette: 248

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hove Borough Council

Collection reference: ACC 6964/8

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Radio

Description: Hove Borough Council recordings of ceremonies and broadcasts.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_DO_ACC6964_8

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Derek Lord Archive

Collection reference: AMS 6184/2/6

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with Derek Lord made by the Museum of London Oral History Archive, recording his experiences of the Second World War.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_AMS6184_2_6

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Anthony John Whittington

Collection reference: AMS 6421

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tape recordings of the reminiscences of Anthony John Whittington of Lewes (masters are held by the British Sound Archive).

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_AMS6421

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Archive of Myrna Carlebach

Collection reference: ACC 8926

Subjects: Oral History; Radio

Description: Archive of Myrna Carlebach, interviews with Radio Brighton, 1979.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC8926

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Martlett Archive

Collection reference: ACC 9166

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Martlett Archive Sound recordings of the East Sussex Youth Orchestra, 1993 (1989-2005).

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC9166

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Plumpton Parish Council

Collection reference: P 446/25/1

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Magnetic tape containing a recording of a Radio Brighton village feature broadcast on Plumpton.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_P446_25_1

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Archive of Graham Mayhew

Collection reference: ACC 5980/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recording of John and Mrs Buckwell, November 1975.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC5980_1

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Archive of Graham Mayhew

Collection reference: ACC 5980/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recording of Charlie Barber Mayor of Lewes.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC5980_2

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Heathfield

Collection reference: ACC 6841

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Local History material compiled by Mrs V Taylor relating to Heathfield and Waldron; recordings of reminiscences.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC6841

Formats: Compact cassette: 8

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ernie Trory

Collection reference: ACC 7762

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Ernie Trory was born in Fulham, London, in 1913 but moved to Brighton with his family when he was seven for health reasons. He was educated at Brighton and Hove Grammar School and Ardingly College but left the school when 15 years old. His initial political activity took place in the local Conservative Party and the Junior Imperial League but on being convinced by the arguments of his opponents he became a member of the Communist Party of Great Britain in 1931 and joined the Hunger Marchers the following year. Trory's interests were not just political: he was a keen swimmer; a stamp collector owning 'Trory's Stamp Shop' in Spring Street, Brighton, during the early 1970s and at one point British Weightlifting Champion for the Over 70s. He died in September 2000.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_AMS6983_2_1

Formats: Compact cassette: 25; Other formats: 2 Betamax cassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Nicholas Yonge Society Collections

Collection reference: ACC 7901

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Nicholas Yonge Society collection: Two cassette tapes of interviews conducted by Nicholas Tucker: George Allen, founder member; Mrs Moore concerning the origins of the society.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC7901

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hannington Family Papers Collection

Collection reference: ACC 8425

Subjects: Oral History

Description: History of the Hannington Family, recorded in the 1990s.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC8425

Formats: Audio CD: 1; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Millennium Project

Collection reference: ACC 8602

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Reminiscences from Grange Road Lewes.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC8602

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of Angela Snelgar

Collection reference: ACC 9187/2/1/4

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Angela Snelgar: recordings of interviews.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC9187_2_1_4

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Worsfold Family Papers Collection

Collection reference: ACC 8617/3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Reminiscences of Desmond Worsfold, formerly of Curls Farm, Ripe, Little Curls Farm, Chalvington, and Nichols Farm, Chalvington; 2002.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC8617_3

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ashdown Forest Oral History Project

Collection reference: ACC 9997/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings of interviews pertaining to Ashdown Forest.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC9997_1

Formats: Audio CD: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Changing Estates Project

Collection reference: ACC 10551

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Changing Estates Project run by Action in Rural Sussex.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC10551

Formats: Audio CD: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: John Hunnisett Collection

Collection reference: ACC 10131

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recording of bonfire reminiscences of John Hunnisett of Bexhill-on-Sea.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC10131_1

Formats: Digital audio files: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: WRVS Eastbourne

Collection reference: ACC 10824/4/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: WRVS Heritage Plus Project

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC10824_4_1

Formats: Compact cassette: 100

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Etchingam Sound Archive

Collection reference: ACC 11288

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The reminiscences of the villagers reflect changes from a farming community to what is now largely a commuter village. The recordings were produced for the 650th anniversary of the foundation of Etchingham church by William de Echingham, and to celebrate the Queen's Diamond Jubilee. See more at:

http://www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC11288#sthash.VRgCcRI9.dpuf

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC11288

Formats: Audio CD: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ale and Hearty Project

Collection reference: ACC11797/1/1-27

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Reminiscences.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC11797_1_1

Formats: Digital audio files: 27; Other formats: DVD-R

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Kathleen Vinall

Collection reference: AMS 5650

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tape recording by Kathleen Vinall 1972.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_AMS5650

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Brighton Borough Council

Collection reference: AMS 6729

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Transcripts of oral history interviews with ex-Brighton Borough Council Parks and Gardens staff regarding their work for the Council and related experiences; 1996.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_AMS6729

Formats: Compact cassette: 11

Digital copies: No

Collection title: East Sussex County Council School Records

Collection reference: ESC 50/6/21

Subjects: Oral History

Description: St Margaret CE School, Ditchling, magnetic tape recording concerning the old maypole, c.1960s.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_E_SC_50_6_21

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Parish of Eastbourne Holy Trinity

Collection reference: PAR 313/7/8/3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tape-recorded recollections of parishioners, c.1980.

Online catalogue: [www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179 PAR313 7 8 3](http://www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_PAR313_7_8_3)

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sussex Police Authority

Collection reference: SPA/10/52/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Reminiscences of PC Harry Peters

Online catalogue: [www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179 SP A 10 52 1](http://www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_SP_A_10_52_1)

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sussex Police Authority

Collection reference: SPA 10/11/9

Subjects: Oral History; Radio

Description: Tape recording of broadcast reminiscences by AVJ Evans, 1960s.

Online catalogue: [www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179 SP A 10 11 9](http://www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_SP_A_10_11_9)

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ashburnham Family Papers

Collection reference: ACC 5810

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Order of service and tape recording of service for John David Bickersteth.

Online catalogue: [www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179 ACC5810](http://www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC5810)

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ashburnham Family Papers

Collection reference: ACC 6595

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: St Peters Church Ashburnham, 1926-1991; a tape recording of the funeral of the Rev John David Bickersteth, 23 Oct 1991.

Online catalogue: [www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179 ACC6595](http://www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC6595)

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Headstrong Club, Lewes Collection 2

Collection reference: ACC 8521/4

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of speakers from the Headstrong Club, Lewes.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC8521_4

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Lewes District Council Collection

Collection reference: ACC 9696

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Les Davey, former Keeper of the Town Records, Lewes Borough Council, recordings of his talks concerning Lewes Bonfire and the avalanche. See more at:

http://www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_DL_D_ACC9696#sthash.yAeDNggd.dpuf

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_DL_D_ACC9696

Formats: Open reel tape; Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Brighton & Hove Methodist Circuit Records

Collection reference: ACC 10198/10/27

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of 'Sunday Night Celebration' at the Dome for 250th anniversary of John Wesley's Conversion, 12 Jun 1988; CD of East Surrey Organists Association, 8 May 2004.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC10198_10_27

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Brighton and Hove Council

Collection reference: BH/C/9/2

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Audio tape of commercial concerning voucher parking, Jan 1991.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_BH_C_9_2

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Marina High School

Collection reference: BH/F/11/10/4

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Cassette tape recorded during school summer camp, 1998.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_BH_F_11_10_4

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: East Sussex County Council Educational Department

Collection reference: ESC 94/4

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Tape recording of centenary celebrations, 1979.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_E_SC_94_2_4

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: East Sussex County Council Educational Department

Collection reference: ESC 109/4

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Iford and Kingston CE School, tape recording concerning the school's centenary celebrations, 1972.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_E_SC_94_2_4

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: East Sussex County Council Educational Department

Collection reference: ESC 215

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Down Infants' School, Bexhill: recordings of concerts, 1962-1986.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_E_SC_215

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: East Sussex County Council

Collection reference: ESC 238/21/5

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Hastings Spring'; a community event of music and theatre by Opera on the Pier arranged by Glyndebourne Education, 1991.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_E_SC_238_21_5

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: United Reformed Churches

Collection reference: NC 14/13/29

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of Rev H A Hamilton's funeral service recorded by A E Bunker.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_NC_14_13_29

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: United Reformed Churches

Collection reference: NC 14/30/4

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: The official opening of Higham House, Hove, and Age Action Sunday, with address by Rev H A Hamilton.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_NC_14_30_4

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Headstrong Club, Lewes Collection 1

Collection reference: ACC 8253

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of speakers from the Headstrong Club, Lewes.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC8245

Formats: Compact cassette: 53

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Glynde & Beddingham Collection

Collection reference: ACC 8631

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tape recordings of oral history reminiscences of Glynde and Beddingham, recorded by Andrew Lusted.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC8631

Formats: Compact cassette: 13

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of Kathleen Denyer

Collection reference: AMS 6671/4-5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Reminiscences of Kathleen Denyer in cassette (copied in CD-ROM format).

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_AMS6671

Formats: Compact cassette: 2; Audio CD: 1; Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Archive of Raye Du-Val, drummer in The Checkmates, and other groups. See more at: http://www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_AMS6605#sthash.t1FMaDTJ.dpuf

Collection reference: AMS 6605/5-6

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Oral History

Description: Raye Du-Val recordings.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_AMS6605_6

Formats: Compact cassette: 39; Audio CD: 39

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Headstrong Club, Lewes Collection 3

Collection reference: ACC 8816

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Headstrong Club cassette recordings.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC8816

Formats: Compact cassette: 21; Audio CD-R: 34

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Headstrong Club, Lewes Collection 4

Collection reference: ACC 9503

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Headstrong Club cassette recordings.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC9503

Formats: Compact cassette: 6; Audio CD: 6

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Headstrong Club, Lewes Collection 5

Collection reference: ACC 10340

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Headstrong Club cassette recordings.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB179_ACC10340_1

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: No

Eden Valley Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Church House, 72 High Street, Edenbridge, Kent TN8 5AR

Website: www.evmt.org.uk

Contact: Alex Paton

Email: curator@evmt.org.uk

Telephone: 01732 868102

Collection title: Eden Valley Museum Collection

Collection reference: EDEVT: Social History

Subjects: Oral History; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds

Description: A small collection of oral history recordings of local people and some sound recordings. Recollections of local tannery workers, school teachers and others. A dawn chorus recorded in Hever, under the Gatwick flight path, in 2003. A recording of passengers entering and leaving the last slam door train to stop at Edenbridge Town Station. Date needs researching.

Formats: Compact cassette: 15; Minidisc: 14; Audio CD-R: 18

Digital copies: Partial

Ekho: Women in Sonic Art

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 3 Carisbrooke Road, Brighton, East Sussex BN2 3EF

Website: www.ekhofemalesound.wordpress.com

Contact: Holly Jarvis

Email: ekhofemalesound@hotmail.co.uk

Subjects: Sonic Art

Description: Ekho is an expanding archive celebrating the work of women in Sonic Art. To date, the site contains both material collected from other sources (for promotion) and works that have been submitted directly to the archive. I have a large collection of sounds that have been sent to me solely for the archive that I will be updating over the coming months. The recordings are from women all over the world, ranging from field recordings, noise music, sound art, electroacoustic, minimalism.

Online catalogue: <https://ekhofemalesound.wordpress.com/list>

Formats: Audio CD-R: 5; Digital audio files: 50

Digital copies: Yes

Elgar Birthplace Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Crown East Lane, Lower Broadheath, Worcestershire WR2 6RH

Website: www.elgarmuseum.org

Contact: Sue Fairchild

Email: birthplace@elgarmuseum.org

Telephone: 01905 333224

Collection title: Research Library

Subjects: Classical Music; Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of works by Sir Edward Elgar, programmes and discussions about his music and a few oral history recordings

Formats: Shellac disc: 20; Vinyl disc: 30; Compact cassette: 20; Digital Audio Tape: 25; Audio CD-R: 35

Digital copies: No

Collection title: CD Library

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Collection of CDs of recordings of works by Sir Edward Elgar. Some of the CDs are exclusively Elgar works, some include works by other composers.

Formats: Audio CD: 600

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Collection

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: 78 rpm recordings of works by Sir Edward Elgar, some of them conducted by him. Also recordings of classical music by other composers, from his personal collection, and recording, including some light music, given by him to his chauffeur, Dick Mountford, possibly sent to him by record companies.

Formats: Shellac disc: 150

Digital copies: No

Elsenham Village History Society

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: "The Bungalow", Stansted Road, Elsenham., Bishops Stortford, Hertfordshire CM22 6LL

Website: www.elsenham-history.co.uk

Contact: Raymond Franklin

Email: raycf@tiscali.co.uk

Telephone: 01279 815088

Collection title: Residents of Elsenham

Collection reference: None

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The History Society has an ongoing project collecting the life stories of residents of Elsenham. A Village in Essex near Stansted Airport.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 12; Digital audio files: 12

Digital copies: Partial

EMI Group Archive Trust

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: EMI Archives, Dawley Road, Hayes, Middlesex, Greater London UB3 1HH

Website: www.emiarchivetrust.org

Contact: Joanna Hughes

Email: joanna@emiarchivetrust.org

Telephone: 0208 848 2005

Collection title: Berliners; Pollard; Gramophone Company/EMI and associated labels

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds; Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News

Description: The EMI Group Archive Trust has an internationally important collection of museum artefacts relating to all aspects of the company's history. Highlights include the gramophone which Captain Scott took to the Antarctic and the original 'His Masters Voice' painting by Francis Barraud. Paper Collection - A unique collection of record and gramophone catalogues from around the world. Artist Files for the majority of artists who have recorded for EMI, including general correspondence, recording sheets and contracts to 1946; Matrix Cards of EMI recordings and associated early Recording Ledgers. Recorded Music Store: Extensive collection of records issued by EMI and its associated labels worldwide from 1898 - 1946: 78rpm metal masters including HMV, Columbia, Parlophone, Odeon and Fonotopia labels to 1946. Museum Store: Playback devices, from phonographs and gramophones to stereograms and reel-to-reel tape players; Extensive collection of 'Nipperia'; Radios and televisions from the 1930s to early 60s; HMV domestic appliances from the 1940s and 50s, including electric shavers to irons; Material relating to the development of sound recording, including acoustic horns, microphones and lathes; Corporate items including trophies

from inter-departmental tournaments, paintings and items from past chairmen; Francis Barraud 'His Master's Voice' paintings. Photographs: Large collection of photographs covering all aspects of EMI's history from company beginning to 1946

Formats: Shellac disc: 194240; Vinyl disc: 55000; Other formats: 66915 metal masters; 16500

Berliners

Digital copies: Partial

Emsworth Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: 10B North Street, Emsworth, Hampshire PO10 7DD

Website: www.emsworthmuseum.org.uk

Contact: The Administrator

Email: info@emsworthmuseum.org.uk

Telephone: 01243 378091

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews, originally recorded on cassette tapes, but now transferred to CD, of Emsworth residents recalling their lives in Emsworth. Recently the interviews have been stored on DVD with visual recording accompanying the sound recordings. At the moment there are approximately 60 recordings made.

Formats: Compact cassette: 60; Audio CD: 60

Digital copies: No

English Heritage

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: 1 Waterhouse Square, 138-142 Holborn, London, Greater London EC1N 2ST

Website: www.english-heritage.org.uk

Contact: Trevor Reynolds

Email: collections@english-heritage.org.uk

Telephone: 01904 601 905

Collection title: Record Collection

Subjects: Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Documentary & News

Description: 91 x LPs at Brodsworth House collected by the former owners, mostly popular music and some classical music. 3 x 78rpm recordings of the Darwin Centennial at Chicago University in 1959. 8 x LPs of Second World War popular music donated to Dover Castle.

Formats: Shellac disc: 50; Vinyl disc: 63; Other formats: Flexi-disc

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Brodsworth Hall

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A few oral history recordings (21) were carried out in the early 1990s soon after English Heritage took on Brodsworth Hall. These were mainly with with former members of the Hall and estate's workforce and local residents. This collection was augmented in the early 2000s, and now includes 97 recordings. A recent project has involved making 18 new recordings relating to the experiences of Brodsworth's community (mainly from those who were children at the time) during the Second World War. Recordings continue to be made on an occasional basis with people with memories or experiences relevant to Brodsworth Hall. Brodsworth's collections also include about 100 gramophone records formerly owned by the Thellusson and Grant-Dalton families dating from c 1900 to the 1950s.

Formats: Shellac disc: 68; Vinyl disc: 30; Audio CD-R: 97; Other formats: All are now on CD, but some of the earliest ones have been transferred from their original media, which influences the sound quality. The first 21 interviews, done by Ken Howarth in the 1990s were on DAT, and then the next large group were on Minidisc, and only the most recent have been straight to digital files. We catalogue the SD cards, and CDs made from them. 44.1khz, 16 bit sampling rate. A selection of 15 tracks were recorded digitally from a range of the original records for a project in 2009.

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Oral History Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The majority relates to people who have lived at, worked at or visited English Heritage properties across the country. A small group (65) derives from community outreach projects.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 333

Digital copies: Yes

Enville & Stalybridge Estates

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Enville Hall, Enville, Stourbridge, West Midlands DY7 5HD

Website: www.envilleestate.com

Contact: Jane Bradney

Email: cjbradney@aol.com

Telephone: 01384 872635

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Conversations with residents of the village of Enville and those working on the estate made after 2000. Include land agent, rector, gardener and landlady of The Cat public house.

Formats: Minidisc: 58; Audio CD-R: 3

Digital copies: No

Essex Record Office

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Wharf Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 6YT
Website: www.essex.gov.uk/libraries-archives/essex-sound-video-archive
Contact: Martin Astell
Email: martin.astell@essex.gov.uk
Telephone: 033301 32466

Collection title: The Development of Modern Essex Oral History Project
Collection reference: SA 36
Subjects: Oral History
Description: HLF-funded oral history project examining the following subjects in the period 1946-2006: personal and family relationships; health, welfare and education; disability; leisure; and migration.
Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk
Formats: Digital audio files: 32
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Butlin's - It's Another World' Project
Collection reference: Acc. SA594
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Recordings made for the "Butlin's - It's Another World" project relating to Butlin's Holiday Camp at Clacton-on-Sea.
Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk
Formats: Minidisc: 9; Audio CD-R: 19; Other formats: DVD-Rs (unquantified)
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Silver End Heritage Society
Collection reference: Acc. SA733
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Oral history interviews recorded for the Silver End Stories project.
Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk
Formats: Digital audio files: 50
Digital copies: No

Collection title: History Of Jazz In Essex Project
Collection reference: Acc. SA680
Subjects: Oral History; Popular Music & Jazz
Description: HLF oral history project. Interviews with Essex-based jazz musicians and promoters.
Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk
Formats: Digital audio files: 65
Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Lullaby Project & Songs of Home
Collection reference: Acc. SA592
Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music
Description: Lullabies and children's songs collected from a variety of cultures.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Digital audio files: 20

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Miscellaneous Tapes

Collection reference: SA 24

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News

Description: Miscellaneous

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Shellac disc: 3; Lacquer disc: 1; Vinyl disc: 1; Compact cassette: 116

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Great Baddow Oral History

Collection reference: Acc. SA308

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Project completed by Baddow and Galleywood U3A, 2000-2003.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 49; Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Basildon Heritage

Collection reference: SA 3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Basildon Heritage interviews with residents of the Basildon area prior to the New Town.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 52

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Burnham Local History Society

Collection reference: SA 5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings with residents of Burnham-on-Crouch.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 28

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Chelmsford Star Co-operative Society

Collection reference: SA 31

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with former employees of Chelmsford Star Co-operative Society.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 9

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Chesterford & Ickleton W.E.A.

Collection reference: SA 18

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with residents of Great Chesterford.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 19

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Clacton & District Local History

Collection reference: SA 16

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with residents of Clacton-on-Sea.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Holding Back the Tide

Collection reference: Acc. SA558

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The CoastNet "Holding Back The Tide" Oral History Collection, 2008-2009.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 29

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Dave Occomore Tapes

Collection reference: SA 21

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Oral History

Description: Recordings of folk clubs and interviews with singers of traditional songs.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 12

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Education Resources Centre

Collection reference: SA 6

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Recordings created by Essex County Council Education Resources Centre for use in schools.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Loughton Library

Collection reference: SA 14

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: The Circles Project

Collection reference: Acc. SA530

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Circles Memories Project Recordings - oral history interviews with residents of the Woodgrange Drive Estate in Southend-on-Sea, 2008-2009.

Formats: Digital audio files: 30

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Colchester Youth Chamber Orchestra

Collection reference: Acc. SA645

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Recordings and records of Colchester Youth Chamber Orchestra, 1982-2007.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 13; Audio CD-R: 3; Other formats: 1 VHS video cassette; 1 Betamax video cassette

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Halcyon Days of Cod Liver Oil

Collection reference: Acc. SA432

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Halcyon Days of Cod Liver Oil: An Oral History of Great Waltham in the 20th Century', 2001-2006.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: 28 minicassettes; 2 Grundig steno-cassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Castle Street Project

Collection reference: Acc. SA496 and Acc. SA548

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings relating to the Castle Street Project researching the history of Castle Street, Saffron Walden, 2006-2008.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 9; Audio CD-R: 49

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Continuity and Change in the Essex Countryside

Collection reference: SA 26

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews conducted by volunteers on behalf of the Essex Sound and Video Archive for the project 'Continuity and Change in the Essex Countryside' which examined the period between the First World War and the Second World War.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 92

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Memories of A.B. Kennell

Collection reference: SA 39

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Reminiscences recorded in 1974 covering school days, World War I, Ipswich, ill-health, work as a bricklayer and the building trade in general, the development of Little Holland/Holland-on-Sea, courting and marriage, World War II, running a shop, holidays, and family life.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 20

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ted Haley Recordings

Collection reference: SA 20

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Oral history and live event recordings relating to Southend-on-Sea and Basildon New Town.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 182

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Waltham Forest Oral History Workshop

Collection reference: SA 9

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with residents of Leyton, Walthamstow, Woodford and Wanstead.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 32

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Essentially Essex

Collection reference: SA 28

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Sound recordings to accompany the 'Essentially Essex' collection of photographs.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Carl Huson Recordings

Collection reference: SA 34

Subjects: Documentary & News; Classical Music; Drama & Literature

Description: Recordings made by Edward Richard Carl Huson (1903-1984), including personal recordings and works created while employed by the Central Office of Information.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 3; Open reel tape: 37

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Southend Central Library

Collection reference: SA 4

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews and reminiscences recorded at 'Southend Memories Club' held at Southend Central Library.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Chelmsford Library

Collection reference: SA 7

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings with residents of Chelmsford.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 13

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Dennis Rookard Tapes

Collection reference: SA 19

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: The recordings were made between 1973 and 1990 and span Dennis Rookard's career as a presenter on LBC Radio and as a freelance reporter for the British Forces Broadcasting Service, the British Tourist Authority and BBC Essex, as well as his voluntary work for talking newspapers and hospital radio.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Shellac disc: 28; Lacquer disc: 1; Vinyl disc: 22; Open reel tape: 199; Compact cassette: 602; Minidisc: 4; Audio CD: 11; Audio CD-R: 150; Other formats: NAB carts; microcassette; 2 flexi-discs; 1 square laminated card record picture disc

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: University of Essex

Collection reference: SA 12

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect; Speeches & Events

Description: Oral history: includes copies of interviews made by Paul Thompson and Trevor Lummis; also includes a lecture by George Ewart Evans.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 2; Compact cassette: 32; Audio CD: 1; Audio CD-R: 3

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: The History of Henham by Joyce M. Winmill

Collection reference: SA 37

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: A collection of talks and interviews made by Joyce M. Winmill relating to the history of Henham and surrounding villages, 1973-1977.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Agricultural Workers Interviewed by Susan Pownall

Collection reference: SA 42

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The recordings cover various aspects of agricultural work and the way that work changed during the twentieth century. They also discuss changes in village life and the Essex landscape. The recordings were made as part of Susan Pownall's undergraduate studies at the University of Essex, 1998.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ongar Millennium Project

Collection reference: SA 33

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with residents of Ongar.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 23

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Coggeshall Heritage Society

Collection reference: Acc. SA572

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings of Coggeshall residents recorded by Steve Williams and Polly Clark, 1991-2008

Formats: Compact cassette: 6; Audio CD-R: 15

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Old People of Dunmow Recorded by Phillys Ramage

Collection reference: SA 38

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews recorded in Great Dunmow, 1975-1980

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 25

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Housing in Chelmsford

Collection reference: SA 41

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews relating to housing in Chelmsford.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Broomgrove Junior School, Wivenhoe

Collection reference: SA 43

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews relating to World War II.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Childhood in Burnham-on-Crouch 1890-1930

Collection reference: SA 29

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews recorded as part of research for thesis, entitled 'Childhood in Burnham-on-Crouch, Essex 1890-1930' by Zoe Bridges for the University of London Diploma in The History of the Family, 1991.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 14

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Kelvedon Speaks

Collection reference: SA 44

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with residents of Kelvedon about their lives and memories of the village. The oral history project of which these interviews form a part was devised as one of a number of 'Kelvedon Millennium Projects' to celebrate the passing of the millennium in 2000.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 98

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Basil Slaughter Tapes

Collection reference: SA 17

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with residents of North Essex.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 22

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Harlow Housing & Design

Collection reference: SA 22

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with early residents of the new town of Harlow, particularly in relation to the architecture and design of housing.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 17

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Essex Police: 'Sworn to Serve' Oral History Interviews

Collection reference: SA 25

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with former police officers recorded by Maureen Scollan in connection with her research for the publication 'Sworn to Serve: Police in Essex 1840-1990'.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 24

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Essex Radio

Collection reference: SA 11

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Documentaries broadcast on Essex Radio.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hew Watt

Collection reference: SA 32

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Copies of BBC Radio 4 recordings featuring Hew Watt, farmer, broadcaster, writer, public speaker, chairman of many organisations including The Farmers Club and of the Apple and Pear Development Council.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: BBC Essex Sunday Faith Programme

Collection reference: Acc. SA459

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio; Religion

Description: Edited and raw recordings made by Chris and Mary Bard for BBC Essex Sunday faith programmes, 1987-2007.

Formats: Open reel tape: 6048; Digital Audio Tape: 20; Minidisc: 7; Audio CD-R: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Garrison FM

Collection reference: Acc. SA522 and Acc. SA544

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Selections from the broadcast output of Garrison FM radio station based at Colchester Garrison, 2009-2010.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1; Digital audio files: 20

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Shout & Whisper

Collection reference: Acc. SA446

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Shout & Whisper: Bawdsey Radar Group's Oral History Project.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 7; Other formats: 7 DVD-Rs (no format information)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hospital Radio Colchester

Collection reference: Acc. SA653

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Recordings, press cuttings and photographs of Hospital Radio Colchester, 1962-1998.

Formats: Open reel tape: 53

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Epping Forest District Museum

Collection reference: Acc. SA438 and Acc. SA712

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Changing Perceptions' project recordings, 2004-2006.

Formats: Compact cassette: 11; Audio CD-R: 17

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Seagull That Lived In The Shower

Collection reference: Acc. SA665

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with wives of Leigh fishermen.

Formats: Digital audio files: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Southend Cliffs Pavillion

Collection reference: Acc. SA199

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Drama & Literature

Description: Cliffs Pavilion Showtime 1968.

Formats: Open reel tape: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Roy Teed

Collection reference: Acc. SA324

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Music composed by Roy Teed, 1981-2004.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 5; Audio CD-R: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: East Braintree Oral History Group

Collection reference: Acc. SA175

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Brass, Iron and Steel: 65 years of industry in East Braintree, 2003.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Eva Hart

Collection reference: Acc. SA318 and Acc. SA398

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews and other recordings of Eva Hart, "Titanic Survivor".

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Safe Radio

Collection reference: Acc. SA519

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Radio

Description: Podcasts downloaded from the Safe Radio website - www.saferadio.co.uk, 2008-2009

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Digital audio files: 22

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Saffron Walden Town Library

Collection reference: Acc. SA673

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings relating to Saffron Walden, 2008-2009.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 13

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tendring District Talking Newspaper Association

Collection reference: Acc. SA179

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: A History of Tendring Talking Times.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Harlow Talking Newspaper for the Blind

Collection reference: Acc. SA559

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Magazine programmes made by Harlow Talking Newspaper for the Blind, 1986-1993.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 64

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oral History of Witham

Collection reference: Acc. SA33, Acc. SA435, Acc. SA482

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with inhabitants of Witham recorded by Janet Gyford.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 197; Audio CD-R: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Eastwood Millennium Project

Collection reference: Acc. SA167

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Eastwood Millennium Project oral history recordings.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 9

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Harwich Mem-Web

Collection reference: Acc. SA231 and Acc. SA331

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Harwich Mem-Web material, consisting of oral history interviews, with index, and copies of written reminiscences relating to Harwich and Dovercourt.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 17

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hempstead Local History Group

Collection reference: Acc. SA407

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Hempstead between the Wars oral history recordings, 2003-2007.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 5; Audio CD-R: 1; Other formats: 1 microcassette

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Radwinter Society

Collection reference: Acc. SA455

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Radwinter Society Oral History Project Recordings, 2004-2006.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Two Shores: Living with The North Sea

Collection reference: Acc. SA597

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Essex interviews from the "Two Shores: Living with the North Sea" oral history collection, 2010.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Digital audio files: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Castle Hedingham Oral History

Collection reference: Acc. SA624 and Acc. SA721

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with residents of Castle Hedingham covering twentieth century village life, 2003-2011.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 86

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bentall's Of Heybridge

Collection reference: Acc. SA705

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with former Bentall's factory employees, 1970s.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 13

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Mayland Oral History

Collection reference: Acc. SA731

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interviews with inhabitants of Mayland.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: North End Oral History

Collection reference: Acc. SA744

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews relating to North End, 2003-2008.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 9; Audio CD-R: 17

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ronald Sturt & Talking Newspapers for the Blind

Collection reference: Acc. SA527

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: Recordings relating to Ronald Sturt's life and involvement with Talking Newspapers for the Blind, 1970-2002.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 13

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Witham History Group

Collection reference: Acc. SA168

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Talks given to Witham History Group, 1993-2000.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Essex History Symposium

Collection reference: Acc. SA189

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Talks delivered at Essex History Symposium 1989-1991 and other associated recordings.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 14

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Designed for Living' - Harlow Civic Society Symposium, 2007

Collection reference: Acc. SA441

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Symposium celebrating the sixtieth anniversary of the designation of Harlow as a New Town. The Symposium was organised by the Harlow Civic Society in conjunction with Harlow Council. Speakers include: Councillor Gregory Peck (welcome); Stan Newens; Bill Rammell; John Graham; Elaine Harwood; Andrew Burns; and Dickon Robinson.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Essex Labour History Conference, 2005

Collection reference: Acc. SA483

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Essex Labour History Conference, 22 October 2005 - recordings of talks by Norman Howard and Stan Newens as well as discussions.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Basildon Christian Fellowship

Collection reference: Acc. SA190

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Religion

Description: Recordings of praise and worship at Basildon Christian Fellowship, and a public meeting relating to drug addiction, 1986.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Palmer's School for Girls Choir

Collection reference: Acc. SA605

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Palmer's School for Girls, Thurrock, c.1947.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Shellac disc: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ford Motor Company

Collection reference: Acc. SA453

Subjects: Advertising

Description: Ford Motor Company promotional record for the new Ford Anglia, 1959.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Roger Smith's Talking Guitar

Collection reference: Acc. SA586

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Recordings relating to Roger Smith and his 'Electrivox Guitar' or 'Talking Guitar', 1947-1990.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Lacquer disc: 2; Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Redbridge Schools

Collection reference: SA 45

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Choral Festival 1986.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Childhood in World War II

Collection reference: SA 48

Subjects: Oral History

Description: These interviews were recorded by Ian Clark as part of a project entitled 'Childhood in World War II' for the University of Essex, 2001.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 8

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Harold Hill Grammar School

Collection reference: SA 46

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Christmas Concert 1962.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Brentwood & District Talking Newspaper

Collection reference: SA 2

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Sounds of Brentwood talking magazine produced by the Brentwood and District Talking Newspaper.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 5; Compact cassette: 102; Audio CD-R: 37

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Colchester Recalled

Collection reference: SA 8

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings with residents of Colchester and North-East Essex, talks/lectures on historical subjects, and some recordings of live events.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1888; Audio CD-R: 67

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: BBC Essex

Collection reference: SA 1

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Over 7,000 BBC Essex radio recordings including interviews, documentaries, outside broadcasts, news, sport, vox pops and phone-ins.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 874; Compact cassette: 225; Digital Audio Tape: 14; Minidisc: 108; Audio CD-R: 71; Digital audio files: 617

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Essex County Council

Collection reference: SA 10

Subjects: Classical Music; Oral History; Radio

Description: Essex Youth Orchestra recordings, oral history interviews with ECC officers and councillors, and public information recordings.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Lacquer disc: 2; Compact cassette: 66; Minidisc: 5; Audio CD: 5; Audio CD-R: 7; Digital audio files: 10

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Saffron Walden & Surrounding Villages

Collection reference: SA 47

Subjects: Oral History

Description: These oral history interviews with residents of Saffron Walden and the surrounding villages were recorded from 1996 onwards by Zofia Everett who works at the Essex Record Office Archive Access Point in Saffron Walden.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 43; Digital audio files: 23

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Essex Record Office

Collection reference: SA 13

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Classical Music

Description: Oral history and other miscellaneous recordings created by the Essex Record Office.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 4; Open reel tape: 3; Compact cassette: 56; Audio CD: 1; Audio CD-R: 7; Digital audio files: 19

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Essex Pop

Collection reference: Various accessions

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Popular music by Essex artists, 1975-2004.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Shellac disc: 3; Lacquer disc: 2; Vinyl disc: 65; Compact cassette: 14; Audio CD: 61; Audio CD-R: 6; Digital audio files: 4; Other formats: VHS cassettes (unquantified)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Age Concern Essex

Collection reference: SA 40

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Classical Music; Speeches & Events

Description: Miscellaneous.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Miscellaneous

Collection reference: SA 27

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect; Classical Music; Documentary & News

Description: Miscellaneous

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Lacquer disc: 2; Vinyl disc: 3; Open reel tape: 16; Compact cassette: 55; Audio CD: 1; Audio CD-R: 8; Digital audio files: 4; Other formats: 2 steno-cassettes; 1 microcassette

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Folk Collection

Collection reference: SA 30

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: The Folk Collection which holds recordings of a range of different types of traditional music played by Essex musicians or performed at Essex venues, including hundreds of live recordings of floor singers and guests at a number of folk clubs in Essex.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 47; Open reel tape: 17; Compact cassette: 852; Audio CD: 45; Audio CD-R: 172; Digital audio files: 2; Other formats: 1 NAB cart

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Tendring Archivers

Collection reference: Acc. SA378, Acc. SA422, Acc. SA424, Acc. SA425, Acc. SA726, Acc. SA730, Acc. SA734

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews relating to Harwich and Dovercourt and villages in the Tendring Hundred, 2005-2014.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 11

Digital copies: No

Collection title: John Street Interviews

Collection reference: Acc. SA523, Acc. SA535, Acc. SA537, Acc. SA580, Acc. SA611, Acc. SA634, Acc. SA687, Acc. SA719

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with Essex residents recorded by John Street, 2008-2014.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 9; Digital audio files: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Saffron Walden County High School

Collection reference: SA 35

Subjects: Classical Music; Drama & Literature

Description: Live performances at the school.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Colchester Borough Council

Collection reference: Acc. SA288

Subjects: Soundscapes

Description: Flux Pack!: including local residents' sound recording and "sound walk" of the Hythe in Colchester, developed as part of the Flux arts project in collaboration with Trestle Theatre Company, 2003.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1; Other formats: 1 CD-ROM

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Witham Choral Society

Collection reference: SA 23

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Live recordings of performances by Witham Choral Society and St. Cecilia Choir.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 17

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Chelmsford & Essex Museum

Collection reference: SA 15

Subjects: Oral History; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Oral history interviews with residents of Chelmsford. Includes groups of recordings on particular subjects, such as popular music and popular culture, commuting, childhood and parenting. Also includes some recordings of popular music by Chelmsford artists.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 12; Audio CD-R: 37

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Music composed by Alan Bullard

Collection reference: Acc. SA335

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Music composed by Alan Bullard (Essex-based composer of choral and other works), 1999-2004.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: BBC

Collection reference: Acc. SA627

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Radio

Description: Off-air recording of BBC outside broadcast: 'Ray Moore's Saturday Night' broadcast on Radio 1 and Radio 2, 10pm-12, live from the Civil Service Club, Colchester on 11 March 1972.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Songs by Chris Jones

Collection reference: Acc. SA140, Acc. SA154, Acc. SA223, Acc.SA577

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Songs by Southend-based singer-songwriter Chris Jones, 1988-2009.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 6; Compact cassette: 8; Audio CD-R: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Emglow Recordings

Collection reference: Acc. SA182

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Religion

Description: J.C. Martyr recordings: speeches at opening of Chelmsford Gas Reformer Plant c.1967 and opening of Cleal's showrooms, Saffron Walden c.1970; Service of remembrance on the 50th anniversary of Operation Varsity; Service of remembrance on the 55th anniversary of Operation Varsity; recording of Sir Mortimer Wheeler giving a lecture to the Colchester Archaeological Society at the recently opened Mercury Theatre c.1973-75; recording of the first Christmas production of the Colchester Theatre Group at St. Martin's, a redundant church in West Stockwell Street, c.1975-80.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Audio CD-R: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Essex Storytellers

Collection reference: Acc. SA248

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Performances by 'The Essex Storytellers'.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Great Dunmow & District Historical & Literary Society

Collection reference: Acc. SA738

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Book and CD: "The War Years 1939-1945": Recollections of Members of the Great Dunmow and District Historical and Literary Society, 2005.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Stuart Bowditch

Collection reference: Acc. SA501 and Acc. SA552

Subjects: Soundscapes

Description: Field recordings made in Southend-on-Sea and elsewhere by the artist Stuart Bowditch; Recordings created and collected by Stuart Bowditch and Damien Robinson for the Genius Loci - Vibe Cube project, 2008-2009.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 2; Other formats: 2 DVD-Rs (no format information)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Gaudeamus

Collection reference: Acc. SA702

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Performances by Gaudeamus (Southend choir), 2001-2012.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 2; Audio CD: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Chelmsford Talking Newspaper

Collection reference: Acc. SA528

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Chelmsford and District Talking Newspapers tapes nos. 1521, 1545, 1547 (2005-2006); and an edition of 'Magpie', the monthly magazine produced for the Chelmsford and District Talking Newspaper for the Blind (March 2006).

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Little Hallingbury Village History Society

Collection reference: Acc. SA296, Acc. SA319, Acc. SA396, Acc. SA418, Acc. SA457

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Little Hallingbury Village History Society oral history recordings, 1999-2007.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 9

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Harwich Society

Collection reference: Acc. SA741

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Harwich Society "Memories Exchange" Oral History Sound Archive interviews, 2009-2013.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Digital audio files: 18

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Manuden Local History Society

Collection reference: Acc. SA260, Acc. Sa290, Acc. Sa445

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with residents of Manuden.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Great Sampford Oral History
Collection reference: Acc. SA497 and Acc. SA545
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Interviews with residents of Great Sampford.
Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk
Formats: Compact cassette: 5; Audio CD-R: 8
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Little Baddow History Society
Collection reference: Acc. SA529
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Interviews with residents of Little Badow.
Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk
Formats: Open reel tape: 5
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sturmer Local History Group
Collection reference: Acc. SA671, Acc. SA698, Acc. SA716
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Oral history recordings from Sturmer, 2012-2014.
Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk
Formats: Audio CD-R: 13
Digital copies: No

Collection title: King Edward VI School, Chelmsford
Collection reference: Acc. SA266
Subjects: Classical Music
Description: Recording of the King Edward VI School, Chelmsford, C.C.F. Corps of Drums, 1960.
Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk
Formats: Audio CD-R: 1
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Thurrock Male Voice Choir
Collection reference: Acc. SA604
Subjects: Classical Music
Description: Thurrock Male Voice Choir.
Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk
Formats: Shellac disc: 2
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Fishing Films & Facts
Collection reference: Acc. SA593 and Acc. SA717
Subjects: Documentary & News
Description: Podcasts created for the Fishing Films and Facts website featuring interviews with fishing experts from Essex, 2010-2014.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Digital audio files: 8

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Colchester Scouts

Collection reference: Acc. SA235

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Drama & Literature

Description: Colchester Gang Show 1939, recorded by the Castaphone Sound Recording Studio, Culver Street, Colchester.

Online catalogue: www.seax.essexcc.gov.uk

Formats: Shellac disc: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Exeter Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Exeter Library, Castle Street, Exeter, Devon EX4 3PQ

Website: www.devon.gov.uk/libraries

Contact: Joanne Cousins

Email: joanne.cousins@devon.gov.uk

Telephone: 01392 384225

Collection title: Exeter Library Stack CD Collection

Collection reference: CD Overflow

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: A comprehensive, primarily classical, collection.

Online catalogue: www.devon.gov.uk/index

Formats: Audio CD: 3200

Digital copies: No

Falkirk Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Callendar House, Callendar Park, Falkirk, Falkirk FK1 1YR

Website: www.collections.falkirk.gov.uk

Contact: Elspeth Reid

Email: archives@falkirkcommunitytrust.org

Telephone: 01324 503779

Collection title: Grangemouth Heritage Trust Collection

Collection reference: A152/S2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews relating to local industry - shipbuilding, soap works.

Online catalogue: www.collections.falkirk.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 8

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Callendar Park College of Education Collection

Collection reference: A274

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with teachers and local people for teacher training purposes.

Online catalogue: www.collections.falkirk.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Bo'ness Heritage Trust Collection

Collection reference: A543

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with local people collected by Bo'ness Heritage Trust relating to Bo'ness history and industry - clay mine, pottery industry, colliery.

Online catalogue: www.collections.falkirk.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 34

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Miscellaneous Sound Recordings

Subjects: Classical Music; Speeches & Events

Description: Church services in local Presbyterian churches; local history talk; talking newspaper; Rotary dinner; SCOTTIE public meeting (environmental group); German Prisoner of War Camp band.

Online catalogue: www.collections.falkirk.gov.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1; Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 27; Audio CD: 2

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Falkirk Museums Oral History Collection

Collection reference: A152/S1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with local people mainly relating to domestic life and local industries - ironfounding, brickmaking, soap works, ICI.

Online catalogue: www.falkirkcommunitytrust.org/heritage/archives/finding-aids/docs/Falkirk_museums.pdf

Formats: Compact cassette: 54; Minidisc: 33; Audio CD: 45

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Falkirk Museums Exhibition Collection

Collection reference: A152/S12

Subjects: Classical Music; Speeches & Events

Description: Soundtracks compiled for exhibitions

Online catalogue: www.collections.falkirk.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 10; Digital Audio Tape: 1; Audio CD: 2

Digital copies: Partial

Fernhurst Archives

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: The Fernhurst Archives, Fernhurst Village Hall, Glebe Road, Fernhurst, West Sussex GU27 3JF

Website: www.fernhurstsociety.org.uk

Contact: Christine Maynard

Email: archives@fernhurstsociety.org.uk

Collection title: Fernhurst Society Oral History Archives

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Taped interviews of villagers in Fernhurst Parish, West Sussex. So far over 62 interviews have been made, originally on cassette, recently on solid-state digital recorders. The original recordings are archived in the West Sussex Record Office. Copies of each recording on cassette, on audio CD, and as mp3 files on CD-ROM, are lodged in the Fernhurst Archives.

Formats: Compact cassette: 75; Digital audio files: 75

Digital copies: Yes

Ferris, Paul

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Reigate, Surrey

Website: www.paulferris.co.uk

Collection title: Various BBC Radio Programmes

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Various BBC radio programmes.

Formats: Compact cassette: 31

Collection title: Caitlin Mcnamara Interviews

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Paul Ferris life story interviews with Caitlin Mcnamara, wife of Welsh poet Dylan Thomas.

Formats: Compact cassette: 19

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Gower Oral Histories

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Paul Ferris interviews with people of Gower for Ferris' book 'Gower in History: Myth, People, Landscape'.

Formats: Compact cassette: 11

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Aneurin Bevan Research Tapes

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Selection of material used as research by Paul Ferris on Aneurin Bevan for his BBC radio play 'Nye' broadcast in 1985. Material includes Paul Ferris oral history interview with Arianwen Bevan (sister of Aneurin); outtakes of the BBC play 'Member for Ebbw Vale'; various Aneurin Bevan speeches (possible copies from BBC Sound Archives).

Formats: Compact cassette: 8

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Douglas Cleverdon Research Tapes

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Selection of material used for research by Paul Ferris on BBC producer Douglas Cleverdon for Ferris' BBC radio play 'A Natural for Radio' broadcast in 1990. Material includes Paul Ferris oral history interview with Elinor Nest Cleverdon (wife of Douglas - includes the ideas behind the creation and production of 'Under Milk Wood'); life story interview with Douglas Cleverdon (interviewer unknown/possible BBC copy); copy of 'A Natural for Radio: A portrait of Douglas Cleverdon' broadcast; various radio plays produced by Cleverdon; Douglas Cleverdon interviews in Dover on various topics (Dunkirk, ploughing and the poet and artist David Jones).

Formats: Compact cassette: 23

Digital copies: No

Ffitch, John

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Alta, Horsecombe Vale, Combe Down, Bath, Somerset BA2 5QR

Contact: John Ffitch

Email: alta@codemist.co.uk

Collection title: John Hallford Remembers and Plays

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Digital transcription of tape recording made 1950s of my Great Uncle John (4 Sep 1890-26 Jan 1960) telling stories of the Barnsley mining area and also playing his concertina.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1; Other formats: Original tape no longer extant.

Digital copies: Yes

Finer, Jem

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: London

Website: www.jemfiner.net

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds; Experimental Music

Description: A diverse collection of recordings, in the form of cassette, mini disk, cd, algorithms & digital files covering 30 years of work as an artist, composer and musician. Everything from tiny short sounds to long compositions, encompassing field recordings, soundscapes, improvisations, experiments, real instruments and software generated sounds, machines, sculptures and installations.

Formats: Shellac disc: 200; Lacquer disc: 30; Vinyl disc: 750; Open reel tape: 30; Compact cassette: 500; Digital Audio Tape: 40; Minidisc: 100; Audio CD: 2000; Audio CD-R: 500; Digital audio files: 5000; Other formats: Some sounds and compositions exist only as algorithms dependant on being run on a computer with a certain operating system and application/programming language loaded (in some cases with appropriate sound files loaded, in some cases not).

Digital copies: Partial

Forge Mill Needle Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Needle Mill Lane, Riverside, Redditch, Worcestershire B98 8HY

Website: www.forgemill.org.uk

Contact: Jo-Ann Gloger

Email: joanne.gloger@bromsgroveandredditch.gov.uk

Telephone: 01527 62509

Collection title: BBC Voices Project

Collection reference: BBC Voices

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A community project by the BBC Hereford and Worcester training local people to record people's memories of working and life in the old town of Redditch in the 1940s/50s.

Formats: Minidisc: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Mike Johnson Interviews

Collection reference: Mike Johnson Interviews

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Local historian Mike Johnson interviews notable elderly residents of Redditch.

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Childhood in Redditch

Collection reference: RCHOH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The interviews were undertaken for an exhibition about childhood in Redditch from the period of the First World War through to 1999. Local people were interviewed in ages ranging from 87 - to 12.

Formats: Compact cassette: 16; Other formats: 57 video interviews

Digital copies: No

Collection title: New Town, New Start

Collection reference: RNTOH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: An ambitious and comprehensive project as it aimed to capture the feelings, thoughts and impressions of how local people felt about the New Town as well as experiences of moving to the Redditch New Town. We interviewed a wide cross section of people including development corporation officials, local association officials, local retailers and firms that had moved to Redditch.

Formats: Compact cassette: 28

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Redditch Business Oral History Project 2002-3

Collection reference: RBOH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: This project was a collaboration between the Redditch and Bromsgrove Manufacturer's Association (RMA) and the Forge Mill Museum. The project was to record the wider spectrum of Redditch manufacturing. The RMA used its influence with members to source potential interviewees. The organisation's partner WEMTEC conducted interviews with senior industrialist as a first step to ensure that the town's industrial history wasn't lost.

Formats: Compact cassette: 24

Digital copies: No

Freshwater Biological Association

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: The Ferry Landing, Far Sawrey, Cumbria LA22 0LP

Website: www.fba.org.uk

Contact: Tamsin Vicary

Email: tvicary@fba.org.uk

Telephone: 0153 948 7717

Collection title: Clear Waters

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Over forty interviews with scientists and members of the public who have connections to Windermere. The interviews have been recorded and transcribed and serve to demonstrate the changes that have taken place in the lake and surrounding area. They explore the complex interactions between changes in the local human populations, recreation, wildlife, habitat, climate, and water quality.

Online catalogue: www.aohg.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 6

Digital copies: Partial

Friends of Hoar Oak Cottage

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: 85 Station Road, Nailsea, Somerset BS48 1TD

Website: www.hoaroakcottage.org

Contact: Bette Baldwin

Email: info@hoaroakcottage.org

Telephone: 07967182903

Collection title: Friends of Hoar Oak Cottage Archive

Subjects: Oral History

Description: On our website we have several audio visual records of oral histories which we would like to have considered for preservation.

Formats: Digital Audio Tape: 30

Digital copies: Partial

Friends of St James Park

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: Southampton, Hampshire

Website: www.fosjp.org.uk

Collection title: Friends of St James Park Oral History Archive

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Collection of Oral History interviews with people with memories of Shirley including: memories of St James Park; World War II in Shirley (including Spitfire manufacturing and ARP Warden duties); Shirley High Street; schools in Shirley; and many other aspects of social history of the early 20th Century.

Formats: Digital audio files: 105

Digital copies: Yes

Gairloch Heritage Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Achtercairn, Gairloch, Highland IV21 2BP

Website: www.gairlochheritagemuseum.org

Contact: Karen Thompson

Email: curator@gairlochheritagemuseum.org

Telephone: 01445 712287

Collection title: Oral History Collection

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Language & Dialect

Description: Our collection contains recordings regarding social history and crofting/fishing traditions, often in the vernacular Gaelic dialect.

Formats: Open reel tape: 30; Compact cassette: 50; Digital audio files: 40

Digital copies: Partial

Galloway, Simon

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Glossop, Derbyshire

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: A collection of reel to reel tapes, acquired second hand from at least two different collections. Mostly private recordings of classical music performances, with some folk music and also oral history.

Formats: Open reel tape: 20

Digital copies: Yes

Garston & District Historical Society

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: 16 Oakland Road, Liverpool, Merseyside L19 9DU

Website: www.garstonhistoricalsociety.org.uk

Contact: Margaret Purcell

Email: gdhs@outlook.com

Collection title: Garston Liverpool Oral History

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A collection of local people's memories about their lives in the Garston & District suburbs of Liverpool.

Formats: Digital audio files: 42

Digital copies: Yes

Geffrye, Museum of the Home, The

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: London

Website: www.geffrye-museum.org.uk

Collection title: Documenting Homes

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Documenting Homes archive contains information on people's homes in the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. It includes sound recordings amongst other archive items. We collect information on all types of properties, all areas of the home including the garden, and any activities and events that take place there. While the museum as a whole focuses on London's middle classes, the Documenting Homes archive includes information on homes from all over the UK, lived in by people of a wide range of backgrounds. There are almost 300 sound recordings, more recent ones are stored digitally as WAV sound files - however in the past recordings were housed on tape, CDs and mini-discs. Transcripts of almost all the sound recordings have been made.

Formats: Digital Audio Tape: 29; Minidisc: 28; Audio CD-R: 131; Digital audio files: 76

Digital copies: Partial

Gent, Nick

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 4 Eskview Villas, Dalkeith, Midlothian EH22 3BN

Website: www.gentweb.co.uk/wirerecorder

Contact: Nick Gent

Email: wire.recorder@gentweb.co.uk

Collection title: Family Wire Recording Archive

Subjects: Oral History; Popular Music & Jazz; Language & Dialect

Description: Recordings recovered from around 20 wire spools recorded by my Grandfather in London on a homemade wire recorder, dating from about 1949. Mostly family members and family friends, singing, playing instruments, and some talking. Also contains a lot of music and some speech recorded from the radio and some records.

Formats: 20 steel wires, on homemade aluminium spools

Digital copies: Yes

George Marshall Medical Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Charles Hastings Education Centre, Charles Hastings Way, Worcester, West Midlands WR5 1DD

Website: www.medicalmuseum.org.uk

Contact: Louise Price

Email: louise.price@worcestershire.nhs.uk

Telephone: 01905760738

Collection title: Medicine in Worcester

Collection reference: R2001.001

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded in 2001, a small collection of 52 oral histories from a wide range of medicine and health care staff in Worcestershire. Topics include hospitals, health care, the NHS, wartime, nursing, changing roles, etc.

Formats: Compact cassette: 52; Audio CD-R: 20; Digital audio files: 52

Digital copies: Yes

Gerald Coke Handel Foundation

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: The Foundling Museum, 40 Brunswick Square, London, Greater London WC1N 1AZ

Website: www.foundlingmuseum.org.uk/collections/gerald-coke-handel-collection

Contact: Katharine Hogg

Email: handel@foundlingmuseum.org.uk

Telephone: 02078413606

Collection title: Gerald Coke Handel Collection

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Approximately 1,000 LPs and 600 CDs of music by Handel and his contemporaries, and a small number of cassettes, at present not listed.

Online catalogue: <http://www.foundling.soutron.net/library/catalogues/search>

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1000; Compact cassette: 50; Audio CD: 600

Digital copies: No

Gloucestershire Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Alvin Street, Gloucester, Gloucestershire GL1 3DW

Website: www.gloucestershire.gov.uk/archives

Contact: Kate Maisey

Email: kate.maisey@gloucestershire.gov.uk

Telephone: 01452 425294

Collection title: Gloucester Archives

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Language & Dialect

Online catalogue:

<http://www.gloucestershire.gov.uk/dserve/dserve.exe?dsqapp=archive&dsqcmd=index.tcl>

Formats: Vinyl disc: 10; Open reel tape: 100; Minidisc: 150; Digital audio files: 200

Digital copies: No

Godridge, Robert

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 6 Gables Close, Beal, Goole, East Riding of Yorkshire DN14 0SG

Website: www.youtube.com/user/djoutrage18/videos

Contact: Robert Godridge

Email: rgodridge1@gmail.com

Telephone: 07500422090

Collection title: Robert Godridge Collection

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Pre-1925 British Sound Recordings

Description: My collection does go up to the 1950s but my main personal interest is in the acoustical era. Approximately 10,000 78s, approximately 8000 of which are pre-1930 British pressings.

Approximately 300 acetate and lacquer discs many of which are home/private recordings.

Approximately 500 2 minute cylinders about half of which are British recordings, all pre-1912. Lots of

illustrated childrens record sets. Approximately 150 British single sided records on Zonophone and

other labels, all pre-1910. Approximately 400 budget 1920s records on labels such as Broadcast,

Crown, Eclipse and Edison Bell Radio. Approximately 30 rare British flexible 78s. Approximately 20 7-

inch British made records all pre-1906. Many Library records odd records such as advertising

records, coronation records, several rare bubble books, little tots books and nursery rhyme records.

My collection changes regularly and I add to it very often, I am a young (25 year old) collector and

this is what I've picked up so far.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 500; Shellac disc: 10000; Lacquer disc: 300; Vinyl disc: 3000

Digital copies: Yes

Goldsmiths, University of London - Special Collections & Archives

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Library, Goldsmiths, University of London, London, Greater London SE14 6NW

Website: www.gold.ac.uk/library/collections/special-collections

Contact: Alice Measom

Email: special.collections@gold.ac.uk

Telephone: 020 7717 2295

Collection title: Daphne Oram Archive

Collection reference: ORAM

Subjects: Experimental Music; Electronic Music

Description: Daphne Oram (December 31, 1925 - January 5, 2003), was a pioneering British composer and electronic musician. She was the creator of the "Oramics" system, a technique used to create electronic sounds.

Online catalogue:

www.calmview.eu/Goldsmiths/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=ORAM&pos=1

Formats: Vinyl disc: 10; Open reel tape: 500

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Centre for Russian Music: Roche

Collection reference: ROCHE

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Classical Russian Music

Online catalogue: www.gold.ac.uk/media/GilesRocheCollection.pdf

Formats: Vinyl disc: 100; Compact cassette: 100

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Centre for Russian Music : McBurney Collection

Collection reference: MCBURNEY

Subjects: Classical Music; Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Material papers, books and recordings donated by Gerard McBurney, a great expert on Russian music, who is now based in Chicago working for the Chicago SO. 10 boxes of cassette tapes, mostly donated by composers in the USSR, but also including taped interviews (nearly all unpublished), folk music etc. Audio tape from a Barrie Gavin film project

Formats: Vinyl disc: 50; Open reel tape: 50

Digital copies: No

Collection title: A.L. Lloyd Collection

Collection reference: LLOYD

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Albert Lancaster (Bert) Lloyd (1908-1982) was a well-known folklorist, left-winger, writer, broadcaster and performer. Like many intellectuals of his time he was a member of the Communist Party and remained as such for many years. Tapes in the collection are copies of the material house at the British Library (REF: C200. Title: A.L. Lloyd Collection) .

Online catalogue:

www.calmview.eu/Goldsmiths/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=LLOYD

Formats: Open reel tape: 25

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Kenneth Gourlay Collection

Collection reference: GOURLAY

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: The archive includes field recordings, papers, drafts of articles, notebooks, index cards and some published articles from Kenneth A. Gourlay's ethnomusicological research on the musical cultures of the Karamojong of Uganda, in Nigeria and in Papua New Guinea.

Online catalogue:

www.calmview.eu/Goldsmiths/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=GOURLAY&pos=1

Formats: Open reel tape: 64; Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Women's Revolutions Per Minute (WRPM) Archive

Collection reference: WRPM

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Women's Revolutions Per Minute (WRPM) was set up in 1977 as part of the Women's Art Collective in London promoting festivals of music by women as part of the Women's Liberation Movement. From 1979-1999 Caroline Hutton developed WRPM as a sole trader and distribution enterprise based in Birmingham. WRPM distributed radical and feminist titles into independent and mainstream music stores, bookshops and colleges as well as developing direct sales through mail order, women's music festivals and events, peace festivals and conferences.

Online catalogue:

www.calmview.eu/Goldsmiths/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=WRPM&pos=1

Formats: Vinyl disc: 100; Compact cassette: 100; Audio CD: 400

Digital copies: No

Collection title: London International Festival of Theatre (LIFT)

Collection reference: LIFT

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Materials relate to the organisation and running of LIFT festivals and other events from 1981-2001 and include material about the companies that performed.

Online catalogue:

www.calmview.eu/Goldsmiths/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=LIFT&pos=2

Formats: Vinyl disc: 15; Compact cassette: 100; Minidisc: 5; Audio CD-R: 15

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Centre for Russian Music

Collection reference: CRM

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: This collection was started in 1997 with a considerable donation from the State Museum for Musical Culture in Moscow (The Glinka Museum), and a private collection from Mrs Valeria Blok, the widow of a well-known Prokofiev scholar and a composer, Vladimir Blok. Other materials followed from a variety of Moscow-based institutions including the State Institute for Research in the Arts, the publisher Kompozitor and the Library of the Russian Composers' League.

Online catalogue:

www.libra.gold.ac.uk/F/3NKX9RXLB452YMTMDK5628QPYEJPIV8QR1QUH6KVR96NJ4111-60089?func=short-0&set_number=638644

Formats: Compact cassette: 200; Audio CD: 300

Digital copies: No

Greater Manchester County Record Office

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Manchester Central Library, St Peter's Square, Manchester, Greater Manchester M2 5PD

Website: www.manchester.gov.uk/info/448/archives_and_local_history

Contact: David Govier

Email: archiveslocalstudies@manchester.gov.uk

Telephone: 0161 234 1979

Collection title: Paul Graney Memorial Folk Trust

Collection reference: GB124.GRANEY

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: An internationally important collection of original folk recordings made by Paul Graney in folk clubs and private homes around Greater Manchester.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1758

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Mike Craig Collection

Collection reference: GB124.CRAIG

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Collection of local and national BBC programmes.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1588

Collection title: BBC Radio Manchester

Collection reference: GB124.RMAN

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: BBC Radio Manchester broadcasts.

Formats: Open reel tape: 18610

Collection title: Frank Dixon & Audrey Kaye Collection

Collection reference: GB124.DIXON

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Frank Dixon and Audrey Kaye were radio journalists who contributed to BBC radio programmes including Talkabout and Today. These recordings are mostly of interviews; many of the tapes are the original recordings before edits.

Formats: Open reel tape: 257

Collection title: Dialect Poetry

Collection reference: GB124.DIALECT POETRY

Subjects: Language & Dialect; Drama & Literature

Description: Recordings of dialect poetry and speech.

Formats: Shellac disc: 18; Open reel tape: 20; Compact cassette: 20; Other formats: Various formats including 20 Betamax cassettes.

Collection title: Denton Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.DENTON

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings of oral history interviews conducted by the Denton Local History Society with people in Denton

Formats: Betamax cassettes

Collection title: Halle Orchestra

Collection reference: GB124.HALLE

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with employees, visitors and performers at the Hallé Orchestra.

Formats: Minidisc: 64

Collection title: Granada TV Solidarity Collection

Collection reference: GB124.POLAND

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Original recordings of meetings, talks and speeches in Poland.

Formats: Open reel tape: 59; Other formats: VHS cassettes.

Collection title: Davies Collection

Collection reference: GB124.DAVIES

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Copies and demos of local radio stations and Manchester Hospital Radio programmes.

Formats: Open reel tape: 157

Collection title: Manchester Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.MANOH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with people in Manchester.

Formats: Compact cassette: 46

Collection title: Popular Music Collection

Collection reference: GB124.LTOT

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Published music with a Greater Manchester connection or interest. Many organ performances from Blackpool.

Formats: Lacquer disc: 900; Vinyl disc: 1000; Audio CD: 37

Collection title: Music Work

Collection reference: GB124.MUSWORK

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Copies of published music relating to Greater Manchester.

Formats: Shellac disc: 3; Audio CD: 2

Collection title: Peak & Northern Footpaths Society

Collection reference: GB124.PNFS

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio; Oral History

Description: Radio recordings and interviews about footpaths.

Collection title: Sound Effects

Collection reference: GB124.SOUNDS

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds

Description: Sound effects around Greater Manchester including industrial and nature sounds.

Formats: Open reel tape: 10; Compact cassette: 10; Digital Audio Tape: 10; Minidisc: 12; Audio CD: 10; Audio CD-R: 10

Collection title: Jodrell Bank Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.JODRELL

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Oral History; Radio; Speeches & Events

Description: Copies of radio broadcasts, lectures and sounds from space missions.

Formats: Open reel tape: 48

Collection title: Shellac 78 Records

Collection reference: GB124.78RPM

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Published music with a Greater Manchester connection. Most recordings either feature local artists orchestras or recordings made at Greater Manchester venues.

Formats: Shellac disc: 57

Collection title: Records

Collection reference: GB124.SACALOFF

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Copies of published LPs of performances by local orchestras.

Formats: Compact cassette: 52

Collection title: Oldham FM

Collection reference: GB124.OLDHAMFM

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Copies of radio broadcasts.

Formats: Compact cassette: 279

Collection title: Retro Radio

Collection reference: GB124.RETRO RADIO

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Copies of radio broadcasts.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 25

Collection title: Salford City Radio

Collection reference: GB124.SCR

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Radio recordings.

Formats: Minidisc: 51

Collection title: Wilkinson

Collection reference: GB124.WILKINSON

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Off-air recordings.

Formats: Open reel tape: 100

Collection title: Drury

Collection reference: GB124.DRURY

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Off-air recordings.

Collection title: Stan Mason

Collection reference: GB124.MASON

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Off-air recordings.

Collection title: Radio Piccadilly

Collection reference: GB124.PICC

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Copies of radio broadcasts.

Formats: Open reel tape: 706

Collection title: Radio Piccadilly Continued

Collection reference: GB124.PICC2

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Copies of radio broadcasts.

Formats: Open reel tape: 480

Collection title: Radio Piccadilly News

Collection reference: GB124.PICCNEWS

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Copies of radio broadcasts.

Formats: Open reel tape: 448

Collection title: Oldham FM Jingles and Adverts

Collection reference: GB124.OLDHAM FM ADVERTS

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Oldham FM jingles and adverts.

Formats: Compact cassette: 72

Collection title: Stockport Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.STOCKP

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with people in Stockport.

Formats: Compact cassette: 90

Collection title: John Barbirolli

Collection reference: GB124.BARBIR

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: John Barbirolli conducted the Hallé Orchestra from 1943 to 1970. These are copies of recordings of performances by the orchestra.

Formats: Shellac disc: 244; Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 243

Collection title: Roots FM

Collection reference: GB124.ROOTSFM

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Copies of radio broadcasts.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 31

Collection title: Moving Images

Collection reference: GB124.VIDEOS

Subjects: Film & Television

Description: Various moving image productions including those produced by oral history projects.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 5; Other formats: 5 VHS cassettes, 5 Betamax cassettes

Collection title: Royal Northern College of Music

Collection reference: GB124.RNCM

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Copies of published LPs of performances by local orchestras.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 62

Collection title: Tom Foy

Collection reference: GB124.FOY

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Recordings by Tom Foy (Record Company).

Formats: Shellac disc: 42

Collection title: Northwest Records

Collection reference: GB124.NWRECS

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Original recordings, oral histories and copies of published works by Greater Manchester musicians, groups or orchestras. Includes many performances by Manchester schools of Christmas carols.

Formats: Shellac disc: 200; Open reel tape: 200; Compact cassette: 200; Audio CD: 200; Other formats: 135 Betamax cassettes; 200 VHS cassettes

Collection title: Tameside Operatic & Amateur Dramatic Societies

Collection reference: GB124.TAMEOPS

Subjects: Classical Music, Drama & Literature

Description: Original recordings of organ and operatic performances in Tameside.

Formats: Open reel tape: 108

Collection title: Manchester United Football Club Radio

Collection reference: GB124.MUFC

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Off-air recordings.

Formats: Open reel tape: 300

Collection title: Robert Donat

Collection reference: GB124.ROBERT DONAT

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Robert Donat reading his own works.

Formats: Compact cassette: 50; Other formats: 57 Betamax cassettes.

Collection title: Bolton Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.BOLTON

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings of oral history interviews with people in Bolton

Formats: Open reel tape: 161; Other formats: 140 VHS cassettes.

Collection title: Dunham Massey Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.DUNHAM

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings of oral history interviews conducted with people in Dunham.

Formats: Open reel tape: 42

Collection title: Manchester Jewish Museum Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.MANJM

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with Greater Manchester's Jewish communities.

Formats: Open reel tape: 250; Compact cassette: 250; Minidisc: 94

Collection title: Manchester International Airport Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.MIA

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with people connected to Manchester International Airport.

Formats: 120 Betamax cassettes

Collection title: Mossley All Saints Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.MOSSALL

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with people connected to Mossley All Saints.

Formats: Minidisc: 47

Collection title: Rochdale Telling Tales Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.ROCHTELL

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with people in Rochdale.

Formats: Compact cassette: 10; Minidisc: 40

Collection title: Saddleworth Voices Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.SADVOI

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with people in Saddleworth.

Formats: Audio CD: 45

Collection title: Sale Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.SALEOH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with people in Sale.

Formats: Compact cassette: 53

Collection title: Salford Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.SALFOH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with people in Salford.

Formats: Compact cassette: 229; Other formats: 100 Betamax cassettes

Collection title: Tameside Immigrants Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.TOHP

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with immigrants in Tameside.

Formats: Digital Audio Tape: 141

Collection title: Co-operative Society

Collection reference: GB124.COOP

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with people connected to the Co-operative movement.

Formats: Open reel tape: 20; Compact cassette: 20

Collection title: Bolton Little Theatre

Collection reference: GB124.BLT

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with staff and theatre-goers.

Formats: Compact cassette: 20

Collection title: Working Class Movement Library

Collection reference: GB124.WCML

Subjects: Oral History, Speeches & Events

Description: Oral histories with people connected with the Working Class Movement Library.

Formats: Compact cassette: 100

Collection title: Greater Manchester Museum of Science & Industry Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.GMMSI

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Oral histories and lectures on science and industry in Greater Manchester.

Formats: Compact cassette: 117

Collection title: English Traditional Music Archive

Collection reference: GB124.ETMA

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Oral histories and original music recordings.

Formats: Open reel tape: 20

Collection title: Church Services

Collection reference: GB124.CHURCH

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of church services in Greater Manchester.

Formats: Various

Collection title: Library Openings

Collection reference: GB124.LIBRARY OPENINGS

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Speeches at library opening ceremonies in Greater Manchester.

Formats: Open reel tape: 19

Collection title: Manchester Town Hall Speeches

Collection reference: GB124.MANTH

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Original recordings of speeches at Manchester Town Hall.

Formats: Open reel tape: 40

Collection title: Hytner Enquiry

Collection reference: GB124.HYTNER

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of the public enquiry into the 1981 civil disturbances in Moss Side.

Formats: Compact cassette: 20

Collection title: Local Music

Collection reference: GB124.LOCMUS

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Copies of published recordings by the Lochrian Ensemble of the Six String Quartets.

Formats: Compact cassette: 34

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: General Music

Collection reference: GB124.MUSIC

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Original recordings and copies of published music relating to Greater Manchester.

Formats: Shellac disc: 246

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Thomas Pitfield Collection

Collection reference: GB124.THOMAS PITFIELD

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Original recordings of classical music performances in Greater Manchester.

Formats: Open reel tape: 44

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Oldham Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.OLDHAM

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with people in Oldham.

Formats: Compact cassette: 154

Collection title: National Museum of Labour History

Collection reference: GB124.NMLH

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Original recordings and copies of published material. Includes: music, oral history and speeches.

Formats: Shellac disc: 32

Collection title: Miscellaneous Sound Archives

Collection reference: GB124.MISCEL

Subjects: Radio; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Original recordings, copies of broadcasts and published material.

Formats: Open reel tape: 100; Compact cassette: 100; Minidisc: 100; Audio CD: 100; Other formats: 88 Betamax cassettes

Collection title: Wigan Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.WIGAN

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with people in Wigan.

Formats: Compact cassette: 72

Collection title: Feminist Webs Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.FEMWEB

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Feminist Webs is both an online and real-world 'women and girls work space' that acts as an archive and a resource for practitioners, volunteers and young women involved in youth and community work with young women. These oral histories concentrate on women's involvement with feminism.

Formats: Digital audio files: 24

Collection title: Club Cheoil

Collection reference: GB124.CHEOIL

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Club Cheoil was a Heritage Lottery Fund project to create an archive of Irish music in Manchester. The collection most contains recordings of performances and sessions in Manchester.

Formats: Compact cassette: 43

Collection title: Greater Manchester Oral History

Collection reference: GB124.OH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Main collection of oral histories with people in Greater Manchester. Includes projects and one-off recordings. Many recordings by the North West Sound Archive.

Formats: Open reel tape: 224; Compact cassette: 500; Minidisc: 500; Audio CD: 490; Digital audio files: 10

Digital copies: No

Guardian News & Media Archive

Collection holder type: Company

Address: Kings Place, 90 York Way, London, Greater London N1 9JU

Website: www.theguardian.com

Contact: Phillipa Mole

Email: archives@theguardian.com

Telephone: 020 3353 3304

Collection title: 'Big Fish in China' Production Reels (part of larger Observer Film Company collection)

Collection reference: OFC/2/2/2/9/2

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Master reels of audio containing the narrative and voice-over commentary for the Observer Film Company documentary 'Big Fish in China' about the life and career of Chinese film director Zhang Yimou. Includes re-takes and background noise.

Online catalogue:

www.guardian.calmview.eu/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=OFC%2f2%2f2%2f2%2f9%2f2

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Audio Recordings of David Austin Songs

Collection reference: DAU/19

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Audio recordings of two songs by Cole Porter for which Guardian cartoonist David Austin adapted the lyrics called 'You're The Pits' and 'Lets Do It (Lets Fall In Love)'. Part of a larger collection of Austin artwork.

Online catalogue:

www.guardian.calmview.eu/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=DAU%2f19

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Jane Bown Interviews

Collection reference: JHB/6/4

Subjects: Radio; Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: Recordings with Jane Bown conducted for various radio and television broadcasts, and also for oral history projects. Includes a recording of Women's Hour programme featuring Jane Bown. Includes introduction by Jenni Murray with brief overview of Jane's career & Recording of a BBC Radio programme where Jane discusses stopping people to photograph them, her love for "off-beat" faces, her direction of subjects and the average length of a job. Also mentions portraits of Robin Williams and The Queen. Part of larger Jane Bown collection.

Online catalogue:

www.guardian.calmview.eu/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=JHB%2f6%2f4%2f5

Formats: Audio CD-R: 2; Other formats: Video recordings in various formats.

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Establishing Die Welt

Collection reference: HAH/2/3

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: Alastair Hetherington talks about setting up and working on Die Welt newspaper in Hamburg, 1945-1946, which he chose to do rather than return to civilian life in the UK, including the different characters he worked with. Interview by Sheila Hetherington at the Hetherington's home in Arran. Running time: 25 minutes approx. Part of larger Alastair Hetherington collection.

Online catalogue:

www.guardian.calmview.eu/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=HAH%2f2%2f3

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Memorials

Collection reference: HAH/6

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of Alastair Hetherington's Memorial Service. Part of a larger Alastair Hetherington collection.

Online catalogue:

www.guardian.calmview.eu/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=HAH%2f6

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Oral History Project

Collection reference: OHP

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Products of an oral history project undertaken to record the memories of staff who have worked for either the Guardian or the Observer, including journalists and photographers, as well as production and administrative staff. Topics covered include the Guardian's move from Manchester offices to production in London, the launch of the Guardian's women's page, and changes in ownership of the Observer newspaper. The collection also contains a series of interviews conducted with Guardian staff who covered the March 2003 invasion of Iraq. Staff interviewed include reporters and photographers, some of whom were embedded with the armed forces just before and during the invasion.

Online catalogue:

www.guardian.calmview.eu/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=OHP

Formats: Compact cassette: 23; Minidisc: 131; Audio CD-R: 163; Digital audio files: 2; Other formats: The collection also includes oral history in video formats (mini-DVC/.mov files, etc.)

Digital copies: Yes

Guildford Cathedral Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Guildford Cathedral, Stag Hill, Guildford, Surrey GU9 7DB

Website: www.guildford-cathedral.org

Contact: Liz North

Email: archive@guildford-cathedral.org

Telephone: 01483 547860

Collection title: Guildford Cathedral Archives

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Correspondence, photographs, newspaper cuttings, registers, committee minutes, details of kneeler designs, plans, service papers etc. covering the period from the late 1920s to the present. A comprehensive view of the building of Guildford Cathedral and its continuing work.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 7; Compact cassette: 35; Digital Audio Tape: 166; Audio CD: 29; Other formats: 24 video cassettes; 11 DVDs; 7 16mm films

Digital copies: Partial

Hackney Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Dalston CLR James Library, Dalston Square, London, Greater London E8 3BQ

Website: www.hackney.gov.uk/ca-archives

Contact: Sian Mogridge

Email: archives@hackney.gov.uk

Telephone: 020 8356 8925

Collection title: Sound Work

Collection reference: T/50

Subjects: Oral History

Description: By John Grieve. Made for the Tesco site on Morning Lane in 1998. Incorporating comments from passers by and reminiscence material.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Collection reference: T/1b, T/6, T/10a, T/11-T/40, T/48

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews taken with older people who were living, or had lived, in Hackney. It seems to have been part of an on-going project or policy by the Archives to interview older people in the Borough. All the interviews were taken by Archives staff between 1982 and 1987. Although there happens to be a fair bit of information on Hackney during WWII, there seems to be no particular subject focus. The dates concerning which the people were interviewed about cover much of the early to mid-Twentieth Century.

Formats: Open reel tape: 40; Compact cassette: 30; Audio CD-R: 6

Digital copies: Partial

Collection reference: T/41-T/42

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Copies of radio programmes, various dates.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hackney Voices

Collection reference: T/46

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Readings from various documents in the Archives collection, produced by Hackney Archives and the Friends of Hackney Archives and performed locally. Created 1993.

Formats: Open reel tape: 3; Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interview with Mrs. Muriel McCombie

Collection reference: T/45

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interview taken in 1990. The interviewee was the widow of the last Secretary of the Hoxton Market Christian Mission, and that is the main subject of the interview.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interview with Mrs. Mary Shanks

Collection reference: T/47

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interview, taken in 1993-4, The interviewee moved into the Borough in 1910, aged 4.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interviews with Ridley Road Market traders

Collection reference: T/51

Subjects: Oral History

Description: September 1999.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: T/1a, T/2-T/4, T/7-T/8, T/43-T/44, T/49

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews from the 1960s - 1970s, probably taken by Hackney Archives staff. These may or may not have been part of one project. Interviewees seem to be Hackney residents or former residents. A wide variety of subjects are covered.

Formats: Open reel tape: 10; Compact cassette: 3; Audio CD-R: 7

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Living Room

Collection reference: T/52

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history project with the residents of Holly Street Estate in 1994. The interviewer is Alison Marchant.

Formats: Compact cassette: 6

Digital copies: No

Hackney Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Technology & Learning Centre, 1 Reading Lane, London, Greater London E8 1GQ

Website: www.hackney.gov.uk/cm-museum

Contact: Niti Acharya

Email: hmuseum@hackney.gov.uk

Telephone: 020 8356 3500

Collection reference: OH-1 to OH-60; OH-162; OHN-1 to OHN-79; 2010.131 to 2010.150; 2011.19 to 2011.22; 2013.98 & 2013.101 to 2013.111, 2013.119 to 2013.121 & 2013.177 to 2013.182

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews made by Hackney Museum and partners from about 1992 up until 2013. Some were made for specific projects, but overall they cover a wide range of subjects.

The interviewees were mostly Hackney residents or former residents, but their years of birth and countries of origin vary widely.

Online catalogue: www.museum.hackney.gov.uk/home

Formats: Compact cassette: 140; Digital Audio Tape: 15; Audio CD-R: 19; Digital audio files: 45

Digital copies: Partial

Heaton, Phil

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: 86 Derby Road, Draycott, Draycott, Derbyshire DE72 3NX

Contact: Phil Heaton

Email: pcheat@btinternet.com

Telephone: 07917027128

Collection title: UK Sword Dance

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Mainly Cassette Recordings of actual Sword Dance performances and some interviews with significant individuals over many years from the 1950s.

Formats: Compact cassette: 120

Digital copies: No

Henderson, David

Collection holder type: Broadcaster/Press

Address: 28 Victoria Street, Galashiels, Scottish Borders TD1 1HL

Contact: David Henderson

Email: david.henderson@inbox.com

Collection title: David Henderson Collection

Subjects: Oral History; Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Broadcaster's archive of radio output.

Formats: Original master tapes now no longer kept (due to age) were reel to reel originally. Now transferred to WAV files.

Digital copies: Yes

Henfield Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Henfield Parish Council, The Henfield Hall, Henfield, West Sussex BN5 9DB

Website: www.henfield.gov.uk

Contact: Alan Barwick

Email: alavgbarwick@gmail.com

Telephone: 01273493155

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A collection of about 20 oral history recordings concentrating mainly on memories of Henfield.

Formats: Compact cassette: 20; Audio CD-R: 20

Digital copies: Yes

Hertford Oral History Group

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: Hertford, Hertfordshire

Website: www.hertfordmuseum.org/oralhistory

Collection title: Hertford Oral History

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Hertford Oral History Group was founded in 1990 with the intention of preserving the memories of the residents of Hertfordshire's county town. Since then over 400 people have been recorded. A proportion of the recordings have been transcribed by volunteers, providing a priceless record of Hertford's past in the words and voices of those who experienced it. The archive is stored at Hertford Museum and used for exhibitions, publications and research. Transcripts of many of our recordings are available on the museum's website, with more added as they become available.

Online catalogue: www.hertfordmuseum.org/oralhistory

Formats: Compact cassette: 450; Digital audio files: 400

Digital copies: Partial

Hertfordshire Archives & Local Studies

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Hertfordshire Archives & Local Studies, Register Office Block, CHR 002, Hertford, Hertfordshire SG13 8EJ

Website: www.hertsdirect.org/services/leisculture/heritage1/hals

Contact: Chris Bennett

Email: hals.enquiries@hertfordshire.gov.uk

Telephone: 0300 123 4049

Collection title: Sound recordings relating to health visiting, 1920s-1940s, in Hertfordshire

Collection reference: DE/X1005

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The tape recordings and transcripts originated in interviews with men and women who lived or were born in Hertfordshire concerning their experience of health, childbirth and family life in the 1920s-1940s. The interviews were carried out in 1993 and 1994 by Pauline King and Rosalind O'Brien of Essex University as part of a 15 month project on 'The Hertfordshire Health Visiting Scheme in Historical Context 1910-1940' which was funded by the Wellcome Institute and supervised by Professor Ludmilla Jordanova.

Online catalogue:

www.calm.hertsdirect.org/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=CDEX1005&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 85

Collection title: Reminiscences of Alice Deal, relating to Little Hadham and other places

Collection reference: Acc 4554

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The subjects covered include: Songs, the Salvation Army (London), music hall (Edgware Road), husband's work at Dolgellau, Wales, Deal (Lord Chancellor), gardening, Oxford, Wales, mother and father (Hertford), how she met her husband, how she broke her nose. Family, christmas hamper, house and garden, Sunday school, life on a farm - all relating to Little Hadham School, pony and cart to Elmdon, parlourmaid for Mrs Baxter, taking breakfast to Mr Baxter.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recording of an interview with Professor Barker of Southampton University concerning his research into the health visitors' registers

Collection reference: Acc 3409

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Broadcast by the BBC 'File on 4' programme, Nov 1998

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hertfordshire County Council, Education Department, Nevells Road Nursery School, Letchworth

Collection reference: Off Acc 1322

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Radio

Description: Nursery School consultation meeting; presentation; radio phone-ins; audio letter from parents and pupils as part of campaign to save the school, 5 tapes and 1 CD, 2000.

Formats: Compact cassette: 5; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hertfordshire County Council, Finance Department

Collection reference: Off Acc 223

Subjects: Training Resources

Description: Introduction to Hertfordshire County Council's computer, The Electronic Computer at County Hall, nd [c.1964], 1 LP.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hertfordshire Society for the Blind

Collection reference: Acc 4707

Subjects: Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Description: Radio talks and reading of Society's old constitution, 2 tapes, nd and 2005.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: HM Coroner, Hitchin

Collection reference: Off Acc 1062

Subjects: Inquests

Description: Inquest tape cassettes, 1992-1994.

Formats: Compact cassette: 164

Digital copies: No

Collection title: HM Coroner, Hitchin

Collection reference: Off Acc 1118

Subjects: Inquests

Description: Inquest tape cassettes, 1993-1995.

Formats: Compact cassette: 68

Digital copies: No

Collection title: HM Coroner, Hitchin

Collection reference: Off Acc 1135

Subjects: Inquests

Description: Inquest tape cassettes, 1984-1996.

Formats: Compact cassette: 177

Digital copies: No

Collection title: HM Coroner, Hertford

Collection reference: Off Acc 1164

Subjects: Inquests

Description: Inquest tape cassettes, 1970-1996.

Formats: Compact cassette: 200

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recordings concerning the history of Hertfordshire village, 2012

Collection reference: Acc 5379

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Researched and narrated by Jack Samman. The CDs were recorded at The Cream Room Recording Studio, Home Farm, Dane End, with music by Rob Clydesdale, 2 items, 2012.

Formats: Audio CD: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hertfordshire residents on their experiences of World War II and earlier life history

Collection reference: Acc 5341

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings: interviews with 7 women.

Formats: Compact cassette: 8

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Little Hornead, St Mary

Collection reference: D/Acc 816

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Record of a church service at St Nicholas, Great Hornead, 1959.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: SNAP Theatre Company

Collection reference: Acc 4271

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Soundtracks, cues and pre-show music for performances; radio edits, all 1970s - 2006.

Formats: Open reel tape: 11; Compact cassette: 3; Minidisc: 28; Audio CD-R: 21

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of interviews with Cell Barnes hospital staff

Collection reference: HM2/M/1-7

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Sound recordings of interviews with Cell Barnes hospital staff, St Albans made in 1997.

Online catalogue:

www.calm.hertsdirect.org/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=CHM2%2f6%2f1

Formats: Compact cassette: 7; Digital audio files: 8

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Watford Talking Newspaper

Collection reference: Acc 5306

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: 29 cassettes, May 2003 - Sep 2004.

Formats: Compact cassette: 20

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Welwyn Garden City Urban District Council

Collection reference: UDC/21/55/1-2

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of speeches made at the opening of the Louis de Soissons memorial gardens by HM the Queen, May 1970 and copy, Jul 1991.

Online catalogue:

www.calm.hertsdirect.org/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=CUDC21%2f5%2f1%2f6%2f3%2f1&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Various vinyl recordings relating to Hertfordshire

Collection reference: Acc 4688

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Speeches & Events

Description: Music (pop, rock, New Wave, punk, psychedelic and blues) recorded in Buntingford and Welwyn Garden City; carols and anthems from Christ's Hospital, Hertford and a thanksgiving service for the life and work of Sir Barnes Wallis who worked at Christ's Hospital, 1980-1986, 8 items (3 are copies).

Formats: Vinyl disc: 8

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Commuter Journeys in Hertfordshire

Collection reference: Acc 5384

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with commuters re: journeys made between 1927-1984, 9 items, 1990-1991.

Formats: Compact cassette: 9

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Address to the Royal Aeronautical Society, Hatfield Branch

Collection reference: Acc 3237

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Talk by Sir Geoffrey de Havilland, 21 Apr 1948. Possibly recorded by Dr R Melarange.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Miscellaneous documents relating to Hatfield

Collection reference: Acc 3588

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings concerning the development of Hatfield from the Mesolithic period through to the present day, nd. Tape 1 - Mesolithic period to 17th century, Tape 2 - 18th century, Tape 3 - 1837-1900, Tape 4 - 20th century

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: North and Sons Ltd, speedometer manufacturers, Watford

Collection reference: Acc 3547

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recording of an interview with Mr North.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hockerill Training College

Collection reference: DE/Hk/6/1-4

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Description: Down Your Way, 1962; Interview of Miss Simpson and Miss Gardy (Hockerill students 1902-1904), 1965; Opening ceremony and church service celebrated on visit of Princess Margaret, 1966; Commemoration celebration, Hockerill College, 1852-1979, 1978.

Online catalogue:

www.calm.hertsdirect.org/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=CDEHk&pos=1

Formats: Open reel tape: 3; Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The 398th Bomb Group (Heavy) (8th American Air Force), stationed at Nuthampstead, Hertfordshire, 1944-1945, and of the 398th Bomb Group Memorial Association

Collection reference: DE/Nh

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Recollections of life at American Air Force Station 131 in Nuthampstead (1 hour, poor recording); recollection of combat and bombing experiences (30 mins long); presentation at reunion event entitled 'The Other Side of War'; presentation entitled 'Reflections on Greatness' about a member of the 398th Bomb Group (25 mins long); presentation 'A Grandmother's Wish' re: dedication of memorial window (25 mins long, master copy), 5 tapes (all late 20th century).

Online catalogue:

www.calm.hertsdirect.org/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=CDEnh&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The 398th Bomb Group (Heavy) (8th American Air Force), stationed at Nuthampstead, Hertfordshire, 1944-1945, and of the 398th Bomb Group Memorial Association

Collection reference: Acc 5625

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Story of people involved in the crash of a B25 Marauder, 30 Aug 1944, at Broken Green Farm near Standon, nd.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Aldenham, St John the Baptist

Collection reference: DP/3/29/36

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Tape relating to staging of "Tableaux of the Christmas Story" in Aldenham, probably Valentine Dyall reading Bible passages for the Tableaux, nd (1960-1961).

Online catalogue:

www.calm.hertsdirect.org/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=CDP3%2f11%2f36&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Berkhamsted United Reformed Church

Collection reference: Acc 4455

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Re-dedication Service, 1998

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Diocese of St Albans

Collection reference: D/Acc 976

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of residential conference for St Albans Diocese clergy at Keble College, Oxford, 1970.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Diocese of St Albans

Collection reference: D/Acc 1131

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Roots for Life soundtrack, 1992

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Eastgate Masonic Lodge No 6694

Collection reference: Acc 4439

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Oration by Worshipful Brother Revd. F Finch at 25th Anniversary, (c.1973?)

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hertfordshire Girl Guides

Collection reference: Acc 3079

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: "The World Chief Guide Reviews the First 60 Years of Guiding and Looks Forward to the Future"; 1 small magnetic tape (9 mins, 10 sec long)

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Great Amwell Women's Institute

Collection reference: Acc 4204

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of a church service for an 80th birthday, master copy.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Harpenden High Street Methodist Church and Circuit

Collection reference: Acc 4593

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Speeches & Events

Description: Revd. C Alan Stephens' Easter Rally at Batford Church, 1955 (sermon, music inc choir performances, Bible readings, testimonies).

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Harpenden High Street Methodist Church and Circuit

Collection reference: Acc 4246

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk and Traditional Music; Speeches & Events

Description: High Street Choir "Born in Song" (2 tapes, approx running time 24 mins each) Nov 1987; High Street Church Anniversary and dedication of rebuilt organ by Rev John Walker, Morning Service 20 Sep 1998 , audio tape.

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Harpenden High Street Methodist Church and Circuit

Collection reference: Acc 4522

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Revd. C Alan Stephens' Easter Rally at Batford Church, 1955 (duplicate of Acc 4593).

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Passing Places Project by Hertford Museum

Collection reference: Acc 5240

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Interviews with Gypsy Traveller community, 5 tracks, 1 audio CD-R.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hertfordshire County Council, Adult Care Services Department: Gypsy Section

Collection reference: Off Acc 1562

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Sound recording made at Gypsy encampment at Holwell near Cole Green, 1965.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hertfordshire County Council, Education Department, Mountbatten School, Hemel Hempstead

Collection reference: Off Acc 961

Subjects: School Work

Description: Pupils' TVEI Vocational French assessed work, 1989-1991.

Formats: Compact cassette: 9

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hertfordshire County Council, Education Department

Collection reference: Off Acc 856

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: 75 x tapes of public consultation meetings - various schools, 1986 - 1988.

Formats: Compact cassette: 75

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Herts and Essex High School, Bishops Stortford

Collection reference: Off Acc 1816

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Speeches & Events

Description: Opening of building by Lady Plowden, 25 May 1967, 1 magnetic recording tape (note to say each side plays 1 hour 4 mins); "That's Life Kids! A Right Royal Day", including First Year pupils of Herts and Essex High School, 1986, 1 vinyl record (45 rpm); Music for Christmas, 1976, 1 cassette; Music for Royal Wedding, 1986, 1 cassette.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1; Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hertfordshire County Council, Education Department, Hitchin Girls' School

Collection reference: Off Acc 1427

Subjects: Radio; Advertising

Description: HGS advert re: centenary requesting old pupils and former teachers contact the school, intended to be aired on local radio, 1988-89.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Stevenage Kadoma Link

Collection reference: Off Acc 1611

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Kadoma Link Education Group programme broadcast on BBC World Service, 1987-1991.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hertfordshire League of the Hard of Hearing

Collection reference: Acc 2644

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Living With A Hearing Loss; Introduction and Dr. John Knight; Mrs V Wright; Peter Coker; Brian Grant and Summing up.

Formats: Compact cassette: 8

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Marlowes Methodist Church, Hemel Hempstead

Collection reference: NM3B/22-24

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Speeches & Events

Description: Service of rededication and Centenary Service; Remembrance Service and 'The Living Church' anthropology; organ recital, 1990.

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: History of Therfield

Collection reference: DE/X865/46

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Audio tape recording of a talk by Mr R Foster on the history of Therfield.

Online catalogue:

www.calm.hertsdirect.org/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=CDEX865&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Diocese of St Albans

Collection reference: D/Acc 1085

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Roots for Life - Bishop John interviewed on Radio Beds, 13 Sep 1992

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: St Albans and Welwyn Methodist Circuit

Collection reference: Acc 4325

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Tape of the centenary service (service held on 28 Jun 1998).

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Red Saturn Talking Newspaper and Colour Supplement

Collection reference: Acc 4966

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: 151 master cassettes, Aug 1988 - Dec 2000.

Formats: Compact cassette: 151

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Stevenage Methodist Circuit

Collection reference: NM6/55

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of Wesley's "Hymns Sing In" at Stevenage, c.1980s; Recording of church service at St Hugh and St John's Church, Nov 1992; Recordings of interviews with members of the Kadoma Methodist Circuit in Zimbabwe and church choirs from that circuit, c.1980s; Recordings of church services and choirs of the Kadoma Methodist Circuit, Zimbabwe, c.1980s; Recordings of various talks on religious themes, including a talk about the Kadoma Methodist Circuit in Zimbabwe prepared by that Circuit, 1987.

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Trinity United Reformed Church, St Albans

Collection reference: NR4/13/18-19

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Speeches & Events

Description: Audio cassette recordings of the 75th Anniversary celebration service and concert, 1978; Audio cassette recordings of morning worship services - the last service before and first service after the rebuilding of the Church, 1981, 1982.

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings by Hertfordshire artists or relating to Hertfordshire places, 1970s - 1980s

Collection reference: Acc 4486

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Speeches & Events

Description: Collection includes copies of a number of items.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 68; Open reel tape: 5; Compact cassette: 32

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records relating to West Hertfordshire

Collection reference: Acc 4938

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Possibly readings at funeral service of Connie Howard, of Kinsbourne Green, nd [1996?]

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bushey Heath, St Peter

Collection reference: D/Acc 1317

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Bishop (?) Michael Nazir-Ali, 5 Jul 2009, 1 audio cassette; Sermons 2001, 2 cds (5kb and 4kb=0.009Mb)

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: No

Heythrop College Library

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Heythrop College Library, Kensington Square, London, Greater London W8 5HN

Website: www.heythrop.ac.uk

Contact: Vicky Rowley

Email: v.rowley@heythrop.ac.uk

Telephone: 02077954254

Collection title: Michael Hornsby-Smith Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Cassette recordings including: Interviews with lay members of the Roman Catholic Bishops' Advisory Commissions (c.1974-75), including information on the social and religious background of the respondent, their religious beliefs, views on recent changes in the Church and observations on the work of the commissions. Interviews with members of a specific English Roman Catholic diocese (1988-1993), examining renewal in the Church after Vatican II and clerical control of cultures of spirituality within Catholicism. Also other miscellaneous interviews, including some on Roman Catholic feminism and the Pope's 1982 visit to England.

Online catalogue: www.aim25.ac.uk/cgi-bin/vcdf/detail?coll_id=10257&inst_id=106

Formats: Compact cassette: 250; Other formats: 13 microcassettes; 7 floppy discs

Digital copies: No

Hillingdon Local Studies, Archives & Museum Service

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Uxbridge Library, High Street, Uxbridge, Greater London UB8 1HD

Website: www.hillingdon.gov.uk/history

Contact: Carolynne Cotton

Email: ccotton@hillingdon.gov.uk

Telephone: 01895 250702

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Drama & Literature; Documentary & News

Description: A collection of recordings of local people and events. Recordings include oral history interviews, news interviews, recordings of council meetings and local choirs, bands and orchestras.

Online catalogue: www.hillingdon.gov.uk/libraries

Formats: Shellac disc: 10; Vinyl disc: 17; Open reel tape: 26; Compact cassette: 30; Audio CD: 3; Audio CD-R: 30

Digital copies: No

Historical Diving Society

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: Lee-on-the-Solent, Hampshire

Website: www.thehds.com

Collection title: Divers Oral History

Subjects: Oral History

Description: History of diver's experiences in the fields of military, commercial and sports diving.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 10

Digital copies: Partial

Historylinks Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: The Meadows, Dornoch, Highland IV25 3SF

Contact: Susan Higgins

Email: enquiries@historylinks.org.uk

Telephone: 01862 811275

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Online catalogue: www.historylinks.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1; Minidisc: 25; Digital audio files: 17

Digital copies: No

Hollick, Abigail

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 5 Balliol Road, London, Greater London W10 6LX

Website: www.abigailhollick.com

Contact: Abigail Hollick

Email: abbyhollick@hotmail.com

Telephone: 07967 348 838

Collection title: Street Talk

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: Street Talk is an audio project produced by Abigail Hollick. The interviews are all done in and around the Portobello Road in West London. They are a collection of twenty short interviews; Abigail asks probing questions, creating intimate and personal snapshots of her area in 2014.

Online catalogue: www.abigailhollick.com/projects/street-talk

Formats: Digital audio files: 20

Hollingbury Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Carden Hill, Brighton, East Sussex BN1 8DA

Website: www.citylibraries.info

Contact: Mandy Woolvin

Email: HollingburyLibrary@brighton-hove.gov.uk

Telephone: 01273 296908

Collection title: Talking books for adults, young people and children.

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Small collection of fiction talking books for children, young people and adults plus a few non-fiction talking books for adults.

Formats: Audio CD: 175

Digital copies: No

Holmes, Jonathan

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 13 East Grove, Montpelier, Bristol, Bristol BS6 5LP

Contact: Jonathan Holmes

Email: jonathan.david.holmes@gmail.com

Telephone: 07875213760

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: 500 gramophone records, chiefly comprising of British dance and popular music from the years 1917-1939.

Formats: Shellac disc: 520; Lacquer disc: 1; Vinyl disc: 2; Other formats: 1 celluloid-covered, card-backed 78rpm record

Digital copies: Yes

Horniman Museum Library

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Horniman Museum & Gardens, 100 London Road, London, Greater London SE26 4AN

Website: www.horniman.ac.uk/collections/library-collections

Contact: Helen Williamson

Email: hwilliamson@horniman.ac.uk

Telephone: 02082918681

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Approximately 1000 CDs and 860 vinyl records (33, 45 and 78rpm) with a worldwide coverage of folk and traditional musics, including documentary recordings, many collected by our curators while conducting fieldwork. Strong links to our Musical Instrument collections and the work of the ethnomusicologists who have worked at the museum (including Jean Jenkins).

Online catalogue:

www.liberty.horniman.ac.uk/liberty/opac/search.do?queryTerm=General%20search%20term%20...%20enter%20here&operator=AND&includeNonPhysicalItems=true&title=Title%20...%20enter%20here&publicationYear=Year%20From&yearTo=Year%20To&catalogAuthors=Author%20...%20enter%20here&mainSubject=Subject%20...%20enter%20here&publisher=Publisher%20...%20enter%20here&series=Series%20...%20enter%20here&limit=All&branch=All&resourceCollection=Audio%20Visual&mode=ADVANCED&activeMenuItem=false

Formats: Vinyl disc: 860; Audio CD: 1000

Digital copies: No

Horsham Museum & Art Gallery

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Horsham Museum & Art Gallery, 9 Causeway, Horsham, West Sussex RH12 1HE

Website: www.horshammuseum.org

Contact: Jeremy Knight

Email: museum@horsham.gov.uk

Telephone: 01403 254 959

Collection title: Horsham Museum & Art Gallery Collection

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: For the most part the audio collection consists of oral history recordings taken for the WWII 'Home Front Recall' project of 2005, some of WWI veterans' memories, Sussex folk songs, and records of local artists.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 30; Open reel tape: 10; Compact cassette: 50; Minidisc: 5; Audio CD: 15

Digital copies: Yes

Hudson, Jolyon

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 93 Embleton Road, Ladywell, London, Greater London SE13 7DQ

Website: www.jolyon.com

Contact: Jolyon Hudson

Email: jolyon50@gmail.com

Telephone: 02086902509

Collection title: Jolyon Hudson Collection

Subjects: Classical Music; Documentary & News

Description: A collection of about 15,000 discs. 90% 78rpm. Particular interest in early chamber, orchestral and instrumental recordings before 1925 but also a representative collection of other genre including opera, and song/leider. Also features unusual repertoire and a small number of test pressing, Berliners etc. particularly if associated with changes in performance practice.

Formats: Shellac disc: 13000; Lacquer disc: 200; Vinyl disc: 2000; Audio CD: 500

Digital copies: No

Hull City Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Hull History Centre, Worship Street, Hull, East Riding of Yorkshire HU2 8BG

Website: www.hullhistorycentre.org.uk

Contact: Steve Gardham

Email: gardhams@hotmail.com

Telephone: 01482 850819

Collection title: Hull Folk Archive

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Recordings made by amateurs at folk clubs in Hull in the 1960s and 1970s

Formats: Open reel tape: 18; Compact cassette: 11; Audio CD-R: 17

Digital copies: Partial

Ilfracombe Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Wilder Road, Ilfracombe, Devon EX348AF

Website: www.ilfracombemuseum.co.uk

Contact: Sara Hodson

Email: info.ilfracombemuseum@gmail.com

Telephone: 01271 863541

Collection title: Ilfracombe Museum Oral History Archive

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Language & Dialect

Description: A collection of oral history recording made in 1985-6 under the Manpower Services Commission. Older resident of Ilfracombe recollect their childhood, work life, war experiences. Originals are on tape cassette, have been digitised in 2012. Written transcripts of each recording have been made. In addition the museum has a small collection of cylinders for an Edison phonograph. Plus a small number of 78s (shellac) from the 1940s onwards, and a small number of vinyl records.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 15; Shellac disc: 20; Vinyl disc: 20; Compact cassette: 50

Digital copies: Partial

Imperial College London - College Archives

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Archives & Corporate Records Unit, 455 Sherfield Building, Imperial College, London, Greater London SW7 2AZ

Website: www.imperial.ac.uk/admin-services/acru

Contact: Anne Barrett

Email: a.barrett@imperial.ac.uk

Telephone: 0207 594 8850

Collection title: Imperial College Choir Recordings

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Open reel tape recordings of Imperial College Choir Concerts 1949-1990s.

Formats: Open reel tape: 200

Digital copies: No

Imperial War Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: London

Website: www.iwm.org.uk/collections

Collection title: Imperial War Museum Sound Archive

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The IWM Sound Archive holds over 33,000 recordings relating to conflict since 1914. This consists of the largest oral history collection of its type in the world, with contributions from both service personnel and non-combatants as well as significant holdings of speeches, sound effects, broadcasts, poetry and music.

Online catalogue: www.iwm.org.uk/collections/search

Formats: Open reel tape: 100000; Compact cassette: 25000; Audio CD-R: 50000; Digital audio files: 150000

Digital copies: Partial

Institution of Engineering & Technology, The

Collection holder type: Charity

Address: The IET Archives, Savoy Hill House, Savoy Hill, London, Greater London WC2R 0BU

Website: www.theiet.org/archives

Contact: Anne Locker

Email: archives@theiet.org

Collection title: BBC presentation copy of the proceedings of the joint AIEE/EIC/IEE Transatlantic Cable meeting, 24 January 1957.

Subjects: Documentary & News; Speeches & Events; Radio

Description: BBC presentation copy of the proceedings of the joint AIEE/EIC/IEE Transatlantic Cable meeting, 24 January 1957.

Formats: Open reel tape

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recordings of the IEE Centenary at Westminster Abbey.

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of the IEE Centenary at Westminster Abbey.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Taped interview of Professor Donald Michie by Roger Dettmer, 22 March 1996.

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Taped interview of Professor Donald Michie by Roger Dettmer, 22 March 1996.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tape recording of the unveiling of Lord Kelvin's plaque in Largs, Ayrshire 1970.

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Tape recording of the unveiling of Lord Kelvin's plaque in Largs, Ayrshire 1970.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: IEE Lecture on the history of technology by Mr Mullard, 2 November 1969.

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: IEE Lecture on the history of technology by Mr Mullard, 2 November 1969.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recording of Mr Vic Feather speaking on Trade Unions and engineers, 26 April 1973.

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of Mr Vic Feather speaking on Trade Unions and engineers, 26 April 1973.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recording of Prince Charles accepting his Honorary Fellowship at the IEE, November 4th 1982.

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of Prince Charles accepting his Honorary Fellowship at the IEE, November 4th 1982.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recording of Dr Shockly on the 25th anniversary of the transistor, 14 February 1973.

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of Dr Shockly on the 25th anniversary of the transistor, 14 February 1973.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Dame Caroline - 'The Woman'

Collection reference: NAEST 093/12/03

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Talk given by the Director of EAW.

Online catalogue: www.theiet.org/resources/library/archives/search-catalogue/index.cfm

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Robert Clayton

Collection reference: NAEST 163/II/IEE/A/14

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Tape cassette recordings of the following lectures by Clayton: IEE Presidential address; "Only Connect"; 1977-8 Faraday lecture, "Let There Be Light". Also - reel-to-reel recording of an unidentified lecture.

Online catalogue: www.theiet.org/resources/library/archives/search-catalogue/index.cfm

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: 5 Gramophone Records: Unveiling of the plaque in memory of Alexander Graham Bell, 1937.

Collection reference: OPC 1/013

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: 5 Gramophone Records: Unveiling of the plaque in memory of Alexander Graham Bell, 1937.

Online catalogue: www.theiet.org/resources/library/archives/search-catalogue/index.cfm

Formats: Shellac disc: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sir Arthur Percy Morris Fleming

Collection reference: IET/SPE/03/1/3/13/3

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Vinyl recordings of speeches made by Dr Coolidge and Dr Dunn, AIEE, on the occasion of the presentation of the Faraday Medal by Sir Arthur Fleming, May 1939.

Online catalogue: www.theiet.org/resources/library/archives/search-catalogue/index.cfm

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Design of Colossus - Lecture by Dr T H Flowers

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: This is a complete recording of the first lecture in which he is introduced by Professor Brian Randall and joined for the discussion by wartime colleagues Bill Chandler, Dr Alan Coombes and Dr Arnold Lynch. Jork Andrews speaks as chairman of the meeting.

Online catalogue: www.theiet.org/resources/library/archives/search-catalogue/index.cfm

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Citizens Band Association

Collection reference: NAEST 169/08/06

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Vinyl 45 rpm records and song lyrics related to CB radio including - Linda Cassady's "CB Widow" 45 rpm vinyl record with lyrics; The Citizens' "Satisfy The Citizens" 45 rpm vinyl record; Cotton Mill Boys 'Truck Drivin' Man" 45 rpm vinyl record; and lyrics for C Meikle and R Stokoe's "CB Independence".

Online catalogue: www.theiet.org/resources/library/archives/search-catalogue/index.cfm

Formats: Vinyl disc: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: EAW - The Story of its Activities'

Collection reference: NAEST 033/2/06

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Studio recording of talk by Dame Caroline.

Online catalogue: www.theiet.org/resources/library/archives/search-catalogue/index.cfm

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tapes of speeches and lectures by J N Aldington

Collection reference: SCMSS 135H

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Some tapes missing from collection. Others include speeches for the Telecommunication Engineering and Manufacturing Association.

Online catalogue: www.theiet.org/resources/library/archives/search-catalogue/index.cfm

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sean Swords Collection

Collection reference: NAEST 144/02/18/03/01

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Taped interviews related to the history of radar.

Online catalogue: www.theiet.org/resources/library/archives/search-catalogue/index.cfm

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of Professor Brian P Smith

Collection reference: SC MSS 252/03/07

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of Brian P Smith's speech at the Institution of Production Engineers dinner, 1974. Recording of Brian P Smith privately rehearsing part of a speech to be given to former members of PA Consulting.

Online catalogue: www.theiet.org/resources/library/archives/search-catalogue/index.cfm

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Alban Bertie Cousins, M.I.E.E. - Tape recorded interviews

Collection reference: NAEST 004

Subjects: Oral History

Description: An Interview with Mr A B Cousins of Merthyr Tydfil - Power Station Engineer and Inventor of the early 1900s.

Online catalogue: www.theiet.org/resources/library/archives/search-catalogue/index.cfm

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Peggy Hodges Collection

Collection reference: SC MSS 187/05/01/021/031

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Verena Holmes Lecture, 1979 - "Control-Feedback Completes the Circle

Online catalogue: www.theiet.org/resources/library/archives/search-catalogue/index.cfm

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Digital audio files: WAV and MP3

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Family reminiscences of Sir Oliver Lodge

Collection reference: SC MSS 263

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio cassette tape of an interview with the Lodge family that took place in 1995. The recording was done at 'Trillgate', Slad, the home of Diana Lodge, who was the 2nd wife of Sir Oliver Lodge's son also called Oliver Lodge (a poet and writer).

Online catalogue: www.theiet.org/resources/library/archives/search-catalogue/index.cfm

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Young Woman Engineer of the Year Awards

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Collection of audio cassettes and video recordings.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: IET TV Recorded Lectures

Subjects: Oral History

Description: IET TV's output including IET lectures from late 1990s-2000s.

Formats: Digital Audio Tape: 200

Digital copies: No

Collection title: IET Audio Recordings

Collection reference: UK0108 IET/SPE/02

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Audio recordings of President's addresses; prestige lectures; memorial lectures; IEE AGM and other meetings; audio recordings by Dame Caroline Haslett; tribute to Oliver Heaviside.

Online catalogue: www.theiet.org/resources/library/archives/search-catalogue/index.cfm

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: IEE Annual dinner tape recordings of speeches, 1973; 1975; 1978-1982, 1984-1988.

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: IEE Annual dinner tape recordings of speeches, 1973; 1975; 1978-1982, 1984-1988.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Institution of Environmental Sciences

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: Floor 3, 140 London Wall, London, Greater London EC2Y 5DN

Website: www.the-ies.org

Contact: Adam Donnan

Email: info@the-ies.org

Telephone: 0207 601 1920

Collection title: Institution of Environmental Sciences

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: The IES holds a number of audio and video recordings of events that it has run over the past few years.

Formats: Digital audio files: 10

Digital copies: Yes

Inverness Museum & Art Gallery

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Castle Wynd, Inverness, Highland IV2 3EB

Website: www.highlifehighland.com/inverness-museum-and-art-gallery

Contact: Sarah Heaton

Email: sarah.heaton@highlifehighland.com

Telephone: 01463 237114

Collection title: Inverness Museum & Art Gallery Sound Collection

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Language & Dialect

Description: Inverness Museum & Art Gallery Sound Collection

Online catalogue: www.ambaile.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 10; Open reel tape: 250; Compact cassette: 100; Digital audio files: 100

Digital copies: Partial

Island Archives, Guernsey

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Island Archives, St Barnabas, Cornet Street, St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 1LF

Website: www.gov.gg/islandarchives

Contact: Nathan Coyde

Email: nathan.coyde@gov.gg

Telephone: 01481 724512

Collection title: Sound Archive

Collection reference: SA 01-1 to SA 04-31

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect

Description: Main collections - Transcripts of BBC Guernsey programmes, educational tapes compiled by Guernsey Education Department and Guernsey Retired Teachers Association. Mostly cassettes, some copied from reel to reel tapes and some CD's. Main topics: interviews with local people on memories of the German Occupation of Guernsey; Guernsey French and "Guernsey English"; maritime, religious, archeological and military history and the Guernsey growing industry.

Formats: Compact cassette: 242; Audio CD-R: 18

Isle of Jura Development Trust

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: JDT c/o The Service Point, Craighouse, Isle of Jura, Argyll & Bute PA60 7XZ

Website: www.juradevelopment.co.uk

Contact: Jane Carswell

Email: co.sec.jdt@gmail.com

Telephone: 0149 682 0161

Collection title: Jura Lives Sound Archive

Collection reference: JURA

Subjects: Oral History

Description: These recordings of living memory and actuality were collected in 2012-13. The Jura Development Trust initiated the project and it was delivered by a part-time project officer and a steering group of 8 volunteers aged 15 - 83. In total, there are 91 interviews with the island's extended community, 20 ad hoc recordings taken at events or locations around the island, & 8 Gaelic language recordings from a simultaneous side-project 'Guthan Dhiura' funded by Bord na Gaidhlig. There are also 21 tracks of vintage audio/AV that were digitised during the project. About 100 of our recorded interview master tracks (22% in terms of the file sizes) are not currently published. Versions of c.70% that were subjected to an editorial policy in the project's timeframe are publicly accessible through a Filemaker pro database on the island.

Online catalogue: www.juradevelopment.co.uk/images/2012/02/140131-what-have-we-got.pdf;
www.juradevelopment.co.uk/images/2012/02/how-to-BOOKLET.pdf

Formats: Digital audio files: 1000

Digital copies: Yes

Isle of Wight County Record Office

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 26 Hillside, Newport, Isle of Wight PO30 2EB

Website: www.iwight.com/Residents/Libraries-Cultural-and-Heritage/Records-Office

Contact: Simon Dear

Email: record.office@iow.gov.uk

Telephone: 01983 823 820

Collection title: Isle of Wight County Record Office Collection

Collection reference: 93/31; 2005/54; 2012/93

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: VHS tape of Nationwide TV broadcast on Bembridge harbour (Ref:93/31), audio cassette of readings of diary entries from Gallipoli (Ref: 2005/54) and audio cassette of oral history of Wootton (Ref: 2012/93).

Formats: Compact cassette: 2; Other formats: 1 VHS cassette

Digital copies: No

Jerome Gatehouse Collection Trust

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: 67 Hoskins Street, Newport, Newport NP20 5LA

Website: www.jeromegatehousecollection.org.uk

Contact: Anne Gatehouse

Email: gatehousecollection@ntlworld.com

Telephone: 01633 781 612

Subjects: Military Music

Description: The collection is part of a collection of over 40,000 items. 2,000 vinyl LP records also 12" and 10". 1,500 Cassette Tapes. Some reel to reel tapes. The recordings cover military bands from around the world also Royal Tournaments, Mountbatten concerts, and many Tattoos including the Edinburgh, White City and others which are now finished.

Formats: Open reel tape; Vinyl disc: 2000; Compact cassette: 1500

Digital copies: No

Jesus College Library, University of Cambridge

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Jesus College, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire CB5 8BL

Website: www.jesus.cam.ac.uk

Contact: Frances Willmoth

Email: f.willmoth@jesus.cam.ac.uk

Telephone: 01223 339 439

Collection title: Bronowski Collection

Collection reference: Bronowski 13 and part of 10.

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature; Documentary & News; Radio; Philosophy; History of Science

Description: Part of the personal papers of Jacob Bronowski. Section 13 of the collection consists of 194 sound recordings of lectures, radio broadcasts, seminars and discussions. Section 10 of the Bronowski Collection contains open-reel audio tapes of oral histories from fellows of the Salk Institute (Bronowski's colleagues - Warren Weaver and Gunther Stent).

Online catalogue: www.janus.lib.cam.ac.uk/db/node.xsp?id=EAD%2FGBR%2F2703%2FBronowski

Formats: Lacquer disc: 7; Open reel tape: 190; Compact cassette: 10; Other formats: 4 Audiograph Discs; 2-3 IBM magnabelts

Digital copies: Partial

Jewish Museum London

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: 129-131 Albert Street, London, Greater London NW1 7NB

Website: www.jewishmuseum.org.uk

Contact: Elizabeth Selby

Email: elizabeth.selby@jewishmuseum.org.uk

Telephone: 0207 2847355

Collection title: Audio Collection

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Documentary & News

Description: The audio collection of the Jewish Museum consists of around 530 items. These are mainly recorded interviews on cassette tape made by the Jewish Museum (the first recording dates from 1976), covering subjects such as the Jewish East End, the wedding photographer Boris Bennett, Yiddish Theatre, tailoring and women's tailoring, Refugees from Nazism, the Jewish West-End, the Sephardi community and the Holocaust. In 2012, 150 interviews were digitised and fully transcribed and made accessible via Europeana. The museum also holds a number of gramophone records of Yiddish and liturgical music.

Online catalogue: www.jewishmuseum.org.uk/search-our-collections-new

Formats: Vinyl disc: 36; Compact cassette: 501

Digital copies: Partial

John Lewis Partnership

Collection holder type: Company

Address: John Lewis Partnership Heritage Centre, Odney Lane, Cookham, Berkshire SL6 9SR

Website: www.johnlewispartnership.co.uk

Contact: Judy Faraday

Email: heritage.centre@johnlewis.co.uk

Telephone: 01628 536 113

Collection title: John Lewis Partnership Oral History interviews - 1998-2008

Collection reference: 4565

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with fifty-eight working and retired Partners, from across the John Lewis Partnership. All interviews conducted by Judy Faraday, Partnership Archivist, between 1998 and 2008.

Formats: Compact cassette: 58

Digital copies: No

Keele University Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Special Collections & Archives, Keele University Library, Keele, Staffordshire ST5 5BG

Website: www.keele.ac.uk/library/specarc

Contact: Helen Burton

Email: h.burton@keele.ac.uk

Telephone: 01782 733 237

Collection title: Wilfred Bloor

Collection reference: GB 0172 WB

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Wilfred Bloor (1915-1993) was born and bred in the Potteries. His interest in the North Staffordshire dialect led to his creation of the character Jabez. The collection comprises manuscripts and typescript articles, cuttings, correspondence and Jabez recordings (25 compact audio cassettes and 12 magnetic audio reels).

Online catalogue: www.keele.ac.uk/library/specarc/collections/wilfredbloor

Formats: Open reel tape: 12; Compact cassette: 25; Audio CD: 2

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Keele Oral History Project

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Approximately 50 CDs of audio recordings created during the past decade by University alumni for the Keele Oral History Project and overseen by the Alumni Office. With 11 audio reels relating to the history of the University, recorded between 1950 and 1970, and a small number of

compact audio cassettes of radio programmes about Keele. The magnetic tape has been converted to CD.

Online catalogue: www.keele.ac.uk/alumni/thekeeleoralhistoryproject

Formats: Open reel tape: 11; Compact cassette: 3; Audio CD-R: 50

Digital copies: Partial

Kelly, Stephen

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 17 Hartington Road, Chorlton, Manchester, Greater Manchester M21 8UZ

Website: www.hertsdirect.org/services/libraries/findlib/libs/har

Contact: Stephen Kelly

Email: sfkelly2@gmail.com

Telephone: 0161 861 9289

Collection title: Korean War

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Thirty audio digital recordings of British soldiers who fought in the Korean War, 1950-53. The recordings were made for an oral history book published by the History Press in 2014, *British Soldiers of the Korean War*. Each recording lasts approximately an hour in length.

Formats: Digital audio files: 30

Digital copies: Yes

King's College London - King's Sound Archive

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Department of Music, King's College, Strand, London, Greater London WC2R 2LS

Website: www.kcl.ac.uk/artshums/depts/music/research/proj/ksa/index.aspx

Contact: Daniel Leech-Wilkinson

Email: daniel.leech-wilkinson@kcl.ac.uk

Telephone: 0207 848 2576

Collection title: King's Sound Archive

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Drama & Literature

Description: The King's Sound Archive includes some 150,000 78rpm records, mostly UK issues, covering classical and popular releases from the c.1900 to c.1960. 145,000 discs were donated by the BBC Archives in 2001: the remainder have been donated by other institutions, individual collectors and their estates.

Online catalogue: www.kcl.ac.uk/artshums/depts/music/research/proj/ksa/index

Formats: Shellac disc: 150000; Lacquer disc: 10; Vinyl disc: 100; Other formats: 3 metal stampers

Digital copies: Partial

King's Own Royal Regiment Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Lancaster City Museum, Market Square, Lancaster, Lancashire LA1 1HT

Website: www.kingsownmuseum.plus.com

Contact: Peter Donnelly

Email: kingsownmuseum@iname.com

Telephone: 01524 555619

Collection title: King's Own Royal Regiment Museum Collection

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: A number of cassette tapes with oral history, not transcribed or indexed. A number of long playing records with regimental marches and other music.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 3; Compact cassette: 30

Digital copies: No

Kingsbridge Cookworthy Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: 108 Fore Street, Kingsbridge, Devon TQ7 1AW

Website: www.kingsbridgemuseum.org.uk

Contact: Holly Trubshawe

Email: wcookworthy@kingsbridgemuseum.org.uk

Telephone: 01548853235

Collection title: Kingsbridge Cookworthy Museum Collection

Collection reference: KIXCM: 4282.8e-h, KIXCM: 3266, KIXCM: 3742, KIXCM: 3780.1-2, KIXCM: 3290.2-.3 KIXCM: R0001-R0030

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Collection of Oral Histories from local residents in our "Memory Bank" plus a few cassette tapes, videos, CD's and DVD's relating to the South Hams and local people.

Formats: Compact cassette: 8; Audio CD-R: 30; Digital audio files: 1; Other formats: 5 VHS cassettes

Digital copies: Partial

Kingston University - Archives & Special Collections

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Penrhyn Road, Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 2EE

Website: www.blogs.kingston.ac.uk/asc

Contact: Katie Giles

Email: k.giles@kingston.ac.uk

Telephone: 0208 417 7054

Collection title: David Heneker Archive- Audio Material.

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Drama & Literature

Description: Recordings collection of musical theatre composer David Heneker- as well as recordings of many of his shows, his collection also includes some recordings of Heneker trying out the songs he had written.

Formats: Shellac disc: 7; Vinyl disc: 72; Open reel tape: 39; Compact cassette: 29; Audio CD: 11

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Peter Conradi Archive- Interview tapes.

Collection reference: KUAS6/4/2

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature

Description: Cassette recordings of interviews conducted by Peter Conradi with individuals who knew Iris Murdoch as part of his research for his biography Iris Murdoch: A Life. Individuals interviewed include John Bayley, Philippa Foot and many others.

Formats: Compact cassette: 50

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Stephen Sondheim Society Archive- Audio Material.

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Drama & Literature

Description: Recordings relating to the work of Stephen Sondheim collected by the Stephen Sondheim Society, largely soundtracks of Sondheim's musicals and films, as well as compilation works including his work.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 119; Compact cassette: 2; Audio CD: 75

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sheridan Morley Theatre Collection- Audio Material.

Subjects: Oral History; Popular Music & Jazz; Drama & Literature

Description: Audio recordings collected by theatre critic Sheridan Morley in the course of his lifetime. Includes many LPs and cassettes of popular music and especially musicals, as well as some spoken word material. We also believe there are some recordings of interviews conducted by Morley while researching his books.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1056; Compact cassette: 717; Audio CD: 10; Other formats: 33 Laserdiscs

Digital copies: No

Lancashire Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Bow Lane, Preston, Lancashire PR1 2RE

Website: www.lancashire.gov.uk/archives

Contact: David Tilsley

Email: david.tilsley@lancashire.gov.uk

Telephone: 01772 533031

Collection title: Chorley World War II Oral History Project

Collection reference: CHORWW2

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=CHORWW2

Formats: Minidisc: 31

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Chorley Cinemas Oral History

Collection reference: FLICKS

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=FLICKS

Formats: Minidisc: 61

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Getting Our Heads Together

Collection reference: GOHT

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Blackpool focussed.

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=GOHT

Formats: Minidisc: 40

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Blackburn Asian Oral History Project

Collection reference: ASIANB

Subjects: Oral History

Formats: Compact cassette: 8

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hidden Histories

Collection reference: HIDHI

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history of Lancashire textile industry.

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=HIDHI

Formats: Minidisc: 40; Audio CD: 40

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Radio Lancashire Religious Broadcasting

Collection reference: DBLACK

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=DBLACK

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Blackpool Football Club

Collection reference: BLACKFC

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with key people in the club's history including Sir Stanley Matthews, Alan Ball and Jimmay Armifield.

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=BLACKFC

Formats: Audio CD-R: 28

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Burnley Oral History Project

Collection reference: BURNLEY

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=BURNLEY

Formats: Compact cassette: 43

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Lancashire Remembered

Collection reference: LANCREM

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Age Concern project.

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=LANCREM

Formats: Minidisc: 75

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Lancashire Textile Project

Collection reference: LTP

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=LTP

Formats: Open reel tape: 199

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Benita Moore Collection

Collection reference: MOORE

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=MOORE

Formats: Compact cassette: 1000

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Royal Albert Hospital

Collection reference: RAH

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=RAH

Formats: Compact cassette: 145

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Elizabeth Roberts Collection

Collection reference: ROBERTS

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=ROBERTS

Formats: Compact cassette: 500

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Church Services

Collection reference: CHURCH

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=CHURCH

Formats: Open reel tape: 10; Compact cassette: 470; Audio CD-R: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: National Association of Retirement Pensions Associations

Collection reference: NATPEN

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=NATPEN

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Survey of English Dialects

Collection reference: DIALEEDS

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=DIALEEDS

Digital copies: No

Collection title: John Harrison, Tenor

Collection reference: HARRISON

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Harrison was the first English tenor of note to record extensively was John Harrison.

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=HARRISON

Formats: Shellac disc: 284

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Radio Lancashire

Collection reference: RLANCS

Subjects: Documentary & News

Online catalogue:

www.archivecat.lancashire.gov.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=RLANCS

Formats: Open reel tape: 7800

Digital copies: No

Lancaster University

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Lancaster University, Lancaster, Lancashire LA1 4YW

Website: www.faithdebates.org.uk

Contact: Simon Reader

Email: s.reader@lancaster.ac.uk

Telephone: 01524 510835

Collection title: Westminster Faith Debates

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Podcast recordings of the Westminster Faith Debates, held between 2012 and 2015, bringing leading academics and public figures together to debate the latest research on religion and values. Co-organised by Rt Hon Charles Clarke and Professor Linda Woodhead of Lancaster University.

Online catalogue: www.faithdebates.org.uk/category/debates

Formats: Digital audio files: 33

Digital copies: Yes

Laxton History Group

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: Moorgate Cottage, Moorhouse Road, Newark, Nottinghamshire NG22 0TB

Contact: Roger Cottee

Email: rogercottee@hotmail.com

Telephone: 01777871137

Collection title: Laxton History Group

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with villagers about memories of life in Laxton in their childhood.

Formats: Digital audio files: 12

Digital copies: No

Leeds College of Music

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: 3 Quarry Hill, Leeds, West Yorkshire LS2 7PD

Website: www.lcm.ac.uk

Contact: Claire Marsh

Email: c.marsh@lcm.ac.uk

Telephone: 0113 222 3499 ext6369

Collection title: Jazz Archive

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Opened by Digby Fairweather in 1990, the archive holds original manuscripts, printed music and valuable collections of biographical files as well as a wide range of recordings. As well as recordings of jazz and blues from the early days up to the present, it includes a huge collection of Ted Heath recordings, off-air recordings of Duke Ellington and live cassette tapes of Champion Jack Dupree.

Online catalogue: www.lcm.worldcat.org

Formats: Shellac disc: 1600; Vinyl disc: 6000; Open reel tape: 1300; Compact cassette: 450; Audio CD: 6000

Digital copies: No

Leeds Museums & Galleries

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Leeds Museum Discovery Centre, Carlisle Road, Leeds, West Yorkshire LS10 1LB

Website: www.leeds.gov.uk/museumsandgalleries

Contact: Kitty Ross

Email: kitty.ross@leeds.gov.uk

Telephone: 0113 2305492

Collection title: Leeds Museums & Galleries Collection

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: The bulk of the collection comprises commercial music recordings, particularly 78rpm records and wax cylinders. There are a small number of speech and sound recordings (last tram in Leeds 1959, Last wash at Armley wash-house 1982, speech by Mrs Pankhurst, BBC tribute to Herbert Bardgett, medical advice, personal voice records (1930s) and a record made by the University of Leeds of the Malham pipe (a prehistoric bone flute). There is also a growing collection of contemporary oral history, some of which is not yet catalogued.

Online catalogue: www.leeds.gov.uk/museumsandgalleries/Pages/explore/Our-Collections.aspx

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 180; Shellac disc: 910; Lacquer disc: 1; Vinyl disc: 37; Open reel tape: 4; Compact cassette: 1; Audio CD: 20; Digital audio files: 6; Other formats: Quite a large collection of mechanical music (pianola rolls, polyphon discs, roller organ rolls etc.)

Digital copies: Partial

Leicestershire, Leicester & Rutland Record Office

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Record Office, Long Street, Wigston Magna, Leicestershire LE18 2AH

Website: www.leics.gov.uk/recordoffice

Contact: Robin Jenkins

Email: robin.jenkins@leics.gov.uk

Telephone: 0116 257 1080

Collection title: Local Studies Sound Recordings

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Drama & Literature; Speeches & Events

Description: The Local Studies collection includes commercial and non-commercial sound recordings from a wide variety of Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland organisations and venues.

Formats: Shellac disc: 50; Vinyl disc: 500; Compact cassette: 600; Audio CD: 500

Digital copies: Partial

Leisure & Culture Dundee

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: The McManus: Dundee's Art Gallery & Museum, Albert Square, Dundee, Dundee City DD1 1DA

Website: www.leisureandculturedundee.com

Contact: Rod Gordon

Email: rod.gordon@leisureandculturedundee.com

Telephone: 01382 307217

Collection title: Talking Dundee

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Talking Dundee oral history project has an archive of over 70 life story recordings, capturing the memories and life experiences of the people who live, work and play in the city. Short oral history audio clips about life in Dundee from the 1930s to the 1980s are used as the basis for a community outreach programme. Talking Dundee guided tours and workshops are also available to book for schools and community groups.

Formats: Digital audio files: 71

Leslie Flint Educational Trust, The

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: London

Website: www.leslieflint.com

Collection title: The Leslie Flint Educational Trust

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Leslie Flint was an extremely famous medium who was able to bring through the speaking voices of deceased persons. These were recorded on reel-to-reel tapes. They have put some of them online (particularly those of famous people) but there are hundreds of recordings of non-famous people with stories about their lives, sometimes involving historical events such as wars of the 20th century. These are very interesting from an oral history perspective and should not be lost. Please contact the collection and ask if they have taken adequate preservation measures. I have corresponded with them in the past and this is for real. Thank you, Judith Petty, Michigan, USA

Online catalogue: www.leslieflint.com

Formats: Open reel tape

Digital copies: Partial

Liberal Judaism

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: Montagu Centre, 21 Maple Street, London, Greater London W1T 4BE

Website: www.liberaljudaism.org

Contact: Alison Turner

Email: a.turner@liberaljudaism.org

Telephone: 020 7580 1663

Collection title: Liberal Judaism Archives

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Speeches & Events

Description: Audio tapes of oral history (1990s). Talks, memorial, festival and Sabbath services (1960-2002). Folk dances, songs (1989-93). CD/DVDs of synagogue music, conferences, news, press releases, anniversaries, (1955-). Videotapes of conferences, book launch, events (1993-2002). Youth tours, summer camps (1988-1999). LPs of Bible readings and addresses (1957, 1969). Sacred music with cantor and orchestra.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 17; Compact cassette: 26; Audio CD: 2; Audio CD-R: 3; Other formats: 5 videocassettes; 3 miniDV cassettes; 22 VHS videotapes

Digital copies: Partial

Library of Birmingham

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Library of Birmingham, Centenary Square, Birmingham, West Midlands B1 2ND

Website: www.libraryofbirmingham.com

Contact: Jez Collins

Email: jez.collins@bcu.ac.uk

Telephone: 07787513113

Collection title: Mike Davies

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Collection of cassettes from local journalist Mike Davis of bands seeking reviews in Brumbeat.

Formats: Compact cassette: 726

Digital copies: No

Library of Birmingham - Birmingham Archives, Heritage & Photography

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Birmingham, West Midlands

Website: www.libraryofbirmingham.com

Collection title: Charles Parker: Lecturer in Communication Studies at the Polytechnic of Central London

Collection reference: MS 1905

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Tape recordings of lectures given by Charles Parker to students at the Polytechnic of Central London on the Communication Studies course.

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Collection title: The Big Story of Pugin: Oral History Archive and Film

Collection reference: MS 4654

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews and film created as part of a project organised by the charity Urban Devotion involving Oscott College, where Pugin lived for a time from 1837 and taught the students as Professor of Ecclesiastical Art and Architecture. The project involved 135 local school children who helped to conduct audio interviews, design webpages, write e-story books and produce a travelling exhibition, to celebrate the legacy of Augustus Pugin in Birmingham. 'The Palace of Pugin', a novel by Nick Corbett, was published in October 2012 and tells the story behind the rebuilding of the Houses of Parliament, 2012.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: This Land of Money: Experiences of black British ex-colonial citizens emigrating to Britain after the Second World War

Collection reference: MS 4390

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 1992

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of Project Pigeon - Organised by Alexandra Lockett

Collection reference: MS 4680

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 2013

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of Ian Grosvenor

Collection reference: MS 2118

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: 1980s

Digital copies: No

Collection title: In War and Peace: Collected Memories of Birmingham's Poles

Collection reference: MS 4102

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: 2010-2011

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oral History Regarding Stephenson Tower

Collection reference: MS 2939

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 2010

Collection title: Four Father's Oral History Project

Collection reference: MS 4786

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 2014

Collection title: Master copies of recordings from Cannon Street Memorial Baptist Church Oral History Project

Collection reference: BC 2 Additional

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 2005-2007

Collection title: Memories of the Back to Backs

Collection reference: MS 2706 Additional

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded and edited by Helen Lloyd for the National Trust, 2010.

Collection title: The Digbeth and Deritend Local History Project

Collection reference: MS 1497

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Digbeth and Deritend Local History Project, funded by the Manpower Services Commission, was begun in 1986 to research the history of the last 150 years of the Digbeth and Deritend district. A series of reports on various aspects of that history have been published (available in the Local Studies department). As part of that research a collection of audio tapes of the reminiscences of local Deritend and Digbeth people, with transcripts, were made and copied and are listed below. The original tapes were deposited in the Birmingham Museum and Art Gallery, 1989.

Collection title: Oral history interviews relating to first generation Bangladeshis living in Birmingham and the West Midlands

Collection reference: MS 2712

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: Video interviews conducted by the Bangladeshi Writers' Association in 2006 with a range of first generation Bangladeshis living in Birmingham and the West Midlands.

Collection title: Records of the British Chinese Heritage Project 'Chinese Lives in Birmingham'

Collection reference: MS 4738

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: 2013-2014

Collection title: 'Aston Telling Tales' Community Project

Collection reference: MS 4772

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: 2013

Collection title: Recording of speeches made at the presentation to Sir Barry Jackson (1879 - 1961), director of Birmingham Repertory Theatre, of a bust of himself, on 25 May 1959.

Collection reference: MS 1904

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 1959

Collection title: Millenibrum

Collection reference: MS 2255

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: The Millenibrum Project was a Millennium Commission-funded project to compile a record of the lives of the people of Birmingham from the year 1945 into the Millennium, a dynamic picture of diverse cultures, experience, ambition and achievement. Video records, oral histories, photographs, objects made and used in the City, documents and writing would together allow future generations to gain a unique understanding of life in twenty-first century Birmingham. The oral history recordings were undertaken by Helen Lloyd, 2000.

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Hard drive with over 50 oral history interviews undertaken by Friction Arts as part of the Echoes heritage project, Digbeth

Collection reference: MS 4717

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 2013

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Material created and collected by the Birmingham Children's Homes Project.

Collection reference: MS 2838

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 2010

Online catalogue: www.calmview.birmingham.gov.uk/CalmView/

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Birmingham Irish Association & Predecessor Bodies

Collection reference: MS 4237

Subjects: Oral History

Description: CDs & transcripts.

Formats: Audio CD: 50

Collection title: Charles Parker Archive

Collection reference: MS 4000

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Mechanical Sounds; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News; Radio; Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings made by Charles Parker for BBC radio programmes; the Birmingham & Midland Folk Centre; lectures and other projects, 1950-1980.

Online catalogue: www.calmview.birmingham.gov.uk/CalmView/

Formats: Open reel tape: 1200; Audio CD: 1200

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Daniel Meadows - Photographer & Digital Storyteller

Collection reference: MS 2765

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature

Description: Audio cassette and digital recordings.

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Carl Chinn Archive

Collection reference: MS 1902

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: 1980s

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Paul Hill - Photographer

Collection reference: MS 2294

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio cassette recordings of photographers for book.

Formats: Compact cassette: 20

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cadbury Trusts

Collection reference: MS 1579

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 2014

Online catalogue: www.calmview.birmingham.gov.uk/CalmView/

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Digital recordings undertaken by Gay Birmingham Remembered

Collection reference: MS 2788

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 2000s

Collection title: Community Advice and Support Services (CAASS UK)

Collection reference: MS 4180

Subjects: Oral History

Description: CDs.

Online catalogue: www.calmview.birmingham.gov.uk/CalmView/

Collection title: Film, sound, and paper records of Philip Donnellan

Collection reference: MS 1938

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Mechanical Sounds; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News

Description: 1960s

Formats: Open reel tape: 44

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Birmingham International Film & Television Festival Archive

Collection reference: MS 4028

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Description: Audio cassette recordings.

Collection title: People of Birmingham Project, 1991

Collection reference: MS 1715

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: Tapes, transcripts of oral history interviews connected to 'People of Birmingham', 1991.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: 'The New Pilgrim Players', formerly 'The New Dramatic Company'

Collection reference: MS 2821

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Audio cassette recordings.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bernard Moore Collection

Collection reference: MS 2046

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio Cassette recording of an interview with Joan Moore, daughter of Bernard Moore, photographer, 05/03/1990.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Play House Archive

Collection reference: MS 4266

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Speeches & Events

Description: Audio cassettes and CDs.

Collection title: Readers & Writers Festival - 'Love Against the Odds'

Collection reference: MS 2634

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Elderly people talking together and reminiscing about love and romance.

Lightbox, The

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery
Address: Chobham Road, Woking, Surrey GU21 4AA
Website: www.thelightbox.org.uk
Contact: Rib Davis
Email: rib.davis@thelightbox.org.uk
Telephone: 01483 737 817

Collection title: An Oral History of Woking
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Interviews with Woking residents exploring the history of the area.
Formats: Compact cassette: 155; Minidisc: 203; Audio CD: 334
Digital copies: Yes

Lincolnshire Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive
Address: St Rumbold Street, Lincoln, Lincolnshire LN2 5AB
Website: www.lincolnshire.gov.uk/archives
Contact: Mike Rogers
Email: lincolnshire.archives@lincolnshire.gov.uk
Telephone: 01522 782040

Collection title: Lincolnshire Archives Sound Collections
Collection reference: MISC DON 571; MISC DON 1741/2; 6-LCL; MLL additional
Subjects: Oral History, Documentary & News
Description: MISC DON 571/2: Cassette tape entitled "The Mystery of Hope Cottage" broadcast on Radio Lincolnshire in July 1983; subject matter: Kirton in Holland. MISC DON 1741/2: 9 interviews between Mrs Doris Maynard of Toft, Lincolnshire, and her daughter Miss Stella Maynard, 1993. 6-LCL: Oral history recordings from a variety of sources, transferred from Lincoln Central Library. MLL additional: Oral history tapes and cassettes, on a variety of subjects, including wartime memories. Not yet catalogued.
Online catalogue: www.lincstothevast.com/Cassette-tape-entitled--The-Mystery-of-Hope-Cottage--/591766.record?pt=S; www.lincstothevast.com/Family-history-papers-of-Mrs--Doris-Maynard--nee-Wallis---1913-1999-/1446207.record?pt=S
Formats: Open reel tape: 25; Compact cassette: 50
Digital copies: No

Lincolnshire County Council Library and Heritage Service; Stamford Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Stamford Library , High Street , Stamford , Lincolnshire PE9 2BB

Website: www.lincstothepast.com;

www.lincolnshire.gov.uk/OrganisationDetails.aspx?orgcode=319428

Contact: Deborah Bircham

Email: deborah.bircham@lincolnshire.gov.uk

Telephone: 07836 560 705

Collection title: Stamford Oral History

Collection reference: LCNST 4564, LCNST 4959, LCNST 5137, LCNST 4714

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Collection contains interviews with Stamford residents, and contains their recollections of living and working in Stamford during the late 19th and 20th Centuries, including the First and Second World War, local industries, and medical and social issues in the early 20th Century. One tape also contains Sir Malcolm Sargent's memoirs.

Formats: Compact cassette: 47; Audio CD: 50

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Stamford Amateur Dramatic Society Recordings

Collection reference: LCNST 3532

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Collection of sound recordings of performances by local Stamford Amateur Dramatic and Musical societies, including The Stamford Operatic Society and The Stamford Gilbert and Sullivan Society, 1951 - 1991.

Formats: Compact cassette: 153

Digital copies: No

Linen Hall Library, Belfast

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 17 Donegall Square North, Belfast, Antrim BT1 5GB

Contact: Mary Delargy

Email: m.delargy@linenhall.com

Telephone: 02890 321707

Collection title: Marcas O Murchu Irish Language, Culture & Music Archive

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Language & Dialect

Description: Collection of traditional music and spoken word, predominantly in the Irish language collected by Belfast musician and broadcaster Marcas O Murchu.

Formats: Compact cassette: 232

Digital copies: Yes

Littlehampton Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Littlehampton Museum, Manor House, Church Street, Littlehampton, West Sussex BN17 5EW

Website: www.littlehamptonmuseum.co.uk

Contact: Juliet Thomas

Email: jthomas@littlehampton-tc.gov.uk

Telephone: 01903 738100

Collection title: Early 20th Century Oral History

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A collection of approximately 50 cassette tapes, dating from 1983-1984 containing oral history interviews with local people on life in Littlehampton from 1905. Some of the oral history interviews document life in the town during the First World War.

Formats: Compact cassette: 50

Digital copies: Partial

Living Archive Milton Keynes

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Milton Keynes Museum, McConnell Drive, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire MK12 5EL

Website: www.livingarchive.org.uk

Contact: Mel Jeavons

Email: admin@livingarchive.org.uk

Telephone: 01908 322568

Collection title: All Change

Collection reference: ALC

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 14 interviews recorded in 16 tapes. The coming of the railways to Wolverton & New Bradwell 1832-65.

Online catalogue: www.communitycatalogues.co.uk/view_a_21_or_967.aspx

Formats: Compact cassette: 16

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Dig Where You Stand

Collection reference: DYS

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 22 interviews - some multiple - recorded in 22 files. School interviews around UK about wartime growing food.

Formats: Digital audio files: 22

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Bushfield School Centenary Project

Collection reference: BCP

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 14 interviews recorded in 17 tapes (but 3 missing) - Education & life in Wolverton from 1920s.

Formats: Digital audio files: 17

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Who Am I

Collection reference: WAI

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 45 interviews recorded in 45 files - Memories of people who moved to Milton Keynes - interviewed by school children.

Online catalogue: www.communitycatalogues.co.uk/view_a_21_or_4698.aspx

Formats: Digital audio files: 45

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Where the Lines Meet

Collection reference: WLM

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 43 interviews recorded in 43 tapes - The railway at Bletchley.

Online catalogue: www.communitycatalogues.co.uk/view_a_21_or_5846.aspx

Formats: Compact cassette: 43

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The Original Story of Central Milton Keynes

Collection reference: CMK

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 22 interviews recorded on 25 minidisks originally but then digitised - The design & build of Central Milton Keynes.

Formats: Digital audio files: 25

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Calverton Manor Farm

Collection reference: CMF

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 4 interviews recorded in 4 files - Calverton Manor Farm and village life.

Formats: Digital audio files: 4

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: David Lock Associates

Collection reference: DLA

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 16 interviews - some of groups - recorded in 17 files - Town planning for Milton Keynes.

Online catalogue: www.communitycatalogues.co.uk/view_a_21_or_4824.aspx

Formats: Digital audio files: 17

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Worker by Name

Collection reference: WBN

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Stony Stratford between the wars.

Formats: Compact cassette: 39

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sheltered Lives

Collection reference: SHL

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 39 interviews - some group - recorded in 80 tapes - Second World War.

Formats: Compact cassette: 80

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Days of Pride

Collection reference: DOP

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 22 interviews recorded in 37 tapes - First World War at home and in the services.

Online catalogue: www.communitycatalogues.co.uk/view_a_21_or_11252.aspx

Formats: Compact cassette: 37

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Jovial Priest

Collection reference: JPR

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 30 interviews recorded in 58 tapes - Memories of Rev Guest and life in New Bradwell from 1900-1945.

Formats: Digital audio files: 58

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Home Front Recall

Collection reference: HFR

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 25 interviews recorded in 25 tapes - The home front in the Second World War.

Formats: Compact cassette: 25

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The People's History of Milton Keynes

Collection reference: PMK

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 323 interviews recorded in 323 tapes - The planning, building and first residents of Milton Keynes.

Online catalogue: www.communitycatalogues.co.uk/view_a_21_or_1902.aspx

Formats: Compact cassette: 323

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The Rockets

Collection reference: ROC

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 11 interviews - some group - recorded in 15 tapes - 1950s skiffle/rock & roll group The Rockets and teenage life in North Bucks.

Formats: Digital audio files: 15

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Bigger, Brighter, Better

Collection reference: BBB

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 51 interviews - some of groups - recorded in 58 tapes. The expansion of Bletchley 1944-66.

Online catalogue: www.communitycatalogues.co.uk/view_a_21_or_2808.aspx

Formats: Compact cassette: 58

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Farming

Collection reference: FAR

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 8 interviews - 1 couple - recorded in 9 files - Farming around Milton Keynes.

Formats: Digital audio files: 9

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: General Strike

Collection reference: GST

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 11 interviews - 1 couple - recorded in 12 tapes -1926 General Strike in the Milton Keynes area.

Online catalogue: www.communitycatalogues.co.uk/view_a_21_or_5933.aspx

Formats: Compact cassette: 12

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Railways

Collection reference: RWS

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 1 interview recorded in 3 tapes - Memories of Bletchley railman Arthur Dilley.

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Taylor Brown Collection

Collection reference: TBC

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 1 interview recorded in 3 tapes - Local family through 20th century.

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Wolverton Heritage Project

Collection reference: WHP

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 9 interviews recorded in 9 files - Memories of Wolverton.

Formats: Digital audio files: 9

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Albert French

Collection reference: ALF

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 6 songs - Subject of underage First World War soldier Albert French.

Online catalogue: www.communitycatalogues.co.uk/view_a_21_or_12827.aspx

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Wolverton Works

Collection reference: WOW

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 20 interviews - some group - recorded in 20 tapes - Wolverton Railway Carriage Works.

Formats: Open reel tape: 20

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: New Bradwell & Stantonbury

Collection reference: XBS

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 6 interviews recorded in 6 files - New Bradwell & Stantonbury.

Formats: Digital audio files: 6

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Wolverton

Collection reference: XWN

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 10 files of interviews & recollections - Wolverton.

Formats: Digital audio files: 10

Digital copies: Yes

London Metropolitan Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 40 Northampton Road, Clerkenwell, London, Greater London EC1R 0HB

Website: www.cityoflondon.gov.uk/lma

Contact: Laurence Ward

Email: ask.lma@cityoflondon.gov.uk

Telephone: 020 7332 3820

Collection title: Recordings, Writings and Ephemera Relating to the Life and Works of Paul Robeson

Collection reference: LMA/4231

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Paul Leroy Robeson was an American singer and actor who became involved with the Civil Rights Movement. At Rutgers College, he was an outstanding football player, and then had an international career in singing, as well as acting in theatre and movies. In this collection is material relating to this long career, including a large number of recordings on tape and vinyl of Paul Robeson's wide repertoire of songs and a series of reel-to-reel tapes including interviews and radio programmes made with Robeson (1949-76)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Vinyl disc: 32; Open reel tape: 17; Compact cassette: 23

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Waithe, Keith

Collection reference: LMA/4573

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Keith Waithe was born in Guyana, South America and is an award-winning flautist, composer, teacher and leader of the Macusi Players. He has produced and promoted an international musical style, exploring an original fusion of jazz, classical, African, Caribbean, Asian and Western influences. In this collection is a copy of 'Gathering Echoes' a collage of soulful jazz and Caribbean folk pieces infused with Waithe's uplifting flute melodies and the interplay between these melodies and Helen McDonald's stunning vocals (2009)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Royal Choral Society

Collection reference: LMA/4058

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: The Royal Choral Society began its life as the Royal Albert Hall Choral Society, and was formed towards the end of 1871, over the years it has become well known for its Good Friday performances of Handel's Messiah and its extremely popular carol concerts. Highlights of the society's career include the British premier of Verdi's Requiem, which was conducted by the composer. In this collection are a number of recorded carol, orchestral and choral performances by the society and other ensembles that include compositions such as Zadok the Priest, the Messiah, Bethlehem and Good King Wenceslas (190- -88)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Vinyl disc: 49; Open reel tape: 2; Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Greater London Council

Collection reference: GLC

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Influenced by the findings of a Royal Commission, and enacted by the Local Government Act, thirty-two new London borough councils were established, and the Greater London Council (GLC) was formed in 1965. Covering a much wider area than its predecessor the London County Council (LCC), it had overall responsibility at a strategic level for local government in the new 'Greater London'. In this collection are a number of speeches and interview recording official visits, local schemes and projects, inquiries and the final meeting of the LCC (1951-87)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Vinyl disc: 2; Open reel tape: 3; Compact cassette: 4; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: John Grooms Association for Deaf People

Collection reference: LMA/4305

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: John Alfred Groom was a London engraver and evangelical preacher, who became concerned with the plight of the poverty-stricken and often disabled girls and women who sold flowers and watercress in the streets around Farringdon Market. His work with them began when he founded the Watercress and Flower Girls' Christian Mission in 1866, which saw the start of charity-based work associated to his name for over 150 years. In this collection are a number of interviews and other recordings that document the projects, events and work of the association (1984-2000)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 15

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Huntley, Jessica and Eric

Collection reference: LMA/4463

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Jessica and Eric Huntley, radical book publishers and pioneering Black political activists have been prolifically involved with the British African-Caribbean community's experience from their first arrival in England in 1956 to the first decade of the 21st century. In this collection are a number of interviews, talks and events held by and with the Huntleys reflecting their community work and political views (1983-1992)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 14

Digital copies: No

Collection title: RUKUS! Federation Limited

Collection reference: LMA/4571

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events; Drama & Literature; Classical Music

Description: Founded in 2000 by Ajamu and Topher Campbell, rukus! Federation is known for its long-standing and successful programme of community-based work with Black Lesbian, Gay, and Bisexual, Trans (BLGBT) artists, activists and cultural producers nationally and internationally. In this collection are recordings from various public events, interviews and plays about BLGBT and the federation's work, also a number of commercial tracks including film soundtracks (1980-2005)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 18; Audio CD-R: 7

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Corporation of London

Collection reference: COL

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events; Radio

Description: The Corporation of London is the local authority for the City of London or Square Mile, the financial and commercial centre at the heart of the metropolitan area. With its roots in medieval times, it has an unusually wide range of responsibilities reflecting both its ancient role as a municipality and its modern-day role as the equivalent of a London Borough. In this collection are a number of interviews, radio broadcasts and other recordings that document official and state functions, public service schemes, elections and Common Hall proceedings, Freedom ceremonies, staff events and much more (1966-2005)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 500

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Muslim Women's Helpline

Collection reference: LMA/4496

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: The idea of setting up the Muslim Women's Helpline was originally proposed at a conference for Muslim women held at the Islamic Cultural Centre in 1987. Delegates were extremely concerned about the difficulties/issues faced by Muslim women e.g. marital problems, depression, loneliness, generation gap difficulties between parents and children brought up in the UK. In this collection are recordings from an annual conference, Helpline training day and a radio interview with a Helpline counsellor (1995)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Clapton Youth Centre

Collection reference: LMA/4550

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Clapton Youth Centre (CYC) was established in 1978 and overseen by the Inner London Education Authority (ILEA). Based in Hackney, its members aimed to develop an anti-racist policy, as well as get involved with community and political groups in relation to issues of concern to the Black community. Evening sessions consisted of a variety of activities including art, dance, sport and steelband. In this collection are recordings from a staff training weekend, a discussion on racism, a

radio show covering the CYC Cultural Open Evening, meeting with County Hall and ILEA representatives about the future of the centre and the death of Colin Roach (1981-83)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM **Formats:**

Compact cassette: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bogle-L'Ouverture Publications Limited

Collection reference: LMA/4462

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Popular Music & Jazz; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Founded in 1969 by Eric and his wife Jessica Huntley, both Black political activists and publishers, the Bogle-L'Ouverture Publications Limited was committed to discovering, promoting and disseminating Black history and Black contributions to the world in academic, educational, creative and social fields. In this collection are a number of recordings taken at book launches, poetry readings, youth groups, a jazz concert with Keith Waithe, an interview with Linton Kwesi Johnson on BBC1, a copy of his ten-part BBC Radio documentary series about popular Jamaican music and much more (1970-92)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Vinyl disc: 3; Compact cassette: 48

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Time and Talents Association

Collection reference: A/TT

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Time and Talents was established in London in 1888 as a branch of the Young Women's Christian Association. It was run by young women of independent means, who directed their time and talents towards working for those less fortunate than themselves. This collection includes a BBC broadcast about the work of Time and Talents (c.1940-59)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Royal Association for Deaf People

Collection reference: LMA/4172

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: The Royal Association for Deaf People (RAD), formerly known as the Royal Association in aid of the Deaf and Dumb (RADD), was established in 1841. It is the earliest of the major charitable bodies concerned with the welfare of the deaf now operating in England. In this collection an interview with Tony Sheill, Regional Manager RAD, on Essex Radio (BBC), Lunchtime News (2002)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Daniels, George

Collection reference: LMA/4636

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: During his lifetime George Daniels was considered by many the best horologist in the world and was famous for creating the co-axial escapement, used by Omega in their highest-grade watches since 1999, and described as the most important horological development for 250 years since the invention of the lever escapement by Thomas Mudge in 1754. In this collection are soundtracks to accompany film 'Aquarius' produced by London Weekend Television (1976)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: 14 16mm films

Digital copies: No

Collection title: London Federation of Boys' Clubs

Collection reference: LMA/4283

Subjects: Oral History; Radio

Description: The Federation of London Working Boys' Clubs was founded in 1887 by a number of boys' clubs, to provide an organisation which could formulate a unified policy and philosophy and provide backup services for the Boys' Clubs movement. In this collection is a recording of an interview with London News (1995)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ramblers' Association

Collection reference: LMA/4287

Subjects: Oral History; Radio

Description: The Ramblers Association was formed in 1935 and aimed to protect public paths and rights of way, including provision of signposts and other waymarkers, to increase access for walkers by establishing statutory rights of access; to safeguard the countryside from overdevelopment and pollution by organising national and local campaigns, and to educate the public about their rights and responsibilities in respect of the countryside. In this collection is a recording of an interview by Jack Singleton for Radio 4's 'Home This Afternoon' (ND)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Saint Michael, Chiswick

Collection reference: DRO/188

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: The parish of Saint Michael, Chiswick, was created in July 1906 from parts of the parishes of Saint Nicholas, Chiswick, and Christ Church, Turnham Green. In this collection is a recording of the church choir singing at Truro Cathedral (1971)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Saint Matthew, West Kensington

Collection reference: P87/MTW

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Bayswater Chapel was constructed in 1818, designed by T. Cooper. It was renamed Saint Matthew's in 1858, and the building was altered in the same year. In 1881-82 a new, larger building was constructed that could seat 350 more people. In this collection is a recording of a conversation with Frieda Lamont (1985)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Jewish Memorial Council

Collection reference: ACC/2999

Subjects: Oral History; Religion

Description: The Jewish Memorial Council was founded in 1919, on the initiative of Sir Robert Waley Cohen, F.C.Stern, Lord Swaythling, and Major Lionel de Rothschild, to establish a fund for a permanent war memorial to the Jews of the British Empire who had served in the 1914-1918 war. In this collection is an interview with Rabbi Ben Izion and recordings of Jewish music entitled 'The Hasidic Nigun Introduction' (c.1980s)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Courage Barclay and Simonds Limited

Collection reference: ACC/2305

Subjects: Advertising

Description: With a history dating back to the 17th century, and The Anchor Brewery in Southwark, the brewers' company Courage, Barclay and Simonds Limited was created by a later merger of Courage and Barclay Limited and H and G Simonds Limited in 1960. In this collection is a recording of an advertisement for its 'Top Ten Beers' (c.1960-69)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: 1 flexi disc

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Board of Deputies of British Jews

Collection reference: ACC/3121

Subjects: Religion; Education

Description: The records of the Board of Deputies of British Jews span over 300 years and are central to the history of the modern Jewish community in Britain. Virtually every facet of Jewish life in Britain in the 19th and 20th centuries is represented, including assimilation, education, political emancipation, Shechita and anti-Semitism. In this collection is a recording by the Education and Youth Committee entitled 'Living Judaism' (c.198-)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Harrow Methodist Circuit

Collection reference: ACC/3393

Subjects: Religion

Description: Harrow Methodist Circuit is now Harrow and Hillingdon Methodist Circuit of 17 churches, covering the boroughs of Hillingdon and Harrow. A Methodist circuit is normally a group of churches in a local area served by a team of ministers. A minister will have pastoral charge of one or more churches, but will preach and lead worship in different local churches in the circuit, along with local preachers. In this collection is a recording from the opening of Ruislip Manor Church and of the old organ at South Harrow Church (1937-1969)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: London Beth Din, Court of Chief Rabbi

Collection reference: ACC/3400

Subjects: Religion

Description: The early origins of the London Beth Din are unclear but by the 19th century the Rabbi of the Great Synagogue had come to be acknowledged as spiritual leader of the Ashkenazim in Britain and in British colonies overseas. Initially he would have consulted other erudite and senior elders of the community on matters of Jewish religious law but into the 20th century, as his role expanded he took on more judicial, advisory and cultural work. In this collection are recordings of a dedication of a wood in Israel in memory of the founder of Guy's Hospital and of the proceedings regarding Rabbi Rozwask (1978-89)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: London Strategic Policy Unit

Collection reference: LSPU

Subjects: Education

Description: The Greater London Council (GLC) ran a Policy and Intelligence Programme with the aim of working to overcome the disadvantages faced by large numbers of Londoners. Policy Study Groups were created to identify the implications and possibilities of outline policies, and to propose ways in which policy objectives could be achieved. The London Strategic Policy Unit was set up by nine London Boroughs in April 1986 to carry through some of the policy initiatives of the GLC following its abolition. In this collection are a number of recordings from the Royal National Institute for the Blind Student Tape Library (ND)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Thames Water Predecessors

Collection reference: ACC/2558

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Early water supply to the city of London came directly from wells and rivers and was initially free to all, with a tax only on those requiring it for trade. By the 16th century a number of

commercial bodies, like the New River Company, were set up to administer the capital's water and it was in 1974 that the new Thames Water Authority took responsibility for the operations and records of all of its predecessors. In this collection are recordings of speeches by Sir Winston Churchill and officials at ceremonial events held by the Metropolitan Water Board (c.1940-71)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Vinyl disc: 4; Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Saint James's United Reformed Church

Collection reference: LMA/4564

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Saint James's United Reformed Church, Edgware was founded in 1933 and was originally a member of the Presbyterian Church of England. In this collection is a recording of commentary made during the opening of new church buildings (1950)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Saint Nicholas, Deptford

Collection reference: P78/NIC

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Saint Nicholas is the ancient parish church of Deptford. The parish of Saint Nicholas has now united with the parish of Saint Luke to form Saint Nicholas' and Saint Luke's, Deptford. In this collection is a recording taken of a rededication service of the St Nicholas' Church (1958)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Chubb and Son Limited

Collection reference: CLC/B/002

Subjects: Advertising

Description: With its origins in the early 19th century, Chubb and Son Limited went on to become a global supplier of security equipment with trade in South Africa and Canada, and offices/factories across the UK. In this collection are separate audio reels to synchronize with short films created by Chubb on safes and fire safety (ND)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Savory, Michael Barry

Collection reference: CLA/081

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Sir Michael Barry Savory was Lord Mayor of the City of London from 2004/05 and received a knighthood for his service. It was an eventful mayoral year that saw London win the 2012 Olympic bid and suffer the 7/7 bombings. In this collection are a number of speeches recorded at

events held in Mansion House and Guildhall Sir Michael and notable individuals such as Tony Blair and the Duke of Kent (2004-05)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Alexandra Rose Charities

Collection reference: LMA/4592

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Launched in 1912, Alexandra Rose Charities (ARC) works for small charities, helping them to raise money and over the years it has helped thousands of charities in the UK to raise funds for themselves, providing them with assistance in making a collection, obtaining licences, supplying equipment and giving advice on everything from the legal aspects to planning the day and engaging volunteers. In this collection are recordings of the work ARC do and projects they are involved in (1992)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Peabody Trust and Related Organisations

Collection reference: ACC/3445

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Peabody Trust was created with a gift totalling £500,000 made by an American Citizen, George Peabody, for the benefit of the people of London, the city where he spent much of his adult life. Known as the 'Peabody Donation Fund' its money was put into the hands of selected trustees to ensure it was used to 'ameliorate the condition of the poor' of London. In this collection is an interview with a former estate superintendent about his memories, a Radio Four broadcast on the trust and an interview with Cyril Mould (1985-199-)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cazenove and Company

Collection reference: CLC/B/039

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The origins of Cazenove can be traced back to the early Huguenot financiers who left France for Geneva in the late 17th century. Following initial involvement in Victorian railway, sewage and reclamation companies, in the 1930s the firm become one of the City of London's pre-eminent stockbroking partnerships and from the mid-1980s to the present has largely been involved financial services. In this collection is an oral history by Charles Purnell about his experience of the Cazenove and Company during the 1930s (1983)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: International Year of the Family

Collection reference: LMA/4262

Subjects: Advertising

Description: The International Year of the Family (1994) was established by the United Nations General Assembly in a resolution of 9 December, 1989. The theme of the Year was "Family: Resources and Responsibilities in a Changing World". Activities marking the Year were organised at local and regional level, supported by the United Nations. In this collection is a recording of the 'Family Theme Song' (1994)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: London Union of Youth Clubs

Collection reference: LMA/4232

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: The London Union of Youth Clubs is a youth association of over 300 clubs and groups with 4,000 adults and 50,000 young people from boroughs across London. Its aims are to build the skills and abilities of young people in London, so that they can seize opportunities to control their own lives, and contribute to the life of their clubs and groups and to society. In this collection are different recordings that include topics such as cookery, drama and music (1980-96)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ward, Sue

Collection reference: LMA/4478

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Sue Ward is an independent authority on pensions, and is a journalist, author, researcher and trainer since 1984. An active member of the Labour Party, she has been involved in many campaigns regarding pensions issues over the years, including contributing to publications for the 'Security in Retirement for Everyone' campaign, and sitting on the Executive Committee and acting as a Spokesperson for the Social Security Campaign (1981-91) among other things. In this collection is a number of speeches and discussions recorded at annual conferences for the Northern Pensions Resource Group (1991-2005)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: City Livery Club

Collection reference: LMA/4630

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Founded in 1914, the City Livery Club (CLC) aimed to bind together in one organisation Liverymen of the various Guilds by bonds of common interest in defence of all the citizens hold dear in service to the ancient Corporation and in maintenance of the priceless City churches. Little has changed since then and membership of the CLC is representative of practically all the Livery

Companies who still make up the bulk of the membership. In this collection is a recording of a banquet held at the City Livery Club, including speeches (1996)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Belmont Synagogue

Collection reference: LMA/4280

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Drama & Literature

Description: The Belmont Shul was officially formed on 16th February, 1966 as a result of a local community members meeting held at the house of David Shine in 1965 which identified a need for a Synagogue (or meeting place) in that area. It was formally accepted into the United Synagogue as a member in the same year in which it was founded. In this collection is a recording of a Yiddish play, a meeting of the Belmont Ladies Guild and a message from the President of Belmont Cricket Club (1990-94)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: United Synagogue

Collection reference: ACC/2712

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Religion

Description: The United Synagogue was established by an Act of Parliament in 1870, to join together the major Ashkenazi synagogues in the London area. Its five original constituent synagogues were the Great, Hambro, New, Central and Bayswater Synagogues. In this collection are recordings taped during the second biennial conference for lay and religious leaders, titled 'United Synagogue: Purpose and Style' (1988)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: National Council for Jews in the former Soviet Union

Collection reference: ACC/3087

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Religion

Description: The National Council for Jews in the former Soviet Union was founded in 1975 under the name of the National Council for Soviet Jewry. The Council had two major concerns, to both defend the rights of Soviet Jews to emigrate to Israel and to secure the betterment of Jewish life for Jews within the Soviet Union (especially the cultural, religious and educational aspects). In this collection is a recording of a meeting held by the association of Jewish Women's Organisations in the UK (c.1971)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Inner London Education Authority

Collection reference: ILEA**Subjects:** Speeches & Events; Radio; Education

Description: The Inner London Education Authority (ILEA) was responsible for the education service which had been provided by the London County Council (LCC) until 1 April 1965, when it was abolished. The boundaries of the area covered by ILEA were the same as those of the LCC and encompassed the 12 inner London boroughs as well as the City of London. In this collection are a number of educational recordings, including Shakespeare plays read by actors like Judi Dench and Ian McKellen, as well as meetings held on education at various schools and a radio advert for parents (1969-88)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM**Formats:** Open reel tape: 2; Compact cassette: 37**Digital copies:** Partial**Collection title:** Hampstead Garden Suburb**Collection reference:** ACC/3816**Subjects:** Oral History

Description: Threatened by plans to expand the Underground and therefore encourage speculative building works on the fields surrounding her property in Hampstead, Henrietta Barnett set about purchasing around 80 acres of lands to preserve the unspoilt countryside of the Heath, and at the same time to develop her Garden Suburb. Over the next few years, land on the Heath was secured for public use and the Hampstead Garden Suburb (HGS) Trust was created. In this collection are a number of oral histories by residents on their time in HGS, what life was like pre and post WW2 and how the swell of London's population impacted. (1960-89)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM**Formats:** Compact cassette: 30**Digital copies:** Partial**Collection title:** Public Morality Council**Collection reference:** A/PMC**Subjects:** Speeches & Events

Description: The London Council for the Promotion of Public Morality, later the Public Morality Council (PMC), was formed in 1899 to combat vice and indecency in London. Its members included representatives of different faiths and religions, leaders in education and medicine, charitable associations and others supporting reform. It continued until 1969, concentrating latterly on opposition to sexual immorality and pornography. This collection includes recordings of speeches given at public meetings organised by the PMC (1959-).

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM**Formats:** Open reel tape: 2**Digital copies:** Yes**Collection title:** Keats Festival**Collection reference:** LMA/4566**Subjects:** Speeches & Events; Drama & Literature

Description: In 2010 the Keats Festival celebrated the place that inspired Keats with poetry recitals and workshops. The festival was the culmination of the Magic Casements project funded by Heritage

Lottery, and had a vibrant mix of poetry, art and crafts, children and family activities and music over the course of a week. In this collection are recordings of pupils from Burntwood School reading poetry and coverage of final day's events with readings by Bernadine Evaristo, Dianna Bishop, Deborah Tyler Bennett, Nick Field and Rommi Smith (2010)

Online catalogue: www.search.lma.gov.uk/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/LMA?LOGONFORM

Formats: Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: Yes

London Metropolitan University - TUC Library Collections

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Holloway Road Learning Centre, 236-250 Holloway Road, London, Greater London N7 6PP

Website: www.londonmet.ac.uk/libraries/tuc

Contact: Jeff Howarth

Email: tuclib@londonmet.ac.uk

Telephone: 02071333726

Collection title: Workers War - Homefront Recalled

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A partnership initiative between London Metropolitan University, the Trades Union Congress and the National Pensioners' Convention to record and commemorate the role played by trade unions and workers on the Home Front during the Second World War.

Online catalogue: www.unionhistory.info/workerswar/voices

Formats: Audio CD: 43

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Winning Equal Pay - The Value Of Women's Work

Subjects: Oral History

Description: TUC has produced a series of films about the fight for equal pay. They include oral history interviews with women and union representatives involved in some of the major equal pay cases since 1968. The films were made by two well-known film directors, Sarah Boston and Jenny Morgan

Online catalogue: www.unionhistory.info/equalpay/voices

Formats: Audio CD: 28

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Audio Collection

Collection reference: A0001 - A0178

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Speeches & Events

Formats: Vinyl disc: 15; Compact cassette: 150; Audio CD: 15

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Britain at Work - Voices from the workplace 1945-1995

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviewees (audio and video) talk about their experiences of work-life from their perspectives, some as women, as migrants, as black and ethnic minorities, as working class and as white collar workers.

Online catalogue: www.unionhistory.info/britainatwork/resources/audio

Formats: Audio CD: 9

Digital copies: Yes

London Sound Survey, The

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: Cambridge, Cambridgeshire

Website: www.soundsurvey.org.uk

Collection title: The London Sound Survey

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds

Description: The London Sound Survey is an online collection of digital sound recordings of places, events and wildlife in the city. It also includes a small collection of digitised BBC archival recordings from London in the 1930s to 1950s.

Online catalogue: www.soundsurvey.org.uk

Formats: Digital audio files: 1500

Digital copies: No

London Symphony Orchestra

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Level 6, Frobisher Crescent, Barbican, Silk Street, London, Greater London EC2Y 8DS

Website: www.lso.co.uk

Contact: Libby Rice

Email: libby.rice@lso.co.uk

Telephone: 0207 382 2533

Collection title: London Symphony Orchestra Archive

Subjects: Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Music recorded by the London Symphony Orchestra since 1914.

Online catalogue: www.lso.co.uk/orchestra/history/discography

Formats: Shellac disc: 20; Vinyl disc: 700; Audio CD: 2000; Other formats: 300 DVDs

Digital copies: Partial

London Transport Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: 39 Wellington Street, Covent Garden, London, Greater London WC2E 7BB

Website: www.ltmuseum.co.uk

Contact: Laura Sleath

Email: laura.sleath@hotmail.com

Telephone: 020 7379 6344

Collection title: London Transport Museum Collection

Subjects: Oral History; Recorded Information Messages

Description: London Transport Museum's sound recordings include over 300 oral history interviews which focus on the operation of London's public transport organisations and the lives and experiences of their staff and the people that use the system. The collection includes recordings with staff who served during the First and Second World Wars, including women working for the transport industry on the Home Front. There are extensive interviews with people who were recruited for London Transport from the Caribbean in the 1950s and 60s, as well as recordings with artists, designers, bus drivers, engineers, buskers and many more. Also featured are station announcements and other sounds from the network.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 5; Compact cassette: 287; Minidisc: 8; Audio CD-R: 3; Digital audio files: 100

Digital copies: Yes

Longhorsley Local History Society

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: 4 South Road, Longhorsley, Morpeth, Northumberland NE65 8UW

Website: www.sites.google.com/site/longhorsleylocalhistorysociety

Contact: Bill Ricalton

Email: g4add@btinternet.com

Telephone: 0167 078 8259

Collection title: Longhorsley Local History Society Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Six oral recordings taken of Longhorsley village resident's memories of World War II held as MP3 files on CD's. The recordings are of school children at the time (4), a former Home Guard member and a former World War II German POW.

Formats: Digital audio files: 6

Digital copies: Yes

Lucy Cavendish College

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Lady Margaret Road, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire CB3 0BU

Website: www.lucy-cav.cam.ac.uk

Contact: Alison Vinnicombe

Email: archives@lucy-cav.cam.ac.uk

Telephone: 01223 339 240

Collection title: Lucy Cavendish College Collection

Collection reference: LR9, LR11

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Drama & Literature

Description: LR9 - Oral History, Music & Broadcast all relating to the history and activities of the college; LR11/1 - Gift of Joyce Grenfell Papers to Lucy Cavendish College: part-recording of BBC Look East and Anglia News broadcast on 28 November 1997; LR11/2 - Thema: Oxford-Cambridge - A series of 3 pre-recorded films created by Philippe Pilard, La Sept Arte/Sodaperaga. Language: French. 1998; LR11/3 - Baroness Perry's Farewell Garden Party; LR11/4 - On the road to Táng...through Cambridge: A documentary profile of Laurence Picken (b. 1909), zoologist-turned-ethnomusicologist and scholar of Asian music, focusing on the Táng Music Project.

Formats: Compact cassette: 3; Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: No

Mackinder, Neville

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 15 Wodehouse Road, Old Hunstanton, Kings Lynn, Norfolk PE36 6JD

Contact: Neville Mackinder

Email: njmackinders2@aol.co.uk

Telephone: 01485 534010

Collection title: AFRS broadcasts

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Radio; Classical Music

Description: 16inch 33.3rpm vinyl recordings of American radio programmes c.1942-46, issued to US forces for broadcasting on their own local radio. Orchestras, bands and live artists from Toscanini to Duke Ellington and Charlie Parker. About 100+ discs. Object is to donate to BL otherwise to local tip. Also - collection 78rpm shellac mainly jazz but some early vocal (s/s Madame Clara Butt) and symphonies. A magnetic tape of our local parish church (Hunstanton) of Evensong Half Hour, broadcast recorded by the BBC on 19th August 1951. Cassettes of church organ accompanied by choir boy. Some private tapes of WWI veterans.

Formats: Shellac disc: 100; Vinyl disc: 101; Open reel tape: 3; Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Mallaig Heritage Centre

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Station Road, Morar, Mallaig, Highland PH41 4PY

Website: www.mallaigheritage.org.uk

Contact: Malcolm Poole

Email: curator@mallaigheritage.org.uk

Telephone: 01687 462085

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: The bulk of the collection comprises about 20 oral history interviews with residents or former residents of Mallaig or nearby communities. There are also a small number of recordings of radio programmes made in or about the district of Mallaig.

Online catalogue: www.mallaigheritage.org.uk/catalogue/index

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Audio CD-R: 18; Digital audio files: 4

Digital copies: Yes

Manchester Jewish Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: 190 Cheetham Hill Road, Manchester, Greater Manchester M8 8LW

Website: www.manchesterjewishmuseum.com

Contact: Alexandra Grime

Email: curator@manchesterjewishmuseum.com

Telephone: 0161 834 9879

Collection title: Oral History Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: MJM holds 716 recordings in its sound collection. The collection date from the 1970s and collecting continues today. MJM's collection contains interviews with first, second and third generation Jewish immigrants and provides unique anecdotal evidence of the mass migration of Eastern European Jews in the late 19th and early 20th centuries, the arrival of Jews from Central Europe and Sephardi Jews from the Mediterranean coastland. The recordings demonstrate the effects that life in Manchester had on a newly arrived community and include views on marriage, religion, kashrut, health, home life, social life, politics and Zionism. Later interviews record the experiences of 1930s Jewish refugees from Nazism and Holocaust survivors who came to Manchester post 1945. Recent additions to the collection have included interviews with influential members of Manchester's Jewish Community. The original collection was held on reel to reel. These tapes have since been transferred to cassette tape and the collection is currently being digitised. Most tapes have written summaries to accompany the recording. 365 Reel to Reel Recordings. 39 are the only copy and the remaining 326 are duplicated in the Cassette Tape Collection. The duplicated are held on our behalf by Manchester Archives +. Breakdown: 677 Cassette Tape Interviews (326 are duplicated of Reel to Reel). We have digitised 194 of the recordings which are held as digital files and have been transferred to CD for researcher use. Most of these are duplicates of the Cassette Tape Collection but some are new accessions.

Formats: Open reel tape: 365; Compact cassette: 677; Audio CD-R: 194

Digital copies: Partial

Manx Museum & National Trust (Manx National Heritage)

Collection holder type: Government Agency

Address: Manx Museum, Kingswood Grove, Douglas, Isle of Man IM1 3LY

Website: www.manxnationalheritage.im

Contact: Paul Weatherall

Email: paul.weatherall@gov.im

Telephone: 01624 648040

Collection title: Isle of Man National Sound Archive

Collection reference: SA

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music; Drama & Literature; Documentary & News

Description: There are c.700 items currently accessioned and documented in the sound archive with a backlog of several hundred more to be accessioned. They are predominantly oral history recordings. The Sound Archive collections include supporting documentation, metadata, images, web pages, etc.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 23; Shellac disc: 37; Vinyl disc: 38; Open reel tape: 238; Compact cassette: 430; Audio CD: 115; Digital audio files: 21

Digital copies: Partial

Market Lavington Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Church Street, Market Lavington, Devizes, Wiltshire SN10 4AS

Website: www.marketlavingtonmuseum.wordpress.com

Contact: Rog Frost

Email: lavingtoncurator@gmail.com

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Recently (21st century) recordings of local people remembering life in past times on CD/computer. Some have been converted from earlier tapes. A collection of assorted shellac records dating back to 1899

Formats: Shellac disc: 50; Compact cassette: 2; Audio CD: 1; Audio CD-R: 30

Digital copies: Partial

Medway Council Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Medway Council, Medway Archives & Local Studies Centre, C/O Gun Wharf, Dock Road, Chatham, Kent ME4 4TR

Website: www.medway.gov.uk/archives

Contact: Norma Crowe

Email: norma.crowe@medway.gov.uk

Telephone: 01634 332714

Collection title: Short Brothers Collection

Collection reference: Reminiscence recordings

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Approximately 60 audio cassette tapes of individual and group reminiscences about working for Short Brothers aviation engineers in Rochester from approximately 1934-1948, covering personal memories of apprenticeships and wider working practices. A DVD of 4 ex-employees was produced in 2014 in partnership with RAeS Medway.

Formats: Compact cassette: 60; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Mellish, Liz & Green, Nick

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 10 Parkview House, Eastbury Road, Watford, Hertfordshire WD19 4PZ

Website: www.eliznik.org.uk

Contact: Liz Mellish

Email: eliznik@eliznik.org.uk

Telephone: 01923 249704

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Large collection of communist period vinyl records from Romania, and smaller collections from Bulgaria, Ex-Yugoslavia and Hungary.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1500; Compact cassette: 800; Audio CD: 1000

Digital copies: Yes

Mersea Island Museum Trust

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: High Street, West Mersea, Colchester, Essex CO5 8QD

Website: www.merseamuseum.org.uk

Contact: Tony Millatt

Email: tony@merseamuseum.org.uk

Telephone: 01206385191

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: Talking magazines from 1980s & 1990s, with interviews with local people, news etc. Sundry other oral history interviews.

Formats: Open reel tape: 5; Compact cassette: 300; Audio CD: 10; Digital audio files: 20

Digital copies: Partial

Merseyside Maritime Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Maritime Archives & Library, Albert Dock, Liverpool, Merseyside L3 4AQ

Website: www.liverpoolmuseums.org.uk/maritime/archive

Contact: Lorna Hyland

Email: maritime.archives@liverpoolmuseums.org.uk

Telephone: 0151 478 4297

Collection title: Merseyside Docklands History Survey

Collection reference: SA/4/

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with former dock workers & associated shipping employees circa. 1914-1960.

Formats: Compact cassette: 38; Audio CD-R: 15

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Blue Funnel to China

Collection reference: SA/1/

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with employees of Blue Funnel Shipping Line for exhibition on the company.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: HMS Conway

Collection reference: SA/2/

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with former cadets on HMS Conway, Training ship in the Mersey.

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Reel to Reel

Collection reference: SA/5/

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with people associated with the merchant navy.

Formats: Open reel tape: 120

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Liverpool University Docklands History Project

Collection reference: SA/3/

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with residents of dockland areas of Liverpool in order to record the history of everyday life in the area.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Retired Seafarers

Collection reference: SA/8/

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with retired seafarers.

Formats: Compact cassette: 100

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sailing Proud

Collection reference: SA/6/

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with gay merchant seafarers.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Miscellaneous

Collection reference: SA/7/

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with merchant seafarers and people associated with Liverpool. Includes interviews relating to the Second World War.

Formats: Compact cassette: 110; Digital Audio Tape: 12; Audio CD-R: 5

Digital copies: No

Moidart History Group

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: Glenuig Hall, Glenuig, Lochailort, Highland PH38 4NB

Website: www.moidart.org.uk

Contact: Ken Bowker

Email: ashok821@moidart.org.uk

Collection title: Moidart History Sound Files

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings of talks given at various times since 2005 on local subjects of interest in Moidart.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 10

Digital copies: Yes

Moran, Peter

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 7 Gibson Place, St Andrews, Fife KY16 9JE

Contact: Peter Moran

Email: peter.moran@gmail.com

Telephone: 0782 1593 549

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Collection of field recordings, encompassing wildlife sounds and traditional folk music from Argentina, Australia, Bolivia, Indonesia and Peru.

Formats: Digital audio files: 450

Digital copies: Yes

Mountain Heritage Trust

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Station House, Ullswater Road, Penrith, Cumbria CA11 9JW

Website: www.mountain-heritage.org

Contact: Maxine Willett

Email: maxine@mountain-heritage.org

Telephone: 01768 840911

Collection title: Alan Hankinson Collection

Collection reference: AHA

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio interviews recorded in 1977, collectively known as "Everest Storyteller", regarding Mount Everest Expeditions of 1924 - 1975, interviewees are Professor Noel Odell, Dr. Raymond Greene, Sir Edmund Hillary, Lord John Hunt, Eric Shipton, and Sir Chris Bonington. Audio interviews recorded in 1987-1988 compiled for background research of "A Century on the Crags"; interviews re Geoffrey Winthrop Young recorded in preparation for biography, c.1987.

Online catalogue: www.mountain-heritage.org/archive.php?ID=5

Formats: Compact cassette: 24

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Papers of Giles Barker

Collection reference: BAR

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio interviews with climbers active in the Peak District for draft publication 'Peak Performance – A Century of Climbing in the Peak District (1885-1980)'

Online catalogue: www.mountain-heritage.org/archive.php?ID=53

Formats: Compact cassette: 36

Digital copies: Yes

Museum in the Park - Stroud District (Cowle) Museum Service

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Stratford Park, Stratford Road, Stroud, Gloucestershire GL5 4AF

Website: www.museuminthepark.org.uk

Contact: Alexia Clark

Email: museum@stroud.gov.uk

Telephone: 01453 763394

Collection reference: 2008.2/1-14

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Gloucestershire Country Life Series

Formats: Audio CD: 14

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2007.155

Subjects: Oral History; Radio

Description: 8 tape cassettes recorded by Juliet Shipman in 1998 for Rural History Project & 1 cassette of Radio Easy FM 'Earthworks' programme (11/12/1993) with interview of Sue Hayward.

Formats: Compact cassette: 9

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2008.67/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 3 long playing records of oral history recordings from a series called Cotswold Voices (includes some local characters e.g. Dorcas Juggins).

Formats: Vinyl disc: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2006.77/46

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Case of vinyl records (7" & 12") & sleeves + 2 cassettes. Local 'pop' groups /other groups recorded locally for The Falcon radio station.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 71; Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1996.113/1-10

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape recordings of former employees of Longford's Mill, Avening, made by Dr J. Sarsby.

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2007.206

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio cassette of reminscences by Miss J. de. M. West describing the Painswick area. Date & recorder unknown. Subject is apparently reading from notes & sounds quite elderly.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2007.31

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape containing oral history recordings, acquired by Stroud District Council, Housing Department and referred to Stroud District Museum.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2008.7/1-8

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Master cassette tape of oral history recordings made by local people (members of Stroud Local History Society).

Formats: Compact cassette: 8

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2009.76

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recording of Fred Newman (1899-1985) on CD. Fred was born in Nailsworth and lived there all his life. He fought, and was wounded, in the Great War.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2011.61/5

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Further Sounds of Stroud on MP3 CD.

Formats: 1 CD-R data (containing MP3 files)

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2008.53/1778

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Ten Dictaphone wax recording cylinders (one broken), in original individual boxes.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2008.53/1816

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Four German made Edison Wax Recording Cylinders of waltz music in original boxes.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2008.53/1817

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Wax recording cylinder of French language lesson in original box.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2008.53/17

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Collection of 42 gramophone records.

Formats: Shellac disc: 42

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2008.53/384

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Collection of 15 gramophone records in original cases and a cleaning cloth in original bag.

Formats: Shellac disc: 15

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2008.53/1112

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Fourteen 78 rpm gramophone records.

Formats: Shellac disc: 14

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1958.37/2-29

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Phonograph cylinders for phonograph 1958.37/1

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 28

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: Y1992.257

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Parcel of gramophone records (box of records found with no number found in audit, assumed to be this record. Put into two boxes, 1532 A and B, CC 20.11.07).

Formats: Shellac disc: 37

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1973.160

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Album containing 12 gramophone records, all single sided.

Formats: Shellac disc: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2009.35/1-5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio cassette tape-recordings of residents about their memories of Stroud during WW2 as evacuees to the area.

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Collection reference: 2003.29/1-11; 2005.28/1-4, 6-24; 2005.29/1-25; 2005.30/1-6, 9, 10, 12, 13-15

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Childhood and adolescent memories of life in the Stroud District during the World War II, 1939-1945.

Formats: Compact cassette: 77; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Museum of Army Chaplaincy

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Museum of Army Chaplaincy, Ampport House, Andover, Hampshire SP11 8BG

Website: www.army.mod.uk/chaplains

Contact: David Blake

Email: dblake.afcc@defenceacademy.mod.uk

Telephone: 01264 773144

Collection title: RACHD Archives

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: Oral History recordings of Army Chaplains who served in WWII. Video recordings produced by SSVc for the Royal Army Chaplains Department.

Formats: Audio CD: 2; Audio CD-R: 11; Other formats: 1 VHS cassette

Digital copies: Partial

Museum of Carpet

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Stour Vale Mill, Green Street, Kidderminster, Worcestershire DY10 1AZ

Website: www.museumofcarpet.org

Contact: Jodie Edwards

Email: jodie.edwards@museumofcarpet.org.uk

Telephone: 01562 69028

Collection title: Oral History Collection

Collection reference: COH and SR

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A collection of reminiscences of the carpet trade in Kidderminster given by ex-employees, carpet manufacturers and local towns people. Transcripts of all recordings are also available.

Online catalogue:

[www.81.136.227.1/dserve/dserve.exe?&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=overview.tcl&dsqSearch=\(RefNo=%27coh/*%27\)](http://www.81.136.227.1/dserve/dserve.exe?&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=overview.tcl&dsqSearch=(RefNo=%27coh/*%27))

Formats: Audio CD-R: 31

Digital copies: Partial

Museum of London

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: 150 London Wall, Prout Road, London, Greater London EC2Y 5HN

Website: www.museumoflondon.org.uk/london-wall

Contact: Hilary Young

Email: hyoung@museumoflondon.org.uk

Telephone: 02078145719

Collection title: Roy Mankilow

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 90 interviews with London dockers

Formats: Compact cassette: 150

Digital copies: No

Collection title: George Cossey

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Journalist interviewing people for the Dock Newspaper.

Formats: Compact cassette: 200

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Daily Mail Street Recordings

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: 12 Gramophone records of London street noises recorded in 1928 by the Daily Mail.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 12

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: London History Workshop

Collection reference: 2010.48

Subjects: Oral History

Description: In 1992 the Museum of London acquired the sound and video archive of the London History Workshop. The London History Workshop was established in 1983 with the aim of 'advancing the education of Londoners of all ages in their own history by making available through courses, sound recordings, pamphlets, learning packs and other publications some of the many aspects of their own history that are for the most part neglected by other centres of historical study'. It also aimed to set up 'London's first oral history archive devoted to the proper conservation of the many voices of today's Londoners, speaking directly on nearly every aspect of their lives, from childhood to old age'. By 1990 its sound and video archive contained over 1000 audio cassettes and 80 videos. However, due to withdrawal of London History Workshop's funding the sound and video archive was acquired by the Museum of London in 1992. The recordings cover a range of subjects, including communism and feminism, the 1926 General Strike, schooling, the LCC, the GLC Popular Planning Unit, and projects focusing on various localities and communities. The London History Workshop collection includes some important oral history projects that are integral to the historiography of oral history in Britain including Jerry White's original recordings for his Rothschild Buildings and Campbell Bunk publications and Raphael Samuel's recordings with Arthur Harding who was born in 1886 and 'grew up to become a familiar figure in the East End underworld.' Samuel's Harding recordings are also held at The Bishopsgate Institute.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1000

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Port & River

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Museum in Docklands began collecting oral history related to London's port and river in 1985, only a few years after the last of London's upstream docks closed. The bulk of the collecting was undertaken between 1985 and 1989, much of it by a team of eight interviewers employed as part of a Manpower Services Commission scheme. Some 200 interviews were collected, totalling approximately 500 hours of audio material. The collection features interviews with people who had worked in jobs related to the port and river – dockers, engineers, stevedores, lightermen, watermen, machine operators, river pilots, typists, porters, crane drivers, customs officers, policemen and a local pie and mash shop proprietor. People who worked in various associated manufacturing and trades are also represented including fur printers, fur dyers, fur nailers, skin merchants as well as employees of the fashion house Hardy Amies. The interviews focus in particular on the interviewees' working lives, together with labour relations, family life and childhood, community and social life, and the two world wars. Some of the interviewees have memories stretching back almost to the beginning of the twentieth century, with the period from the 1910s to the 1980s well represented within the collection.

Formats: Open reel tape: 800

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Wall Family Phonograph Recordings

Collection reference: 2008.91

Subjects: Social History

Description: This collection of 25 phonograph recordings contains some of the earliest, clearest and most vibrant home phonograph recordings known to survive. They were recorded between 1902 and 1917 by Cromwell Wall (1866-1937), a civil engineer who lived with his family in what was then the new north London suburb of New Southgate. Cromwell's father, William, had come to London from Somerset as a young man, working his way up from humble beginnings to co-found the firm of Biggs, Wall & Co. in 1884. By 1902, it was one of London's largest engineering companies.

Online catalogue: www.collections.museumoflondon.org.uk/online/group.aspx?g=group-20026

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 25

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Core Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Museum of London actively collected oral history interviews between 1992 and 2013. The majority of these were audio recordings. The collection features in-depth life story interviews with people from a wide range of backgrounds, communities, localities and professions all of whom lived and/or worked in London. Much of the work was proactive and project driven, focusing in particular though not exclusively on exhibition projects, supported by a general ongoing programme of reactive interviewing. Project based-work has resulted in a concentration in some specific areas of research interest including but not limited to: people who arrived from Jamaica on the Empire Windrush in 1948; London taxi drivers; Chinese women; 1950s teenagers; the business of the disposal of the dead; the Blitz and the Second World War more generally; the fashion industry in London; Asian communities around Green Street in Newham and also in Southall; people from Turkish, Cypriot, Latin American, Jewish and Russian backgrounds; the campaign against the M11 Link Road; faith; refugee communities in London; people who lived or worked in the area cleared to make way for the London 2012 Olympic and Paralympic Park; people who were or had been homeless; people from LGBT backgrounds; and Women's Liberation.

Formats: Compact cassette: 474; Digital Audio Tape: 134; Minidisc: 493; Digital audio files: 100; Other formats: miniDV cassettes (unquantified)

Digital copies: Yes

Museum of Soho, The

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: St Anne's Tower, 55 Dean Street, London, Greater London W1D 6AF

Website: www.themuseumofsoho.org.uk

Contact: Tony Shrimplin

Email: tony@mosoho.org.uk

Telephone: 07811 879 184

Collection title: Oral History Collection

Collection reference: Oral History Recordings – Soho Museum

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A collection of recordings on various formats currently being digitised by The Westminster Archive. Interviewees include: local residents, craftsmen and women, shop keepers and clergy. Recording started in 1984.

Online catalogue: www.proboscis.org.uk/5533/soho-memoirs-set

Formats: Compact cassette: 60; Minidisc: 6; Audio CD-R: 9; Other formats: Minicassettes; 1 microcassette

Digital copies: Partial

Museum of the Scottish Shale Oil Industry, The

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Millfield, Livingston, West Lothian EH54 7AR

Website: www.scottishshale.co.uk

Contact: Sarah Funch

Email: sarah@almondvalley.co.uk

Telephone: 0150 641 4957

Collection title: The Museum of the Scottish Shale Oil Industry Collection

Collection reference: LVSAV2009.046.001 - LVSAV2009.046.133

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Institute of Occupational Medicine, based in Edinburgh, was commissioned to undertake a programme of research looking at parallels between the Scottish industry and that planned for the USA, and considering factors that might affect the health of the workforce and local population. The work included analysis of health records and a programme of interviews with retired shale workers and their families that aimed to identify any common factors in working or home life that might increase the risk of illness.

Online catalogue: www.scottishshale.co.uk/Collections/Museum

Formats: Compact cassette: 131; Audio CD-R: 131

Digital copies: Yes

Nash, Daniel

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Sheppey, Kent

Website: www.dpn.me.uk/danielmn/

Collection title: The Daniel Monday Night Community Show on BR FM Bridge Radio 95.6

Subjects: Radio; Oral History

Description: My collection consists of: a selection of interviews with local people from Swale in Kent, radio plays and a small amount of sound art. All of which have been broadcast over the last five years (plus) on the Daniel Monday Night Community Show which is aired on BR FM Bridge Radio 95.6 every Monday evening that I present and produce.

Online catalogue: www.youtube.com/user/daniel15510; www.dpn.me.uk/danielmn;
www.getmedia.org.uk/members/daniel-monday-night

Formats: Digital audio files: 827

Digital copies: Yes

National Library of Scotland

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 57 George IV Bridge, Edinburgh, City of Edinburgh EH1 1EW

Website: www.nls.uk

Contact: Almut Boehme

Email: a.boehme@nls.uk

Telephone: 0131 623 3880

Collection title: Music Collection Fairbairn

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: A collection of commercial Scottish recordings.

Formats: Shellac disc: 3000; Vinyl disc: 1800

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Music Collection Clarke (LPs)

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: A collection of resources on opera including printed music, books, videos and sound recordings.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 2000

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Music Collection Thornley

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Language & Dialect

Description: A collection of private and off-air recordings of Scottish music, Jazz and foreign languages.

Formats: Open reel tape: 500

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Music Collection Murdoch Henderson (LPs)

Collection reference: LP.MH.

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: A collection of Scottish traditional music, especially fiddle music, consisting mainly of printed music as well as sound recordings.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1075

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Music Collection Boag

Collection reference: Boag.33Rec., Boag.45Rec.

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: A collection of bagpipe and band music.

Online catalogue: www.main-cat.nls.uk/vwebv/searchBasic?sk=nls_en

Formats: Vinyl disc: 340

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Music Collection Isobel Dunlop

Collection reference: New shelfmark in process: ID.Tp.

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: A collection of classical music and oral history field recordings.

Formats: Open reel tape: 160

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Music Collection Jimmy Logan

Collection reference: JL.Tp., JL.78Rec., JL.33Rec.,JL.45Rec.

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: The record and tape collection of Jimmy Logan, some of which contains original working recordings.

Online catalogue: www.main-cat.nls.uk/vwebv/searchBasic?sk=nls_en

Formats: Shellac disc: 175; Vinyl disc: 10; Open reel tape: 74

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: NLS General Collections

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds; Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events; Radio

Description: Audio items within Library General Collections acquired through Legal Deposit and voluntary deposit from publishers. E.g. Audiobooks, audio support materials to textbooks, serials and others acquired publications.

Online catalogue: www.main-cat.nls.uk/vwebv/search

Formats: Compact cassette: 282; Audio CD: 2032

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Music Collection Prenter

Collection reference: PN.33Rec., PN.45Rec., PN.78Rec., PN.Cyl.,

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: A comprehensive collection of mainly historical 'classical' music together with Scottish recordings.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 33; Shellac disc: 20; Vinyl disc: 5000

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Music Collection General

Collection reference: M.Disk., LP., M.Cd., MCd.A., MCd.B., M.Cd.C., M.Cd.Misc., M.Rc., M.Rc.s., M.Tp.

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: The general sound recording collections include commercial recordings including those accompanying journals. There are also a few test prints.

Online catalogue: www.main-cat.nls.uk/vwebv/searchBasic?sk=nls_en

Formats: Shellac disc: 80; Vinyl disc: 1800; Open reel tape: 5; Compact cassette: 1300; Minidisc: 12; Audio CD: 2850

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: NLS Music Collections

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Radio

Description: The NLS Music Collections hold over 20,000 sound recordings a number of formats. Most of the recordings are commercial published recordings with a number of test prints as well as private off air and original recordings. Most of the content is music alongside a few oral history field recordings, educational and language recordings. The archival material contains historic recordings of Scottish popular musicians and entertainers with Harry Lauder, Harry Gordon and Jimmy Logan well represented. The vinyl collection contains a lot of the mid-late 20th century folk music revival as well as Scottish and general art music. A fairly new area of collecting includes period performance recordings of traditional Scottish music.

Online catalogue: www.main-cat.nls.uk/vwebv/searchBasic?sk=nls_en

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 45; Shellac disc: 7800; Vinyl disc: 12000; Open reel tape: 700; Compact cassette: 1381; Minidisc: 12; Audio CD: 2850; Other formats: Cartridge reel tape of a type still to be identified; MIDI files on floppy discs

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Music Collection Dean Myatt

Collection reference: DM.78Rec., DM.Cyl.

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: A major collection of Scottish sound recordings collected by discographer and collector Bill Dean-Myatt.

Online catalogue: www.main-cat.nls.uk/vwebv/searchBasic?sk=nls_en

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 12; Shellac disc: 4500; Compact cassette: 81

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Manuscripts & Archives

Collection reference: MS

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events; Radio; Documentary & News; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Audio formats collected as part of larger collections in accordance with NLS manuscripts department. Currently new donations are in early stages of negotiation.

Online catalogue: www.nls.uk/catalogues/manuscripts

Formats: Vinyl disc: 10; Open reel tape: 1770; Compact cassette: 3070; Other formats: Minicassettes

Digital copies: Partial

National Museums Northern Ireland

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: 153 Bangor Road, Cultra, Holywood, Antrim BT18 0EU

Website: www.nmni.com

Contact: Peter Carson

Email: peter.carson@nmni.com

Telephone: 0289 039 5126

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Language & Dialect; Classical Music

Description: The Museum's Sound Archive is the only purpose-built facility of its type in Northern Ireland. The archive reflects the activities not only of museum staff in the areas of folklife and transport, but also the work of other interested persons. Recordings relating to transport, industry, crafts, folklore, language, traditional music and song are only a few of the topics embraced. Oral history interviews are drawn from a wide cross-section of the local community and often give detailed accounts of cultural and historical value. The number of Vinyl discs noted takes into account all discs including Shellac and Lacquer discs. The Museum has more than one phonograph cylinder but only one that was in good enough condition to digitise.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 1; Vinyl disc: 2128; Open reel tape: 4124; Compact cassette: 1587; Minidisc: 5; Audio CD: 112; Audio CD-R: 86; Digital audio files: 4310

Digital copies: Partial

Contact: Niamh Baker

Email: niamh.baker@bbc.co.uk

Telephone: 028 90395127

Collection title: BBC NI Community Archive

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News; Drama & Literature; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: The BBCNI Community Archive is the only publicly-accessible BBC archive, apart from the Written Archives Centre at Caversham. The Archive holds material broadcast and collected by the BBC from 1924 to the present day, including over 8,000 radio programmes, relating to the arts, music, education, documentaries, drama, topical debate and all aspects of N. Ireland culture. It also holds a substantial collection of BBC Northern Ireland radio news and current affairs output from 1990 onwards.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 3300; Open reel tape: 10500; Digital Audio Tape: 11600; Other formats: Vinyl figure includes shellac and lacquer discs. DAT figure includes compact cassette tapes. Copies of material held in the Community Archive and wider BBC NI archive.

Digital copies: Partial

National Museums Scotland

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Chambers Street, City of Edinburgh, City of Edinburgh EH1 1JF

Website: www.nms.ac.uk

Contact: Sarah Worden
Email: s.worden@nms.ac.uk
Telephone: 01312474211

Collection title: Jean Jenkins Archive
Collection reference: Jean Jenkins Sound Archive
Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music
Description: The Jean Jenkins Collection came to the Museum in two batches. In 1980, the Museum purchased Jenkins personal collection. This contained not only musical instruments but textiles, paintings, figures and other items related to her travels and music in general. After Jenkins death in 1990, the Museum received the rest of the collection through the wishes of the executor of Jenkins estate. This second batch of material the sound recordings, paper archives, images, more musical instruments and various other items from her travels. It is believed to be one of the broadest musical recording archives ever collected by one person. There are 3149 digitised clips of sound recordings by Jenkins from Africa, India, Middle East. including rare examples collected from Afghanistan, Ethiopia, Uganda. Cataloguing the paper archive is an on-going process.
Formats: Vinyl disc: 220; Open reel tape: 662; Compact cassette: 8

Contact: Dorothy Kidd
Email: d.kidd@nms.ac.uk
Telephone: 01312474076

Collection title: Scottish Life Archive
Subjects: Oral History
Description: The oral history recordings held within the Scottish Life Archive relate to the material culture collections also held in NMS. Worth noting are: 'Salt of the Earth'; 'Our Story Scotland'; 'Women's Timber Corps' and 'Edinburgh Crystal', as well a many recordings of farm workers.
Online catalogue: www.scran.ac.uk
Formats: Open reel tape: 10; Compact cassette: 18; Minidisc: 400; Audio CD-R: 5; Digital audio files: 5
Digital copies: No

National Piping Centre, The

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust
Address: 30-34 McPhater Street, Glasgow, Glasgow City G4 0HW
Website: www.thepipingcentre.co.uk
Contact: James Beaton
Email: jbeaton@thepipingcentre.co.uk
Telephone: 0141 353 0220

Collection title: The National Piping Centre Collection
Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Various forms of Scottish music, primarily music of the Highland bagpipe. Includes instructional material as well as performances.

Formats: Shellac disc: 200; Vinyl disc: 2000; Open reel tape: 1500; Compact cassette: 1500; Audio CD: 1000

Digital copies: Partial

National Railway Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: National Railway Museum, Leeman Road, York, North Yorkshire YO26 4XJ

Website: www.nrm.org.uk

Contact: Tim Procter

Email: tim.procter@nrm.org.uk

Telephone: 01904 686206

Collection title: NRM Aural Archive

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with senior NRM managers, and NRM curators interviewing senior rail engineers in the first 10 years of the NRM, 1975-1985.

Formats: Open reel tape: 15

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Peter Handford Archive

Collection reference: 2004-7290; HAND

Subjects: Mechanical Sounds; Drama & Literature

Description: The archives of Peter Handford (1919-2007), location sound recordist. The collection contains master tapes of sound recordings taken on the railway from the 1950s to the 1970s, commercially issued LPs, singles, cassettes and CDs of those recordings on his own Transacord label, some sound recordings from his film work, supporting notebooks and other documents relating to Handford's career in the film industry and in making and marketing railway sound recordings, and a tape recorder and mixing desk used by Handford for railway recordings.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 60; Open reel tape: 1500; Compact cassette: 30; Audio CD: 50; Audio CD-R: 50

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Alan Hammond Collection

Collection reference: 2011-7335

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with workers on the former Somerset and Dorset Joint Railway line, recorded between about 1990 and 1999. Compiled by Alan Hammond, member of the Somerset & Dorset Railway Trust.

Formats: Compact cassette: 92

Digital copies: No

Collection title: National Archive of Railway Oral History

Collection reference: NAROH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Over 500 interviews with former and current railway workers carried out between 2000 and 2003 to represent the railway industry from the 1940s to the early 2000s. Employees interviewed range from senior managers and union officials through locomotive and train crew through to station and depot staff. The archive endeavours to represent the considerable changes in the rail industry.

Online catalogue: www.nrm.org.uk/RailwayStories/railwayvoices.aspx

Formats: Compact cassette: 600; Minidisc: 503

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Advertising, promotional and training Collection

Collection reference: Various

Subjects: Advertising; Training

Description: Various advertising, promotional and training cassette recordings produced by British Rail, including a series of plays based on classic TV comedies to advertise Red Star Parcels, on-train announcement training, etc.

Formats: Compact cassette: 30

Digital copies: No

National Resource Centre for Dance - Dalcroze UK Archive

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: NRCDA Archive University Library George Edwards Building, University of Surrey, Guildford, Surrey GU2 7XH

Website: www.calmarchivecat.surrey.ac.uk/CalmViewNRCDA

Contact: Sharon Maxwell

Email: s.maxwell@surrey.ac.uk

Telephone: 01483 683030

Collection title: Dalcroze UK Archive

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music

Description: The recordings in this collection are mainly of British Dalcroze Eurhythmics teachers who studied at the Bildungsanstalt Jaques-Dalcroze, Hellerau, Germany; the Institut Jaques-Dalcroze, Geneva; the London School of Dalcroze Eurhythmics; and the London Dalcroze Training Centre. Some of the audio is of oral histories, capturing the experiences of learning the method (Dalcroze Eurhythmics) as well as teaching it in the UK and abroad. Others are concert performances, speeches or teaching demonstrations. The individuals whose voices and musical activity are represented on these recordings include: Ethel Driver, Ann Driver, Bernard Reichel, Jean Vincent, Mary May, Phyllis Stammers, Laura Campbell, Vivian Molteno and Patsy James. Please note that some of these items are held privately by Patsy James and are currently being accessioned. For more information, please contact john.habron@coventry.ac.uk

Online catalogue: <http://www.calmarchivecat.surrey.ac.uk/calmviewnrtd>

Formats: Open reel tape: 15; Compact cassette: 10; Audio CD: 17

Digital copies: Partial

National Theatre Archive

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: NT Archive, NT Studio, 83-101 The Cut, London, Greater London SE1 8LL

Website: www.nationaltheatre.org.uk/archive

Contact: Erin Lee

Email: elee@nationaltheatre.org.uk

Telephone: 02074 523 137

Collection title: Production Audio Recordings

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Audio recordings of early NT productions.

Formats: Open reel tape: 69

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Platform Audio Recordings

Collection reference: RNT/PL/3

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: The NT Platforms Department run an eclectic programme of pre-performance events that celebrate all aspects of the arts, offering the chance to learn about the National's work and discover more about theatre in general. The Archive holds audio recordings of these events dating back to the late 1970s.

Online catalogue:

www.catalogue.nationaltheatre.org.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=R efNo&key=RNT%2fPL%2f3

Formats: Compact cassette: 150; Digital Audio Tape: 773; Minidisc: 10; Digital audio files: 500; Other formats: DV cassettes

Digital copies: Partial

National Trust - Bateman's

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Bateman's Lane, Burwash, East Sussex TN19 7DS

Website: www.nationaltrust.org.uk/batemans

Contact: Gary Enstone

Email: gary.enstone@nationaltrust.org.uk

Telephone: 01435882302

Collection title: Rudyard Kiplings Archive

Subjects: Oral History; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: A number of oral history recollections dating from the time of Rudyard Kipling and the history of Bateman's. Some previous documenteries and programmes featuring Kipling & Bateman's. Also an Edison Phonograph with cylinders, some original, some copies.

Online catalogue: www.nationaltrustcollections.org.uk

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 10; Shellac disc: 5; Compact cassette: 10; Minidisc: 5; Audio CD: 10; Audio CD-R: 10; Digital audio files: 10

Digital copies: No

National Trust - Knole

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Knole House, Sevenoaks, Kent TN15 0RP

Website: www.knolestories.org.uk

Contact: Veronica Walker-Smith

Email: veronica.walkersmith@nationaltrust.org.uk

Telephone: 01732 462100

Collection title: Knole Oral History Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Knole Oral History project, begun in 2011, involves volunteers and staff at this National Trust property building an archive of memories from people who have worked, lived at, volunteered or been otherwise connected to Knole from the turn of the 20th century to the present day. The initial two years of the project were funded by the Heritage Lottery Fund (HLF), and now the work continues at Knole as part of the larger HLF-funded Knole project which is scheduled for completion in 2018. The www.knolestories.org.uk website offers short excerpts of more than 70 interviews, while the entire sound archive is considerably larger and continues to grow.

Formats: Compact cassette: 20; Digital audio files: 81

Digital copies: Partial

National Trust for Scotland

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: Hermiston Quay, 5 Cultins Road, Edinburgh, City of Edinburgh EH11 4DF

Website: www.nts.org.uk

Contact: Ian Riches

Email: iriches@nts.org.uk

Telephone: 0844 493 2474

Collection title: Canna House Archives

Collection reference: NTS/02/28/CAN

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: The collection consists of a large number and wide variety of recordings undertaken by John Lorne Campbell between the 1930s and 1970s. The recordings primarily concern Campbell's interest in Gaelic culture, folk songs etc and have been made onto wax cylinders, discs, tapes and wire recordings. A majority of the recordings have been digitised by Sabhal Mor Ostaig as part of the Tobar an Dualchais project.

Online catalogue: www.tobarandualchais.co.uk

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 274; Lacquer discs: 195; Other formats: 1202 Webster wires; 417 Grundig tapes; 125 Phillips tapes

Digital copies: Yes

Neath Antiquarian Society

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: 4 Church Place, Neath, Neath Port Talbot SA11 3LL

Website: www.neathantiquariansociety.co.uk

Contact: Robert Davies

Email: robert.davies13@ntlworld.com

Telephone: 0163 962 0139

Collection title: Neath Antiquarian Society Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A collection of interviews with Neath and district of West Glamorgan locals in which they give their reminiscences of their working and leisure lives.

Formats: Compact cassette: 50

Digital copies: Yes

New Forest National Park Authority

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: Lymington Town Hall, Avenue Road, Lymington, Hampshire SO41 9ZG

Website: www.newforestnpa.gov.uk/wwii

Contact: Gareth Owen

Email: enquiries@newforestnpa.gov.uk

Telephone: 01590 646600

Collection title: New Forest Remembers - Untold Stories of World War II

Collection reference: New Forest Remembers - Untold Stories of World War II

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A collection of over 140 oral histories from civilians, many of them children or young adults at the time, and some military personnel that lived, were stationed and worked in the New Forest area during the Second World War.

Online catalogue:

www.newforestheritage.org/?keywords=Search&searchLocation=Any&searchCategory=85&searchDate=Any&search=1

Formats: Digital audio files: 380

Digital copies: No

New Lanark Trust

Collection holder type: World Heritage Site

Address: New Lanark Mills, Lanark, South Lanarkshire ML11 9DB

Website: www.newlanark.org

Contact: Jane Masters

Email: jane.masters@newlanark.org

Telephone: 01555 661 345

Collection title: New Lanark Trust Oral History Archive

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Collection of oral history recordings from former millworkers and villagers from New Lanark. Growing to include recordings of villagers who have lived in the village in the post-mill period and people involved in the restoration of New Lanark.

Online catalogue: www.ehive.com

Formats: Open reel tape: 30; Compact cassette: 30; Digital audio files: 20

Digital copies: Yes

Newcastle University

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Newcastle University, Claremont road, Newcastle Upon Tyne, Tyne & Wear NE1 7RU

Website: www.ncl.ac.uk/ncla

Contact: Helen Limon

Email: helen.limon@ncl.ac.uk

Telephone: 0191 2087787

Collection title: NCLA Archive

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Interviews and reading of poetry and prose by writers performing at NCLA events.

Digital copies: Partial

Newman, Barbara

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: London

Collection title: Barbara Newman Collection

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Dance

Description: Interviews with dance artists who have worked between the 1920s and today for inclusion in my own books and commercial dance publications.

Formats: Compact cassette: 120; Minidisc: 6

Digital copies: Yes

Nocturnal Primate Research Group, Oxford Brookes University

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: 2A Stanley Road, Oxford, Oxfordshire OX4 1QZ

Website: www.wildsolutions.nl

Contact: Simon Bearder

Email: skbearder@brookes.ac.uk

Telephone: 07717 810688

Collection title: Sound Library, Nocturnal Primate Research Group (NPRG)

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: The Nocturnal Primate Research Group at Oxford Brookes University has a very large sound library of animals recorded mostly at night and in Africa, but including calls from elsewhere. We have been in the process of digitising the entire collection and have completed most of it, except for some 30 reel-to-reel tapes. The size of the library is over 300 hours. I have been recording systematically at night since 1970 and I was joined in the 80s by Tom Butynski, Lesley Ambrose, Paul Honess, Tom Butynski and Andrew Perkin to form the basis of the NPRG. Since then, others have joined us and we have their collections in most cases. We can identify most nocturnal mammals from 20 African countries but we also have recordings of birds and insects which we cannot identify - see www.wildsolutions.nl. Our aim is to record all call types made by each species and to collect large samples of each call type to enable later analysis of call repertoires and repertoire differences.

Online catalogue: www.wildsolutions.nl/vocal-profiles/

Formats: Open reel tape: 40; Compact cassette: 200; Digital Audio Tape: 45; Minidisc: 30; Digital audio files: 300

Digital copies: Yes

Norfolk Record Office

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: The Archive Centre, Martineau Lane, Norwich, Norfolk NR1 2DQ

Website: www.archives.norfolk.gov.uk

Contact: Jonathan Draper

Email: norfrec@norfolk.gov.uk

Telephone: 01603 222599

Collection title: Women's Land Army and Timber Corps Oral History Project

Collection reference: AUD 72 (SAC 2006/15; SAC 2007/20; SAC 2008/30)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Project run by BBC Norfolk and Community Service Volunteers. Collection contains edited recordings. Relates to Norfolk and other parts of the United Kingdom.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2072%27%29

Formats: Audio CD-R: 2; Digital audio files: 23

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings created by research project entitled Sustainable Long-term Care for Older People

Collection reference: SAC 2009/29

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews carried in 2010 out by Mayumi Hayashi of people associated with care of the elderly in East Anglia.

Formats: Digital audio files: 3

Collection title: Recorded interviews relating to Doughty's Hospital

Collection reference: AUD 30 (SAC 2009/8)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Includes interviews of residents, staff and trustees. The recordings were carried out on behalf of Norwich Consolidated Charities and Hertfordshire University.

Online catalogue:

[www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqSearch=\(\(text\)='aud 30'\)&dsqPos=0](http://www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqSearch=((text)='aud 30')&dsqPos=0)

Formats: Minidisc: 15

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings of East Anglian Traditional Music Trust

Collection reference: SAC 2005/12

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Recordings of events associated with EATMT's Playback Project which focussed on traditional music in Norfolk.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Norfolk's War project

Collection reference: SAC 2009/2; SAC 2010/26

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Norfolk Museums and Archaeology run school project relating to the Second World War and Norfolk, which took place between 2007 and 2009.

Formats: Digital audio files: 398

Collection title: Sound recordings created by King Street Community Voices Project

Collection reference: SAC 2011/34

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews relating to King Street area of Norwich. Relates to local businesses, heritage industry and lives of residences.

Formats: Digital audio files: 173

Collection title: Sound recordings of East Meets East Oral History Project

Collection reference: AUD 56 (SAC 2009/23)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews and edited clips for exhibition with Norfolk and other East Anglian residents regarding Japan.

Formats: Digital audio files: 34

Collection title: Sound recordings of the Little Ouse Headwaters Project

Collection reference: AUD 60 (SAC 2011/18; SAC 2011/23; SAC 2011/26; SAC 2013/28; SAC 2013/29)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded oral histories relating to the several parishes on the Norfolk and Suffolk border, where the headwaters of the Little Ouse are located, namely Blo Norton, Garboldisham, and South Lopham in Norfolk and Hinderclay and Thelnetham in Suffolk.

Formats: Digital audio files: 59

Collection title: Finding a Voice Project

Collection reference: AUD 34 (SAC 2009/9)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The project was led by Norfolk County Council's Children's Services Department. The sound recordings relate to experiences of young people aged 13 to 20 years old from Norfolk's Black Minority Ethnic, refugee and asylum seeker communities.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2034%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 65

Collection title: Sound recordings created by the Townscape Heritage Initiative, Great Yarmouth

Collection reference: AUD 61 (SAC 2011/21)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings made by Lynsey Allett relating to St George's and King Street area of Great Yarmouth.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=A

[rchive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2061%27%29](#)

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1; Digital audio files: 2

Collection title: Sound recordings created by Eastern Angles Touring Theatre Company

Collection reference: AUD 21 (SAC 2005/10)

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature

Description: Relates to the preparation and performance of 'Beyond the Breakers', which relates to the north Norfolk lifeboats of Cromer, Sheringham and Wells.

Online catalogue:

[www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27sac%202005%2F10%27%29](#)

Formats: Minidisc: 9

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: National Trust's Blickling Hall oral history project

Collection reference: AUD 27 (SAC 2008/4)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews of individuals associated with Blickling Hall and the Blickling estate from the 1930s onwards.

Online catalogue:

[www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2027%27%29](#)

Formats: Digital audio files: 52

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: True's Yard Fisherfolk Museum's sound recordings

Collection reference: SAC 2010/24

Subjects: Oral History; Radio

Description: Pat Midgley's recordings of King's Lynn's fishing community. Also includes some recordings off transmission (BBC).

Formats: Compact cassette: 65

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Reclaiming the Past project

Collection reference: AUD 2 (SAC 2003/4)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews relating to mental health issues, especially the role of local Mencap societies in the development of community care in East Anglia.

Online catalogue:

[www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27sac%202003%2F4%27%29](#)

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings of John Innes Centre's Library Information and Archive Service

Collection reference: AUD 29 (SAC 2009/1; SAC 2013/21; SAC 2013/26)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings which relate to the history of science. They record the history of John Innes Centre and its predecessor bodies, which were the John Innes Institute, the Plant Breeding Institute and the Nitrogen Fixation Laboratory.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2029%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 79

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings collected and created by Swaffham Museum

Collection reference: AUD 31 (SAC 2009/6; SAC 2009/7; SAC 2009/14; SAC 2013/5; TD 2009/1)

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Religion

Description: Recorded oral history interviews which were made in 2002 and 2003, sound recording of a harvest thanksgiving service, which took place in 1953 and sound recordings and typescript summaries of oral history interviews which were created as part of the Heritage Lottery Fund project, 'Swaffham Within Living Memory, 1930-2010', which took place from 2011 to 2013. Includes recordings made in 1980s. These include oral history relating to basket making as well as songs relating to (No Suggestions) which were produced by Masque Community Theatre.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2031%27%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 41; Compact cassette: 25; Digital audio files: 124

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings of the Norwich Community Workshop Trust

Collection reference: SAC 2009/13; SAC 2009/20

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Norwich Community Workshop Trust developed out of a Manpower Services Commission project. Collection includes recorded oral history interviews relating to Norwich, particularly the 1912 floods and King Street.

Formats: Open reel tape: 23; Compact cassette: 98

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Norwich Diocesan Association of Ringers

Collection reference: ACC 2000/272; ACC 2001/195; ACC 2002/270; ACC 2003/118; ACC 2003/185; ACC 2004/88; ACC 2004/115; ACC 2004/284; ACC 2006/117; ACC 2008/39; ACC 2009/61; ACC 2010/203; SAC 2007/29

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Speeches & Events

Description: Includes published recordings. Recording of the service of dedication of bells at Redenhall church.

Formats: Audio CD: 12; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recording off transmission of BBC Home Service Radio broadcast entitled Have a Go

Collection reference: SAC 2007/31

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Recorded by Sheringham resident. Broadcast in 1958, from Sheringham Secondary Modern School.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1; Digital audio files: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recording off transmission relating to Baconsthorpe by a local resident

Collection reference: SAC 2010/1

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: [BBC Radio Norfolk's Village Voice programme] relating to Baconsthorpe.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ross Patzelt podcast

Collection reference: SAC 2006/19

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Documentary & News

Description: Broadcast on Myspace website (www.myspace.com/rosspatzelt), relating mainly to unsigned bands, many local to Norfolk, with general conversations and audio diary.

Formats: Digital audio files: 28

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recording of Rig-a-Jig-Jig Traditional music event at Wells-next-the-Sea

Collection reference: SAC 2005/11

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Highlights from 'The Mikado' as performed by Thorpe Grammar School

Collection reference: AUD 88 (SAC 2013/18)

Subjects: Classical Music

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Chatterbox Talking Newspapers

Collection reference: SAC 2004/18; SAC 2005/15

Subjects: Documentary & News; Oral History

Description: Master recordings of Chatterbox, which is the talking newspaper for the Norwich area. Articles are primarily taken from local newspapers but the earlier issues include unique material, such as interviews of local people.

Formats: Compact cassette: 360

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Great Yarmouth and District Talking newspaper entitled Grapevine

Collection reference: SAC 2006/4; SAC 2007/37; SAC 2008/10

Subjects: Documentary & News; Oral History

Description: Master recordings. Articles are primarily taken from local newspapers but the earlier issues include unique material, such as interviews of local people.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1310

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Forsythe family

Collection reference: ACC 2005/33

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Recording of Major James Forsythe on Home Run which was broadcast on BBC Radio Cambridgeshire.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings in the Kenneth and Brenda Davis archive

Collection reference: ACC 2009/347

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Recorded interview of Kenneth and Brenda Davis on BBC radio Norfolk and recording by Chatterbox (Norwich Talking Newspaper) regarding history of Wensum Lodge.

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of George William Target (1924-2005), writer and religious commentator

Collection reference: ACC 2006/114

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio; Speeches & Events

Description: Includes recordings of talks by Target and recordings off transmission which feature Target. The latter includes a recording of Desert Island Discs, Target's contribution to the Today programme's feature 'Thought for Today', audio feed from various television broadcasts which feature Target and recordings broadcast by BBC Radio Norfolk.

Formats: Compact cassette: 27

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sidney Nobbs recordings

Collection reference: AUD 39 (SAC 2010/2; SAC 2013/11)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recording of Sidney W. Nobbs (circa 1896-1968) of Grove Walk, Norwich talking about his design for sliding door on driver's side of a motor car [British patent number 621274, taken out 14 February 1947].

Formats: Lacquer disc: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings relating to farming in Norfolk

Collection reference: SAC 2008/31

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Possibly recorded off transmission.

Formats: Open reel tape: 7

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Published CD entitled Norfolk Bred: songs, tunes and stories from a Norfolk horseman (2007)

Collection reference: SAC 2007/44

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Recorded memoirs of Ray Hubbard as well as songs sung by Ray.

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recording of Cromer Women's Institute

Collection reference: ACC 2012/157

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of the opening of Cromer Women's Institute Hall.

Formats: Lacquer disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Published recordings and publicity material of Samia Malik and Garam Masala, both of whom are Norfolk based

Collection reference: SAC 2009/10

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Published CDs are The Colour of the Heart, by Garam Masala, and Jaago Wake Up by Samia Malik. Features language and music drawn from Asian and Western cultures.

Formats: Audio CD: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Published recording entitled Horsemen's Harvest: tunes, songs and poems from Norfolk and Suffolk

Collection reference: SAC 2007/42

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Oral History

Description: Features Steve Matthews, Ray Hubbard and Lenny Whiting; edited, designed and mastered by John Halliday.

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Published sound recordings of Allan Smethurst, alias the Singing Postman

Collection reference: SAC 2008/6

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Includes 'Hev Yew Gotta Lought Boy'. Most of the recordings date from 1965.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recorded conversation between Albert Cubitt (c. 1897- c.1987) and Florence Cubitt (1898-1993) of Norwich and Peter and Constance Marsden

Collection reference: SAC 2009/ 22

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Includes original recordings on two compact cassettes. Original recording made June 1982. Relates to their life stories, which were spent in and around Norwich.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2; Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings collected and created by Eric Reading (fl 1985-2004), of Mundesley, local historian

Collection reference: ACC 2009/163

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Mainly oral history interviews [relating to North Norfolk]. Also contains some recordings off transmission, including BBC Radio Norfolk's Village Voice programme.

Formats: Compact cassette: 143

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings in archive of Jessopp Road (Norwich) United Reformed Church

Collection reference: ACC 2002/21, ACC 2010/298

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of the opening ceremony for the opening of the church in 1969. Collection contains master recording and a copy.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings in Vivian and Gertrude Kimm archive

Collection reference: ACC 2011/178

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recorded talk about construction of Castle Mall shopping centre in Norwich.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Published sound recordings of Norwich and Norfolk dialect and Norfolk songs

Collection reference: SAC 2008/20; SAC 2008/33; SAC 2009/28

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Language & Dialect

Description: Three copies of Grandfather's Norwich: in Norwich dialect by Ted Snelling (published by Age Concern Norwich in 1979) and one copy of Nigel Boy Syer's Ten Songs from Norfolk (City Records, 1990).

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recorded memoir of Derek Ernest Roberts (1924-1977) of Wereham

Collection reference: SAC 2006/7

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Relates to his childhood memories of Wereham.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recorded memoirs of Margaret Bush nee Mitchell and of Herbert Yates Mitchell

Collection reference: SAC 2014/5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Relates to both First World War (Herbert Mitchell) and Second World War (Margaret Bush).

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Norwich Cathedral

Collection reference: SAC 2006/21

Subjects: Classical Music; Religion

Description: Recordings of services and recitals in the Cathedral between 1959 and circa 1970. All but one of the recordings appear to have been recorded by William [normally known as Bill] G. Weston, steward at Norwich Cathedral, and his wife who is not named.

Formats: Open reel tape: 35

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Michael Souter, freelance broadcaster, formerly of Wymondham

Collection reference: SAC 2007/49

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Most recordings broadcast on BBC Radio Norfolk

Formats: Open reel tape: 16

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings in John Edward Kett archive

Collection reference: ACC 2013/11

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect

Description: Recordings of Jack Kett reading his poems, usually in Norfolk dialect.

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Hethersett Local History Society

Collection reference: ACC 2002/19

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interview of Mrs Barclay [which relate to Hethersett].

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings in archive of Philip Harrison Reeve, former Headmaster of Costessey Secondary Modern School

Collection reference: ACC 2012/358

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded memoirs Philip Reeve.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recorded interviews of Norfolk Veterans Association members

Collection reference: AUD 26 (SAC 2006/14 part)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Most of the recordings were carried out by Alec Douet.

Formats: Compact cassette: 9

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Colin Stott recordings

Collection reference: AUD 48 (SAC 2010/17)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings relating to Second World War. Includes interview relating to Land Army, which also relates to period after hostilities had ended.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ray Rumsby recordings

Collection reference: AUD 50 (SAC 2010/22)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interviews of Jack Miles (1920-), originally of Belton, later Norwich, then Little Melton.

Formats: Minidisc: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recording of the Brock family of Norwich

Collection reference: AUD 64 (SAC 2011/36)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded memoirs of Harold Brock and Albert Lane relating to 2 Albany Road, Norwich; Shanklin House, 60 St Clements Hill, Norwich and Albert Lane's tailor shop in the St Augustine's area of Norwich.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recorded oral history interviews relating to Barroway Drove

Collection reference: AUD 81 (SAC 2013/4)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interviews of Mrs W. Good, Mrs E.W. Good and a Mr Crofts.

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recording of interview of Bob Davey by Delna Barrett

Collection reference: AUD 84 (SAC 2013/8)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Relates to the history and restoration of church of St Mary, Houghton on the Hill.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recorded interview of Ruby Thrower (1901-1989)

Collection reference: SAC 2006/13

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview carried out by Ruby Thrower's son-in-law, Mr Laurie Brettingham, and in the presence of the late Daureen Hampton nee Thrower (daughter of Ruby Thrower).

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oral history recordings relating to Wymondham

Collection reference: SAC 2007/4

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings made by Stanley Sinclair as research for book on Coltishall written by his wife, Olga Sinclair, entitled When Wherries Sailed By (Poppy Land Press, 1987).

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Peter Kentfield recordings

Collection reference: SAC 2007/5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Mainly interviews relating to local Labour Party politics and the peace movement, in Norfolk and Cornwall. Date from circa 1978 to 2004.

Formats: Compact cassette: 120

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recording by George Siddons at Indiana University

Collection reference: SAC 2007/6

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Includes the voice of Malcolm Bradbury and others. Dates from circa 1955.

Formats: Lacquer disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recorded interview of Robert Henry King (1874-1968) of Winterton, fisherman by John and Ann Lawson

Collection reference: SAC 2007/7

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recording made in 1967. Robert King talks about life as a fisherman, lifeboats, fishing industry, Winterton and surrounding area, and Queen Victoria's jubilee celebrations.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Mundham Past and Present Festival, 2008

Collection reference: SAC 2008/32

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews relating to Mundham.

Formats: Minidisc: 4; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recordings by Alan Brown, retired policeman, of performances in Norwich by Billy Duncan (1924-1996) of Norwich, musician and entertainer

Collection reference: SAC 2006/22

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Formats: Compact cassette: 16

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings in archive of Roys (Wroxham) Ltd

Collection reference: ACC 2014/280

Subjects: Radio; Speeches & Events; Religion

Description: Recording of memorial service for Frederick Arnold Roy. Recording of talk on history of Roys and recording of various BBC local radio broadcasts featuring Roys (Wroxham) Ltd.

Formats: Compact cassette: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Clifford C. Smith of High Kelling

Collection reference: ACC 2004/316

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Documentary & News

Description: Recorded talk or interviews relating to village signs and windmills. Includes audio recording of ITV television broadcast relating to windmills.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Sir Frederick Lincoln Ralphs (1909-1978), educationalist and council officer

Collection reference: ACC 2007/33

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Religion

Description: Recorded speeches by Ralphs and recording of his memorial service.

Formats: Open reel tape: 2; Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of the Thetford Old Friends Club

Collection reference: ACC 2007/274

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Recording of old drinking songs.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of the Clear Sky environmental campaign

Collection reference: ACC 2011/178

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Unknown Content

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Peter Aston's personal papers and sound recordings

Collection reference: AUD 92 (SAC 2013/25)

Subjects: Classical Music; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Recordings of concerts conducted by Peter Aston, recordings of works by Peter Aston, recordings off transmission of Peter Aston talking about various subjects; and some unidentified recordings.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2092%27%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 58; Compact cassette: 52; Audio CD: 3; Audio CD-R: 11

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recorded memoir of Ernie Bull of Norwich, carpenter

Collection reference: AUD 23 (SAC 2007/9)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview focuses on Ernie Bull's early life, circa 1910-circa 1930, including his apprenticeship and later employment with Colmans.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud023%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recorded memoir of Augustus Ives (29 Dec 1894-11 Sep 1982) of Thornage, Briningham and later Norwich

Collection reference: AUD 93 (SAC 2014/1)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Relates to Ives's career working for London and North Eastern Railway, his time in the army and gardening, including at Swanton Novers House.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2093%27%29

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of St Faith's [Gaywood] Church Choir

Collection reference: AUD 86 (SAC 2013/14)

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Recordings of John Stainer's 'The Crucifixion: A Meditation on the Sacred Passion of the Holy Redeemer', performed in 1960; of [Handel's] 'Messiah', performed in 1962; of a Church concert, performed on Maundy Thursday, 1963; and of [Stainer's] 'Crucifixion', performed in 1964.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2086%27%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recordings of various church services and concerts

Collection reference: AUD 87 (SAC 2013/15)

Subjects: Classical Music; Religion

Description: Recordings made in church of Holy Trinity in Norwich, parish church at South Walsham, parish church at Upton, and at Norwich Cathedral. Recording were found in a disused Primitive Methodist chapel at Ten Mile Bank (near Hilgay), which may have been owned at some point by an Anglican clergyman. Recordings may have been made by Richard Cockaday, an organist, who appears to have played in many of the recordings. Furthermore, one of the recordings appears to have been of his wedding. The majority of recordings appear to relate to the church of Holy Trinity in Heigham, Norwich. The incumbents for this church, during the period when these recordings were made, were C.T. Sharland and from 1976, G.F. Bridger.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2087%27%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 11

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Hellesdon High School Music Department

Collection reference: AUD 18 (SAC 2006/8)

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Includes school concerts.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2018%27%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 77; Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Cecil [Royall] Chamberlin of Wroxham ([1893]-1977)

Collection reference: AUD 49 (SAC 2010/18)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded memoirs of Wroxham and nearby parishes, and of his First World War experiences, including Ypres.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2049%27%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 111

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recorded interviews by Mary-Anne Garry of members of Castle Acre Happy Circle

Collection reference: AUD 91 (SAC 2013/24)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings were made at suggestion of the then incumbent of Castle Acre Church who suggested the theme of 'what I did when I left school'.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2091%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 15

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Peter John Hart's Audio Diary

Collection reference: SAC 2003/1; SAC 2003/2; SAC 2004/1; SAC 2005/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio diary made by Peter John Hart of Great Yarmouth for his friend Commander Martin Johnson, who he knew from when they both lived in Portishead, Somerset and others.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27sac%202003%2F1%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 729

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Ralph Tuck, regional broadcaster

Collection reference: SAC 2004/3

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: Covers the period 1950s to 1970s. Relates to East Anglia.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27sac%202004%2F3%27%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 90; Other formats: Cinefilm deposited with East Anglian Film Archive

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings created by Great Yarmouth Coroner court

Collection reference: COR 4 and several uncatalogued accessions

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of inquest hearings and some evidence.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27cor%204%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 359; Audio CD-R: 1; Other formats: 874 steno-cassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recording in Great Yarmouth Referees Association archive

Collection reference: SO 204/4/173

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interview of A.W. Mann and part interview of W.R. Berry [relating to refereeing of football matches].

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28CatalogueRef%3D%27so%20204%27%29AND%28Level%3D%27Fonds%27%29%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Instant Film Limited, film and video production company of Cantley

Collection reference: AUD 71 (SAC 2012/17)

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Recorded interviews of Wilf Page and Jack Halsey, both of Norfolk. The interviews relate to their involvement with the Agricultural Workers Union. The Wilf Page interview took place at his home in the Sidestrand / Overstrand area (c Sep 1986) and the Jack Halsey interview took place at his home (c Sep 1986). Also a recording of Tony Benn made at the Burston Strike School Rally (Sep 1986).

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive

[rchive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2071%27%29](#)

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recording in archive of Tony Bailey-Smith, politician

Collection reference: MC 2031/9

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of 1997 general election address [by Bailey-Smith of the Referendum Party].

Online catalogue:

[www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27MC%202031%27%29](#)

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recording relating to Fransham

Collection reference: MC 858

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of the revival of Court Leet at Fransham.

Online catalogue:

[www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27mc%20858%27%29](#)

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Stanhoe Oral History Collection

Collection reference: SAC 2010/6

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews relating to the village of Stanhoe.

Formats: Digital audio files: 55

Collection title: Recorded memoirs of Louis Ashley (1899-c 1987) of Norwich

Collection reference: SAC 2009/21

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Memoirs relate to Louis Ashley's involvement with early labour movement in Norwich such as Socialist League, trade unions, shoe industry, industrial relations, conscientious objection during First World War and subsequent imprisonment.

Formats: Digital audio files: 8

Collection title: Sound recordings created by Norwich Living History oral history group

Collection reference: AUD 57 (SAC 2011/19, SAC 2012/14; SAC 2012/29; SAC 2012/30; SAC 2012/31)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded oral history interviews; mainly life histories relating to Norwich and its environs.

Formats: Digital audio files: 197

Collection title: Sound recordings of the Henry Blogg Museum in Cromer

Collection reference: AUD 76 (SAC 2012/24)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The recordings are of Henry Blogg (1948); Michael More, talking about Henry Blogg (1954); George Mobbs and Stan Taylor. The subject of all the recordings is the work of the Cromer lifeboat.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2076%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 5

Collection title: Recorded interview of Annie Rogers of Horsham St Faith

Collection reference: AUD 42 (SAC 2010/7)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Includes details of Norwich's cottage industry of horse hair weaving.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2042%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 4

Collection title: Joseph Davis reminiscences

Collection reference: AUD 46 (SAC 2010/11)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Relates to Davis's memories of Brancaster Staithe.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2046%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 1

Collection title: Oral history interviews relating to Woodton

Collection reference: AUD 32 (SAC 2009/15)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews collected by Clare Andrews as research material for proposed book on Woodton.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2032%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 1

Collection title: Norwich Arts Centre's sound recordings

Collection reference: AUD 69 (SAC 2012/5; SAC 2012/8)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Sound recordings collected by the Norwich Arts Centre relating to Norwich's Baedeker raids during the Second World War. The interviewer was Rita Gallard. Interviewees were Maurice Page, Olive Nobbs, Jean and Clifford Wilkin, Jean and Frank Pond, Michael Yallop, Roy Scott and Myrtle Walker.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2069%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 8

Collection title: Sound recording of Hockering School

Collection reference: SAC 2005/14

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recording of pupils, staff, children and former pupils of Hockering Church of England Voluntary Controlled Primary School which was made on occasion of the School's 190th anniversary.

Formats: Minidisc: 1

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Recordings made and collected by Wells Local History Group

Collection reference: SAC 2004/17

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews relating to Wells and surrounding area.

Formats: Compact cassette: 32

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings of Salthouse History Group

Collection reference: SAC 2005/16

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interviews which were carried out as research by Val Fiddian for her book entitled Salthouse: the story of a Norfolk village (2003).

Formats: Compact cassette: 37; Minidisc: 10

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Oral history recordings relating to south Norfolk, including Fornsett St Mary

Collection reference: SAC 2005/17

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings made in 1970s [by Peter Tolhurst].

Formats: Compact cassette: 9

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Recorded interview with Joe Brighton (1908-1998), of Gissing and Scole, entitled 'Life on the Porpoise'

Collection reference: SAC 2005/5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Relates to his time on submarine during Second World War. Recorded by Leigh Travail as well as Chris and June Brooks.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings of Adrian Hoare

Collection reference: SAC 2008/13

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews collected in 1990s, which relate to Home Guard and Secret Army in Norfolk during Second World War. Interviews collected as part of research for Adrian Hoare, Standing up to Hitler : The story of Norfolk's home Guard and 'secret army', 1940-1944 (1997).

Formats: Compact cassette: 8

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings of Jean Morris

Collection reference: SAC 2008/16

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings made in 1970s at Oriel Grammar School in Gorleston. They relate to floods in Great Yarmouth in 1953 and to Oriel Grammar School.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings collected by Keith Johnson

Collection reference: SAC 2008/9

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Collected by depositor whilst working on Filby in Bloom. Oral history recordings created between circa 1982 and 1984. They relate to Filby and the Filby Society and were collected as part of Filby in Bloom project.

Formats: Compact cassette: 12

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings of Bert Hazell (1907-2009), trade unionist and politician

Collection reference: ACC 2009/351; ACC 2010/222

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Recording off transmission (BBC [Radio Norfolk]) and Hazell's recorded memoirs.

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Recordings of Thomas Henry Morgan

Collection reference: AUD 40 (SAC 2009/18)

Subjects: Religion

Description: Features various Methodist choirs and bands, churches services.

Formats: Open reel tape: 8

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Peter Blackburn's sound recordings

Collection reference: AUD 36 (SAC 2004/9)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews relating to Pulham Market and surrounding area.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2036%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 85

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings of the Costume and Textile Association

Collection reference: AUD 17 (SAC 2006/11; SAC 2006/16; SAC 2007/2; SAC 2007/8; SAC 2007/21; SAC 2007/25; SAC 2008/19)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews relating to Norwich's shoe industry in the twentieth century.

Recorded oral history interviews by Angela Houston regarding clothes worn at work.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2017%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 2; Minidisc: 38; Audio CD-R: 4

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings of Brundall Local History Group

Collection reference: AUD 20 (SAC 2005/21; SAC 2006/9; SAC 2006/17)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded oral history interviews which relate to Brundall, Braydeston and surrounding area between 1920s and 1970s.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2020%27%29

Formats: Minidisc: 30

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings of the Hawk and Owl Trust

Collection reference: AUD 22 (SAC 2006/20; 2007/18)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview by Leanne Thomas of Basil Wright, Alan Edge and Ebby Norman relating to their childhood activities on Sculthorpe Moor and interviews by Nicky Rowbottom of various volunteers at Sculthorpe Moor Community Nature Reserve.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2022%27%29

Formats: Minidisc: 1; Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Recorded interview by John Alban of Tom Eaton

Collection reference: AUD 4 (SAC 2004/6 and SAC 2004/10)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Relates to Tom Eaton's involvement with the 2nd Air Division United States Army Air Force Memorial Trust and Memorial Library, 1940s to early 1990s.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%204%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings of Loddon Area Local Archive

Collection reference: SAC 2004/11; SAC 2014/7

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded memoirs relating to Loddon and the surrounding area

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27sac%202004%2F11%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 33

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings of Aylsham Town Council Archives

Collection reference: AUD 25 (SAC 2006/14 part; SAC 2007/10; ACC 2014/290)

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: This collection began as the Ron Peabody collection. Includes recordings of events which took place in Aylsham, particularly Parish Council meetings as well as oral history interviews. Includes oral history recordings of Aylsham Local History Society

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2025%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 48

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings of Paul Hayes

Collection reference: AUD 67 (SAC 2012/1; SAC 2012/16; SAC 2012/18)

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Relates to production of 'Radio in A Roundabout Way: The Story of Roundabout East Anglia' which was broadcast on BBC Radio 4 VHF opt-out for the eastern counties during the 1970s, finishing in 1980. Includes recording of final episode, interviews with those involved with production of Roundabout East Anglia, an unpublished history of the programme and a copy of the final documentary.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2067%27%29AND%28Level%3D%27Fonds%27%29%29

Formats: Audio CD-R: 2; Digital audio files: 11

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Oral history interviews relating to Holkham estate

Collection reference: AUD 33 (SAC 2009/16; SAC 2013/16)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Includes interview of Lady Anne Glenconner née Coke (1932-), daughter of Thomas Coke, 5th Earl of Leicester.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2032%27%29

Formats: Audio CD-R: 3

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings relating to Kenninghall

Collection reference: AUD 35 (SAC 2005/14; SAC 2006/18)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Mainly oral history interviews of residents. Includes recording of service held at the Church of St Mary, Kessingland in conjunction with exhibition held at church called 'All Our Yesterdays'.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2035%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 5; Minidisc: 3

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings created by Norwich University of the Third Age (U3A) Bridewell Museum Oral History Project Group

Collection reference: AUD 41 (SAC 2010/4, SAC 2011/2)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings which relate to Norwich's chocolate industry and to Norwich in the 1960s

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28CatalogueRef%3D%27AUD%2041%27%29AND%28Level%3D%27Fonds%27%29%29

Formats: Minidisc: 37

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Norwich Rivers Heritage Group

Collection reference: AUD 8 (SAC 2005/1)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded memoirs and interviews collected and created by Norwich Rivers Heritage Group relating to River Yare and River Wensum in Norwich.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%208%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Minidisc: 3

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings in the archive of the 2nd Air Division Memorial Library

Collection reference: MC 371; MC 376 (SAC 2007/43 and several other accessions)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded memoirs of veterans of the United States Army Air Force's 2nd Air Division, during the Second World War. The recorded memoirs mainly date from the 1980s. Collection also includes Dick Wickham collection of recorded conversations with Norfolk residents relating to Second World War and to the 2nd Air Division of the United States Army Air Force. Also includes recording on a lacquer disc of a serviceman's spoken letter to his family.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27mc%20376%2F561%27%29

Formats: Lacquer disc: 1; Vinyl disc: 1; Compact cassette: 112; Audio CD-R: 2; Other formats: 12 microcassettes

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings in archive of Beck family of Hempnall, Wymondham and later Salhouse

Collection reference: ACC 2010/301

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded memoirs of J.R.E. Draper (1884-1969), land agent and auctioneer of Wroxham.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Off air recordings of BBC Radio Norfolk by a Barton Turf resident

Collection reference: AUD 52 (SAC 2011/1; SAC 2011/8)

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Barton Turf edition from BBC Radio Norfolk's Village Voice series and 'Village Brantub' with Keith Skipper, recorded at Barton Turf. Also includes recording of a feature on BBC Radio Norfolk regarding memories of early television in Norfolk.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings of Oulton Parish Council

Collection reference: SAC 2008/24; SAC 2009/5; SAC 2009/19

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews relating to Oulton and its residents. Includes off air recordings of BBC Radio Norfolk's Maggie's Brew, which was Broadcast on 10 July 2001 from 14:00. Presented by Maggie Secker and features interview of William Pask of Oulton.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Digital audio files: 6

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recorded memoirs of Reginald Rust (1905-1990)

Collection reference: SAC 2004/14

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Mr Rust in conversation with his daughter Jennifer Breaks, relating to his childhood in Islington, Norfolk and then at Upwell, his wife's childhood and their early years together.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recorded interview of Harold Frederick Welham (1907-2001)

Collection reference: SAC 2008/26

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded in 1986, the interview relates to Second World War, in particular Welham's service in the Home Guard.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings of Wymondham Heritage Society

Collection reference: AUD 54 (ACC 2008/12)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews relating to Wymondham and surrounding area.

Formats: Compact cassette: 39

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Memoirs of Leonard William Mann

Collection reference: SAC 2004/12

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Mainly relates to Mr Mann's military career.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recorded memoirs of Kyrle Wintle of Aylsham

Collection reference: SAC 2004/13

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Mr Kryle has been the Chairman of Broadland District Council and Headmaster of Aylsham High School.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Oral history recording of Ella McCabe

Collection reference: SAC 2004/15

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Relates to her school days at Earsham.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recorded interview of Nat Bircham, skipper on the Albion by Geoffrey Dixon and recorded memoirs about boat building in general

Collection reference: SAC 2004/8

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recording made when Mr Dixon worked at Wymondham County Junior School as an assistant teacher of the third year for pupils unable to go on trips to the Broads.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recorded interview of Steve Peart senior and Steve Peart junior

Collection reference: SAC 2006/10

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Relates to their employment at Anglia Television. Interview carried out by Richard Taylor, then Director of East Anglian Film Archive

Formats: Minidisc: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recorded memoirs of Victor John Mendham

Collection reference: SAC 2007/39

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Relates to King's Lynn

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings created and collected by Norfolk County Council's Adult Education Department

Collection reference: SAC 2008/29

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interviews created circa 2004 as part of [BBC's] People's War Project - recorded interviews. Interviews by Ann Redgrave of George Twiddle, Elizabeth Clark and John Miller.

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recording of last assembly at Scoulton [Primary] School

Collection reference: SAC 2005/20

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording made by donor in 1985, assembly taken by Revd Hugh Edgell, Mr Robertson, headmaster and Mrs Jessie Newson, infant teacher, on the piano.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Richard Read's memoirs of Great Yarmouth fishing industry

Collection reference: AUD 37 (SAC 2009/27)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview carried out by Mr Lumex of Essex University; clips used in BBC [Radio 4] series, 'The British Seafarer', [which was broadcast circa 1980].

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2037%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 5

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recording of Billy Ram, stoker at Fakenham gas works

Collection reference: AUD 10 (SAC 2003/7)

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Recording was created by Norfolk County Council's planning department. It relates to visit made by Martin Scott, Assistant County Planning Officer, Mike Shiels of the BBC and Billy Ram, former stoker at Fakenham's gas works to the disused works of Fakenham Gas and Coke Co. Ltd, [Hemton Road, Fakenham] in connection with planning proposals for the site.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2010%27%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Audio recordings of programmes by Jean Goodman, freelance journalist

Collection reference: AUD 14 (SAC 2003/5)

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Off transmission recordings of radio broadcasts including 'This is East Anglia', presented by Jean Goodman (JG); sound tracks of television programmes broadcast on BBC 1 East Anglia, 'On Camera: A Place to Live', again presented by JG and excerpts from BBC Radio programmes featuring JG.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27sac%202003%2F5%27%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 8

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recorded memoirs of Hon. Lady Monica Victoria Smith nee Crossley

Collection reference: AUD 13 (SAC 2005/8)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Includes memories of Somerleyton Hall and trips to Great Yarmouth.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2013%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recorded interview with Tom Potter

Collection reference: AUD 16 (SAC 2005/4)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Relates to Burston School strike.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2016%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Girlguiding Norfolk's Heritage Project

Collection reference: AUD 24 (SAC 2007/11)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Guides interviewing people with involvement with Girl Guides in Norfolk. Relates to 1930s to present day. Relating to the Girl Guides in Norfolk from 1930s to present day.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/DServe/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2024%27%29

Formats: Minidisc: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Oral history interviews relating to Weasenham

Collection reference: AUD 9 (SAC 2003/6)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews by Glynn Burrows of Harry Clark and of Mrs Barley nee Bear. Clark interview relates to farming in Weasenham and elsewhere. Barley interview relates to her early childhood in Weasenham and to various members of her family.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%209%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings collected and created by Joan Banger

Collection reference: SAC 2004/4

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews relating to Norwich and Norfolk, particularly to Second World War and to Bramerton. Includes recordings made by BBC Radio Norfolk called 'What did you do in the war granny?' and an interview with Joan Banger by Chatterbox, Norwich's Talking Magazine.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27sac%202004%2F4%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 13

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Speeches made by [William Rowan Hare] Chairman of J. & J. Colman Ltd.

Collection reference: AUD 15 (SAC 2005/22)

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Speeches made in 1964 to 1965, to staff at Christmas and to the [Food Manufacturers'] Federation of which Mr Hare was president.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2015%27%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Folk players at Bath Hotel, Cromer

Collection reference: SAC 2003/8

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27sac%202003%2F8%27%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recording of a service at Norwich Cathedral to celebrate the Norfolk and Norwich Hospital's bicentenary

Collection reference: SAC 2004/5

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Religion

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27sac%202004%2F5%27%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings of Tom Eaton (1918-2010), of Norwich, solicitor and local politician

Collection reference: ETN 1/3/12-13

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded memoirs of Maurice A. Rooney relating to his experiences during the Second World War and interview with Tom Eaton conducted by Imperial War Museum. Subjects covered in interview include First World War, schools and education, Second World War, working life, transport, food and leisure. Places mentioned include Norwich, Tidworth Park, Wymondham, Attleborough and Thetford.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28CatalogueRef%3D%27etn%27%29AND%28Level%3D%27Fonds%27%29%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 6

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound Recordings of Michael and Carole Blackwell

Collection reference: AUD 51 (SAC 2006/2; SAC 2007/15; SAC 2008/14)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interviews of Ethel George and the subsequent publication of Ethel George, Michael Blackwell, Carole Blackwell, 'The Seventeenth Child: Memories of a Norwich Childhood, 1914-1934' (East Dereham, 2006). The collection consists of the original, unedited interviews of Ethel (AUD 51/1-15), typescript transcripts (AUD 51/17-27), and recordings of Ethel reading 'The Seventeenth Child'.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2051%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 15; Minidisc: 7; Digital audio files: 8

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recording of Aylmerton School's harvest festival

Collection reference: AUD 73 (SAC 2012/15)

Subjects: Religion

Description: Attended by friends and family of pupils and the Venerable Robert Meiklejohn and Canon Felix Hackett Matthews. According to school log-book (NRO C/ED 141/1/2), 'Mr Cooper took a tape-recording' of the service'. The Service took place on 1 October 1958, this disc was probably made soon after from the original tape recording by Jack Bryant of Cromer.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2073%27%29

Formats: Lacquer disc: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recorded conversation between Cyril Marsters and Arthur Henry Ransome (1915-1995) of Wereham

Collection reference: AUD 44 (SAC 2007/46)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Relates to Arthur Ransome's career as horseman and farm labourer in general.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2044%27%29

Formats: 1 microcassette

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings of Stefan Muthesius

Collection reference: AUD 45 (SAC 2010/9)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interview of David Percival, architect which relates to his career, especially his work for Norwich City Council and various council house projects in Norwich.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2045%27%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recorded memoirs of Gladys Tyrrell née Beales of North Creake

Collection reference: AUD 47 (SAC 2010/14)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded memoirs of Gladys Tyrrell née Beales of North Creake

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2047%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings of Crane family of Marsham

Collection reference: AUD 65 (SAC 2011/39)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded memoirs of George Walter Crane (1884-1975) relating to his career in farming. Other contributors were Tom Crane (son of GWC), Susan Crane nee Papworth (wife of Tom Crane) and Michael Pickstock. Recorded at The Limes in Marsham. Recorded memoirs of Walter Medlar regarding his career in cattle markets in Norfolk. TC and SC also present.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2065%27%29AND%28Level%3D%27Fonds%27%29%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings of Ann English, local historian

Collection reference: AUD 66 (SAC 2004/16)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings which relate to the history of Whissonsett and surrounding area.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2066%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 13

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings of Alice Mackay

Collection reference: AUD 74 (SAC 2012/21; SAC 2013/2)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interview of Aude Gotto, founder of the King of Hearts Centre in Norwich.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2074%27%29

Formats: Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: General election hustings in Great Yarmouth

Collection reference: AUD 43 (SAC 2010/3)

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording made by Graham Gosling in Great Yarmouth market place, featuring Patricia Hollis, later Baroness Hollis of Heigham, Lord Shepherd supporting her and Tony Fell.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2043%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Spin-Off Theatre Company: Interviews for plays entitled 'Snapped', 2004-2007

Collection reference: AUD 28 (SAC 2004/23; SAC 2007/27; SAC 2011/12)

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature

Description: Recordings created as part of research for writing of plays. Recordings relate to various subjects including the Norfolk Broads and to Wymondham.

Formats: Minidisc: 11; Digital audio files: 26

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings of Friends of Norfolk Dialect

Collection reference: AUD 12 (SAC 2004/21; SAC 2005/6; SAC 2005/23; SAC 2006/5; SAC 2006/6; SAC 2007/13; SAC 2007/23; SAC 2007/34; SAC 2007/41; SAC 2008/1; SAC 2008/22; SAC 2009/17; SAC 2010/10; SAC 2011/4, SAC 2011/11; SAC 2011/15; SAC 2011/22; SAC 2011/30; SAC 2011/38; SAC 2012/2; SAC 2012/3; SAC 2012/6; SAC 2012/11; SAC 2012/12; SAC 2012/19; SAC 2012/25)

Subjects: Language & Dialect; Oral History

Description: Recorded interviews and memoirs. Friends of Norfolk Dialect was established with aims of protecting, promoting and celebrating the Norfolk dialect. Also including sound recordings produced by Lost in Translation, a project run jointly between FOND and Norfolk County Council which allowed Norfolk school children to study the importance of dialect.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2012%27%29

Formats: Audio CD-R: 87; Digital audio files: 3

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings collected by Wise Archive

Collection reference: AUD 82 (SAC 2008/25; SAC 2009/4; SAC 2009/24; SAC 2009/25; SAC 2010/19; SAC 2011/32; SAC 2013/6; SAC 2014/8; TD 2010/17)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Norfolk based organization with the aim of interviewing people about their working lives, and making transcripts of the interviews available on the Internet. Though they collect interviews from all over the United Kingdom, the vast majority of their interviews relate to Norfolk.

Formats: Compact cassette: 4; Digital audio files: 176

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings created and collected by Norfolk County Council's Great Yarmouth Museums

Collection reference: AUD 19 (SAC 2006/12; 2007/28; 2008/18; 2009/3, 26; SAC 2010/16; SAC 2010/23; SAC 2011/6; SAC 2011/35)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews gathered by staff at Great Yarmouth museums. As well as general life stories, specific topics covered by the recordings include the Second World War, fishing industry, the off shore oil and gas industries and Great Yarmouth's tourism industry, particularly guest house landladies. Also includes recordings created by 'Two shores: living with the North Sea' project which relates to East Anglia's and France's, Belgium's and Holland's relationship with the North Sea. Duplicate copies of recordings created by this project may be held by other archive repositories.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%2019%27%29

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1; Open reel tape: 106; Compact cassette: 40; Audio CD-R: 71; Digital audio files: 148

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: The Stewart Orr Collection

Collection reference: AUD 85 (SAC 2004/2; SAC 2005/7; SAC 2005/19; SAC 2007/3; SAC 2008/11; SAC 2008/17; SAC 2010/8; SAC 2010/21; SAC 2010/25; SAC 2011/5; SAC 2013/12; SAC 2013/13; SAC 2013/17)

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Classical Music; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Radio

Description: Recordings created and collected by Stewart Orr through his work as a local radio producer (mainly for BBC Radio Norfolk) and freelance audio engineer. Mainly programmes broadcast on BBC Radio Norfolk, but also some oral history interviews and music. Also includes jingles used on BBC Radio Norfolk. Topics covered by the collections include Wortwell, Withursdale, Mendham, North Lopham, Hingham, the switching on of the Tacolneston transmitter, Sir Malcolm Arnold, Norwich City Football Club, George Barker and funeral of Roy Waller. Also includes recordings of Wymondham Choral Society; recordings of Keith Skipper, local broadcaster; and copies off transmission of Rex Hancy's 'Nature Notes', which were broadcast by BBC Radio Norfolk in the 1980s [and early 1990s].

Formats: Open reel tape: 74; Audio CD-R: 27; Digital audio files: 2; Other formats: 22 NAB cartridges

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of the Norfolk Library and Information Service

Collection reference: AUD 3 (SAC 2004/19; SAC 2004/20; SAC 2007/35; SAC 2007/38; SAC 2008/27; SAC 2010/27; SAC 2011/28; SAC 2012/22; SAC 2012/26; SAC 2013/30)

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Documentary & News

Description: Published recordings with a relevance to Norfolk, e.g. they may be about Norfolk (such as travel guides), recorded in Norfolk, or feature individuals or organisations based in Norfolk; recordings of people's memories of Norfolk and examples of the Norfolk dialect; copies of BBC Norfolk's Village Voice series; recorded lectures on variety of subjects; recordings off transmission (BBC) which relate to Norfolk. The recordings relate to all areas of Norfolk but specifically to Norwich, King's Lynn, Diss, the Norfolk Broads and Pulham Market. Also includes oral history

interviews relating to theatres and cinemas [in King's Lynn], Walton Bros, Sandringham and St John's Ambulance.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%203%27%29

Formats: Lacquer disc: 2; Vinyl disc: 13; Open reel tape: 9; Compact cassette: 518; Audio CD: 10; Audio CD-R: 8

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recording in archive of ecclesiastical parish of St Peter Mancroft, Norwich

Collection reference: PD 26/234

Subjects: Religion

Description: Recording of Frank Jarvis Thanksgiving Service and dedication of the Great West Window.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28CatalogueRef%3D%27PD%2026%27%29AND%28Level%3D%27Fonds%27%29%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings and related material of Lydia Martin, Norwich based artist

Collection reference: AUD 75 (SAC 2012/23)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Images and sound recordings collected as part of Lydia's 2012 exhibition, 'Another Voice that Speaks'. The exhibition comprised photographic portraits and voice recordings of people living in Norwich, and from different walks of life. People photographed and interviewed include Graham James, the Bishop of Norwich, and Alan Waters, Councillor for Norwich City Council.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2075%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 41

Collection title: Sound recordings of Shotesham Village Association

Collection reference: AUD 78 (SAC 2012/28; SAC 2013/27)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings relate Shotesham and surrounding area. Includes copies of sound recording collected by Ivan Whurr.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2078%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 16

Collection title: Sound recordings collected and created by the Aylsham Heritage Centre

Collection reference: AUD 80 (SAC 2012/34; SAC 2013/1)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews relating to childhood and Aylsham and to Aylsham and the Second World War.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2080%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 12

Collection title: Recorded interviews and memoirs collected by Sophia Hankinson

Collection reference: AUD 89 (SAC 2013/19; SAC 2013/22; SAC 2013/32; SAC 2014/2; SAC 2014/6)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interviews are mainly of Rachel Young. Though Rachel Young (born circa 1914) was heavily involved in the management of several heritage sites in Norwich (Strangers Hall, Bridewell and St Peter Hungate), these recordings relate to her time in the Land Army in Derbyshire and Cambridgeshire and the role she played in establishing the WEA (Workers' Education Association) in Norfolk under Hampden Jackson and Dr Lincoln Ralphs. Collection also includes recorded memoirs of Sophia Hankinson (1929-, museum curator and daughter of R.H. Mottram).

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2089%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 17

Collection title: Sound recordings of Sara Barton-Wood, local historian and author, fl 1990s-

Collection reference: AUD 94 (SAC 2014/3)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interview of Jane Stuart Neville by Sara Barton-Wood.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2094%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 1

Collection title: Sound recordings of Voices of Hickling Project

Collection reference: AUD 83 (SAC 2013/7)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded oral history recordings relating to Hickling and the surrounding area.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2083%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 2

Collection title: Sound recordings of Thetford's Ancient House Museum

Collection reference: AUD 11 (SAC 2005/9; SAC 2006/1; SAC 2007/17; SAC 2007/19; SAC 2007/36; SAC 2012/9; SAC 2013/3; SAC 2013/9; SAC 2013/20)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews and memoirs relating to Thetford and surrounding area. Includes interviews relating to its pulpware industry.

Formats: Minidisc: 11; Digital audio files: 15

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings created and collected by Gressenhall Rural Life Museum and Farm

Collection reference: AUD 38 (SAC 2005/18; SAC 2006/3; SAC 2007/22; SAC 2007/24; SAC 2007/30; SAC 2007/40; SAC 2007/47; SAC 2008/3; SAC 2008/7; SAC 2008/15; SAC 2011/24; SAC 2012/32; TD 2006/9; TD 2009/14)

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Oral history interviews relating to Gressenhall workhouse, Gressenhall Public Assistance Institution, and Beech House [old people's home], and to rural life in general. Other topics covered by recordings include working in service, agriculture industry, First World War and Women's Land Army during Second World War; and some unidentified recordings of folk and traditional music.

Formats: Open reel tape: 33; Compact cassette: 104; Minidisc: 14

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: BBC Radio Norfolk, 1980s-1990s

Collection reference: AUD 1 (SAC 2003/3; SAC 2007/1; SAC 2007/14; SAC 2007/33; SAC 2008/28; SAC 2010/12)

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News; Popular Music & Jazz; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Radio; Religion

Description: Recordings of BBC Radio Norfolk programmes. Mainly documentaries and news broadcasts but also includes football commentaries of Norwich Football Club matches, jingles, game shows and religious services. There is a good collection of news items relating to King's Lynn and West Norfolk. Includes recordings of transmission as well as recordings from various parts of the production process. Also includes recordings of national and regional coverage of Norwich City Football Club's 1958-9 FA Cup campaign when they reached the semi final stage. These recordings appear to have been collected by BBC Radio Norfolk.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=3&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27sac%202003%2F3%27%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 1674; Compact cassette: 130; Digital Audio Tape: 26; Minidisc: 89; Audio CD-R: 3; Other formats: 1 NAB Cartridge

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Norfolk Archaeology Oral History project

Collection reference: AUD 5 (SAC 2004/22; SAC 2010/15; SAC 2010/20; SAC 2011/33; SAC 2012/13; SAC 2012/20; SAC 2013/10; SAC 2013/31; SAC 2014/4)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with metal detectorists, beachcombers, amateur archaeologists and professional archaeologists. The project was initially started in order to support the exhibition entitled, 'Buried Treasure: Finding Our Past'. The project expanded to include all aspects of archaeology.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud005%27%29

Formats: Minidisc: 5; Digital audio files: 7

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings of the Norfolk Record Office

Collection reference: AUD 7 (SAC 2004/7; SAC 2005/3; SAC 2007/16; SAC 2007/45; SAC 2007/48; SAC 2008/2; SAC 2008/5; SAC 2008/8; SAC 2008/21; SAC 2008/23; SAC 2009/11; SAC 2009/12; SAC 2010/13; SAC 2011/14; SAC 2011/16; SAC 2012/35)

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Oral history interviews created by the Norfolk Record Office, recording of talks given at the Norfolk Record Office and broadcast interviews featuring Norfolk Record Office staff.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=1652&dsqSearch=%28%28text%29%3D%27aud%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Minidisc: 1; Digital audio files: 27

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recordings of Norwich ARCH (Archiving Rural Community History) Group

Collection reference: AUD 63 (SAC 2011/31)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Relates to Norwich's retail sector, from 1940s onwards, especially a butcher's shop in Earlham Road area.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 1

Collection title: Sound recordings of Norwich and Central Norfolk Mind

Collection reference: AUD 70 (SAC 2012/10)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Records relate to the organization's inclusion work, which involves working with people who face discrimination or social exclusion. Collaborative project between Norwich Mind and BBC Voices (BBC Radio Norfolk) funded by Heritage Lottery Fund. Its aim was to explore Norfolk's cultural

diversity by interviewing members of the 'black and minority ethnic' communities. The project began in 2005 and continued into 2006. Subjects covered in the interview include where the interviewee is from, their family, why they have moved to Norfolk; and their experiences and opinions of living in Norfolk.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2070%27%29

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sound recording of Norwich City Council's Environmental Health Department

Collection reference: ACC 2013/15

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Sound recording of report issued to council tenants.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings collected by World Ship Trust

Collection reference: ACC 2013/347

Subjects: Oral History; Radio

Description: Recorded interviews of World Ship Trust Chairman and others regarding work of the Trust. Broadcast by BBC and ABC (United Kingdom and Australia respectively).

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Broadland Singers

Collection reference: ACC 2005/245; ACC 2005/350; ACC 2005/374; ACC 2007/12; ACC 2008/11; SAC 2007/12

Subjects: Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Recordings of concerts and published recordings. Includes recordings of Junior Broadland Singers and Broadland Youth.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 4; Compact cassette: 66; Audio CD: 5; Audio CD-R: 36

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Mark Cocker, author and journalist

Collection reference: ACC 2008/430; ACC 2009/200; ACC 2009/271

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Contains recorded interviews carried out as research for Mark Cocker's *Loneliness and Time: The Story of British Travel Writing* (Secker, 1992). Contains recorded interviews of pioneering ornithologists, which were created as research for *Birders: Tales of a Tribe* (Cape, 2001).

Formats: Compact cassette: 12; Minidisc: 41

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings in archive of W.F. Greer, General Practitioner, of Terrington St John

Collection reference: ACC 2010/103

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded memoirs of Dr Greer relating to Terrington St John.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recording of Wells Field Study Centre

Collection reference: ACC 2010/287

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recording which relates to the salt marsh at Wells-next-the-Sea.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Hinde family of Norwich

Collection reference: ACC 2011/205

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded memoirs of some members of Hinde family.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Keswick Hall College of Education (formerly Norwich Diocesan Teacher Training College)

Collection reference: KHC 93 and KHC 115 (ACC 2003/169 and ACC 2008/18 respectively)

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Recorded lecture by Miss M.G. Duff (College Principal between 1938 and 1964) on history of college; recorded conversation made in 1997 between William Etherington and Miriam Hodgson regarding her memories of the college when she was a student at the college from 1915 to 1925.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of the Herman Middle School in Gorleston

Collection reference: ACC 2008/109

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Unknown Content

Formats: Lacquer disc: 1; Open reel tape: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Norfolk and Norwich Triennial Festival

Collection reference: ACC 2009/44

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Unknown Content

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recording in King Edward VII School in King's Lynn

Collection reference: ACC 2014/114

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Unknown Content

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Hunstanton and District Talking Newspaper

Collection reference: AUD 68 (SAC 2012/4)

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: First edition. Newspapers included by Hunstanton and District Talking Newspaper are the Citizen, Eastern Daily Press for West Norfolk and the Fens, Hunstanton News, Lynn News.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2068%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings collected and created by Bridewell Museum, Norwich

Collection reference: AUD 79 (SAC 2012/33)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interviews relating to Norwich City Football Club in connection with exhibition at the Bridewell Museum entitled, 'On the Ball City'. The exhibition coincided with the Club's centenary season of 2002/3. Interviews are of former playing staff, non-playing staff and supporters.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2079%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 10; Minidisc: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Castle Rising History Group

Collection reference: AUD 90 (SAC 2013/23)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interview(s) of Edward William Taylor Warner (1912-2013), originally of Grimston and later of Hillington.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2090%27%29

Formats: Audio CD-R: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings of Professor John Greenaway

Collection reference: AUD 53 (SAC 2011/3; SAC 2011/9; SAC 2011/27; SAC 2012/7)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interviews relating to Professor Greenaway's research into the closure of the Norfolk and Norwich Hospital on St Stephen's Road and the PFI (Public Finance Initiative) funded building of a new hospital at Colney, 2002; and recorded interviews relating to Professor Greenaway's research into proposals for Norwich's inner link road, 1994.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2053%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 16; Other formats: 66 microcassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recording in King's Lynn Methodist Circuit archive

Collection reference: FC 54/331

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of draft talk by circuit archivist, Mr B.K. Hart, to the Wesley Historical Society (East Anglia Branch) regarding Methodist archives.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27FC%2054%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings in Norwich Methodist Circuit archive

Collection reference: FC 79/114 and 286

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of Revd Arthur Speed [of Heartsease Lane Methodist Church] and recording of the opening of Brooke Methodist Church in 1990.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27FC%2079%27%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recording in Great Yarmouth Borough archive

Collection reference: Y/TC 69/24

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of mayor-making ceremony.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28CatalogueRef%3D%27Y%27%29AND%28Level%3D%27Fonds%27%29%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recordings in Norfolk Organists' Association archive

Collection reference: SO 202/14

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Classical Music

Description: Recording of Gordon Paget playing the barrel organ and celesta at Letheringsett and Postlude by William Matthias played on the G.P. England organ at Cawston before its re-building.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28%28CatalogueRef%3D%27so%20202%27%29AND%28Level%3D%27Fonds%27%29%29

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Barton, Irstead and Neatishead Oral History group

Collection reference: AUD 55 (SAC 2011/7, SAC 2011/10)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews.

Formats: Digital audio files: 72

Collection title: Sound recordings of Norwich Heritage Economic and Regeneration Trust

Collection reference: SAC 2010/5, SAC 2011/13

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings relating to Norwich's St Andrew's and Blackfriars' Halls and to the Great Hospital.

Formats: Digital audio files: 22

Collection title: Sound recordings of Caistor Roman Project

Collection reference: AUD 62 (SAC 2011/25)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interview of Eddie Holden (1927-) which relates to his memories growing up in the Caistor St Edmund area in 1930s, in particular his recollection of archaeological digs at Venta Icenorum under Professor Donald Atkinson.

Online catalogue:

www.nrocat.norfolk.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqServer=NCC3CL01&dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28CatalogueRef%3D%27aud%2062%27%29

Formats: Digital audio files: 1

Collection title: Oral history recordings of Anne Martin

Collection reference: AUD 58 (SAC 2011/17; SAC 2011/29)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews relating to council housing in Norfolk during early part of twentieth century and to Melton Constable.

Formats: Open reel tape: 3

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sound recordings of Aldborough Village History Society

Collection reference: SAC 2007/26; SAC 2007/32

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded oral history interviews relating to Aldborough and surrounding area. Majority of interviews carried out by Keith Good or Brian Metcalf. Interviews created as research for Keith Entwistle's book on Aldborough.

Formats: Compact cassette: 43

Digital copies: Partial

North East Lincolnshire Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: North East Lincolnshire Archives, Town Hall, Town Hall Square, Grimsby, Lincolnshire DN31 1HX

Website: www.nelincs.gov.uk/resident/libraries-and-archives/archives--local-and-family-history/north-east-lincolnshire-archives

Contact: Phil Mellady

Email: archives@nelincs.gov.uk

Telephone: 01472 323582

Collection title: Oral History Recordings

Collection reference: 292

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Cassettes of c.200 oral history interviews, received from a variety of sources. Some have been converted to CD.

Formats: Compact cassette: 200

Digital copies: Partial

North West Film Archive

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: North West Film Archive, Manchester Central Library, PO Box 532, Albert Square, Manchester, Greater Manchester M60 2LA

Website: www.nwfa.mmu.ac.uk

Contact: Marion Hewitt

Email: m.hewitt@mmu.ac.uk

Telephone: 0161 247 3097

Collection title: NW Film & Cinema

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with people who worked in the film and cinema industries in the North West of England, and with cinema-goers.

Formats: Open reel tape: 55

Digital copies: Partial

Northampton Museums & Art Gallery

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Northampton Museum & Art Gallery, 4-6 Guildhall Road, Northampton, Northamptonshire NN1 1DP

Website: www.northampton.gov.uk/museums

Contact: Rebecca Shawcross

Email: rshawcross@northampton.gov.uk

Telephone: 01604 837281

Collection title: Hidden Histories

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Hidden Histories oral history project was undertaken to record people's experiences of working in the shoe industry in Northampton and the County from 1945 to the present day (2008). Thirtythree people were interviewed ranging from shoe factory owners and managers to shoe operatives on the factory floor. The interviews included people who had worked in the industry and those still currently working in the industry.

Formats: Minidisc: 33

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Conflict & Community Project - First World War Interviews

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with family members regarding family stories relating to Northampton, Northamptonshire, The Northampton Regiment and the Northamptonshire Yeomanry in the First World War.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 15; Digital audio files: 15

Digital copies: Yes

Nottingham City Libraries - Local Studies

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Nottingham Central Library, Angel Row, Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG1 6HP

Website: www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/article/22851/libraries

Contact: Christina Raven Conn

Email: christina.raven-conn@nottinghamcity.gov.uk

Telephone: 0115 9152873

Collection reference: A, B and C Collections

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Drama & Literature

Description: Our Oral History Collection contains recorded interviews with ordinary people, plus some well-known names, who have lived and worked in the City and County. They recall their own memories of work at Boots, Players or the Raleigh, in the lace and textile industries, in the countryside, down the mines and in a variety of other jobs. They also tell of life on the dole, home life, schooldays, entertainments and social life: personal accounts of Nottingham and Nottinghamshire during the 20th century, including the two World Wars. There are recordings about DH Lawrence, of interviews with his elder brother George and his niece, and others who knew him. There are also many collections within this one where various projects have either archived their materials with us or provided copies. This is still continuing. Currently there are over 420 hours on cassette, originally reel to reel tape. There is also further material which is part of the oral history collection on minidisk and the Italian Connection project which is already in a digital format, as is most new material being archived.

Formats: Compact cassette: 700; Minidisc: 30; Audio CD: 172; Audio CD-R: 50; Digital audio files: 30

Digital copies: Partial

O'Mara, John

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 11 Hazel Walk, Bromley, Greater London BR2 8DE

Website: www.mentalfabric.co.uk

Contact: John O'Mara

Email: fabulouspanda@gmail.com

Telephone: 07903 055 458

Collection title: Mental Fabric Catalogue

Subjects: Experimental Music

Description: Mental Fabric formed in 2004 and produced around 10 tracks and a music video attempting to break genre barriers.

Online catalogue: www.mentalfabric.co.uk;

www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZGhwEUnbuH0&spfreload=10;

www.icompositions.com/artists/MentalFabric

Formats: Digital audio files: 12; Other formats: Digital video files

Digital copies: Partial

Oldham Local Studies & Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 84 Union Street, Oldham, Greater Manchester OL1 1DN

Website: www.oldham.gov.uk/info/200276/local_studies_and_archives

Contact: Roger Ivens

Email: roger.iven@oldham.gov.uk

Telephone: 0161 770 4654

Collection title: Oldham Local Studies & Archives Sound Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The collection includes material on the cotton industry, the Spanish Civil War, Glen Mill POW camp and Asian business in Oldham.

Formats: Open reel tape: 10; Compact cassette: 350; Audio CD: 25; Digital audio files: 20

Digital copies: Partial

On the Record

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: London

Website: www.on-the-record.org.uk

Collection title: Sounds from the Park Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Sounds from the Park was a one-year project to record the history of Speaker's Corner from its origins in the late nineteenth century, right up to the present day. Thirty orators, hecklers and crowd members were interviewed. A Speakers' Corner archive of oral history, documents and sound recordings was gathered and deposited at Bishopsgate Institute, (1905-2013). Sounds from the Park was managed by On the Record Community Interest Company in partnership with Bishopsgate Institute and funded by the Heritage Lottery Fund and the Barry Ameil and Norman Melburn Trust. See: www.soundsfromthepark.org.uk

Online catalogue: www.bishopsgate.org.uk/LibraryCatalogue.aspx

Formats: Digital audio files: 60

Digital copies: Yes

Open University, The

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: University Archive, Library Services, The Open University, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire MK76AA

Website: www.open.ac.uk/library/library-resources/the-open-university-archive

Contact: Ruth Cammies

Email: university-archive@open.ac.uk

Collection title: OU Oral History Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with Open University staff, students and others with a connection to the University.

Formats: Digital audio files: 76

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: OU Broadcast Programmes

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio; Educational Material

Description: This collection contains audio and video materials. The collection includes Open University programmes created in conjunction with other partners such as the BBC. The programmes are not part of formal taught modules but offer viewers and listeners the opportunity to find out more about particular subjects and topics. Variety of subjects, including Arts, Maths, Technology, Science, Social Sciences, Languages, Education, etc.

Online catalogue: www.open.ac.uk/library/search

Formats: Open reel tape: 1000; Audio CD-R: 1000 (duplicates of the 1/4" reels)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Historical OU Television and Radio

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio; Educational Material

Description: The collection contains audio and video materials. The audio materials were broadcast on radio and were a magazine-type programme for Open University students. The collection will continue to grow with modern podcasts.

Online catalogue: www.open.ac.uk/library/search

Formats: Open reel tape: 1500; Audio CD-R: 1500 (duplicates of the 1/4" reels)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: OU Study Materials

Subjects: Educational Material

Description: The collection contains several types of media, including audio. The audio materials were broadcast on radio or sent to students on physical media. The audio programmes are part of Open University modules. Distance Education - teaching in a variety of subjects, including Arts, Maths, Technology, Science, Social Sciences, Languages, Education, etc.

Online catalogue: www.open.ac.uk/library/search

Formats: Vinyl disc: 100; Open reel tape: 6500; Digital Audio Tape: 100; Audio CD-R: 6500 (duplicates of the 1/4" reels)

Digital copies: Partial

Otterhead Estate Trust Company Ltd., The

Collection holder type: Company

Address: 9 Hill Crescent, Honiton, Devon EX14 2HY

Website: www.e-voice.org.uk/otterheadestate

Contact: Roy Coombs

Email: otterheadestate@aol.com

Telephone: 01404 47347

Collection title: Otterhead House Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Two tape recordings from 2000, also digitised, of the layout of Otterhead House (demolished in 1951-1952) being described by Mrs Audrey Pike, daughter of the housekeeper when the Goschen family was not in residence in the 1930s. One recording begins a tour from the front door and the other from the conservatory. Both deliberately overlap and emphasise a small flight of steps within the house that still survives.

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: Yes

OurStory Scotland

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: Archives & Special Collections, Mitchell Library, Glasgow, Glasgow City G3 7DN

Website: www.ourstoryscotland.org.uk

Contact: Jaime Valentine

Email: info@ourstoryscotland.org.uk

Collection title: OurStory Scotland Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: OurStory Scotland is a registered Scottish charity that collects the life stories of the lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender (LGBT) community in Scotland. OurStory Scotland has pioneered multi-media storytelling with a nationwide LGBT community for public representation and national museum archiving. The oral history part of the collection is held in the OurStory Scotland Collection in the Scottish Life Archive at National Museums Scotland, along with written accounts of LGBT lives. Video recordings are archived in the Scottish Screen Archive (National Library of Scotland). The oral histories constitute the first national collection of LGBT life stories in Scotland.

Formats: Compact cassette: 10; Digital audio files: 100; Other formats: Some oral history recordings have been made as video recordings (unquantified)

Digital copies: Yes

Oxford Jewish Congregation

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: Oxford Jewish Heritage c/o The Jewish Centre, 21 Richmond Road, Oxford, Oxfordshire OX1 2JL

Website: www.oxfordjewishheritage.co.uk/projects/oral-history

Contact: Michael Ward

Email: info@oxfordjewishheritage.co.uk

Telephone: 01865 514356

Collection title: Oxford Jewish Heritage Oral History Project

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with elderly members of Oxford's Jewish Community, with particular emphasis on their origins, education, arrival and reception in Oxford, and their community contribution.

Online catalogue: www.oxfordjewishheritage.co.uk/projects/oral-history

Formats: Audio CD-R: 3

Digital copies: Yes

Oxfordshire Health Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Oxfordshire History Centre, St Luke's Church, Temple Road, Cowley, Oxford, Oxfordshire OX4 2HT

Website: www.oxfordshirehealtharchives.nhs.uk

Contact: The Archivist

Email: archives@oxfordhealth.nhs.uk

Telephone: 01865 398243

Collection title: Wingfield League

Collection reference: WL 1 F

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings made 1975-1988. The majority are of nurses trained at the Wingfield Orthopaedic Hospital (later the Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre) in Oxford talking about nursing in Oxford and elsewhere. Also includes a memorial service, an interview with a former patient (1917), an interview with a hospital gardener and reminiscences about a benefactor.

Formats: Compact cassette: 25

Digital copies: Yes

Oxfordshire History Centre

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: St Luke's Church, Temple Road, Cowley, Oxford, Oxfordshire OX4 2HT

Website: www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/oxfordshirehistory

Contact: Mark Lawrence

Email: oxhist@oxfordshire.gov.uk

Telephone: 01865 398200

Collection title: BBC Radio Oxford

Collection reference: [Unaccessioned]

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: BBC Radio Oxford (analogue additions, uncatalogued). Radio programme output with local history interest, dates unknown

Formats: Open reel tape: 730

Digital copies: No

Collection title: BBC Radio Oxford

Collection reference: Collection ref. LT, MT

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: BBC Radio Oxford (analogue, catalogued). Radio programme output with local history interest, 1970-2000

Online catalogue: www.pictureoxon.com/oral-history-advanced-search

Formats: Open reel tape: 3532; Compact cassette: 72

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Oxfordshire County Council Field recordings

Collection reference: Collection ref. OT Town Hall (not digitised)

Subjects: Oral History; Local History

Description: Oxfordshire County Council field recordings (analogue) - catalogued

Online catalogue: www.pictureoxon.com/oral-history-advanced-search

Formats: Open reel tape: 13; Compact cassette: 63; Minidisc: 21; Audio CD-R: 3; Other formats: Unidentified

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oxfordshire County Council Miscellaneous Accessions

Collection reference: [Unaccessioned]

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oxford Canal Heritage Project, 2013-2014

Formats: Digital audio files: 25

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Oxfordshire County Council Field Recordings

Collection reference: Collection ref. OT WSA (digitised)

Subjects: Oral History; Local History

Description: Oxfordshire County Council field recordings (analogue) - catalogued

Online catalogue: www.pictureoxon.com/oral-history-advanced-search

Formats: Open reel tape: 76; Compact cassette: 414; Minidisc: 47; Audio CD-R: 2; Digital audio files: 7; Other formats: Unidentified

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: BBC Radio Oxford

Collection reference: Collection ref. DALET

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: BBC Radio Oxford (born digital output, uncatalogued). Radio programme output with local history interest, [2000?]-2007.

Formats: Digital audio files: 8006

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Oxfordshire County Council Miscellaneous Accessions

Collection reference: Collection ref. OT, CT

Subjects: Oral History; Local History

Description: Oxfordshire County Council miscellaneous accessions - catalogued

Online catalogue: www.pictureoxon.com/oral-history-advanced-search

Formats: Open reel tape: 6; Compact cassette: 263; Minidisc: 9; Audio CD-R: 57; Other formats: Unidentified

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Oxfordshire County Council Miscellaneous Accessions

Collection reference: [Unaccessioned]

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Museum of Oxford Memory Lane, 2010-2014 (ongoing)

Formats: Audio CD-R: 34

Digital copies: Yes

Pembrokeshire Archives & Local Studies

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Pembrokeshire Archives, Prendergast, Haverfordwest, Pembrokeshire SA61 2PE

Website: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Contact: Nikki Bosworth

Email: nikki.bosworth@pembrokeshire.gov.uk

Telephone: 01437 775456

Collection title: Harvesting Our Past/Cywain ein Hanes

Collection reference: HDX/1774/1

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 1 DVD (no format information)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Black Diamond Village: The Story Of Hook

Collection reference: HDX/1933/1

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 1 DVD (no format information)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Carew Community Council's Centenary Celebrations

Collection reference: HSPC/7/6-7

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 1 VHS video cassette

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Angle Village Project'

Collection reference: SSR/1/1/17

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Christmas Carols Sung By Pupils At Hayscastle Primary School

Collection reference: SSR/1/25/11

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: Audio CD: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: 75 Years Young

Collection reference: D/WI/18/41

Subjects: Documentary & News

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 1 VHS video cassette

Digital copies: No

Collection title: "Your Century" on Milford Haven and Pembroke Dock

Collection reference: HDX/1528/1

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 1 VHS video cassette

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bittersweet: Sugar, Tea & Slavery

Collection reference: HDX/1815/1

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 1 DVD (no format information)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Memories Of Porthgain

Collection reference: HDX/1531/18

Subjects: Oral History

Formats: Audio CD: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Islanders

Collection reference: HDX/1531/8

Subjects: Miscellaneous

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 1 DVD (no format information)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Fury at Smuggler's Bay

Collection reference: HDX/1531/17

Subjects: Miscellaneous

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 1 DVD (no format information)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: "Here for you" filmed in Haverfordwest

Collection reference: HDX/1712/1-4

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 4 DVDs (no format information)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Five Days in Haverfordwest

Collection reference: HDX/1712/5-6

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 2 DVDs (no format information)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Jerusalem

Collection reference: D/WI/40/24

Subjects: Classical Music

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Pathway to the 21st Century

Collection reference: D/WI/14/59

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 1 floppy disk

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Water Supplies in Pembrokeshire

Collection reference: D/WI/17/58

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 1 VHS video cassette

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Fred Price of Hakin

Collection reference: HDX/1239/362

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 1 DVD (no format information)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Portrait of a Deaf Mute

Collection reference: HDX/1593/1

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Events in St Davids

Collection reference: D/WI/47/37

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 1 VHS video cassette

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Pembrokeshire Miners

Collection reference: HDX/1213/2

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Pembrokeshire Archives

Collection reference: HDX/1625/1

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cubs and Brownies

Collection reference: HDX/26/39-40, 54

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 3 film reels

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Service of Commemoration at Haverfordwest Grammar School

Collection reference: HDX/1731/11

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Service of Commemoration at Haverfordwest Grammar School

Collection reference: HDX/1731/12

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Milford Haven Central School Events

Collection reference: SSR/2/10/44, 58

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 2 film reels

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Boy Scout Jamboree at Picton Castle

Collection reference: HDX/286/1

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 1 film reel

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Mrs Eileen Daisy Jones of Manorbier

Collection reference: HDX/799/10

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Local Studies Collection

Collection reference: Local Studies

Subjects: Unknown

Formats: Compact cassette: 39; Audio CD: 32; Other formats: 31 DVDs (no format information); 51 VHS video cassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Local Studies Collection

Collection reference: Local Studies

Subjects: Oral History

Formats: Open reel tape: 89

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Through My Eyes

Collection reference: DSO/117/1

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 1 DVD (no format information)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Reminiscences Of Former Pupils Of Glanrhyd Board School, Llantood

Collection reference: SSR/1/122/3

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Camrose Vintage Working Day

Collection reference: DSO/111/9-10

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 2 VHS video cassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Pembrokeshire Archives

Collection reference: PCC/2/ED/1/1-109

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: 19 VHS video cassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Folk songs originating from or popular in Pembrokeshire

Collection reference: HDX/1531/19

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Online catalogue: www.pembrokeshire.gov.uk/archives

Formats: Audio CD: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Local Studies Collection

Collection reference: Local Studies

Subjects: Oral History

Formats: Open reel tape: 9

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Local Studies Collection

Collection reference: Local Studies

Subjects: Oral History

Formats: Compact cassette: 83

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Local Studies Collection

Collection reference: Local Studies

Subjects: Oral History

Formats: Open reel tape: 69

Digital copies: Partial

Perth & Kinross Council Archive

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: A K Bell Library, 2-8 York Place, Perth, Perth & Kinross PH2 8EP

Website: www.pkc.gov.uk/archives

Contact: Steve Connelly

Email: archives@pkc.gov.uk

Telephone: 01738 477 012

Collection title: Gifts & Deposits

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Drama & Literature

Description: AccNo10/11 - Abernyte Heritage Group recordings of elderly residents, 1998-2000; MS88/4/1 - Rossie Priory Cricket Club speech on 150th anniversary by Lord Kinnaird, 1978; MS322 - James Miller's memories of Comrie recorded by Bernard Byrom for Bygone Comrie books, c.1985; AccNo10/21 - Perth Burns Club recordings of Burns Suppers, 1980-1996; AccNo11/52 - "Perthshire Memories" 1985-2011, recorded by Dr Margaret Bennett (copies also in School of Scottish Studies); "Memories of Alyth" recordings made by the Friends of Perth & Kinross Council Archive, 2009-2010

Online catalogue: www.archivecatalogue.pkc.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 11; Compact cassette: 10; Minidisc: 21; Audio CD-R: 65; Digital audio files: 3

Digital copies: No

Perth & Kinross Local & Family History

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: A K Bell Library, 2-8 York Place, Perth, Perth & Kinross PH2 8EP

Website: www.pkc.gov.uk/localstudies

Contact: Nicola Cowmeadow

Email: nmcowmeadow@pkc.gov.uk

Telephone: 01738 477 069

Collection title: Perth & Kinross Sound Archive

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Folk life recordings made in mid 1980s by an MSC funded project around Perth & Kinross under the supervision of Roger Leitch.

Formats: Open reel tape: 51; Compact cassette: 44

Digital copies: No

Pirton Local History Group

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: 1 Holwell Road, Pirton, Hertfordshire SG5 3QU

Website: www.pirtonhistory.org.uk

Contact: Helen Hofton

Email: helen_hofton@hotmail.com

Telephone: 01462 712 208

Collection title: Voices of Pirton

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Residents of Pirton, Hertfordshire talking about their life in the village during the 20th century. Pirton was a rural settlement with its economy based on farming, there are no longer any farms left and Pirton has become more of a commuter village.

Formats: Compact cassette: 62; Digital audio files: 11; Other formats: I am now recording on a Zoom H1 and transferring to MP3 for the website. I have some recordings in WAV format but they are too large to store on my computer.

Digital copies: Partial

Pitt Rivers Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Pitt Rivers Museum, South Parks Road, Oxford, Oxfordshire OX1 3PP

Website: www.prm.ox.ac.uk

Contact: Christopher Morton

Email: christopher.morton@prm.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 613016

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: The Pitt Rivers Museum holds a number of collections of original field sound recordings, from wax cylinder recordings made in Nigeria and Papua New Guinea, reel to reel recordings made in Vanuatu, and cassettes recorded in Central African Republic. The collection spans the period 1911 to the present.

Online catalogue: www.prm.ox.ac.uk/sound

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 643; Shellac disc: 200; Vinyl disc: 400; Open reel tape: 668; Compact cassette: 600; Digital Audio Tape: 200; Audio CD: 50

Digital copies: Partial

Plymouth & West Devon Record Office

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Unit 3 Clare Place, Coxside, Plymouth, Devon PL4 0JW

Website: www.plymouth.gov.uk/archives

Contact: Louisa Blight

Email: louisa.blight@plymouth.gov.uk

Telephone: 01752 305940

Collection title: Plymouth Lesbian Gay Bisexual & Transgender Archive

Collection reference: 3901

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Hard drive containing oral history interviews collected as part of 'Pride in Our Past' project.

Online catalogue: www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?criteria%3D3901%26operator%3DAND

Formats: Digital audio files: 24; Other formats: 1 external HDD

Collection title: St Andrew's Church

Collection reference: 928/91

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Ten identical gramophone records, Princess Elizabeth's visit, anthem on one side, prayers on the other, recorded by RGA Sound Services, 21 Cobourg St, Plymouth.

Online catalogue:

www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?record%3D0%26cid%3D928%26criteria%3D928%26F91

Formats: Shellac disc: 10

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Ford Park Cemetery Oral History Project

Collection reference: 3593

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral History interviews relating to the Second World War in Plymouth in .VOB format: Un-edited video interviews with (names given); Audio interviews in .cda and .mp3 formats; 'Tell us about your War, volumes 1 and 2' CD ROMs.

Online catalogue:

www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?record%3D0%26cid%3Dvmlxwsmznqaf445j0ctlxq2%26criteria%3D3593

Formats: Audio CD-R: 53; Other formats: 1 DVD video

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Plymouth 'Hidden City' Festival

Collection reference: 3769/1-6, 9-10

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral History CD recordings, with transcripts, related to the Hidden City Festival, Plymouth, with Part Exchange Company souvenir programme of the Hidden City Festival, 31 Mar-9 Apr 2011; DVD of the Hidden City Community film, 2011.

Online catalogue: www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?criteria%3D3769%26operator%3DAND

Formats: Audio CD-R: 7; Other formats: 1 DVD video

Collection title: Plymouth 'Hidden City' Festival

Collection reference: 3769/1-6, 10-11

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral History CD recordings, with transcripts, related to the Hidden City Festival, Plymouth (interviewees named); DVD of the Hidden City Community film, 2011.

Online catalogue:

www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?criteria%3D3769%26operator%3DAND%26accno%3Dyes

Formats: Audio CD-R: 9; Other formats: 1 DVD video

Collection title: Plymouth & District Organists' Association

Collection reference: 3616

Subjects: Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Organ Music and magazines.

Online catalogue:

www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?record%3D0%26cid%3D5mflelzfvtkw0uegb4ibhfn%26criteria%3D3616

Formats: Audio CD-R: 5

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Peninsula Quarry Industry Social History Trust Project

Collection reference: 3929

Subjects: Oral History

Description: CDs of oral history recordings of people involved in the granite and limestone quarries of Cornwall and Devon. The CDs record the memories of the people who worked within, and lived alongside, the region's quarries.

Online catalogue:

www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?record%3D0%26cid%3Dqapdkmuvge1dhk451qkevhas%26criteria%3D3929

Formats: Audio CD: 21

Collection title: Plymouth University Oral History Project

Collection reference: 3807

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral History project papers, and interview (both in printed and electronic forms) of Jean Scholar of Plymouth.

Online catalogue:

www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?record%3D0%26cid%3Dsxosuf45arsxstfnhl1rnla0%26criteria%3D3807

Formats: Digital audio files: 1

Collection title: Plymouth City Museum & Art Gallery

Collection reference: 3265

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Reminiscences of Plymouth during the First and Second World Wars, Plymouth Co-operative Society History Group, the Union Street Project and private individuals.

Online catalogue:

www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?record%3D0%26cid%3Dbaephaupnrdcus3nh1xpltbz%26criteria%3D3265

Formats: Open reel tape: 26; Compact cassette: 14; Minidisc: 120; Audio CD-R: 76; Other formats: 2 floppy disks; 1 external HDD

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: St Andrew's Church

Collection reference: 928/93

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Gramophone record: "An English Choice", recording St Andrew's organ played by Jennifer Bate in June 1981.

Online catalogue:

www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?record%3D0%26cid%3Dzjqn2u45ppyksyasibhwd445%26criteria%3D928%2F93

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: St Andrew's Church

Collection reference: 928/92

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Gramophone record of morning service from St Andrew's conducted by the Reverend John Cavell on 18 April.

Online catalogue:

www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?record%3D0%26cid%3Dnps43qfifge54zed5lcc1wmy%26criteria%3D928%2F92

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Collection title: St Jude Parish, Plymouth

Collection reference: 3925/1

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: CD containing MP3 recordings of a 1956 78rpm record of the organ and of the last service for the organ, 23 Sept 2012

Online catalogue:

www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?record%3D0%26cid%3Djoxi3n55hkxpv453cfnmf45%26criteria%3D3925%2F1

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Collection title: Union Street Project

Collection reference: 3206

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Videos and Minidisc recordings of songs by local artists (with paper transcripts) and photographs of Union Street Project, Plymouth. Not sure what's on these as content cannot be viewed.

Online catalogue:

www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?record%3D0%26cid%3D5pdtkgrfqr3zn455o232nt55%26criteria%3D3206

Formats: Compact cassette: 7; Minidisc: 6; Audio CD-R: 1; Other formats: 5 VHS video cassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Plymstock Area Papers

Collection reference: 3286

Subjects: Oral History

Description: oral history tape of reminiscences of Georgina Roberts [daughter of George and Caroline Louisa Roberts], with transcript.

Online catalogue:

www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?record%3D0%26cid%3Dwpudul45to51i3454pzxlern%26criteria%3D3286

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Second World War Experiences

Collection reference: 3621/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: CD oral history recordings of the experiences of Margaret Craven.

Online catalogue:

www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?record%3D0%26cid%3D4rfqft45otrjh0uch20wtc55%26criteria%3D3621%2F1

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Collection title: Coastnet Oral History

Collection reference: 3694/1 and 2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tides of Change and Devonport Rocks. Files in .wav format. Disk 1: 1.69GB, Interviews with (names given)

Online catalogue: www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?criteria%3D3694%26operator%3DAND

Formats: Audio CD-R: 2

Collection title: Barbican Archive (see also acc 3428 for CD copies)

Collection reference: 3642/4581

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history tapes recording voices of people living on The Barbican in Plymouth.

Online catalogue:

www.plymouth.gov.uk/archivescatalogue?record%3D0%26cid%3Dvaocgc45e3yoeue4of3bby45%26criteria%3D3642%2F4581

Formats: Compact cassette: 27

Digital copies: Yes

Poetry Archive, The

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Ball's Green House, Minchinhampton, Gloucestershire GL6 9AR

Website: www.poetryarchive.org

Contact: Richard Carrington

Email: rc@poetryarchive.org

Telephone: 01453 832090

Collection title: The Poetry Archive

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: This is a freely accessible collection of recordings of English-language poets reading their own work. Some are historic recordings from the past, many are new recordings made by the Archive. We have recordings of around 450 poets from the UK, the USA, Australia, New Zealand, India, Africa and the Caribbean. We also have new recordings by today's poets of the work of great poets from before the age of recording. The Archive contains extracts from our recordings with further recorded poems available as paid downloads.

Formats: Audio CD: 6000; Digital audio files: 10000

Digital copies: Yes

Portraits in Sound

Collection holder type: Company

Address: 49 Waller Road, London, Greater London SE14 5LE

Website: www.portraitsinsound.co.uk

Contact: Claire Peyton Jones

Email: claire@portraitsinsound.co.uk

Telephone: 0207 732 5645

Collection title: Interviews by Portraits in Sound

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Individuals reflect on their lives to leave behind a legacy of themselves, their adventures and ideas, with an insight into the time and place in which they were born. The first subject in the collection was born in 1904 and recorded in the 1980s, but it includes a recording made in 1953 remembering a journey taken in 1887.

Online catalogue: www.portraitsinsound.co.uk/listen

Formats: Digital audio files: 22

Digital copies: Yes

Potton History Society

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: 2 Almond Close, Godmanchester, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE29 2BX

Website: www.pottonhistorysociety.com

Contact: Peter Ibbett

Email: pjibbett@aol.com

Telephone: 01480218756

Collection title: Potton History Audio Files

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: 50+ cassette tapes 1980s-90s (In process of digitisation); 20+ Digital recordings over last decade. Local memories & Society meetings on local topics with members' contributions.

Formats: Compact cassette: 50; Audio CD: 20

Digital copies: Partial

Przedlacka, Joanna

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 41 Wellington Square, 41 Wellington Square, Oxford, Oxfordshire OX1 2JF

Contact: Joanna Przedlacka

Email: j.przedlacka@gmail.com

Telephone: 07835139704

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Tape recordings of 22 teenage speakers from the South East of England. All the informants responded to a lexical questionnaire designed to elicit a list of common vocabulary items (about 100 words per speaker). The recordings were made in 1997 -1998 as part of a PhD project at Oxford University.

Formats: Compact cassette: 20

Digital copies: Partial

Queen Mary University of London – Mile End Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Mile End Library, 328 Mile End Road, London, Greater London E1 4NS

Website: www.library.qmul.ac.uk/archives

Contact: Lorraine Screene

Email: l.screene@qmul.ac.uk

Telephone: 020 7882 3873

Collection title: Archives of Professor Peter Hennessy, Baron Hennessy of Nympsfield

Collection reference: PP24

Subjects: Radio; Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: Recordings on audio cassette tape of radio programme broadcast between c.1970s-1990s on BBC radio, involving Peter Hennessy, and many including interviews with politicians.

Approximately 170 tapes in total and covering: Politics, history, international relations, international affairs, diplomacy, British history, trade unions, community, journalism, media, documentary & news.

Online catalogue: www.archives-catalogue.library.qmul.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=PP24&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 170

Digital copies: No

Queen Mary University of London – School of English & Drama

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: School of English & Drama, Mile End Road, London, Greater London E1 4NS

Website: www.archiveofthenow.org

Contact: Andrea Brady

Email: a.brady@qmul.ac.uk

Telephone: 02078828571

Collection title: Archive of the Now

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: The Archive of the Now is one of the UK's most important resources for contemporary poetry. Founded in 2005, the Archive has commissioned and produced recordings of over 200 UK-

based poets performing their work. In addition to the digital collection, all free to stream and download, the Archive collects printed books, manuscripts and ephemera. The Archive is distinctive for supporting the experimental poetic tradition, capturing voices and practices which are not represented elsewhere. It has hosted a poet-in-residence, workshops for school students on poetry in the digital age, and public performances.

Online catalogue: www.archiveofthenow.org/authors/?showall=1

Formats: Digital audio files: 2361

Digital copies: No

Quick, Miriam

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Totnes, Devon

Collection title: Webern/Second Viennese School Vinyl

Collection reference: SR9008, XLO282, Supraphon 1111 3610, Philips 09414-7 (Webern set)

Subjects: Classical Music

Online catalogue: www.charm.rhul.ac.uk/discography/disco_resources.html

Formats: Vinyl disc: 7

Digital copies: Yes

Rambert Archive

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 99 Upper Ground, London, Greater London SE1 9PP

Website: www.rambert.org.uk/ramberts_history

Contact: Arike Oke

Email: arike.oke@rambert.org.uk

Telephone: 02086300600

Collection title: Reference Collection

Collection reference: REF/04

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Documentary & News

Description: Audio items created by Rambert Dance Company through the process of the work the company produce.

Formats: Open reel tape: 473; Compact cassette: 350

Digital copies: No

Rathbone, Mandy

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 192 North Allington, Bridport, Dorset DT6 5EB

Website: www.mysunriseproject.wordpress.com

Contact: Mandy Rathbone

Email: manwell52@hotmail.co.uk

Telephone: 01308458005

Collection title: My Sunrise Project

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Drama & Literature

Description: During the course of one year I have visited the Bronze Age Kingston Russell Stone Circle on the South Dorset Ridgeway near Abbotsbury, on or around the 21st of each month, and collected the sounds of the landscape at sunrise. Some months I have also chosen poetry or song which is relevant to the month which I have incorporated into the soundscape I have created.

Formats: Digital audio files: 6

Digital copies: Yes

RBWM Libraries, Arts & Heritage

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Maidenhead Library, St Ives Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 1QU

Website: www.rbwm.gov.uk

Contact: Paul Noakes

Email: paul.noakes@rbwm.gov.uk

Telephone: 01628 796592

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: It is a collection of contemporary and popular music CDs.

Online catalogue: <https://rbwm.spydus.co.uk/cgi-bin/spydus.exe/MSGTRN/OPAC/BSEARCH>

Formats: Audio CD: 398

Reading Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Town Hall, Blagrove Street, Reading, Berkshire RG1 1QH

Website: www.readingmuseum.org.uk

Contact: Matthew Williams

Email: curator@reading.gov.uk

Telephone: 0118 937 3400

Collection title: Reading Museum Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Over 120 recordings of people from, or associated with, the town of Reading, speaking about their memories of life in the town.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 140; Digital audio files: 140

Digital copies: Yes

Renshaw, Jeanne

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Winchester, Hampshire

Collection title: Dorothy Hey of Sherburn in Elmet

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Dorothy Hey (1891-1980) talking about her family and the village of Sherburn in Elmet in her childhood, WW1, and recalls the soldiers coming back from the Boer War.

Formats: Digital audio files: 1

Digital copies: Yes

RHS Lindley Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 80 Vincent Square, London, Greater London SW1P 2PE

Website: www.rhs.org.uk

Contact: Liz Taylor

Email: liztaylor@rhs.org.uk

Telephone: 01483 479 782

Collection title: Roy Lancaster Archive

Collection reference: LAN/unidentified

Subjects: Horticulture

Description: Content not known - no label.

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Percy Thrower Material

Collection reference: None as yet

Subjects: Oral History; Horticulture

Description: Described as 'Percy Thrower Life Story' and 'Percy Thrower's Guide to Good Gardening'.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 2; Open reel tape: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Jam Yesterday Jam Tomorrow Archive

Collection reference: JYT

Subjects: Oral History; Market Gardening

Description: Oral histories produced by the Jam Yesterday Jam Tomorrow project run by the Environment Trust, 2010s.

Formats: Digital audio files: 30

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Valerie Finnis Archive

Collection reference: FIN

Subjects: Oral History; Horticulture

Description: Interviews carried out by Valerie Finnis with horticulturists and gardeners, 1980s-1990s. Plus other unidentified recordings.

Formats: Compact cassette: 77

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Royal Horticultural Society Archive

Collection reference: RHS/VS/survey/AV1.27

Subjects: Oral History; Horticulture

Description: Interview carried out by Roy Lancaster with Beth Chatto, 2009.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Constance Spry Archive

Collection reference: SPR/23.3

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events; Flower Arranging

Description: The Care and Arrangement of Flowers - by Constance Spry, c.1950s.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Royal Horticultural Society Archive

Collection reference: RHS/OH

Subjects: Oral History; Horticulture

Description: Oral histories produced by the Lindley Library, 2000s.

Formats: Minidisc: 52

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Royal Horticultural Society Archive

Collection reference: RHS/VS/survey/AV1.16-17

Subjects: Oral History; Horticulture

Description: Experience the Chelsea Flower Show.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Roy Lancaster Archive

Collection reference: LAN/5/1-12

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News; Horticulture

Description: Recordings of BBC Radio Gardeners' Question Time, 2004-2006.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Roy Lancaster Archive

Collection reference: LAN/3/1-38

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Horticulture

Description: Interviews carried out by Roy Lancaster with plant nurseries for the purposes of journalism, 1996-2014.

Formats: Compact cassette: 38

Digital copies: No

Riley French, Jez

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Anlaby, East Riding of Yorkshire

Website: www.jezrileyfrench.co.uk

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Experimental Music

Description: Extensive collections of various music forms & extensive self-recorded field recording archive dating from 1980-present day & focusing mainly on extended field recording methods (contact microphones, hydrophones, ultrasonics etc.).

Formats: Vinyl disc: 500; Open reel tape: 46; Compact cassette: 110; Minidisc: 80; Audio CD: 4000; Audio CD-R: 260; Digital audio files: 3000

Digital copies: Partial

Ritson, Alan

Collection holder type: Broadcaster/Press

Address: 5 Lawn Cottages, Castle Lane, Lincoln, Lincolnshire LN1 3BH

Contact: Alan Ritson

Email: alanritson37@gmail.com

Telephone: 07949035554

Collection title: Approx. 350 interviews with UK recognised folk musicians

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Oral History; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Over the past 5 years I have recorded interviews with over 350 musicians mainly in the world of folk music but also including such musicians as Jack Bruce of Cream, Ian Anderson and

Martin Barre of Jethro Tull, Andy Fairweather-Low of Amen Corner, Roddy Woomble of Idlewild and Valerie Holiday of The Three Degrees.

Formats: Audio CD: 350

Digital copies: No

RNLI

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: West Quay Road, Poole, Dorset BH15 1HZ

Website: www.rnli.org/aboutus/historyandheritage/Pages/archive-and-collections.aspx

Contact: Hayley Whiting

Email: hayley_whiting@rnli.org.uk

Telephone: 01202336196

Collection title: RNLI Oral History Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings of RNLI crew, staff and others connected to the work of the charity.

Formats: Open reel tape: 5; Compact cassette: 10; Digital audio files: 40

Digital copies: Partial

Rotherham MBC Archives & Local Studies

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Archives & Local Studies Service Clifton Park Museum, Clifton Lane, Rotherham, South Yorkshire S65 2AA

Website: www.songsofsteel.com

Contact: Christine Evans

Email: christine.evans@rotherham.gov.uk

Telephone: 01709 336633

Collection title: Songs of Steel Oral History Project

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Documentary & News

Description: 31 oral history interviews conducted with ex steel workers from Rotherham, in 2011. The collection also includes poems and songs written in conjunction with the collection and a DVD documentary 'Hearts of Steel', including archival film footage and excerpts from the oral history collection.

Online catalogue: <https://soundcloud.com/songsofsteel>

Formats: Audio CD-R: 31

Digital copies: Yes

Rowe, Doc

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Fen Cottage, High Normanby, Whitby, North Yorkshire YO224PR

Website: www.docrowe.org.uk

Contact: Doc Rowe

Email: doc@docrowe.org.uk

Telephone: 07747687734

Collection title: Doc Rowe Archive Collection

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect

Description: Predominantly an audio, video and photographic collection on British Folk Life, Lore and Cultural tradition it also holds a large collection of written and printed material combined with ephemera and newspaper cuttings. The strength of this collection lies in ongoing 'serial' fieldwork' and documentation, through regular contact with communities where individual events flourish throughout the UK. Hence the material is both wide ranging, first hand and constantly updated alongside the historical sources.

Formats: Shellac disc: 396; Vinyl disc: 1200; Open reel tape: 939; Compact cassette: 3185; Digital Audio Tape: 164; Minidisc: 283; Audio CD: 400; Audio CD-R: 180; Digital audio files: 5500

Digital copies: Partial

Rowntree Society, The

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: The Rowntree Society, Clements Hall, Nunthorpe Road, York, North Yorkshire YO23 1BW

Website: www.rowntreesociety.org.uk

Contact: Suzanne Lilley

Email: suzannelilley@rowntreesociety.org.uk

Telephone: 01904 543383

Collection title: York Remembers Rowntree

Subjects: Oral History

Description: "York Remembers Rowntree" is an eighteenth-month HLF funded oral history project designed to preserve and conserve the legacy of Rowntrees in York. Memories date from the late 1930s through to the 1990s and centre on York residents with a special connection to Rowntree. Memories include: working in the factory, living in the Rowntree-built garden village, entertainment and leisure and transportation.

Formats: Digital audio files: 38

Digital copies: Yes

Royal Academy of Arts

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Royal Academy of Arts, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, Greater London W1J 0BD

Website: www.royalacademy.org.uk

Contact: Mark Pomeroy

Email: m.pomeroy@royalacademy.org.uk

Telephone: 020 7300 5768

Collection title: Royal Academy Archive

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Speeches, lectures and interviews relating to the public programme of the Royal Academy of Arts and interviews with staff and artist members.

Formats: Audio CD: 500; Digital audio files: 600

Digital copies: Yes

Royal Academy of Music

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Royal Academy of Music Library, Marylebone Road, London, Greater London NW1 5HT

Contact: Kathryn Adamson

Email: k.adamson@ram.ac.uk

Collection title: Royal Academy of Music

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: The Royal Academy of Music's Library

Online catalogue: www.lib.ram.ac.uk

Formats: Shellac disc: 200; Lacquer disc: 500; Vinyl disc: 2000; Open reel tape: 250; Digital Audio Tape: 2000; Audio CD: 8000

Digital copies: No

Royal Aeronautical Society

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 4 Hamilton Place, London, Greater London W1J 7BQ

Website: www.aerosociety.com

Contact: Brian Riddle

Email: brian.riddle@aerosociety.com

Telephone: 01252 701060

Collection title: Royal Aeronautical Society Sound Archive

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Complementary to the record of lectures and presentations to the Royal Aeronautical Society that were published in the Society's Journal over the years, the Society holds a collection of

audio recordings of some of these early lectures and other interviews with leading aviation personalities and prominent Society members. The recordings are a mixture of lectures to the Society, speeches and interviews with leading aviation personalities and captains of industry and mainly date from 1956-1992.

Online catalogue: www.aerosociety.com/about-us/nal

Formats: Vinyl disc: 15; Compact cassette: 120

Digital copies: No

Royal Artillery Museums Ltd

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Woolwich Arsenal, London, Greater London SE18 6ST

Contact: Michael Leydon

Email: michaell@firepower.org.uk

Telephone: 0208 855 7755

Collection title: Fighting Talk

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Fighting Talk is an oral history project which collects and preserve the personal stories of men and women serving with the Royal Regiment of Artillery. The stories cover some of the biggest conflicts of the post-World War II era, up to and including operations in Afghanistan. Volunteers recorded fifty interviews with former and serving Gunners of all ranks about their own experiences of these conflicts. Fighting Talk is an extraordinarily powerful and illuminating collection of personal accounts of conflict. Over 100 hours of interviews are now preserved for future generations in the archives of Firepower and The Imperial War Museum. Project supported by the HLF.

Online catalogue: www.firepower.org.uk/fighting-talk

Formats: Digital audio files: 50

Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea Central Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 12 Phillimore Walk, Kensington, London, Greater London W8 7RX

Website: www.rbkc.gov.uk/libraryservices/localstudiesandarchives

Contact: Local Enquiries

Email: centrallocalenquiries@rbkc.gov.uk

Telephone: 020 7361 3038

Collection title: Contemplating Community

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: A collection of recordings produced by the general public in collaboration with Archivate Collective, as part of the 2014 InTRANSIT Festival, in the Royal Borough of Kensington

Chelsea. Participants responded to a mixture of random questions, and provocations, or were left to talk about whatever came to mind. The result is a rich collection of snippets of peoples thinking, that vary in content and emotional tone. Press release: "As a part of the ten day InTRANSIT festival, hosted by the Royal Borough of Kensington and Chelsea, Contemplating Community is an interactive installation that responds to the theme of 'dwelling in unity' and records the voices, thoughts, stories, and ideas of the people who enter it. A public space where the community can encounter itself.

Formats: Digital audio files: 342

Digital copies: No

Royal Botanic Gardens Kew

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Library, Art & Archives, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, Greater London TW9 3AE

Website: www.kew.org

Contact: Kiri Ross-Jones

Email: archives@kew.org

Telephone: 0208 332 5417

Collection title: RBG Kew Audio Visual

Collection reference: QX/AVC

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Description: A mixed collection of recordings including interviews and seminars given by RBG Kew staff either on the radio, or to an audience.

Formats: Compact cassette: 15; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Royal College of Nursing Archives

Collection holder type: Professional Association

Address: 42 South Oswald Road, Edinburgh, City of Edinburgh Eh9 2HH

Website: www.rcn.org.uk/archives

Contact: Fiona Bourne

Email: archives@rcn.org.uk

Telephone: 03453373368

Collection title: Oral Archives

Collection reference: T

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A collection of over 700 interviews with nurses, nursing leaders, Department of Health, National Health Service and Royal College of Nursing (RCN) members and staff from across the United Kingdom and some from overseas. All of the individuals have some vital connection to

nursing and relate information about themselves and their careers and experiences in nursing. Most include comments about nursing as a profession politically or historically and some refer to important developments, changes or events. The date given in each record is the range of dates discussed during the interview and may represent either the individual's birth date or the start of their career. It is not the date of recording. Most of the interviews were originally recorded on cassette, some on minidisk and more recently digitally as mp3 or wav files. Where possible the RCN Archives has converted these to wav files, with mp3 copies. Interview transcriptions and recordings are only available by appointment on-site at the RCN Archives in Edinburgh or at the RCN Library and Heritage Centre in London under supervision. Copying is not allowed, but permission can be arranged for use of extracts. Over 400 of the interviews have been conducted by RCN staff or volunteers since 1986, but the RCN Archives also accept donations of interviews from nursing research projects. There are seven original individual research projects included in the collection adding more than 300 recordings.

Online catalogue: www.rcn.org.uk/archives

Formats: Open reel tape: 9; Compact cassette: 900; Minidisc: 300; Digital audio files: 2400; Other formats: Whole collection backed up to DVD-R.

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Royal College of Nursing Congress Recordings

Collection reference: RCN25/5

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: The RCN Congress is an annual meeting of open to the entire membership of the Royal College of Nursing to discuss current professional nursing issues. Members vote to decide the RCN's position and any actions required. Keynote speakers have included prominent politicians and nursing leaders. The complete proceedings of Congress have been recorded by the RCN using a production company for many years. The audio recordings held in the Archives form an incomplete collection of meetings from 1982-2002. In 2003 the first use of video recording is made. For further details of the content of cassettes and DVDs please contact Archives.

Online catalogue: www.rcn.org.uk/archives

Formats: Compact cassette: 320; Other formats: 8 VHS video cassettes; 36 DVD videos

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Audio

Collection reference: A

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: This collection consists of a variety of audio recordings including both amateur and copies of published recordings on a variety of analogue and digital carriers. The recordings are mainly of Royal College of Nursing of the United Kingdom (RCN) events. Recordings are on a variety of formats including cassette, reel, CD, CDR, DVD, DVDR, and other non-standard audio carriers.

Online catalogue: www.rcn.org.uk/archives

Formats: Open reel tape: 53; Compact cassette: 300; Audio CD: 10; Other formats: 1 Large square Scotch cassette; 3 High Density Minidiscs; Cinofilm archive (extent unknown)

Digital copies: No

Royal College of Organists

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Royal College of Organists Library, Birmingham City University, Franchise St, Perry Barr, Birmingham, West Midlands B42 2SU

Website: www.rco.org.uk/library.php

Contact: Frances Pond

Email: library@rco.org.uk

Telephone: 01213317266

Collection title: Royal College of Organists Library Collection

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: A wide ranging collection of organ and choral related recordings, comprising 78s, LPs, CDs, and miscellaneous tape recordings.

Online catalogue: www.capitadiscovery.co.uk/rco

Formats: Shellac disc: 1000; Vinyl disc: 4700; Open reel tape: 50; Compact cassette: 66; Audio CD: 1400

Digital copies: No

Royal College of Physicians of London

Collection holder type: Charity and Membership Organisation

Address: 11 St Andrews Place, Regents Park, London, Greater London NW1 4LE

Website: www.rcplondon.ac.uk

Contact: Pamela Forde

Email: pamela.forde@rcplondon.ac.uk

Telephone: 020 3075 1505

Collection title: Royal College of Physicians Oral History Collection

Collection reference: To be confirmed

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Ninety-five audio CDs, dating from 1959 and 50 DVDs dating from 1986. Recordings include oral history interviews and reminiscences from eminent physicians and members of the RCP staff, including Winston Churchill's physician, Lord Moran, and the first doctor ever to administer penicillin to a patient, Charles Fletcher. Other notable interviewees include Archibald Cochrane, Sheila Sherlock and Raymond Hoffenberg. The collection also includes lectures, symposia and celebration events held at the RCP. Most of the video collection was recorded in partnership with Oxford Brookes University, which holds the copyright.

Online catalogue: We will be putting all recordings online through our library catalogue, where we receive permission from interviewees to do so. This is a work in progress and should take place over the next eighteen months (to September 2016).

Formats: Audio CD: 95; Other formats: 5 DVD videos

Digital copies: Yes

Royal Conservatoire of Scotland

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Archives & Collections, 100 Renfrew Street, Glasgow, Glasgow City G2 3DB

Website: www.rcs.ac.uk

Contact: Stuart Harris-Logan

Email: archives@rcs.ac.uk

Telephone: 01412708299

Collection title: Royal Conservatoire of Scotland Student Performance Sound Archive

Collection reference: RCS/SA/1ff

Subjects: Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Drama & Literature

Description: Recordings of in-house performances of classical music (mostly) by Royal Conservatoire of Scotland students currently stored on cassette tapes, dat tapes, some (very few) reel to reels and CDs. In total they number around 300 or so and cover the dates c. 1970 – 2000.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 100; Open reel tape: 5; Compact cassette: 200; Digital Audio Tape: 200; Minidisc: 50; Audio CD: 100; Other formats: All of the above are estimates. There is also a very large digital archive of jazz recordings from the 1920s-40s - these are digital surrogates of published CDs and therefore are not included in this listing.

Digital copies: Partial

Royal Hampshire Regiment Trust, The

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Serle's House, Southgate Street, Winchester, Hampshire SO23 9EG

Website: www.serleshouse.co.uk

Contact: Colin Bulleid

Email: museum@serleshouse.co.uk

Telephone: 01962 863658

Collection title: The Royal Hampshire Regiment

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Military Music

Description: A collection from the Museum archive of interviews; recordings of parades mainly in Hampshire; Regimental Band concerts

Formats: Shellac disc: 1; Vinyl disc: 9; Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 12; Digital Audio Tape: 2; Audio CD: 1; Audio CD-R: 8; Digital audio files: 2

Digital copies: No

Royal Institution

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: Royal Institution, 21 Albemarle Street, London, Greater London W1S 4BS

Website: www.rigb.org

Contact: Frank James

Email: fjames@ri.ac.uk

Telephone: 0207 670 2924

Collection title: Audio-Visual Collection

Collection reference: RIAV

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Collection contains audio recordings of Royal Institution lectures from 1940-1980s on a variety of topics. These recordings are on a variety of media including wax cylinders, reel to reel tapes as well as cassette tapes and CD's. There are also a number of Shellac disc's containing lectures given for the BBC and foreign scientific talks through the 1930s-40s.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 12; Shellac disc: 20; Open reel tape: 490; Compact cassette: 300; Audio CD-R: 160

Digital copies: Partial

Royal Northern College of Music

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 124 Oxford Road, Manchester, Greater Manchester M13 9RD

Website: www.rncm.ac.uk

Contact: Anna Wright

Email: anna.wright@rncm.ac.uk

Collection title: Royal Northern College of Music Collection

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: As well as the quoted figures the collection contains a substantial (no numbers available) in-house archive of performances 1973 - present day: reel-to-reel; CD; DAT; Video, DVD.

Online catalogue: www.catalogue.rncm.ac.uk

Formats: Open reel tape; Vinyl disc: 13500; Audio CD: 13800

Digital copies: Partial

Royal Pavilion & Museums (Brighton & Hove)

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: 4-5 Pavilion Buildings, Brighton, East Sussex BN1 1EE

Website: www.brightonmuseums.org.uk/royalpavilion

Contact: Sarah Posey

Email: sarah.posey@brighton-hove.gov.uk

Collection title: Time & Place

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Brighton and Hove Black History Group present stories from Black and minority ethnic people who, from the 1950s to 1970s, came from former British colonies to train and work for the NHS. Post-war staff shortages led the NHS to launch recruitment campaigns overseas and the resulting immigration changed the demographic of urban centres like Brighton & Hove. Time and Place explores this significant point in history for both the UK and the local area. The poster display, by Brighton and Hove Black History Group, looks at the contribution made by ten women who worked as nurses at Brighton General Hospital.

Formats: Digital audio files: 10

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Radio Brighton

Collection reference: Mimsy: RM and RBM prefixes (various and incomplete)

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: The collection comprises over 560 tapes of Radio Brighton material from 1968 to 1980. The recordings include interviews recorded for programmes existing in a pre-edited state and copies of Radio Brighton programmes. This collection represents the only early Brighton local radio material in the country.

Formats: Open reel tape: 566

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Brighton Polytechnic History Workshop

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A collection of 83 audio interviews by Brighton Polytechnic History Workshop about various workers in Brighton in the early 1900s. Interviews were recorded from 1978 to 1980. All content related to Brighton life.

Formats: Compact cassette: 43

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Catching Stories: Voices from the Brighton Fishing Community

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Catching Stories is a living record, told in their own words, by the individuals who make up Brighton's fishing community. Their past is remembered with humour and honesty, as are the bygone traditions and lifestyles of their families. This oral history collection reveals the details of a traditional profession.

Formats: Compact cassette: 35

Collection title: Oral History Collection

Collection reference: Mimsy: OH000001 to OH000352

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The collection comprises over 400 recordings of interviews and personal testimonies made by a wide cross-section of the community. They capture the rich diversity of city life from the views and experiences of street traders, pub landlords, war veterans, schoolchildren, craft maker, to the insights of 'renegade' subcultures. The collection has been developed to complement many of the museums' key holdings: including archaeology, natural sciences, local and social history, world art, costume, decorative art, toys, film and media and our historic buildings; Preston Manor, Royal Pavilion, Brighton Museum, Booth Museum and Hove Museum.

Formats: Compact cassette: 148; Minidisc: 161; Digital audio files: 63

Digital copies: Partial

Royal School of Church Music

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 19 The Close, Salisbury, Wiltshire SP1 2EB

Website: www.rscm.com

Contact: John Henderson

Email: library@rscm.com

Telephone: 01793 525856

Collection title: RSCM Archives

Subjects: Classical Music; Church Music; Organ Music

Description: We hold c.900 recordings of Church music (78, LP, CD) from 1909 onwards as well as c.1200 recordings of organ music, mostly LPs. We also have an archive of most recordings made by the SECM (School of English Church Music) and the RSCM (Royal School of Church Music). Many of the older recordings have been transferred to digital media.

Online catalogue: The RSCM Library Catalogue is currently (May 2015) online for testing purposes and will become public later this year.

Formats: Shellac disc: 190; Vinyl disc: 1700; Open reel tape: 6; Compact cassette: 50; Digital Audio Tape: 4; Audio CD: 180

Digital copies: Partial

Royal Star & Garter Homes, The

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: 15 Castle Mews, Hampton, Greater London TW12 2NP

Website: www.starandgarter.org

Contact: Gordon Craig

Email: gordon.craig@starandgarter.org

Telephone: 0208 481 7680

Collection title: The Royal Star & Garter Homes Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recollections of service during First World War of two former residents of The Royal Star & Garter Homes (now deceased) and recollections of a current 100 year old resident of Second World War experiences recorded for radio.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1; Digital audio files: 2

Digital copies: No

Royal Voluntary Service Archive & Heritage Collection

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Royal Voluntary Service Archive & Heritage Collection, Bath Road Business Park Bath Road, Devizes, Wiltshire SN10 1XA

Website: www.royalvoluntaryservice.org.uk

Contact: Royal Voluntary Service Archive & Heritage Collection

Email: archive@royalvoluntaryservice.org.uk

Telephone: 01380 718008

Collection title: Voices of Volunteering: 75 Years of Citizenship

Collection reference: WRVSA&HC/WRVS/HQ/A&HC/VOV

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.catalogue.royalvoluntaryservice.org.uk/calmview/Overview.aspx;
www.royalvoluntaryservice.org.uk/about-us/our-history/voices-of-volunteering

Formats: Digital audio files: 50

Royston & District Museum & Art Gallery

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: 5 Lower King Street, Royston, Hertfordshire SG8 5AL

Website: www.roystonmuseum.org.uk

Contact: Jenny Oxley

Email: curator@roystonmuseum.org.uk

Telephone: 01763 242587

Collection title: Royston & District Museum & Art Gallery Collection

Collection reference: RONHM

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: Modern oral history recordings, historic recordings on open reel tape and recordings on other formats.

Formats: Open reel tape: 5; Compact cassette: 10; Audio CD: 10; Audio CD-R: 10

Digital copies: No

Sainsbury Archive, The - Museum of London Docklands

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: No 1 Warehouse, West India Quay, London, Greater London E14 4AL

Website: www.museumoflondon.org.uk

Contact: Paul Williams

Email: sainsburyarchive@museumoflondon.org.uk

Collection title: The Sainsbury Archive

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Advertising

Description: The audio collection mostly comprises of oral history interviews with Sainsbury's staff and the Sainsbury family; radio advertisements for Sainsbury's and Homebase stores and recordings of radio broadcasts about Sainsbury's. These date mostly from the 1980s and 1990s (there are also some more recent recordings and recordings from the late 1960s). Most of the audio recordings have been digitised but access restrictions apply to oral history interviews and some other recordings. The archive also has an extensive video and film collection (about 3000 videos) but only a small number of items which have been digitised can be currently accessed.

Online catalogue: www.catalogue.sainsburyarchive.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1; Open reel tape: 17; Compact cassette: 600; Digital Audio Tape: 10; Audio CD-R: 100; Other formats: 37 CommPak 16mm cartridges; 16mm film of slides; Lear Jet Stereo 8 audio tape

Digital copies: Partial

Sakellariou

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: London

Website: www.mechaorga.wordpress.com

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds

Description: The collection includes environmental sounds from several countries around the world (among others UK, Greece, Poland, Lithuania, Morocco, Estonia). The collection started growing in 2008.

Salvation Army International Heritage Centre

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: William Booth College, Champion Park, London, Greater London SE5 8BQ

Website: www.salvationarmy.org.uk/international-heritage-centre

Contact: Steven Spencer

Email: heritage@salvationarmy.org.uk

Telephone: 020 7326 7800

Collection title: Salvation Army 78s

Collection reference: RPM

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Series of 226 commercially produced 78rpm recordings of Salvation Army bands released between 1914 and 1957. Bands include International Staff Band, Regent Hall Band, SP&S Band, Rosehill Band, Chalk Farm Band, Tottenham Citadel Band, Southall Songsters, Assurance Songsters, Penge Songsters etc.

Formats: Shellac disc: 226

Digital copies: No

Sandwell Community History & Archives Service

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Smethwick Library, High Street, Smethwick, West Midlands B66 1AA

Website: www.sandwell.gov.uk/archives

Contact: Matt Skidmore

Email: matt_skidmore@sandwell.gov.uk

Telephone: 0121 558 2561

Collection title: Apna Ghar Project

Collection reference: O1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Apna Ghar was a joint project between Black Country Touring, English Heritage and Foursight Theatre Company. The purpose of the project was to gather the stories of women of South Asian origin now living in and around Sandwell and use these stories to develop a piece of theatre made up of live performance, sound and music.

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB146_O1

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Corner Shop Project

Collection reference: 2009/50

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Corner Shop Project partners were: Black Country Touring, Foursight Theatre, English Heritage, Sandwell Community History & Archives Service, Sandwell Museums Service. The project was funded by the Heritage Lottery Fund.

Formats: Audio CD: 31

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Forging Links Project

Collection reference: 2011/38

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with a focus on the local metal bashing trades.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Stories from Sandwell - An Irish Journey Project

Collection reference: 2013/35

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Project created by Sandwell Irish Community Association to capture the trials, tribulations and successes of the Irish in Sandwell for future generations.

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Memories Made in Sandwell

Collection reference: 2000/27R

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Backed by Sandwell Council and the Millennium Festival Fund, Memories Made in Sandwell was a living history of the area's industrial and social changes during the last part of the 20th century.

Formats: Compact cassette: 23; Minidisc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Warley Wood Community Trust Project

Collection reference: 2014/11

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interviews with 38 people describing memories of Warley Woods.

Formats: Audio CD: 39

Digital copies: No

Collection title: West Bromwich Voices

Collection reference: 2013/9

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Includes local reminiscences on cinemas (St George Hall, Paradise Street, Bennets Theatre, Queen Street and The Hippodrome, Carters Green), childhood, war years and other subjects.

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Taking Chances Project

Collection reference: 2009/67

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Ray Drury interview for Taking Chances project.

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Black Country Echoes Project

Collection reference: 2015/12

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories recorded as part of the Black Country Echoes Festival. The project was focusing on post war industrial and manufacturing heritage.

Formats: Audio CD: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recollections of life in Smethwick

Collection reference: 2013/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recollections of life in Smethwick.

Formats: Compact cassette: 17

Digital copies: No

Collection title: You just had to get on with it, didn't you?'

Collection reference: 2014/19

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories with a focus on women at work in Sandwell and the Black country 1914-2014.

Formats: Digital audio files: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Audio recordings of official reopening of Bishop Asbury Cottage and presenting of Oldbury freedom of the Borough

Collection reference: XX/93

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Audio recordings of official reopening of Bishop Asbury Cottage and presenting of Oldbury freedom of the Borough.

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: No

Science Museum Library & Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Science Museum Library & Archives, Hackpen Lane, Wroughton, Wiltshire SN4 9NS

Website: www.sciencemuseum.org.uk/wroughton

Contact: Beata Bradford

Email: smlwroughton@sciencemuseum.ac.uk

Telephone: 01793 846222

Collection title: Bygone Buses: Recordings From The BBC Sound Archives

Collection reference: MS 626

Subjects: Mechanical Sounds

Description: Publisher: London : BBC Radio Enterprises Creation Date: 1970 Format: 1 LP record ; [sleeve] 31 x 31 cm. **Description:** Sleeve bears background notes, photo and copy colour lithograph

Online catalogue: www.imp-

primo.hosted.exlibrisgroup.com/primo_library/libweb/action/search.do?vid=ICL_VU1&reset_config=true

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Collection title: Pioneers Of Computing (1-10)

Collection reference: MS 129/1-10

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Creation Date: 1976 Format: 10 audiocassettes. **Subjects:** Davies, Donald Watts, b.1924; Zuse, Konrad, b.1910; Eckert, John Adam Presper, b.1919; Forrester, Jay Wright, b.1918; Kilburn, Tom, 1921-2001; Pinkerton, John M. M., b.1919; Williams, Frederic Calland, 1911-1977; Mauchly, John William, 1907-1980; Booth, Andrew Donald, b.1918; Wilkinson, James Hardy, 1919-1986

Online catalogue: www.imp-

primo.hosted.exlibrisgroup.com/primo_library/libweb/action/search.do?vid=ICL_VU1&reset_config=true

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Collection title: Pioneers Of Computing (11-20)

Collection reference: MS 129/11-20

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Creation Date: 1976 Format: 10 audiocassettes. **Subjects:** Burks, Arthur Walter, b.1915; Ulam, Stanislaw Marcin, 1909-1984; Huskey, Harry Douglas, b.1916; Slutz, R; Newman, Maxwell Herman Alexander, 1897-1984; Flowers, Thomas H., 1905-1998; Coombs, Allen W. M., b.1911; Hurd, Cuthbert C., b.1911; Hooper, Grace Brewster Murray, 1906-1992; Porter, Arthur;

Online catalogue: www.imp-

primo.hosted.exlibrisgroup.com/primo_library/libweb/action/search.do?vid=ICL_VU1&reset_config=true

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Scottish Fisheries Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: St Ayles, Harbourhead, Anstruther, Fife KY10 3AB

Website: www.scotfishmuseum.org

Contact: Linda Fitzpatrick

Email: enquiries@scotfishmuseum.org

Telephone: 01333 310628

Collection title: Scottish Fisheries Audio Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with people involved in the fishing industry undertaken by museum staff or volunteers from the 1970s to the present day. Also some recordings of radio broadcasts and commercially produced tapes e.g. of songs. **Formats:** Open Reel Tape, Compact Cassette Tape, Digital Audio Files. Extent: c.130 Items. Condition: Variable. Original material has been digitised.

Formats: Open reel tape: 24; Compact cassette: 80; Audio CD-R: 25

Digital copies: Partial

Scottish Music Centre

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: City Halls, Candleriggs, Glasgow, Glasgow City G1 1NQ

Website: www.scottishmusiccentre.com

Contact: Alasdair Pettinger

Email: info@scottishmusiccentre.com

Telephone: 0141 552 5222

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Recordings of music by Scottish composers and performers (and associated spoken-word material), mostly dating from late 1960s to present. Over 12,000 items of which over 11,000 catalogued online (as at January 2015).

Online catalogue: www.scottishmusiccentre.com/?action=advform&scope=catalogue

Formats: Shellac disc: 300; Vinyl disc: 2000; Open reel tape: 1500; Compact cassette: 3000; Digital Audio Tape: 500; Minidisc: 50; Audio CD: 4500; Audio CD-R: 500; Digital audio files: 50

Digital copies: Partial

Scottish Ornithologists' Club

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Waterston House, Aberlady, East Lothian EH32 0PY

Website: www.the-soc.org.uk

Contact: Karen Bidgood

Email: library@the-soc.org.uk

Telephone: 01875 871330

Collection title: Scottish Ornithologists' Club

Subjects: Oral History; Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Recordings of bird calls in the field.

Collection of 89 reel-to-reel tapes described by date and location made by William Brotherston between 1951 - 1973. SOC annual conference recordings. Selection of LP bird recordings. Cassettes of interviews with ornithologists.

Online catalogue: www.the-soc.org.uk/our-headquarters/the-library

Formats: Vinyl disc: 67; Open reel tape: 46; Compact cassette: 47; Audio CD: 10; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Scottish Poetry Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 5 Crichton's Close, Edinburgh, City of Edinburgh EH8 8DT

Website: www.scottishpoetrylibrary.org.uk

Contact: Julie Johnstone

Email: julie.johnstone@spl.org.uk

Telephone: 0131 557 2876

Collection title: Scottish Poetry Library Audio Collection

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Recordings of poets reading their work and interviews with poets. The collection contains commercial recordings but also many unique recordings of poetry events over the last 25 years.

Online catalogue: www.spl.koha-ptfs.eu

Formats: Vinyl disc: 250; Compact cassette: 1000; Minidisc: 50; Audio CD: 1000; Audio CD-R: 250;

Digital audio files: 300

Digital copies: Partial

Scottish Screen Archive - National Library of Scotland

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 39-41 Montrose Avenue, Hillington Park, Glasgow, Glasgow City G52 4LA

Website: www.ssa.nls.uk

Contact: Kay Foubister

Email: k.foubister@nls.uk

Telephone: 0044 141 880 2300

Collection title: Scottish Screen Archive

Collection reference: SSA Paper Archives 8. Oral History

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings with people involved with the film and cinema industry in Scotland reflecting on the industry and their life.

Formats: Open reel tape: 16; Compact cassette: 90; Digital Audio Tape: 5; Minidisc: 3; Digital audio files: 4; Other formats: MiniDV cassettes

Digital copies: Partial

Screen Archive South East

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: University of Brighton, Grand Parade, Brighton, East Sussex BN2 0JY

Website: www.about.brighton.ac.uk/screenarchive

Contact: Ine van Dooren

Email: screenarchive@brighton.ac.uk

Telephone: 01273 643213

Collection title: Sussex University Library

Collection reference: CID 1071

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Radio

Description: BBC Radio Brighton & Enterprise programmes - farming; literature; education.

Formats: Open reel tape: 207

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bible Collection

Collection reference: CID 1125

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Bible stories and teachers recordings.

Formats: Compact cassette: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Gay & Lesbian Arts and Media

Collection reference: CID 741

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews Before Stonewall 2003/2004.

Online catalogue:

www.cadensa.bl.uk/uhtbin/cgiirsi/x/0/0/5?searchdata1=CKEY6883338&library=ALL

Formats: Minidisc: 132

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Burwood Park School

Collection reference: CID 889

Subjects: Language & Dialect; Speeches & Events

Description: Classroom activities in a school for the deaf.

Formats: Open reel tape: 18

Digital copies: No

Collection title: SASE Medway Project

Collection reference: CID 1258

Subjects: Oral History

Description: HLF project related to the river Medway.

Online catalogue: www.sasesearch.brighton.ac.uk

Formats: Digital audio files: 39

Digital copies: No

Collection title: SASE Sussex Project

Collection reference: CID 1473

Subjects: Oral History

Description: HLF project related to Sussex seaside towns.

Online catalogue: www.sasesearch.brighton.ac.uk

Formats: Digital audio files: 60

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Walton Methodist Church

Collection reference: CID 1153

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Church services and activities.

Formats: Compact cassette: 50; Audio CD: 50

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sussex University Special Collection

Collection reference: CID 333

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Related to activities by Harvey Matusow and anti-communist reports.

Formats: Open reel tape: 99

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Centre of Kentish Studies Collection

Collection reference: CID 1535

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds

Description: Sound and music effects.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 300

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Organ Collection

Collection reference: CID 1264

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Cinema organ music.

Formats: Compact cassette: 40

Digital copies: Yes

Senate House Library, University of London

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Senate House, Malet Street, London, Greater London WC1E 7HU

Website: www.senatehouselibrary.ac.uk

Contact: Colin Homiski

Email: colin.homiski@london.ac.uk

Telephone: 02078628457

Collection title: Senate House Library Collection

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Mechanical Sounds; Drama & Literature; Documentary & News

Description: There are over 12,000 sound recordings (mostly LPs) and approximately 100 hours of tape, covering Spoken word (poets reading their work), Western Classical art music, North American folk and jazz music, music from the Caribbean and Commonwealth and more recently performances from the Institute of Musical Research. Recordings date from 1920 to the present.

Online catalogue: www.catalogue.ulrls.lon.ac.uk/search~S1

Formats: Shellac disc: 2500; Vinyl disc: 10000; Open reel tape: 50; Compact cassette: 100; Other formats: DVDs of live performances

Digital copies: No

Settle Stories

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: Town Hall, Market Place, Settle, North Yorkshire BD24 9EJ

Website: www.wrmitchellarchive.org.uk; www.settlestories.org.uk

Contact: Sita Brand

Email: info@Settlestories.org.uk

Telephone: 01729 822 292

Collection title: W.R. Mitchell Archive

Subjects: Oral History

Description: For over sixty years, the journalist W.R. (Billi) Mitchell (MBE) collected the stories and recollections of people from all backgrounds throughout the Yorkshire Dales, Cumbria and Lancashire. This unique collection - the work of one of Yorkshire's most respected commentators - captured the essence of the communities. Bill's collection of hundreds of audio recordings, videos, slides, photos and documents capture the language, dialects, memories and experiences of people and communities within the area. It includes interviews with Yorkshire legends like Hannah Hauxwell and James Herriot as well as ordinary people. The physical collection is now dispersed and is being brought together digitally.

Online catalogue: www.wrmitchellarchive.org.uk/the-archive;

www.wrmitchellarchive.org.uk/sites/default/files/pdfs/general/The%20W%20R%20Mitchell%20Collection%20Description.pdf;

www.wrmitchellarchive.org.uk/sites/default/files/pdfs/general/The%20W%20R%20Mitchell%20Handlist.pdf

Formats: Compact cassette: 600; Digital audio files: 19; Other formats: Hi8 video cassettes

Digital copies: Partial

Shakespeare Birthplace Trust, The

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: The Shakespeare Centre, Henley Street, Stratford-upon-Avon, West Midlands CV376QW

Website: www.shakespeare.org.uk

Contact: The Archivist

Email: scla@shakespeare.org.uk

Telephone: 01789 208482

Collection title: Sir Arthur Hodgeson

Collection reference: Unknown

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Sir Arthur Hodgeson KCMG (1818-1902) reciting a poem, 1890.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Stratford-on-Avon Society Millennium Project

Collection reference: DR1052

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio cassettes recording the activities of forty-one clubs and societies, businesses, schools, churches etc. operating in and around Stratford-upon-Avon in the early part of the year 2000.

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Stratford-upon-Avon Oral History Project

Collection reference: DR730

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews between Cyril Bennis and various Stratford-upon-Avon people, recalling life in the town earlier in the 20th century.

Formats: Compact cassette: 50

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Royal Shakespeare Company Archive

Collection reference: RSC

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Mechanical Sounds; Speeches & Events

Description: Sound accompaniment, incidental music and sound effects for RSC productions 1960s-1980s; production recordings of RSC performances 1995-2014 (copies of these are held by the British Library Sound Archive); miscellaneous recordings including interviews, reviews and radio programmes. The performance recordings are listed on our catalogue but other material in the collection is largely unlisted and the content has not been investigated.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 200; Open reel tape: 500; Compact cassette: 200; Digital Audio Tape: 200; Audio CD-R: 200

Digital copies: Partial

Sheffield Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 52 Shoreham Street, Sheffield, South Yorkshire S1 4SP

Website: www.sheffield.gov.uk/libraries/archives-and-local-studies.html

Contact: Cheryl Bailey

Email: cheryl.bailey@sheffield.gov.uk

Telephone: 0114 203 9395

Collection title: Beighton Heritage Project

Collection reference: X10

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Discover Beighton, oral history project and part of the wider Full Circle Project run in the village of Beighton, South Yorkshire.

Online catalogue:

www.calmview.eu/SheffieldArchives/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=X10&pos=1

Formats: Minidisc: 11

Collection title: Trading Histories Castle Market

Collection reference: X645

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Project documenting the history of Sheffield's Castle Market on Waingate prior to closure and relocation to a new site.

Online catalogue:

www.calmview.eu/SheffieldArchives/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=X645&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Collection title: South Yorkshire Women's Development Trust

Collection reference: X303

Subjects: Oral History

Description: South Yorkshire Women's Development Trust awarded funding for oral history project entitled South Yorkshire Women in Industry to research and archive the experiences of women working in industry over the past 100 years.

Online catalogue:

www.calmview.eu/SheffieldArchives/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=X303&pos=1

Formats: Audio CD: 17

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Manor Estate

Collection reference: X450

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews conducted by Tony Tingle, Community Development worker on the Manor Estate.

Online catalogue:

www.calmview.eu/SheffieldArchives/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=X450&pos=1

Formats: Compact cassette: 17

Sheffield Libraries & Archives - Archives & Local Studies

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Local Studies Library, Central Library, Surrey Street, Sheffield, South Yorkshire S1 1XZ

Website: www.sheffield.gov.uk/SCC-Home/libraries/archives-and-local-studies

Contact: Maggie Tyson

Email: maggie.tyson@sheffield.gov.uk

Telephone: 0114 273 4753

Collection title: Assay Office Punchbowl Launch

Collection reference: CD29

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded at the launch of the Millennium Punchbowl sponsored by the Assay Office at the Millennium Galleries.

Online catalogue:

www.library.sheffield.gov.uk/uhtbin/cgisirsi/?ps=OAFsJXHbjm/CL/215240005/8/119909/Assay+Office+:+Millennium+Punchbowl

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Collection title: Manor Memories Project

Collection reference: DVD138

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Manor memories project run in 2013 by the Sheffield Manor Parish with funding from Heritage Lottery Fund as part of their All Our Stories Initiative. Oral histories of residents of Manor Parish, Manor Estate and Norfolk Park.

Online catalogue: www.library.sheffield.gov.uk/uhtbin/cgisirsi/?ps=8JWw6lslKx/CL/215240005/9

Formats: 1 DVD

Collection title: Burngreave Voices

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Burngreave Voices: Our Stories Celebrated is a Sheffield Galleries and Museums Trust project in partnership with Sheffield Libraries. Oral History Interviews with people from Burngreave, a multicultural area of Sheffield.

Online catalogue: www.library.sheffield.gov.uk/uhtbin/cgisirsi/?ps=s7eDEJr2wV/CL/215240005/123

Formats: Audio CD-R: 35

Collection title: Workers Educational Association

Collection reference: CDR0M21

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Hell But I'd Go Back Tomorrow: Voices of steelworkers from the Don Valley.

Online catalogue: www.library.sheffield.gov.uk/uhtbin/cgisirsi/?ps=j3ulpjamnY/CL/215240005/9

Formats: 1 DVD

Collection title: Sheffield Libraries Oral History

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral History audio interviews on CD Rom originally recorded on cassettes in Sheffield in the early 80s. Covers a wide range of subjects on living and working in the city.

Online catalogue: www.library.sheffield.gov.uk/uhtbin/cgisirsi/?ps=dqXqoQBpqT/CL/313500014/9

Formats: Audio CD-R: 389

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Lives In Steel

Collection reference: CD109 CAS195

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history of the steel industry compiled from over a hundred recorded interviews by Alan Dein and Rob Perks.

Online catalogue: www.library.sheffield.gov.uk/uhtbin/cgisirsi/?ps=UrYNeTvoc5/CL/215240005/9

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Audio CD-R: 1

Collection title: Pit Voices

Collection reference: CD87

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Pit Voices : Yorkshire mining veterans in their own words compiled by Brian Elliott.

Online catalogue: www.library.sheffield.gov.uk/uhtbin/cgisirsi/?ps=OFybHzxaqo/CL/215240005/9

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Collection title: Millennium Galleries Cutlery Exhibition

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral histories of the cutlery trade.

Online catalogue: www.library.sheffield.gov.uk/uhtbin/cgisirsi/?ps=j14OWTccqg/CL/215240005/9

Formats: Audio CD-R: 25

Collection title: Music Collection

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Classical Music

Description: Collection of recordings on vinyl, compact disc, cassette and DVD of local musicians. Includes pop groups, brass bands, choirs, orchestras, recordings of local songs, carols etc.

Online catalogue: Searchable under artists name/group etc. on the catalogue- too many to list individually.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 178; Compact cassette: 205; Audio CD: 185; Other formats: DVDs

Shevey, Sandra

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: P.O. Box 59911, London, Greater London SW16 2JR

Website: www.alfredhitchcockwalk.wordpress.com

Contact: Sandra Shevey

Email: sandra_shevey@yahoo.com

Collection title: Sandra Shevey 500 Celebrity Oral Histories

Collection reference: Sandra Shevey Hollywood Orals

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Sandra Shevey has interviewed over 500 major Hollywood stars (British, American and others) about race and gender from the Sixties to date. Among the interviews: Alfred Hitchcock, Rock Hudson, Joan Blondell, Phil Silvers, Ray Bradbury, John Lennon, Jane Russell, Paul Simon, Candice Bergen, Liza Minnelli, June Allyson, Myrna Loy, Walter Matthau, Peter Falk, Jack Lemmon, Ross Hunter and many others. The interviews run upwards of 3 hours and were done as location set stories. Sandra, author of `The Marilyn Scandal` and `The Other Side of Lennon`, also has backup interviews with those involved with the respective subjects. She also has a comprehensive archive of interviews with those who worked with Streisand before she became famous. The archive is uncatalogued. Charges apply for access and any/all use must be cleared with Sandra Shevey who ideally is looking for a pro bono venue in London to run a pro bono museum of popular culture. Shevey runs daily walks around Alfred Hitchcock locations and lectures on film in London where she also curates exhibitions. Sandra is currently selling `Ten of the Best`, a CD with sound bites from 10 of her favourite interviews. The CD runs 30 mins.

Formats: Compact cassette: 500; Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Shotton, Tom

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: London

Collection title: Tom Shotton Collection

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Approximately 2000 long-playing vinyl records and 500 7" singles.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 2500

Digital copies: Partial

Shropshire Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Castle Gates, Shrewsbury , Shropshire SY1 2AQ

Website: www.shropshire.gov.uk/archives

Contact: Samantha Mager

Email: samantha.mager@shropshire.gov.uk

Telephone: 01389 608965

Collection title: After Offa Project Oral Histories

Collection reference: 8447

Subjects: Oral History

Description: After Offa is an oral heritage project about community, story and landscape, recording and sharing memories of life along the border from Chirk Castle and Bronygarth to Llansilin and Sycharth. A book, map of walks and CD of selected songs and recordings was produced at the end of the project (2011). See website www.afteroffa.org

Online catalogue: www.search.shropshirehistory.org.uk/collections/getrecord/CCA_X8447

Formats: Audio CD-R: 81

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Three Score and Ten Project

Collection reference: 7543

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history project based in Telford and surrounding area, interviews recording people's memories of growing up in the area, with supporting papers. A 10-CD set of both audio and data CDs, all containing information on the development of the Telford area, including Malinslee, Dawley, Hinksahay, Old Park, Little Dawley and slightly further afield to Coalport.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Telford Development Corporation Records

Collection reference: 6235

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings collected by the Telford Development Corporation, in the communities which now make up Telford, during the 1960s and 1970s. Interviews with local residents, also apparently some architects and planners, concerned with the early days of Telford as a New Town.

Online catalogue: www.search.shropshirehistory.org.uk/collections/getrecord/CCA_X6235

Formats: Open reel tape: 100; Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Ludlow Historical Research Group Oral History Transcriptions & Recordings

Collection reference: 8903

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings (CD/97/1-6) and transcripts (8903) of Ludlow residents: Wilfred Wilmington, Norman Grimmett, Marjorie Wait, Fred Griffiths, Cyril Morgan, Ann Milner, Peter Cross,

Miss E C (Betty) Simpson, Gertrude Hoffbauer (Mrs Laurence Chin), Bert Evans (newspaper cutting only, recording was planned but did not take place). Audio Tape: Ludlow Radio Drama Group - "Fairly Sound presents The Amplified History of the Mayfair Re-Lived" [AT1/70].

Formats: Audio CD-R: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Folklore of Shropshire

Collection reference: 8730

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect; Drama & Literature

Description: Research materials used in the compilation of 'The Folklore of Shropshire' (2004) by the author, Roy Palmer. Includes two audio cassettes: AT1/68 Poems in the Shropshire dialect, written and spoken by Colin Bird; AT1 /67: "Reminiscences of Titterstone Clee" by Dennis Crowther. Also field notes, newspaper cuttings, letters from correspondents, copies of documents & articles and photographs. Arranged in folders which follow the sequence of chapters in the book.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Miscellaneous Recordings

Collection reference: AT1

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Documentary & News; Language & Dialect

Description: Miscellaneous compact cassette recordings comprising of all items in this format from the collections held (note: includes 8730).

Formats: Compact cassette: 70

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Record Collection

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Miscellaneous vinyl record collection, mainly commercial recordings some only produced locally.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 32

Digital copies: No

Collection title: CD Collection

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Miscellaneous CD collection, mainly commercial recording some only produced locally.

Formats: Audio CD: 65

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Shropshire Museums Service Oral History Recordings

Collection reference: AT2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings collected by Acton Scott Working Farm Museum on the rural history of the county during the 1980s. Transcripts available for each tape.

Formats: Compact cassette: 153

Digital copies: Partial

SOAS, University of London - Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Thornhaugh Street, Russell Square, London, Greater London WC1H 0XG

Website: www.library.soas.ac.uk

Contact: Jiyeon Wood

Email: jw50@soas.ac.uk

Telephone: 0207 898 4175

Collection title: SOAS Library A/V Collection

Collection reference: MP (7" Disc), MQ (10" Disc), MR (12" Disc), MT (Open Reel Tape), MV (Cassette Tape), MY (CDs)

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music; Language & Dialect

Description: The Library has actively built up collections including audio and audio-visual materials on languages, music and the disciplines of ethnomusicology relating to Asia, Africa and the Middle East. The materials are mainly commercially produced sound recordings of music, languages, poetry and prose from various countries in these regions. Although they are commercially-produced sound recordings, they provide a unique resource of indigenous languages. They are in various formats such as CDs, vinyl discs, sound cassettes and tape reels.

Online catalogue: Online Card Catalogue -

www.cardcat.lis.soas.ac.uk/%28S%284wk4t255tzeo1k55b1kls345%29%29/start.aspx; Music CDs - www.library.soas.ac.uk/Search/Results?lookfor=MY&type=CallNumber

Formats: Shellac disc: 45; Vinyl disc: 270; Open reel tape: 7; Compact cassette: 1004; Audio CD: 2080

Digital copies: No

SOAS, University of London - Archives & Special Collections

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Thornhaugh Street, Russell Square, London, Greater London WC1H 0XG

Website: www.soas.ac.uk/library/archives

Contact: The Archivist

Email: docenquiry@soas.ac.uk

Telephone: 0207 898 4180

Collection title: British in India Oral Archive Project

Collection reference: OA2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Sixty-one oral history interviews recorded for the 'British in India Oral Archive Project', 1975-1976. Interviewees include British and Indian individuals, political figures, such as Earl Mountbatten of Burma, B. K. Nehru, Sir Ronald Brockman, and Kamaladevi Chattopadhyay; along

with civil servants, army officers, businesspeople, missionaries, and clerks. Interviews cover the pre-Independence and post-Independence periods, and include discussions on colonialism, the role of the Viceroy, the royal family, missionary work, the police force, the Indian Civil Service in Burma, trade and shipping in Calcutta, the Japanese invasion, and the Nehru family. Original recordings held at British Library. Copies at IWM Library. Region: South Asia.

Online catalogue: www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=OA2

Formats: Compact cassette: 96

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Naga Recording (Papers of Eugenie Henderson)

Collection reference: PP MS 45/01/074

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Recording of Naga language (vinyl 45rpm) by A Z Phizo. Region: South Asia.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=PP+MS+45%2f01%2f074&pos=1

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oral History Interviews with Janet Dann (Papers of Janet Dann)

Collection reference: PP MS 80/5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Two series of oral history interviews with Janet Dann, protestant missionary to Japan, about her experiences (1929-1947) with the Japan Rescue Mission and Japan Evangelistic Band, as well as her early life. The first series includes reel-to-reel recordings about Dann's life and messages from Japan Evangelistic Band missionaries, children and converts (in English and Japanese). The second series includes: an oral history interview with Dann on audio cassette by her friend Ada Wright, used to write the manuscript 'The Story of Janet Dann'. Region: East Asia.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=PP+MS+80/5

Formats: Open reel tape: 6; Compact cassette: 13

Digital copies: No

Collection title: India: A People Partitioned Oral Archive

Collection reference: OA3

Subjects: Oral History; Radio

Description: 205 oral history interviews by Andrew Whitehead for the BBC World Service radio series 'India: A People Partitioned (1997)' and other works. Comprises: 146 interviews recorded in India, Pakistan and Bangladesh (1995-1998) about the Partition of India in 1947. Interviews cover the lived experience of Partition among ordinary people of Hindu, Muslim and Sikh heritage. Interviewees include political activists; survivors of violence; refugees; and soldiers. Twelve interviews (2000) with political figures on the legacy of Partition for India-Pakistan relations, and forty-seven interviews (1992-2007) primarily about the Indo-Pakistani War of 1947. Predominantly English language interviews, some Hindi, Urdu, Bengali and Punjabi. Region: South Asia.

Online catalogue: www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=OA3

Formats: Compact cassette: 89; Digital audio files: 213

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recordings of Dinka and Bagirmi Languages (Papers of Archibald Tucker)

Collection reference: PP MS 43/01/03

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Tape recording (1974) of Dinka and Bagirmi languages used in teaching by Dr. Archibald Tucker, linguist. Region: Central Africa; East Africa.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=PP+MS+43%2f01%2f03

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Plain Tales from the Raj Oral Archive

Collection reference: OA1

Subjects: Oral History; Radio

Description: Seventy-five oral history interviews covering the experiences of the British men and women who lived and worked in India during British rule. The interviews were conducted (1972-1974) for the BBC Radio 4 documentary series 'Plain Tales from the Raj (1974)'. Interviewees include British military figures, Indian Civil Service officials, tea planters, industrialists, journalists, nurses, and missionaries; as well as a small number of Indians and 'Eurasians' (dual-heritage individuals). Subjects include: colonialism; living conditions; recreation; health; family life; relations between Europeans, Indians and 'Eurasians'; politics, including British rule, Independence, and Partition. Original recordings at IWM Library. Copy also held by British Library. Region: South Asia.

Online catalogue: www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=OA1

Formats: Compact cassette: 205

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oral History Recordings on the Partition of India (Papers of Henry Vincent Hodson)

Collection reference: PP MS 39/02/07

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Nineteen oral history recordings (1964-1965) on the Partition of India conducted with key figures, including Earl Mountbatten of Burma, V.P. Menon, Kripalani, Pyarelal Nayar, Mohammed Al Choudary, General Lord Ismay (recorded 1964-1965) recorded by Henry Vincent Hodson (1906-1999) for his book 'The Great Divide: Britain-India- Pakistan' (1969) on the Partition. Region: South Asia.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=PP+MS+39%2f02%2f07

Formats: Compact cassette: 19; Audio CD-R: 19

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Interviews with former Protestant missionaries in China

Collection reference: MS 381077

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews (with transcripts) conducted by Dr Jocelyn Chatterton as part of her PhD 'Protestant medical missionary experience during the war in China, 1937-1945: the case of Hubei Province' (SOAS, 2010). Interviews (2007) were conducted with Frances A M McAll (tape with transcript), David Landsborough (tape with transcript), Norman Howard Cliff (2 tapes with transcripts) and Professor W John Cram (tape with transcript only). Topic: Missionary Work. Region: East Asia.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=MS+381077

Formats: Microcassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recordings of Ellice (Tuvalu) Folk Tales (Papers of Brian Ranford)

Collection reference: MS 381038

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Recordings (1950s-1960s) of Ellice (Tuvalu) folk tales in Tuvaluan language by the protestant missionary Brian Ranford (b.1930). Region: Pacific.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=MS+381038

Formats: Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Recording of United Nations Debate on Tibet (1959) [Papers of Sydney D. Bailey]

Collection reference: MS 380670/01

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: Recording by Sydney D. Bailey, Quaker and writer on international affairs concerning: politics, international affairs. Region: East Asia.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=MS+380670%2f01

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Memories of the British in India Oral Archive

Collection reference: OA4

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Twenty-eight oral history interviews concerning the British experience in India during the British Raj, recorded by the India Office Library & Records (subsequently the Oriental and India Office Collection, British Library). Indian Army, businesspeople, legal and medical professionals, and their families. Original recordings part of larger collection held at British Library 'The India Office Library & Records Interviews collection' [Reference: C63]. Region: South Asia.

Online catalogue: www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=OA4

Formats: Compact cassette: 52

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sounds Interesting - Oral History Recordings (Methodist Missionary Society Archive)

Collection reference: MMS/17/06

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 109 oral history interviews recorded with Methodist missionaries for the 'Sounds Interesting' project (1992-1999). Part of the Methodist Missionary Society archive. Interviews cover experiences of international work for the British Methodist Church in the 20th century. Interviewees include missionary personnel working mainly in evangelism, medicine and education. Places covered include: South Asia, Southeast Asia, East Asia, West Africa, East Africa, and the Caribbean. The master tapes and summaries are held by The British Library Sound Archive, along with administrative papers and published material.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=MMS%2f17%2f06

Formats: Compact cassette: 109

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recordings of music events and other africa95 arts festival proceedings (africa95 archive)

Collection reference: AF95

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Documentary & News; Oral History; Speeches & Events; Radio

Description: The archive of africa95, a season of the arts of Africa held across the UK in 1995. Sound recordings include: audio of events in the africa95 music programme, covering neo traditional; classical; world music, North African; African classical; gospel; contemporary folk; jazz; music theatre; reggae; and popular; proceedings of the 'African Artists: school, studio and society' conference at SOAS, University of London; community outreach events; and africa95 programmes on BBC Radio 1, 3, 4.

Online catalogue: www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=AF95

Formats: Compact cassette: 126; Audio CD-R: 4

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Eric and Edith Liberty recordings of church services [China Inland Mission archive]

Collection reference: CIM/04/02/4

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings within the personal papers of Eric Liberty (d.1971) and Edith Liberty (d.1978), missionaries to China with the China Inland Mission. Comprises: cassette tape of a Birthday Service for Making Mandarin Church (n.d.); reel-to-reel of sermons at Chatsworth Baptist Church (1973); unknown reel-to-reel tape.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=CIM%2f04%2f02

Formats: Open reel tape: 2; Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Chinese Musical Recordings (Papers of William Gawan Sewell)

Collection reference: PP MS 16/07/13

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: 12 Chinese gramophone records containing musical recordings (mid 20th century), within the papers of William Gawan Sewell (1898-1984), academic and missionary to China (1924-

1952). Titles include: 'Workers' Song'; 'O-Mei Mountain Songs'; and 'In Life & Death United in Heart'.
Region: East Asia.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=PP+MS+16%2f07%2f13

Formats: Vinyl disc: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recordings of Pacific Languages (Papers of HGA Hughes)

Collection reference: PP MS 29/04

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Recordings by the linguist HGA Hughes (mostly 1950-1953), primarily of Pacific languages, including Tuvaluan; Maori; Gilbertese; Samoan; Pohnpeian; and Chuukese. Region: Pacific.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/TreeBrowse.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&field=RefNo&key=PP+MS+29%2f04

Formats: Compact cassette: 37

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Anthropological Recordings relating to South Asia (Papers of Lionel Caplan)

Collection reference: PP MS 77

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Research material of the anthropologist Professor Lionel Caplan (b.1932) relating to studies on social change in East Nepal and other anthropological studies (1960s-1990s). Includes: 26 sound recordings, mainly interviews, rituals and ceremonies relating to the Limbu population of Ilam District, East Nepal; as well as various other recordings in support of anthropological study of religion and social change in South Asia. Region: South Asia.

Online catalogue:

www.archives.soas.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=PP+MS+77

Formats: Open reel tape: 3; Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

SOAS, University of London - Endangered Language Archive

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Thornhaugh Street, Russell Square, London, Greater London WC1H 0XG

Website: www.elar-archive.org/index.php

Contact: Sophie Salffner

Email: elararchive@soas.ac.uk

Telephone: 0207 898 4524

Collection title: Auslan Corpus

Collection reference: DK0001

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Trevor Johnston. Auslan (Australian Sign Language) is the signed language of the deaf community in Australia. It has evolved from forms of British Sign Language (BSL) and is used by approximately 6,500 deaf people as their first or preferred language but is likely to become endangered within a generation or two. The corpus supports initial and future corpus-based grammatical description of the language and serves as a basis for comparison of this relatively old signed language with the emerging signed languages of newly created deaf communities that can be found in the developing world.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0001

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Betta Kurumba

Collection reference: DK0002

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Gail Coelho. This deposit is a collection of stories and descriptive narratives in Betta Kurumba, a South Dravidian language spoken in the Nilgiri Mountains of Tamil Nadu, India, reflecting fieldwork completed between July 1997 and June 2004.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0002

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Goemai Texts

Collection reference: DK0003

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Birgit Hellwig. The deposit contains a selection of about 80 Goemai texts. They are spoken by Louis Longpuan (speaker "A"), Andreas Shakum (speaker "N") and Maria Miaphen (speaker "C"). The speakers live in the city of Jos (Plateau State), and they speak two distinct dialects of Goemai: Kwo (L. Longpuan, M. Miaphen) and Dorok (A. Shakum). The corpus focuses on illustrating each identified speech genre, and it contains information on different economic activities and cultural practices.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0003

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Yan-nhaṅu Language Documentation

Collection reference: DK0004

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Claire Bowern. This deposit consists of audio and video recordings of speakers of Yan-nhaṅu, spoken in Northern Territory, Australia, resulting from fieldwork conducted between January and December 2007.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0004

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Ayutla Mixe Documentation Data

Collection reference: DK0005

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Rodrigo Romero Méndez. This deposit consists of audio and video recordings of speakers of Ayutla Mixe, a previously undescribed language spoken in the state of Oaxaca, Mexico.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0005

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Singpho Language of North East India (including Turung)

Collection reference: DK0006

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Stephen Morey. This deposit consists of audio recordings of speakers of Singpho, spoken in Arunachal Pradesh and Assam, India, resulting from fieldwork conducted between 2001 and 2006. The recordings include Turung, a variety of Singpho spoken in the Golaghat, Karbi Anglong and Jorhat Districts of Assam.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0006

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Linguistic and ethnographic documentation of Baram

Collection reference: DK0007

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Yogendra Prasad Yadava. This deposit presents the outcomes of an extensive language documentation project, carried out between May 2007 and October 2011. It is a documentation of the highly endangered Baram language spoken in Nepal, which is on the brink of extinction. With the help of the documentation team initiatives have been set up to attempt to revitalise the language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0007

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Palawan-Tagalog-English Dictionary

Collection reference: DK0008

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Charles Macdonald. This deposit consists of the first ever dictionary of Palawan, spoken in Palawan Province, Philippines, resulting from fieldwork conducted between July 2008 and March 2009.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0008

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Reyesano

Collection reference: DK0009

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Antoine Guillaume. Audio and video recordings with transcriptions and photos of speakers of Reyesano, a highly endangered language spoken in Reyes, Bolivia, resulting from fieldwork conducted between April 2003 and October 2005.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0009

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Corpus of spoken Central Tselal

Collection reference: DK0011

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Gilles Polian. This corpus includes recordings (video and audio) of spoken Tselal. It includes mainly conversations, narratives, interviews, prayers, and handicraft performed with explanatory and technical discourse. Most recordings are from the Oxchuc dialect, but some others are from the Tenejapa dialect and one is from Guaquitepec.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0011

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Malto

Collection reference: DK0012

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Chaithra Puttaswamy. This deposit consists of audio and video recordings of speakers of Malto, spoken in the state of Jarkhand, India, resulting from fieldwork conducted between August 2005 and May 2006.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0012

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Folktales and interviews in Brunei - Dusun

Collection reference: DK0013

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Eva Kershaw. The material comprises 50 hours of selections from folktales and interviews recorded on audiocassettes in Brunei between 1986-93.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0013

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Vanishing Voices of the Great Andamanese

Collection reference: DK0014

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Anvita Abbi. This deposit is the result of Vanishing Voices of the Great Andamanese (VOGA), a major language documentation project which was undertaken from 2005 to 2009 in the Andaman Islands.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0014

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Mavea

Collection reference: DK0015

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Valérie Guérin. This deposit consists of annotated audio recordings of speakers of Mavea, spoken in Vanuatu, resulting from fieldwork conducted between June 2005 and December 2007.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0015

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Koyi Rai

Collection reference: DK0016

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Aimée Lahaussais. This deposit consists of audio recordings with transcriptions of speakers of Koyi Rai, spoken in Kathmandu, Nepal, resulting from fieldwork conducted between April 2004 and November 2007.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0016

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Inari Saami language documentation

Collection reference: DK0017

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Ida Toivonen. The data consists of elicitation sessions with a number of informants. There are three primary informants. Much of the material is elicitation, i.e., "how do you say X in Inari Saami". However, there are also some Q&A sessions in Inari Saami, some conversations among Saami speakers, some songs and stories, etc.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0017

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Primary data of Vasyugan and Aleksandrovo dialects of Eastern Khanty

Collection reference: DK0018

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Andrey Filchenko. The project is sponsored by an ELDP grant and pursues field documentation of language data and meta information from two related and geographically adjacent endangered dialects of the Eastern Khanty language, in the Tomsk region of Russia: Vasyugan and Alexandrovo.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0018

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Arandic songs: Aboriginal verbal art in Central Australia

Collection reference: DK0019

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Myfany Turpin. This project records and documents songs from the northern Arandic group of languages of Central Australia as a resource for maintaining traditions and for appropriate research. It records Arandic people's interpretations of the songs and their broader meanings, and describes the linguistic and musical features of the performances and the song interpretations. The project assists elders in maintaining their traditional verbal art forms by providing an opportunity for younger and older people to participate in the performances and their documentation, and by producing accessible resources of this material for community use.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0019

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Primary data of Wutunhua

Collection reference: DK0020

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Yeshe Vodgsal Acuo. Wutunhua is spoken by approximately two thousand people in Tongren County (Chinese: 同仁县; Tóngrén Xiàn) which is in the eastern part of Qinghai province in western China. The population is concentrated in two villages Upper and Lower Wutun on the eastern bank of the Rongwo River.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0020

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Pingelapese language data

Collection reference: DK0021

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Ryoko Hattori. Pingelapese on Pingelap atoll, Pingelapese in Mwalok, Pingelapese in Hawaii

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0021

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Middle Chulym (Ös dili): a Turkic Language of Siberia

Collection reference: DK0022

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: David Harrison. A comprehensive archive of all Middle Chulym (Ös dili) project materials, including unedited video, audio, photos, lexica, and field notes, as well as processed, edited and annotated recordings, scholarly articles, and a documentary film containing Chulym materials. Interviews with 12 of the remaining speakers (estimated to number no more than 20 persons), including several who are now deceased. Copies of legacy data collected by other scholars is also included. This collection contains the only known video and audio recordings of this language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0022

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Linguistic data of Sou Amana Teru

Collection reference: DK0023

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Simon Musgrave. This deposit consists of audio recordings with metadata of speakers of Sou Amana Teru, spoken on Ambon Island, Indonesia, resulting from fieldwork conducted between January 2003 and June 2005.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0023

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Linguistic data of Kouro

Collection reference: DK0024

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Margaret Florey. Audio and video recorded in Rutah village, southern Seram Island, in Maluku Province, eastern Indonesia.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0024

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Walman

Collection reference: DK0025

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Matthew Dryer. This deposit will be result of field research on the languages in Sandaun Province in Papua New Guinea, resulting in a detailed grammatical description and dictionary of Walman. The data was collected by Matthew Dryer and Lea Brown between 2002 and 2007.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0025

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Jewish Iraqi spoken language documentation (2006-2007)

Collection reference: DK0026

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Eli Timan. This collection contains personal stories, songs and descriptions of life in Iraq in the first half of the twentieth century, as told by Jewish Iraqi informants in London, Canada and Israel between 2006 and 2007.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0026

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Unangam Tunuu (Aleut language) Conversation Corpus

Collection reference: DK0027

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Alice Taff. This deposit consists of audio and video recordings of speakers of Unangam Tunuu (Aleut language), spoken on the Aleutian and Pribilof Islands, Alaska, resulting from fieldwork conducted between November 2003 and March 2006. The principal genre is spontaneous conversation between fluent speakers.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0027

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Two Mayan Languages: Uspanteko and Sakapulteko

Collection reference: DK0028

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Nora England. Uspanteko (alternates: Uspanteco, Uspantec); Sakapulteko (alternates: Sacapulteco, Sacapultec). In addition, the Mayan language K'ichee' (alternate names K'iche', Quiché) is referred to in both grammars. Spanish is the language of translation of all materials.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0028

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Kayardild

Collection reference: DK0029

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Erich Round. The Kayardild language is spoken on Bentinck and Mornington Islands, Queensland, Australia. Kayardild is the last language of the Tangkic language family to be spoken. The projects (see Deposit history below) recorded and documented texts, elicitation

sessions, and traditional food gathering activities by the last speakers to be well versed in traditional knowledge.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0029

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Iquito–Castellano and Castellano–Iquito Dictionary

Collection reference: DK0030

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Christine Beier. Documented language is IQU Iquito; translation language is (SPA) Loreto dialect of Peruvian Castellano/Spanish.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0030

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Primary data of Daohua

Collection reference: DK0031

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Yeshe Vodgsal Acuo. This collection comprises mainly of primary data, including audio and video recordings of Daohua and photos. There are also annotated lexical entries, a text collection, dictionary and research report of Daohua, and a Scheme of the Script System of Daohua (SSSDH).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0031

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Rongga

Collection reference: DK0032

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: I Wayan Arka. Rongga is a marginalized small language of south-central Flores, Indonesia This three-year documentation project, based at the Australian National University, aims to set up a comprehensive archive of the Rongga language (Austronesian, Flores Island, Indonesia, around 3000 speakers). A variety of data has been collected as part of the archive. This includes digitised audio and visual recordings, ethnographic notes based on interviews and observations, as well as anthropological or linguistic descriptions.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0032

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Upper-Lozva Mansi Words and Texts

Collection reference: DK0033

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Gábor Székely. This deposit consists of audio recordings of 10 speakers of Mansi, spoken in Ivdel, North-West Siberia, resulting from fieldwork conducted between November 2005 and April 2006.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0033

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Ikaan and related dialects of Ukaan

Collection reference: DK0034

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Sophie Salffner. The Ikaan language documentation project focuses on the Ikaan language spoken in Ikakumo, Ondo State, Nigeria, and intends to serve the needs of the language community as well as academic researchers. The documentation therefore includes resources that are more likely to be of interest to the speakers of Ikaan, such as proverbs and stories, as well as resources that are more likely to be of interest to linguists, such as investigations into the tone system and the numeral system of the language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0034

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Audio recordings and images of Bierebo speakers

Collection reference: DK0035

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Peter Budd. This deposit consists of audio recordings and images of speakers of the Bonkovio dialect of Bierebo, spoken on Epi Island, Vanuatu, resulting from fieldwork conducted between July 2005 and September 2007.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0035

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and Description of Cappadocian

Collection reference: DK0036

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Mark Janse. Cappadocian (also known as Asia Minor Greek) is a Greek-Turkish mixed language thought to have died in the 1960s until its rediscovery in 2005.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0036

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Barupu grammar and dictionary materials

Collection reference: DK0037

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Miriam Corris. This deposit consists of Toolbox dictionary files, audio files, and some time-aligned transcripts.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0037

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Bajjika: Swadesh List Elicitation Sessions

Collection reference: DK0038

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jay Huwieler. This deposit contains Swadesh list words and their glosses in Bajjika and explanations in English, with each word separated into an individual file in .WAV format.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0038

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Vures

Collection reference: DK0039

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Catriona Hyslop. This deposit consists of 15 hours of recordings in the Vurës language. Some recordings have been transcribed, time-aligned, and translated. Metadata classifying these materials will be made available soon.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0039

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Bogon̄: a cultural, historical and linguistic documentation

Collection reference: DK0040

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Ulrich Kleinewillinghöfer. Many recordings focus on the environmental vocabulary, thus forming an excellent database for anyone who wants to know how the Bogon̄ interpret their environment linguistically. Related to it is the interpretation and discussion of Bogon̄ place names.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0040

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Urarina Language and Culture

Collection reference: DK0041

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Knut Olawsky. Urarina is an isolate spoken by less than 3,000 people in the area of the Rio Chambira, Loreto Province, North-western Peru. The language exhibits a range of unusual grammatical characteristics that are rarely or not at all found in other languages. While the grammar of Urarina is described in Olawsky (to appear in 2006; Mouton series), the archived materials represent the data on which this research is based.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0041

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Inyjalarrku songs in spirit-language Mawng

Collection reference: DK0042

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Linda Barwick. Thirty-two Inyjalarrku (mermaid) dreaming song items, performed by David Manmurulu (lead singer), Rupert Manmurulu (singer, occasional didjeridu), Peter Lamilami (singer), Albert Naluraidj (singer, occasional didjeridu player), Abraham Gunmalarr (singer), Daniel Djabul (singer). Recorded by Linda Barwick and Isabel Bickerdike at Warruwi, 10 September 2006. For further details see 200609 10IL.imdi.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0042

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Karrbarda songs in Kunwinjku and Kunbarlang

Collection reference: DK0043

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Linda Barwick. Thirty-two Karrbarda (yam) love-song items, composed by the father of the singers, and performed by Bruce Nabegeyo and Thomas Nabegeyo (singers) and

Stephen Ganeradj (didjeridu). Recorded by Linda Barwick and Isabel Bickerdike at Kunbarllanjja, 12 September 2006.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0043

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Itpi-itpi songs in Kunwinjku, Mawng and Kunbarlang

Collection reference: DK0044

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Linda Barwick. Twenty-four itpi-itpi song items, performed by Dick Gameraidj, Kevin Gameraidj, Ronnie Waraludj and Sam Namaruka (didjeridu). Recorded by Linda Barwick and Isabel Bickerdike at Minjilang, 4 September 2006.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0044

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Mirriju (seagull) songs in spirit-language Manangkarrri

Collection reference: DK0045

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Linda Barwick. Eleven Mirriju dreaming song items, performed by Solomon Ganawa (singer) and Micky Yalbarr (didjeridu), followed by brief discussion. Recorded by Linda Barwick and Isabel Bickerdike at Warruwi, 7 September 2006.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0045

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Yan-nhanju Language Documentation 1

Collection reference: DK0046

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Claire Bower. This deposit consists of audio recordings with transcriptions of speakers of Yan-nhanju, spoken in Northern Territory, Australia, resulting from fieldwork conducted between June 2004 and August 2006.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0046

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Temporal Reference in Lakandon Maya

Collection reference: DK0048

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Henrik Bergqvist. Lakandon Maya is an endangered and underdocumented language belonging to the Yukatekan branch of the Mayan language family. The Lakandones have been the subject of many publications devoted to their religious traditions and their forest dwelling way of life, but surprisingly little work has been done describing their language. This deposit is an extensive documentation of the linguistic practices of Lakandon speakers with a focus on the use of deictic time words/expressions and their meanings.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0048

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Toratán (Ratahan)

Collection reference: DK0049

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Anthony Jukes. This deposit consists of audio and video recordings of speakers of Toratán (Ratahan), spoken in North Sulawesi, Indonesia, resulting from fieldwork conducted between June 2005 and September 2007.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0049

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Tibetan Dialects from Southern Kham

Collection reference: DK0050

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Gareth Sparham. Lessons for a beginner level understanding of the dialects based on the model in Tournadre and Dorje's Manual of Standard Tibetan. Includes dialogues by native speakers, some transliteration in IPA, and occasional notes on grammar and vocabulary.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0050

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and analysis of Haisla and Henaaksiala

Collection reference: DK0051

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Emmon Bach. Haisla and Henaaksiala are Northern Wakashan language varieties (dialects) of Kitamaat Village, British Columbia.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0051

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Cicipu documentation

Collection reference: DK0052

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Stuart McGill. This corpus contains folktales, riddles, historical narratives, casual conversation, commentaries on festival videos, interviews, songs, prayers, and sermons. Nine Pear Film narratives are also included. In total there are approximately six hours of interlinearised time-aligned texts are provided in Toolbox/ELAN format. The corpus also contains an accompanying lexicon in Toolbox format, collected from the texts as well as from the SIL Africa Area 1700-item wordlist. A large number of elicitation sessions are also provided (conducted in either Hausa or Cicipu). GPS data of the Cicipu area is included.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0052

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Pite Saami: documenting the language and culture

Collection reference: DK0053

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Joshua Karl Wilbur. This deposit documents Pite Saami, spoken in Arjeplog municipality, Sweden. It results from on-going fieldwork conducted in Sweden beginning in July 2008.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0053

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Chuxnabán Mixe

Collection reference: DK0054

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Carmen Jany. This deposit consists of audio recordings with transcriptions and photos of speakers of Chuxnabán Mixe, a previously undescribed language spoken in the state of Oaxaca, Mexico, resulting from fieldwork conducted between July 2008 and March 2009.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0054

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Kubokota

Collection reference: DK0055

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Mary Chambers. This deposit consists of audio recordings and written texts in/about Kubokota, spoken on Ranongga Island, Solomon Islands, resulting from fieldwork conducted between September 2006 and June 2007.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0055

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Choguita Rarámuri description and documentation

Collection reference: DK0056

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Gabriela Caballero. This deposit consists of audio and video recordings with transcriptions and photos of speakers of Choguita Rarámuri, an underdescribed language spoken in the state of Chihuahua, Mexico, resulting from fieldwork conducted between January 2006 and December 2009.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0056

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Damakawa wordlist

Collection reference: DK0057

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Stuart McGill. This deposit consists of electronic wordlists collected, with considerable difficulty, from four 'rememberers' of Damakawa. All of the words should be considered suspect, and there seems to be a lot of contamination from the surrounding languages (especially Cicipu and Tsuva'di).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0057

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Paman languages: Umpithamu, Morrobolam, Mbarrumbathama

Collection reference: DK0058

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jean-Christophe Verstraete. Recordings (audio and video) and transcriptions of texts, lexical and grammatical elicitation in Umpithamu, Morrobolam and Mbarrumbathama. Recordings were made with Mrs Florrie Bassani, Mr Bobby Stewart and Mrs Daisy Stewart.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0058

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Paman languages: Umpila, Kuuku Ya'u, Kaanju

Collection reference: DK0059

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Clair Hill. The aim of this project is to document five highly endangered Paman languages of Cape York Peninsula (Australia): Kugu Muminh, Kuku Thaypan, Umbuygamu, Umpila, and Wik Ngathan. The project is a team effort of five people with prior research experience on these languages, who want to pool knowledge and resources to document them as thoroughly as possible with the last generation of speakers. Our central goal is to produce an extensive representative corpus of texts, which will form a valuable resource for the communities involved, and will serve as the basis for further descriptive and community-oriented work.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0059

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Kuuk Thaayorre, Wik Yi'anh, Kugu Muminh, Koko Bera, Wik Mungkan

Collection reference: DK0060

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Alice Gaby. The aim of this project is to document five highly endangered Paman languages of Cape York Peninsula (Australia): Kugu Muminh, Kuku Thaypan, Umbuygamu, Umpila, and Wik Ngathan. The project is a team effort of five people with prior research experience on these languages, who want to pool knowledge and resources to document them as thoroughly as possible with the last generation of speakers. Our central goal is to produce an extensive representative corpus of texts, which will form a valuable resource for the communities involved, and will serve as the basis for further descriptive and community-oriented work.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0060

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Paman languages: Wik Ngathan, Wik Mungkan

Collection reference: DK0061

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Peter Sutton. The aim of this project is to document five highly endangered Paman languages of Cape York Peninsula (Australia): Kugu Muminh, Kuku Thaypan, Umbuygamu, Umpila, and Wik Ngathan. The project is a team effort of five people with prior research experience on these languages, who want to pool knowledge and resources to document them as thoroughly as possible with the last generation of speakers. Our central goal is to produce an extensive representative corpus of texts, which will form a valuable resource for the communities involved, and will serve as the basis for further descriptive and community-oriented work.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0061

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Paman languages: Kuuk-Yak, Kugu Mumminh

Collection reference: DK0062

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Barry Alpher. The aim of this project is to document five highly endangered Paman languages of Cape York Peninsula (Australia): Kugu Muminh, Kuku Thaypan, Umbuygamu, Umpila, and Wik Ngathan. The project is a team effort of five people with prior research experience on these languages, who want to pool knowledge and resources to document them as thoroughly as possible with the last generation of speakers. Our central goal is to produce an extensive representative corpus of texts, which will form a valuable resource for the communities involved, and will serve as the basis for further descriptive and community-oriented work.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0062

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Linguistic and ethnographic documentation of Thangmi

Collection reference: DK0063

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Mark Turin. This is a collection of materials on the language and culture of the Thangmi community of Nepal and India, speakers of an endangered Tibeto-Burman language. The collection comprises audio and video files in various formats alongside translations and transcriptions of the contents prepared by Mark Turin and Sara Shneiderman during their fieldwork with the community from 1996 onwards.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0063

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Paman languages: Kuku Thaypan, Awu Alaya

Collection reference: DK0064

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Bruce Rigsby. This collection is part of a larger, collaborative documentation project of five highly endangered Paman languages of Cape York Peninsula (Australia): Kugu Muminh, Kuku Thaypan, Umbuygamu, Umpila, and Wik Ngathan. The project is a team effort of five people with prior research experience on these languages, who are pooling their knowledge and resources to document them as thoroughly as possible with the last generation of speakers. Our central goal was the production of an extensive, representative corpus of texts as a valuable resource for the communities involved and a basis for further descriptive and community-oriented work.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0064

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Description and Documentation of Bena

Collection reference: DK0065

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Michelle Morrison. This deposit consists of the first digital audio and video recordings of speakers of Bena, spoken in Iringa Region, Tanzania, resulting from fieldwork conducted between August 2008 and July 2009.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0065

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Conversational Kiksht

Collection reference: DK0066

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Nariyo Kono. This deposit consists of audio and video recordings of the last fluent speaker of Kiksht, spoken in Oregon, US, resulting from fieldwork conducted between January 2007 and August 2008.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0066

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Somyev (Sombæ; KGT) Segmental and Tonal Contrasts

Collection reference: DK0067

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Bruce Connell. This deposit consists of annotated audio recordings of two speakers of Somyev, spoken in Taraba State, Nigeria, resulting from fieldwork conducted during April 2006. Somyev is a severely endangered language spoken in the village of Kila Yang on the Mambila Plateau. It is provisionally classified as part of the Mambiloid sub-group, itself considered part of Bantoid, and therefore as belonging the Benue-Congo branch of Niger-Congo.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0067

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Waorani documentation project

Collection reference: DK0068

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Casey High. This collection will contain descriptions and documentation of the language, in the form of video recordings with transcriptions and translations. The focus lies on cultural practices, and a variety of discourse genres, ranging from traditional ceremonies and practices to everyday conversation. There will also be a preliminary lexical database and grammatical sketch. It is hoped that the materials which are part of this collection will attract not only the interest of academics but also be of use to the Waorani who have a keen interest in documenting their culture.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0068

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Linguistic and cultural documentation of Sadu

Collection reference: DK0069

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Xianming Xu. Yuxi Municipality is located in Yunnan Province, 88 kilometers from Kunming city, the provincial capital. Yuxi Municipality consists of one district and eight counties under its jurisdiction, namely, Hongta District, Tonghai County, Jiangchuan County, Chengjiang County, Huaning County, Yimen County, Eshan Yi Autonomous County, Xinping Yi and Dai Autonomous County and Yuanjiang Hani, Yi and Dai Autonomous County. There are 25 nationalities with a total population of 2.276 million in Yuxi Municipality. They are Chinese, Yi, Hani, Dai, Hui, Bai,

Mongolia, Miao, Lahu nationality groups, etc. Over 33% of the total population is the minority nationalities.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0069

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Pan-dialectal documentation of Laz

Collection reference: DK0070

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: René Lacroix. Laz (ISO-639: lzz) is a highly endangered South Caucasian language mainly spoken in North-East Turkey (+41° 19' 12.39", +41° 15' 37.90"). The collection contains 230 hours of audio and HD video recordings in the four dialects of Laz, gathered over a period of 11 months in 2011 from more than 360 speakers. It also includes 560 photographs taken during the recording sessions and some transcriptions. Various genres are documented.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0070

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A culturally informed corpus of Dalabon

Collection reference: DK0071

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Maïa Ponsonnet. this collection includes data aiming at enriching the Dalabon corpus, focusing on two interconnected, linguistically and culturally significant aspects of the person as a self : body descriptions and emotions. Body descriptions (body-parts, -functions and postures) are the bases of numerous linguistic descriptions of emotional and intellectual aspects of the person (via metaphors for instance).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0071

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Bésiro

Collection reference: DK0072

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Pierric Sans. This collection will document and describe Bésiro, spoken by the Chiquitanos in the Bolivian lowlands. There are less than 5,000 speakers of Bésiro (including 700 living in Brazil). The collection will be an attempt to help classify this language, which is now thought to be part of the Macro-Jê family. Relying on second hand data, Greenberg (1987) considered Bésiro to be a member of the Macro-Jê stock, while Rodrigues (1999) did not. Recently, Adelaar (2008) brought new evidence for Bésiro's classification in the Macro-Jê stock, based on similarities involving nasality.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0072

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Caac

Collection reference: DK0073

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Aurélie Cauchard. This project has documented Caac (ISO 639-3 msq), a Southern Oceanic language spoken by the Mwelebeng people (1050 speakers in 2003) in the region

of Hoot ma Waap, northern New Caledonia. The corpus of audio data is transcribed, annotated and translated with an emphasis on spatial expression in Caac. This project will also include a revised version of the dictionary compiled by Hollyman & Mwêau (1967) and produce pedagogical material in line with recent national and regional policies.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0073

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and grammatical description of Shabo

Collection reference: DK0074

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Kibebe Tsehay. This collection will include documentation and description of Shabo, a seriously endangered language of Ethiopia (also called Mikeyir, Mekeyer). Shabo (ISO 639-2/3 Code: sbf) is spoken by about 600 (probably less) people around the Sheka Forest in Southwestern Ethiopia. The language is still used in some of the daily life domains, but only a few children of the ethnic group are acquiring it as their mother tongue. Moreover, since the Shabos are scattered amongst the Majangir and Shekkacho people, almost all of them are multilingual with the languages spoken by these groups.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0074

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Koasati and Language Practices of the Coushatta Tribe

Collection reference: DK0075

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Stephanie Hasselbacher. Koasati is the language of the Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana (Muskogean family). It is still spoken fluently by approximately 200 people, many of whom live on or near the Coushatta Reservation outside Elton, Louisiana.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0075

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and description of a sign language in Cote d'Ivoire

Collection reference: DK0076

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Angoua Tano. Like in several countries in West Africa, at least two sign languages are used in Ivory Coast. American Sign Language (ASL) is used in Deaf education and by educated Deaf adults. Deaf people with no formal schooling use various forms of Ivorian Sign Language. ASL is spreading in the Ivorian Deaf community at the cost of Ivorian Sign Language or Langue des Signes de Côte d'Ivoire (LSCI).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0076

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Torwali

Collection reference: DK0077

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Inam Ullah. Torwali is one of at least twenty-four lesser-known languages of northern Pakistan, many of which remain largely unwritten and have had little exposure in the

international academic community. Smaller groups or individuals strive to preserve and document their mother tongues; however, due to a lack of national language policy and support, it is mostly foreign researchers who take it upon themselves to explore and analyze these languages.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0077

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Yoloxochitl, Guerrero, Mexico Mixtec stories and other oral traditions

Collection reference: DK0078

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jonathan Amith. This is a collection is currently divided into two parts: Narratives and their corresponding transcriptions, and elicitation lists for phonetic analysis.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0078

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Pingjiang traditional love songs

Collection reference: DK0079

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Shenkai Zhang. Pingjiang dialect is spoken in Pingjiang County, in the northeast of Hunan province and borders with Hubei and Jiangxi provinces. See also "Other information".

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0079

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Chorote-Spanish dictionary

Collection reference: DK0080

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Nicholas Drayson. Diccionario Iyojwa'ja 'Lij - Kilay 'Lij (Chorote-Spanish Dictionary).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0080

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the South Eastern Huastec

Collection reference: DK0081

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Ana Kondic. This deposit documents South Eastern Huastec, as spoken by the Teenek (Huastecs) of the village of San Francisco in Veracruz, Mexico.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0081

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Surel narrations about everyday life and village history

Collection reference: DK0082

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Dörte Borchers. This deposit contains audio and associated transcriptions about the everyday life of villagers from Suri (District of Dolakha, Nepal). It includes historically and

anthropologically interesting information about work, food and clothing in a Nepalese village 50 years ago.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0082

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Arapaho text corpus

Collection reference: DK0083

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Lisa Conathan. The project aimed to incorporate diverse linguistic varieties into the Arapaho 'canon' of audio and written texts, and especially increase the documentation of women's speech and to contribute to a comprehensive grammatical description of Arapaho. It also contributed to the historical and comparative study of the Algic languages, including inferences about the early history of Algic peoples.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0083

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Dictionary of Archi: Archi-Russian-English

Collection reference: DK0084

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Marina Chumakina, Dunstan Brown, Greville Corbett

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0084

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Verbal events in Paresi-Haliti

Collection reference: DK0085

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Glauber Romling da Silva. The collection is a documentation of the Paresi-Haliti language (Arawak), variant of Formoso River, spoken in Southern Brazilian Amazonia. This language shows clear signs of endangerment, especially in the inter-generational transmission of key oral traditions; its documentation is already set up, as well as its phonological and morphological description.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0085

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Cha'palaa

Collection reference: DK0086

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Connie Dickinson. The project documents the culture and language of the Chachi, an indigenous group living in northwestern Ecuador. Videos from a wide range of contexts and genres have been transcribed, translated, and analyzed in Toolbox and then combined with the media files in ELAN. During this process an electronic dictionary database has also been created. Much of the work has been carried out by trained Cha'palaa speakers. The material is of interest not only to researchers but to the Chachi community itself.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0086

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of mythology and shamanic songs of the Nahua

Collection reference: DK0088

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Conrad Feather. The Nahua are a Panoan speaking people who currently live in the village of Santa Rosa de Serjali which is situated at the confluence of the Serjali and Mishagua rivers in the rainforests of South East Peru. This is a collection of audio and video recordings with transcriptions.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0088

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Text documentation of N|uu

Collection reference: DK0089

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Tom Güldemann. The deposit consists of about 22 hours of audio material of the last 10 known speakers of the Nuu language. About 10 hours of the material is accompanied by video recordings. The deposit consists mainly of texts like folktales, personal stories, and conversations in Nuu, but includes also several elicitation sessions for vocabulary and grammatical structures, as well as Pear Stories.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0089

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Chatino

Collection reference: DK0090

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Anthony Woodbury. A collection of audio- and video- recordings of narratives, interviews, conversations, oratory, ritual speech, linguistic elicitations, and other genres in all major varieties of Chatino. The collection also includes transcriptions, translations, and annotations of some of the recorded texts; data sets, word lists, and analyses; academic papers and pedagogical materials.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0090

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Uncunwee (Ghulfan) Language Archives

Collection reference: DK0091

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Robert Williams. This deposit consists of Uncunwee language data gathered in the Nuba Mountains of Sudan and among the Uncu refugee community in Cairo, Egypt. The deposit includes lexical, grammatical, narrative, conversation, demonstration, song, dance, and general information data in a variety of file formats. A small percentage of the data is fully analyzed.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0091

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Pilagá language

Collection reference: DK0092

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Alejandra Vidal. This is a Pilagá-Spanish bilingual dictionary. Each entry contains grammatical information and examples of the words' uses. It is possible to hear the pronunciation of each entry due to software that links the word to an audio file. There were no dictionaries of Pilagá, so this work fills this void.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0092

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Kagulu, a Bantu language of Tanzania

Collection reference: DK0093

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Malin Petzell. Kagulu is a Bantu language spoken by approximately 240,000 people in the Morogoro region of Tanzania. The autonym, i.e. what the speakers themselves call their language, is Chikagulu or Chimegi.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0093

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the language and lifestyle of the Galesh

Collection reference: DK0094

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Carina Jahani. The deposit includes documentation collected as part of a project investigating if the language of the Eastern Galesh in Golestan is similar to any of the languages of the settled population in the area or if it should be regarded as a language of its own.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0094

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Linguistic data of the Allang language

Collection reference: DK0095

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Michael Ewing. This deposit includes audio materials recorded in Allang Village, Ambon Island, Indonesia from 2004-2006.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0095

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Mawng Dictionary Project

Collection reference: DK0096

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Ruth Singer. The data comes from a fieldtrip which was focussed on checking dictionary definitions of triangular kinship terms and on collecting names for flora and fauna and associated knowledge. The deposit also includes audio recordings of myths and stories about traditional customs.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0096

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Ethnographic and discursive audio-visual corpus of Tsel'tal

Collection reference: DK0097

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Gilles Polian. This deposit contains a wide variety of recordings of spoken Tzeltal, including prayers, interviews, conversations and narrative from eight different places (corresponding to different dialects of Tzeltal); Bachajón, Cancuc, Oxchuc, Tenejapa, Guaquitepec, Tenango, Villa Las Rosas and Yajalón. Part of these recordings come with their transcription and translation to Spanish, and for some a translation into English is provided as well.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0097

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The painter's eye, the painter's voice: language, art and landscape in the Gija world

Collection reference: DK0098

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Frances Kofod. The project aims to document significant aspects of the encyclopaedic knowledge of the natural and cultural world of the Gija, with a focus on the mythological, historical and ecological knowledge associated with sites depicted in artists' paintings, and on the language used to describe paintings, dance and song performance.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0098

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Koic (Sunwar) accounts of tradition and religion

Collection reference: DK0099

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Dörte Borchers. Surel and Sunwar are closely related, threatened Tibeto-Burman languages spoken in different regions of Eastern Nepal. The deposit includes a recorded and transcribed Koic (Sunwar) text in which four people originating from different villages talk about traditional festivals and practices, which are called Mukdum in their language. Surel and Sunwar are closely related, threatened Tibeto-Burman languages spoken in different regions of Eastern Nepal. The deposit includes a recorded and transcribed Koic (Sunwar) text in which four people originating from different villages talk about traditional festivals and practices, which are called Mukdum in their language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0099

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Tundra Nenets texts

Collection reference: DK0100

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Irina Nikolaeva. Tundra Nenets is a Uralic language spoken by about 25,000 people in north-western Siberia and the Arctic part of European Russia. There are two varieties of Nenets; Tundra and Forest. Forest Nenets is distinct from Tundra Nenets.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0100

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Traditional Warlpiri Songs

Collection reference: DK0101

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Carmel O'Shannessy. The deposit includes six traditional Warlpiri love songs, called yilpinji, sung by Teddy Morrison Jupurrurla (transcribed and translated video and audio files) and two ceremonial initiation songs, sung by Peter Dixon Japanangka and a group of elder men (video and audio files).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0101

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Jewish Iraqi spoken language documentation (2008-2009)

Collection reference: DK0102

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Eli Timan. The collection includes material from follow up language documentation fieldwork conducted in 2008-2009 with the aim of preserving the spoken Jewish Iraqi language (JI) by means of audio recordings with time-aligned transcriptions and an audio dictionary. It follows and builds on a previous pilot project funded by the British Academy, available as the Jewish Iraqi spoken language (2006-2007) collection at the ELAR catalogue.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0102

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Nar and Phu Lexical and Discourse Material

Collection reference: DK0103

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Kristine Hildebrandt. Nar-Phu (Ethnologue: NPA, ca. 500 speakers, 84°15E; 28°40N) is a Sino-Tibetan language of Nepal which has shown a sharp decline in speakers due to emigration and the influence of national and other regional languages. This collection includes documentation and archival quality data on Nar-Phu towards a comparative lexical database with Nepali and Nyeshangte.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0103

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Paunaka

Collection reference: DK0104

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Swintha Danielsen. The main language documented in this archive is Paunaka, a critically endangered (cf. Krauss 2007:6) Southern Arawakan language, spoken in Eastern Bolivia, in a region called Chiquitanía. Today, there are only 11 speakers left with competences ranging from fluent to mostly passive knowledge and even one L2 speaker. However, some children of the speakers also understand or even speak a few words. All speakers of Paunaka are trilingual with Spanish and Bésiro (more widely known as Chiquitano). The youngest speaker is over 50, the oldest over 80 years old.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0104

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and Analysis of Kabardian as Spoken in Turkey

Collection reference: DK0105

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Ayla Applebaum Bozkurt. Kabardian is a typologically rare and threatened Northwest Caucasian language. Preliminary research by the author established phonetic differences between Kabardian spoken in Russia and Turkey, and suggests further undocumented differences. This project builds upon active cooperation of the Turkish Kabardian community, to collect an audio-visual corpus of Turkish Kabardian. Practical outcomes include multimedia materials of varied speech genres to support reversal of language decline, and training of community members in documentation practices. The project contributes to documentation of Turkish Kabardian through the completion of a doctoral dissertation focusing on analysis of Turkish Kabardian phonology and morpho-syntax.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0105

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Ju|'hoan Audio & Video Material 1970 to Present: A Work in Progress

Collection reference: DK0106

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Megan Biesele. This project is an ongoing documentation of Ju|'hoan language, begun by Biesele in 1970, that is now a community-based initiative: the Ju|'hoan Transcription Group (JTG). The project is sited in Namibia, with Ju|'hoan [ktz] at Tsumkwe (Otjozondjupa Region), and closely related =X'ao-| |'aen [aue] at Epukiro/Gobabis (Omaheke Region).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0106

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Saru dialect of Ainu

Collection reference: DK0107

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Anna Bugaeva. This collection includes documentation material on the Saru dialect of Ainu, a language which is nearly extinct at present.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0107

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Un Corpus de Reference de la Langues des Signes Malienne

Collection reference: DK0108

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Victoria Nyst. African sign languages are severely under-researched. This project is a documentation of the Langue des Signes Malienne (LSM).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0108

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Glavda in rural and urban contexts

Collection reference: DK0109

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jonathan Owens. This is a documentation of Glavda, a small, largely unstudied Central Chadic language of considerable phonological, morphological and syntactic complexity spoken in Northeastern Nigeria.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0109

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Yami Documentation

Collection reference: DK0110

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Meng Chien Yang. This collection came about as the outcome of the language documentation project carried out between 1 August 2005 and 31 July 2007.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0110

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Mayoruna Languages

Collection reference: DK0111

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: David Fleck. Annotated audio recordings of oral history narratives and other speech genre in the Matses, Kulina of the Curuçá River, and Chankuehbo languages, all members of the Mayoruna branch of the Panoan family.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0111

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Investigation of an endangered village sign language in India

Collection reference: DK0112

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Sibaji Panda. The data for AVSL, an endangered sign language in a village community, relates to a rare situation where hereditary deafness over several generations has given rise to an indigenous village sign language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0112

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Gújjolaay Eegimaa (Basse-Casamance - Southern Senegal)

Collection reference: DK0113

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Serge Sagna. This documentation of Gújjolaay Eegimaa (an Atlantic language of Southern Senegal) aims at providing a representative digital corpus of audio and video data of 30 hours transcribed, annotated and translated, and a dictionary of 4000 words.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0113

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentación de Cha'palaa

Collection reference: DK0114

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Connie Dickinson. The project documents the culture and language of the Chachi, an indigenous group living in northwestern Ecuador.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0114

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Zoroastrian Dari

Collection reference: DK0115

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Maziar Toosarvandani. A collection of audio recordings of Zoroastrian Dari.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0115

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Guernesiais, the indigenous language of Guernsey, Channel Islands

Collection reference: DK0116

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jan Marquis (Yan). Learners and teachers of Guernesiais, interested family and community members, and language researchers will find in this deposit a rich source of recordings of Guernesiais as spoken by native speakers in the 21st century.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0116

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Dene Narratives - Language Documentation in Déline, NWT, Canada

Collection reference: DK0117

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Ingeborg Fink. This collection focuses on personal narratives about the land from native speakers of Dene.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0117

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Survey, Description and Documentation of Tol (Jicaque) of Honduras

Collection reference: DK0118

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Steffen Haurholm-Larsen. Tol is an indigenous language spoken in remote areas of the departments of Francisco Morazán and Yoro in Central Honduras. Its exact genetic affiliation is still in doubt, that is, it has not been established which other languages to which it is related.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0118

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A documentation of Kujireray and research into its nominal and verbal derivational morphology

Collection reference: DK0119

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Rachel Watson. Kujirerai is a Jola language spoken in the Casamance region of Senegal, spoken by only a few hundred people in the village of Brin and the surrounding area.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0119

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Oro Win language

Collection reference: DK0120

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Joshua Birchall. This collection contains materials describing Oro Win (ISO-639: orw), a Chapacuran language spoken by the Oro Win (or Oro Towati') people who live near the Pacaás Novos River.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0120

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and description of Ngarinyin, a language of the Kimberley region of Western Australia

Collection reference: DK0121

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Stef Spronck. This collection will consist of documented elicited and un-elicited Ngarinyin speech and conversation. It will supplement existing mid-20th century sound recordings of Ngarinyin with sorely missed metadata. There will also be more data on an extensive, recently discovered avoidance register in the language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0121

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Kyitu (Siti) Language Archive

Collection reference: DK0122

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jonathan Brindle. This collection includes a basic description and documentation of Siti - an endangered language of the Ivory Coast - which was claimed in 1981 to be spoken by 31 individuals.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0122

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Malaccan Portuguese Creole: A Portuguese-based Creole

Collection reference: DK0123

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Stefanie Pillai. The collection includes video and audio recordings conducted at the Portuguese Settlement from 2011.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0123

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Longitudinal Documentation of Sign Language Acquisition in a Deaf Village in Bali

Collection reference: DK0124

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Connie de Vos. This collection contains documentation on the acquisition of Kata Kolok, a rural signing variety of Bali, over an extensive period of time.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0124

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and Description of Wanyjirra, a language of Northern Australia

Collection reference: DK0125

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Chikako Senge. This collection will contain descriptions and documentation of Wanyjirra and will be taken mainly from two speakers and their families.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0125

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A preliminary linguistic survey of the Tagoi language, Nuba Mountains, Sudan

Collection reference: DK0126

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Suzan Alamin Mubarak. This study will provide facts about the sociolinguistic situation and the degree of language endangerment, the phonology, and the noun and verb morphology of the Tagoi language. It will constitute the basis for a more comprehensive collection and build local competence in language documentation.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0126

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The language of material culture in Bainouk Gubëëher

Collection reference: DK0127

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Amadou Bèye. This collection will contain documentation on the language of material culture in Bainouk Gubëëher, with a focus on linguistic and cultural practices.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0127

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting traditional agricultural songs and stories of the Sumi Nagas

Collection reference: DK0128

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Amos Teo. This is currently a progressive documentation of the agricultural cycle of the Sumi people of Nagaland, India.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0128

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sone-Tu Chin Ritual Language Documentation Project

Collection reference: DK0129

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Mai Ni Ni Aung. Sone-Tu is a Southern Chin (Tibeto-Burman) language spoken by about 28,000 people in Rakhine (Arakan) State, Myanmar.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0129

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Matanvat (Nese): A highly endangered Northern Vanuatu language

Collection reference: DK0130

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Lana Takau. The Matanvat (Nese) language (less than 20 speakers) is an under-documented Oceanic language spoken in the north eastern coast of Malakula in central Vanuatu. Pressure from Bislama along with other social factors are contributing to the language's rapid decline. The language, therefore, needs urgent documentation.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0130

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A documentation of North Ambrym, A language of Vanuatu

Collection reference: DK0131

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Mike Franjeh. This is a collection of material on the language of North Ambrym, Vanuatu. North Ambrym is spoken in the northern tip of the island of Ambrym, located in the centre of the Vanuatu archipelago. Vanuatu is the most linguistically dense place in the world with over a hundred languages and a population of only around a quarter of a million people.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0131

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Teotepec Chatino Language Documentation through History and Culture: An Integrated Approach

Collection reference: DK0132

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: depositor: Justin McIntosh. A strong emphasis of this project has been placed on speaker training and community participation at historical and cultural documentation. Teotepec Chatino speakers have been trained to document the language historically and culturally with the aim of producing uniquely community-focused documentation to reflect Teotepec Chatino's rich but quickly disappearing body of narratives and procedural text. The resulting collection consists of an integrated corpus of transcribed and analyzed texts which augments previous work on Teotepec Chatino and is valuable to both native speakers and scholars.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0132

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Santa Ana Hueytlalpan Otomi, Tulancingo, Mexico

Collection reference: DK0133

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Maria de Jesus Selene Hernandez Gomez. This collection is a documentation of the Otomi language spoken in the community of Santa Ana Hueytlalpan, (Tulancingo, Hidalgo, Mexico). This is a language belonging to the Otomi linguistic family of languages (Otopamean branch of the Otomanguean macrophyllum).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0133

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Signing in a 'deaf family' - documentation of the Mardin Sign Language, Turkey

Collection reference: DK0134

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Ulrike Zeshan. Mardin Sign Language (MarSL) is a recently-documented, small-scale sign language used by an extended family in Turkey.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0134

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and description of Inuit Sign Language

Collection reference: DK0135

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Joke Schuit. Inuit Sign Language (abbreviated to IUR) is the language used by deaf Inuit of Nunavut, Canada.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0135

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Description and Documentation of Avatime

Collection reference: DK0136

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Saskia van Putten. Video and audio recordings of spoken Avatime.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0136

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Kotiria Linguistic and Cultural Archive

Collection reference: DK0137

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Kristine Stenzel. Kotiria (Wanano) is an Eastern Tukanoan language spoken in Brazil and Colombia.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0137

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Wa'ikhana Linguistic and Cultural Archive

Collection reference: DK0138

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Kristine Stenzel. Wa'ikhana (Piratapuyo) is an Eastern Tukanoan language spoken in Brazil and Colombia.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0138

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The Analysis of Golpa Stories

Collection reference: DK0139

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Juliane Kabisch-Lindenlaub. The aim of the project is to produce an annotated and illustrated Golpa story book about the Golpa people, their land and culture.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0139

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Thirty Three Song Sets of Western Arnhem Land Australia

Collection reference: DK0140

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Linda Barwick. The deposit is organised into songsets, then recording sessions. Each session has IMDI metadata plus media and annotation files (mostly in ELAN format, some in PDF). For song performances, individual song files have been excerpted and an index file indicating the start and end timecodes of the individual song files within the master file is provided in text format.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0140

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Bedik

Collection reference: DK0141

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Adjaratou Oumar Sall. The collection includes documentation of Bedik, as the Bedik community would like to preserve and document their language and culture, by creating a collection of annotated texts based on recordings of speech in various genres and cultural contexts, and a first dictionary of around 3000 entries.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0141

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Dhao

Collection reference: DK0142

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jeremy Balukh. This project aims at documenting folk tales and procedural texts in Dhao.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0142

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: An Ainu Talking Dictionary

Collection reference: DK0143

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Anna Bugaeva

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0143

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Enindhilyakwa

Collection reference: DK0144

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Marie Van Egmond. The two aims of this project are: (1) to document the morpho-syntax of Enindhilyakwa, spoken by about 1500 people living on Groote Eylandt, Gulf of Carpentaria, Australia; and (2) create a basic learner's grammar for future literacy programs. Enindhilyakwa is a polysynthetic language, allowing a high degree of complexity in its word structure.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0144

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Kainji languages

Collection reference: DK0145

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Stuart McGill

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0145

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Asheninka Perene (Arawak) 2010 collection, from eastern Peru

Collection reference: DK0146

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Elena Mihás. A community-based documentation of Asheninka Perene, a Kampan (Arawak) language spoken in Eastern Peru.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0146

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Ingrian narratives recorded in 2011 by Fedor Rozhanskiy and Elena Markus

Collection reference: DK0147

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Fedor Rozhanskiy. The deposit contains 105 audio files of more than 14 hours of narratives and dialogues on various topics recorded from speakers of Soikkola and Lower Luga Ingrian in 2011 with metadata files included.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0147

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the language and biological knowledge of the Solega

Collection reference: DK0150

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Aung Si. This is a preliminary documentation of the Dravidian language Solega, and includes audio and video material, as well as colour photographs of the plants, animals and landscapes known to the Solega people.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0150

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Desano - audio and video materials

Collection reference: DK0151

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Wilson de Lima Silva. The data in this collection is from fieldwork undertaken in 2008 to document aspects of an endangered Eastern Tukanoan language of northwestern Amazon.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0151

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Kim and Bom Languages of Sierre Leone (DKB)

Collection reference: DK0152

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Tucker Childs. This Project will document two dying languages spoken in the coastal tidelands of south-eastern Sierra Leone.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0152

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting Mani, a disappearing language of Sierra Leone and Guinea

Collection reference: DK0153

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Tucker Childs. This collection will include vital records for the dying language Mmani, once widely spoken in the coastal Samou region of Guinea (Conakry) and Sierra Leone. Many other of the less widely spoken languages of the Atlantic Group (Niger-Congo) are under threat; the disappearance of Mmani is virtually certain. The few fluent speakers are all over fifty years old, and there are no monolingual Mmani speakers.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0153

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Baram Dictionary

Collection reference: DK0154

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Yogendra Prasad Yadava

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0154

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Songs of Western Arnhem Land Australia

Collection reference: DK0155

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Linda Barwick. Documentation of more than 50 different songsets (discrete repertoires of songs, each consisting of a number of song items matching to song texts and discussions) compiled by the research team members, as sang by aboriginal people of Western and Southern Arnhem Land from various different linguistic and clan groups, mostly resident in the communities and outstations of Minjilang, Kunbarlanja, Bulman, Warruwi, Barunga, Wugularr and Weemol. Music of other Aboriginal people whose languages originate outside the project area were also recorded if the occasion arose.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0155

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A Documentation of Gurene Folk Tales, Riddles, Songs, Palace Genres and other Oral Genres in Bolga

Collection reference: DK0156

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Samuel Atintono. This project is a collection of video and audio recordings documenting the rich traditional heritage of folktales and sung folktales in Gurene, a language spoken in Ghana. It contains recordings of folktales and documentations of traditional rituals, including marriage and funeral rites and important cultural events, such as the installation of a new Chief.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0156

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The New Testament in Scots

Collection reference: DK0157

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Christina Lorimer

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0157

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Kanamari

Collection reference: DK0158

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Stefan Dienst. A collection of audio and video recordings of traditional stories, songs and ceremonies relating to the Kanamari life style, their origins and the contact they have had with surrounding communities.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0158

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Lower St'át'imcets Documentation

Collection reference: DK0159

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Kimary Shahin. This collection includes documentation material of Lower St'át'imcets, a Salish language of southwest Interior British Columbia, Canada. The collection includes digital video and audio recordings, a Lower St'át'imcets text collection, grammar and lexicon. It also includes metadata about the data and the documentation process.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0159

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting cultural events in Cangin, a Noon language of Senegal

Collection reference: DK0160

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Mohamadou Hamine Wane. This collection will contain documentation of ceremonial performances and cultural knowledge, with an aim to preserve a record of this unique culture. The included corpus will further contribute to the speech community's efforts to maintain and strengthen their language and culture.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0160

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Opuuo

Collection reference: DK0161

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Mellese Gelaneh Alemu. Opuuo (Shita) is a Koman language family and Nilo-Saharan phylum language. This language is spoken in the Gambela region of the Ethiopian border (the western part) and in the Ethio-South Sudan Border. It has 1,750 native speakers and only 999 live in the Gambela Region. Other speakers are spread throughout the country. Opuuo is a critically endangered language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0161

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Corpus expansion for Miahuatec Zapotec of San Bartolomé Loxicha: Child language, Spontaneous conversation, and Ethnobotany

Collection reference: DK0162

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Emiliano Cruz Santiago. A collection of Miahuatec Zapotec, focusing on child language acquisition, multi-participant spontaneous conversation, and other underrepresented lexical material.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0162

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Luofu and Lianhua, two dialects of the endangered She-language in southern China.

Collection reference: DK0163

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Junjun Fan. The She-language (ISO-439-3: shx) is a minority language spoken in a few villages within the Luofu Mountains (23°13'N,114°02'E) and the Lianhua Mountains (23°03'N,115°10'E) in southern China. It has about 1500 speakers (2010). Many teenagers are switching to the Chinese dialect Hakka, and are not fluent in She, having forgotten most of the words and expressions of Traditional Environment Knowledge (TEK), which are now recalled only by some elderly men.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0163

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Comprehensive Documentation and Analysis of Two Endangered Siberian Languages: Eastern Khanty and Southern Selkup

Collection reference: DK0164

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Andrey Filchenko. Eastern Khanty and Southern Selkup, are severely endangered: <20 proficient speakers; have existing legacy data in Tomsk with limited access, which is to be improved as a result of the project; are characterized by areal contact contiguity; are ethnographically consistent, with the last traditional culture practitioners. The cooperative proposal

between University of Zurich and Tomsk State Pedagogical University builds on research experience with the respective languages, and documentation methodology. The proposal pursues documentation and analysis of two endangered languages of Western Siberia in order to gain insight into processes of area formation.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0164

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and Description of Siriono

Collection reference: DK0165

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Noé Gasparini. This collection aims at describing and documenting Siriono (Tupi-Guarani family), an underdescribed and endangered language of lowlands Bolivia. In a small area, nearly thousand Siriono live, with less a dozen fluent speakers of Siriono and around forty occasional speakers. The language is threatened by the use of the national language, Spanish, despite the fact Siriono is also an official language. The Siriono community express a need for linguistic and pedagogical material to help Siriono's transmission to the next generations.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0165

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting MalakMalak, an endangered language of Northern Australia

Collection reference: DK0166

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Dorothea Hoffmann. This collection aims to complement existing sketch grammars with audio-visual recordings with a focus on documenting traditional stories and culturally significant processes such as hunting and gathering or tool-making and by compiling a 2,000-word dictionary.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0166

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Koryak Ethnopoetics: Stories from Herders and Maritime Villagers

Collection reference: DK0167

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Alexander D. King. This collection will contain documentation on two varieties of Koryak in Kamchatka, Russia.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0167

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and Description of Nihali, a critically endangered language isolate of India

Collection reference: DK0168

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Shailendra Mohan. The project aims at a detailed descriptive grammar, a trilingual dictionary (Nihali- Hindi- English) and 20 hours of archival audio and video recordings of speech samples in different genres including: traditional stories, myths and legends, historical

accounts, songs and poems, natural conversations that may serve as the basis for educational materials.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0168

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Working with the last native speakers of Lusese: Documentation and Description of Lusese legends

Collection reference: DK0169

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jackson Mukasa Kizza. This collection will contain documentation and description of different Lusese legends, with a descriptive analysis of phonetic and morphological structures of Lusese.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0169

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The Documentation of Bark-cloth making: An endangered cultural activity among the Baganda

Collection reference: DK0170

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Saudah Namyalo. The project documented the art, of bark-cloth making; an endangered cultural activity practiced by the Baganda from the Central region of Uganda. The project, on the one hand, recorded the socio-cultural features in terms of the ritual and taboos related to bark-cloth making.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0170

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Variation in the TMA system of Bastimentos Creole English, Panama

Collection reference: DK0171

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Heidi Reid. This collection will include a rich set of digitally recorded speech acts (audio and video), as well as texts and stills, reflecting sociocultural life typical of the 600 speakers of the Creole community of Bastimentos Island, Panama, Central America, whilst on the other hand, to provide a sketch grammar with an in-depth descriptive analysis of TMA markers and their permissible combinations, accounting for syntactic variables, sociolinguistic variation, pragmatic/stylistic information, and possible internal change independent of the creole continuum.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0171

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Multimodal documentation of interactive speech in K^wak^w'ala

Collection reference: DK0172

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Daisy Rosenblum. This collection will contain documentation on three dialects of K^wak^w'ala speech in as many contexts as possible, among as many different participants as possible, using audio, video, still images, and time-aligned annotated transcription. By focusing on spontaneous interactive speech, we contribute to the corpus of documentation begun by Franz Boas

and George Hunt in the early 20th century. It is hoped this collection will contribute to language revitalization efforts and scholarly linguistic research.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0172

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of 'Olekha, with a Focus on Traditional Ethnobotanical Knowledge

Collection reference: DK0173

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Gwendolyn Hyslop. The Olekha language has five remaining speakers living in the remote Rukha village of south central Bhutan. Most of the community today speaks Dzongkha, the national language. Phobjip is spoken just north of the area. The community has shifted to an agricultural lifestyle from a former hunter gatherer lifestyle within the past 50 years, retaining aspects of the former culture.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0173

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Collaborative Documentation and Description of Mako, a Sáliban Language of Venezuela

Collection reference: DK0174

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jorge Emilio Rosés Labrada. This deposit will include a collection of annotated ethnographic texts and a grammar that can serve as a starting point for both language maintenance in the community and for further linguistic research. The collection will include culturally-relevant video and audio recordings of spontaneous speech data, staged communicative events and elicitation sessions.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0174

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Effutu

Collection reference: DK0175

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Nana Agyeman. This collection will contain documentation on one of the three dialects of Awutu: Effutu, (ISO-639: afu, estimated population: 20-30 thousand), which is spoken in Winneba, a coastal town in the Central Region of Ghana, and other surrounding villages (50 12' 0" North, 10 19' 0" West). Effutu is a severely under-documented Guang (Kwa) language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0175

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Mandaean's Rituals

Collection reference: DK0176

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Sabah Aldihisi. This collection will contain transcribed and translated speech and rituals of the Mandaeans, with the aim of preserving these for future generations and to enable young members of the Mandaean community to learn the language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0176

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of 3 Endangered Non-Austronesian Languages of Alor and Pantar, Eastern Indonesia

Collection reference: DK0177

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Louise Baird. Documentation of 3 Endangered Non-Austronesian Languages of Alor and Pantar, Eastern Indonesia

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0177

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Vedda Language Project

Collection reference: DK0178

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Philip Baker. The materials in this collection will include: a Vedda lexicon and grammar and an analysis of factors responsible for the declining numbers of speakers. Findings related to the gathered materials will be publicized in order to benefit the Vedda people.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0178

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Kurtöp language documentation in Bhutan

Collection reference: DK0179

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Gwendolyn Hyslop. This collection is one of the first documentation efforts of Kurtöp, an endangered language of Lhüntse, Bhutan. It includes audio and video files of the language as spoken by its speakers from a wide variety of backgrounds and experiences between November 2005 to January 2009. The audio and video files comprise of conversations, interviews, narratives, storytelling, singing and elicitation, including files used for acoustic study. The various foci of the recordings include historical information, religion, storytelling, agriculture, local culture, ceremony and flora and fauna. In addition, over one thousand photographs accompany the recordings.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0179

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Neverver language, Malekula, Vanuatu

Collection reference: DK0181

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Julie Barbour. The documentation comprises a corpus of over 100 recordings of stories, interviews, and conversations. There is also an extensive collection of botanical images. Outputs of the documentation project to date include a detailed grammatical description, a number of academic papers, and a growing body of literacy materials.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0181

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Linguistic and cultural documentation of Miahuatec Zapotec of San Bartolomé Loxicha

Collection reference: DK0182

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Rosemary Beam de Azcona. This collection will consist of digital video recordings made with multiple speakers on a variety of subjects and in different contexts (at home, in the fields, the forest, etc.). Materials produced include video and audio recordings, transcriptions, a draft dictionary, and advances in grammatical description of this unique variety of Miahuatec Zapotec.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0182

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Ecuadorian Siona

Collection reference: DK0184

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Martine Bruil. The corpus contains various genres, ranging from life stories traditional stories to conversations and it has a special focus on the documentation of the expression of evidentiality in the language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0184

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Zenzontepec Chatino Language and Culture

Collection reference: DK0185

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Eric Campbell. The corpus will document naturally occurring narrative, dialogue, ritual speech, traditional medicine, ethnobiological information, and geographic knowledge. The texts will be the basis of a descriptive grammar, augment a tri-lingual dictionary in progress, and be shared with the community in printed booklets, CDs, and through archival. Native speakers will be trained in documentation methods and transcription.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0185

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Expanding the Documentation and Description of Hupa (Athabaskan)

Collection reference: DK0186

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Amy Campbell. The corpus will contain an integrated description of clause structure and interclausal relationships. The materials produced will be accessible through a simple web interface, suitable for use by language learners and linguistic researchers.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0186

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of formal and ceremonial discourses in K'ichee'

Collection reference: DK0187

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Telma Can Pixabaj. There will be recordings, transcription and analysis. A lexical database of 5,000 entries will be produced and two community members will be trained in documentation methods and grammatical analysis. Texts will also be collected in a book. The resulting corpus will be the basis of a doctoral dissertation on subordinate clauses in K'ichee'.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0187

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The work of the Kubeo Language Documentation Team

Collection reference: DK0188

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Thiago Chacon. General outcomes will include a large database of analyzed texts of different genres and social contexts, a practical grammar written with Kubeo teachers, and work towards a detailed reference grammar of Kubeo.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0188

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Xumi: Documentation of a Highly Endangered Language of South-West China

Collection reference: DK0189

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Katia Chirkova. The Xumi (旭米) language is spoken by Xumi Tibetans, an ethnic group of ca. 1,800 people who reside along the banks of the Shuiluo (水洛) river in Muli (木里) county in Sichuan Province. The term "Shixing", under which the language is known in the linguistic literature (ISO-639 code sxg), was coined by Sun Hongkai based on the autonym of the group. However, this term is not used by the speakers themselves, for which reason this language will be here referred to as Xumi.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0189

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and description of Koro, an Oceanic language of Papua New Guinea

Collection reference: DK0190

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jessica Cleary-Kemp. Koro is an Oceanic (Austronesian) language spoken by several hundred people on Manus and Los Negros islands, approximately 200 miles off the north coast of the Papua New Guinea mainland. This documentation consists primarily of recorded narratives and conversations in the Papitalai dialect, spoken in Papitalai, Riu Riu, and Naringel villages.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0190

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Akuntsú

Collection reference: DK0191

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Carolina Aragon. The documentation involves the production of linguistic, ethnographic, and lexicographic materials which are important not only to represent the structure of the language, but also to reveal the way that Akuntsú people themselves see and understand their

world. As a long-term goal of Akuntsú documentation, a grammar and pedagogical materials will be created and a dictionary will be expanded ultimately to produce a talking dictionary.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0191

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A pan-dialectal documentation of Wik-Ngathan and Wik-Ngatharr: Cape York Peninsula, Australia

Collection reference: DK0192

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Louise Ashmore. Wik-Ngathan and Wik-Ngatharr/Wik-Alken are Paman language varieties spoken on the west coast of Cape York Peninsula (CYP), Australia. Speaker numbers have significantly declined as the younger generation shift to the lingua franca of the area, Wik-Mungkan, and English. This documentation project involves working with speakers of Wik-Ngathan and Wik-Ngatharr to collect a range of transcribed and time-aligned audio and video language data. The documentation materials will form the basis for community-oriented resources and further descriptive work, including a detailed analysis of the demonstrative system in the languages. (ISO 639-3wig. -13.603. 141.816).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0192

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Textual and Lexical Documentation of Ixcatec, Oaxaca, Mexico

Collection reference: DK0193

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Denis Costaouec. This collection will contain the only extensive, archival-quality corpus of recorded and transcribed time-coded Ixcatec texts. A lexicon will also be generated incorporating all lexical items in the transcribed corpus. It is hoped that these materials will establish the basis for future studies of this language and family and will be made available to the community, the interested public and scholars. The deposit contains also various videos recordings in Ixcatec and Spanish regarding the name and the use of plants collected by the botanists collaborating to the project of linguistic documentation.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0193

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A Conversational Database of the Arapaho Language in Video Format

Collection reference: DK0194

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Andrew Cowell. This project will create a video database of Arapaho conversational interaction, with extensive linguistic and cultural annotation. The database will be created using the ELAN platform, which is part of the DOBES project of MPI. A text-only version of the database will be created in an XML format, displayed on the world wide web via XSL. The XML version will be open access, while the video database will be deposited at SOAS and available to interested researchers.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0194

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Dalabon Oral Histories Project

Collection reference: DK0195

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Sarah Cutfield. Dalabon is a severely endangered Australian Aboriginal language of a diaspora population which lives in southern and western Arnhem Land, Australia. As a result of the grantee's contact with this community as a field linguist at Diwurruwurru-Jaru Aboriginal Corporation (Katherine Regional Aboriginal Language Centre), younger Dalabon people have asked the grantee to train them in video-recording the oral histories of their elders in Dalabon. The grantee will conduct training, video-recording and transcribing sessions with Dalabon people, and use the data collected for PhD research into demonstratives, gesture and deixis in Dalbon.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0195

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and description of Talyshi

Collection reference: DK0196

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Gerardo De Caro. This will be an audio- and video collection of Talyshi, a North-western Iranian language spoken on the Caspian coastline between Iran and Azerbaijan. The language is divided into three highly divergent dialectal clusters. The central and southern dialects are still poorly described and scarcely known outside Iran, where wordlists and Persian translations are available.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0196

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Shangaji. A Maka or Swahili Language of Mozambique. Grammar, texts and wordlist

Collection reference: DK0197

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Maud Devos. This collection will contain extensive documentation of Shangaji, a Bantu language spoken in the Nampula province of Mozambique. Shangaji is an endangered language and hitherto largely undocumented.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0197

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Stories from the Saltwater as told by the old Marra ladies

Collection reference: DK0198

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Greg Dickson. This collection will contain stories in Marra, translated into Kriol and English, about the lives of the last Marra speakers and their traditional knowledge. There will also be an ethnographically oriented canon of trilingual texts, representing Marra people and traditional lifestyles. It will be of significant cultural and educational value to Marra people and inform important linguistic research.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0198

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Bovese (Greco), an almost extinct Calabrian Greek variety

Collection reference: DK0199

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Maria Francesca Stamuli. Fewer than 500 speakers of Bovesese, a variety of the Calabrian Greek dialect spoken in southern Calabria (Italy).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0199

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A Documentation of Tabaq, a Hill Nubian language of the Sudan, in its sociolinguistic context

Collection reference: DK0200

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Gerrit J. Dimmendaal. Tabaq (kko) is a Hill Nubian language spoken by 800 speakers in the Nuba Mountains (N 11°55'53" E 29°26'34") of the Sudan. This region is characterized by extreme linguistic diversity, and we know little about the languages, their genetic affiliations and their contact histories. The collection therefore takes a comparative perspective: it documents Tabaq in the form of an annotated audio/visual corpus, and collects parallel information on surrounding non-related languages (Katla, Julud, Tima). This approach allows us to investigate the historical and sociolinguistic context, and to trace contact influence in these languages.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0200

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and Description of the Nahavaq Language

Collection reference: DK0201

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Laura Dimock. This collection will be a documentation and description of the Nahavaq language of Malakula, Vanuatu (approximately 600 speakers, no first-language literacy), with 20 hours of recorded speech with a wide range of speakers, styles, topics and situations. At least 5 hours of these will include video. All recordings will be transcribed and translated and 20% will be interlinearised and annotated in detail.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0201

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Maku'a

Collection reference: DK0202

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Aone van Engelenhoven. This collection was started with the intention of: Collect and edit all existing material on Maku'a in Portugal and in East Timor; Assess the quantity and quality of remaining speakers in and around Tutuala (East Timor); Assess the feasibility of Maku'a in a larger endangered languages documentation project under preparation in East Timor, the Tasi-Feto Project.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0202

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Description of Apurinã (Arawak)

Collection reference: DK0203

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Sidney Facundes. The collection will be organized in three ways: The analysis and description of the phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, and the major discourse-pragmatic and sociolinguistic properties will constitute the Apurinã Reference Grammar; a representative part of the lexicon of the language will constitute a bilingual (Apurinã-Portuguese, Portuguese-Apurinã) dictionary; and, finally, the analyzed Apurinã texts collected will be compiled into a collection of texts. The purpose of the collection is to accomplish detailed description and documentation of the Apurinã language (Arawak family).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0203

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of a Dialect of Mongghul and a Dialectological Survey of Mongghul

Collection reference: DK0204

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Burgel Faehndrich. This collection will consist of a sketch grammar of one variety of Mongghul, including a description of phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax and a wordlist. Information on language contact and history will also be included. In addition, there will be a small dialectological survey of the documented and non-documented varieties of Mongghul.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0204

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of A'ingae (Cofán)

Collection reference: DK0205

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Rafael Fischer. The collection will consist of a dictionary of A'ingae and language materials pertaining to various types of media, including audio and video recordings, a collection of texts, and written and digital materials for the community schools.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0205

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and description of Karo, Brazil

Collection reference: DK0206

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Nilson Gabas Jr. This collection documents and continues the description of Karo, a Tupian language spoken by approximately 130 Arara Indians in the Amazon region of Brazil. Although Karo is still the first language acquired by children, the small number of its speakers places Karo in danger of extinction.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0206

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Ikpána (Logba) plants: names and uses

Collection reference: DK0207

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Lydia Green. This is a collection of video recordings of speakers of Ikpána describing the names and usages of various plants found in the Logba Traditional Area, Ghana. All

recordings were made during twelve days of fieldwork in November 2009 as part of an Independent Study Project during Lydia Green's undergraduate semester abroad.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0207

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Ceq Wong and Mah Meri: the documentation of two Aslian languages of the Malay Peninsula

Collection reference: DK0208

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Nicole Kruspe. Documentation of two languages spoken in Peninsular Malaysia: Ceq Wong (Cheq Wong), spoken by under 500 inhabitants of Pahang State. The collection will consist of a comprehensive grammatical description, trilingual dictionary and text collection; Mah Meri, spoken by under 3000 inhabitants of the islands in straits south of Johor to Selangor coast. This collection will produce a shorter grammar, text collection and pan-dialect dictionary.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0208

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Multimedia Documentation of Ixil Maya Ritual Speech

Collection reference: DK0209

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Maria Luz Garcia. This collection is an addition to community initiatives to document public performances of Ixil Maya traditional ritual discourse. These forms have been scarcely documented and include poetic forms, lexical items and grammatical structures not found in other types of Ixil speech.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0209

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The documentation of Rama: a very endangered language of Nicaragua

Collection reference: DK0210

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Colette Grinevald. This collection will contain a dictionary, a digitized collection of taped texts, videotaped samples of language use, and a DVD documentary for class use. The main output will be a trilingual Rama – English – Spanish dictionary incorporating linguistic and cultural information as well as visual, audio and video illustrations, produced as a paper publication and as a database to be potentially expanded and used for the production of pedagogical material by interested parties.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0210

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Audio and Video Recordings of Chorote, Nivaklé (Chulupí), and Maká, languages of Southern Chaco

Collection reference: DK0212

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Lyle Campbell. The main goal of this three year project is documentation of Chorote, Nivaclé and Kadiwéu, three poorly known endangered languages of southern Chaco (South

America). Three specific needs guide the research in this project: the need for documentation, not only in printed form but also audio and audio-visual; the need for comparative and historical studies of the Matacoan and Guaycuruan languages; and the need for revitalisation efforts.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0212

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A descriptive grammar of two Magar dialects: Tanahu and Syangja Magar

Collection reference: DK0213

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Karen Grunow-Harsta. The collection consists of a comprehensive grammar, dictionary and transcribed texts from two dialects of Magar: Syangja and Tanahu. Magar is an endangered Tibeto-Burman language of Nepal.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0213

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of San Jerónimo Acazolco Otomi, Ocoyoacac, Mexico

Collection reference: DK0214

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Nestor Hernandez-Green. This collection will contain documentation on the Otomi linguistic variant spoken in San Jerónimo Acazolco, Ocoyoacac, Mexico. This Otomi language (Otopamean, Otomanguan) is spoken by about 350 people near Mexico City.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0214

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Media corpus for Western Pantar (Lamma)

Collection reference: DK0215

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Gary Holton. This collection will contain annotated recordings documenting genres not well-covered in existing documentation - including conversation and ritual poetry. The materials in question were collected in support of efforts to assemble comprehensive documentation of Western Pantar, and with an added aim to train local researchers in transcription techniques.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0215

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Momu, Sandaun Province, Papua New Guinea

Collection reference: DK0216

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Tom Honeyman. This collection will consist of a corpus of materials on the Fas (or Momu as it is referred to locally) language. Fas is spoken in Sandaun Province, Papua New Guinea. There are approximately 5000 speakers spread across 19 villages. Fas has the ISO-639-3 code fqs. Fas is spoken in the region between 3°03'10.25"S, 141°12'06.90" and 3°26'48.05"E, 141°56'52.39"E.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0216

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Namuyi Language

Collection reference: DK0217

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Chenglong Huang. The collection will include a 5,000-entry trilingual (Chinese-English-Namuyi) lexicon, a volume of annotated texts, and a bilingual (Chinese & English) web site. All of the materials will include digital audio and video documentation. A reference grammar of Namuyi will also be written.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0217

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Northern (Masset) Haida Toponymy and Geographic Knowledge

Collection reference: DK0218

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Marianne Ignace. This collection will contain documentation on Massett (Northern) Haida place-names and related geographic and environmental information with recordings of remaining speakers of the language. Recordings were made during excursions and ground-truthing sessions. There will also be recordings of traditional ecological and geographic knowledge that accompanies the names themselves. All the recordings will be accompanied by transcriptions and analyses.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0218

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Archaic Akha, the register of the shaman

Collection reference: DK0219

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jake Terrell. This collection focuses on Archaic Akha, a code which is not mutually intelligible with modern Akha (ISO 639-3: akh). There are about 500,000 speakers of Akha in Burma, China, Laos, Thailand and Vietnam. However, according to community reports, the archaic code is spoken by perhaps only 100 elderly shaman.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0219

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Yakima language documentation and grammar

Collection reference: DK0220

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Joana Jansen. This collection will contain materials from the Yakima Language Documentation and Grammar Project. These materials will consist of a comprehensive grammar that will be a tool for community members working towards language preservation as well as for scholars. There will be a variety of video and audio recordings covering different genres. The grammar will include audio so that individuals will have access to the sounds of the language and texts in their oral form; it will also contain sample language lessons and transcribed texts presented in both standard interlinear form and their complete Sahaptin form.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0220

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Seke (Ske)

Collection reference: DK0221

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Kay Johnson. This collection will contain a corpus of archivable, annotated, audio and video data of different genres: oral histories, ceremonial speech and conversation, made in collaboration with local fieldworkers.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0221

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of endangered Tungusic languages of Khabarovskij Kraj

Collection reference: DK0222

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Elena Kalinina. The project aims at documenting of three Tungusic languages: Negidal, Kur-Urmi and Ulcha. The main project objectives are: recording an extensive text corpus in Kur-Urmi, Negidal and Ulcha; transcribing, analyzing and annotating the recorded texts; recording sound files from older hand-written recordings; attempts at collecting, transcribing and translating some existing archived texts in Negidal and possibly Kur-Urmi; providing supplementary grammar notes in English; providing databases of vocabulary sound files to go with the text corpora (about 2500 entries); supplying text sound files with the transcription creeping line.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0222

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Moor

Collection reference: DK0223

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: David Kamholz. This collection will contain documentation on most aspects of Moor. It will include: a corpus of traditional stories, oral histories, and conversation; a trilingual dictionary, including vocabulary for flora, fauna, and cultural items; a sketch grammar; and a description of the tonal system.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0223

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A first appraisal of Bainouk and its main contact language Mandinka

Collection reference: DK0225

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Friederike Lüpke. With about 6,000 speakers in the Upper Casamance region of Senegal and in neighbouring Gambia, Bainouk is a highly endangered Atlantic language. This collection consists of a sociolinguistic survey of Bainouk, and a first step towards its documentation, taking into account the main contact language Mandinka. Speakers of Bainouk have been bilingual in Mandinka for such a long time that bilingualism is an integral part of their identity. Following economic and linguistic pressure on the Bainouk, they are giving up their established bilingualism and shifting to Mandinka and other regionally and nationally dominant languages.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0225

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Syntax and Specialized Uses of Q'anjob'al (Maya)

Collection reference: DK0226

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Eladio Mateo-Toledo. This collection will have a focus on the syntax of complex predicates and endangered specialized uses of Q'anjob'al. The syntactic description focuses on complex predicates such as adverbial clauses, secondary predicates, auxiliary verbs, complement clauses, and directionals.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0226

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Jawoyn Cultural Texts, Dictionary and Grammar (southern Arnhem Land)

Collection reference: DK0227

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Francesca Merlan. This collection will consist of an extensive corpus of material on Jawoyn. There will be texts, a draft dictionary, and portions of a basic, comprehensive grammar which may initially focus on specific phonetic, phonological and morphological problems.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0227

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Gavião and Suruí Languages in whistled and instrumental speech

Collection reference: DK0228

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Julien Meyer. The project is to undertake the linguistic documentation and analysis of highly endangered traditional speech practices in two endangered Tupian languages of the Brazilian Amazon: Gavião and Suruí.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0228

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of N'kep (north Vanuatu): Structure and variation

Collection reference: DK0229

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Miriam Meyerhoff. This project documents the use and structure of N'kep, a variety of Sakao (ISO 639-3 sku), spoken by c.800 people at Hog Harbour, Vanuatu (15° 8' 0" South, 167° 6' 0" East).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0229

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of a local archive for Milang, an endangered Tibeto-Burman language of North East India

Collection reference: DK0230

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Yankee Modi. The collection is based on a six-month field-trip to Arunachal Pradesh, where a rich video- and audio-based corpus of texts will be collected, and a local language archive will be established for the benefit of Milang people.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0230

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Uwu, an endangered and undocumented minority language of the Nigerian Middle Belt

Collection reference: DK0231

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Anja Choon. Represented group is Uwu speakers from Uwu in Kogi State, Nigeria.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0231

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and grammatical description of Chechen including the Cheberloi dialect

Collection reference: DK0232

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Zarina Molochieva. The goal of this collection is twofold: to complete a reference grammar of Chechen (of which 20% is already drafted), which will be submitted as a PhD dissertation at the University of Leipzig; as the empirical basis of this, to collect, transcribe, annotate, and publish an audio-visual corpus of Chechen.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0232

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Urgently Endangered Tupian Languages

Collection reference: DK0233

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Dennis Moore. This collection will contain documentation of five of the most urgently endangered native languages of Brazil, which are under-researched as of yet. These languages are: Mondé, Puruborá, Mekens, Ayuru, and Xipaya. These five languages belong to the lesser-known branches of the Tupi family. Only two have received prior intensive research and none has adequate documentation available.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0233

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Tamang: A Cross-Varietal Documentation and Descriptive Study

Collection reference: DK0234

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Thomas Owen-Smith. This collection will produce a wide-ranging documentation of Tamang with a focus on the most endangered varieties, including a corpus of audio, video and texts, a descriptive study of features shared and diverging between varieties, and a polylectal trilingual dictionary in Tamang, Nepali and English. These will contribute to efforts to maintain Tamang as a viable contemporary language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0234

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and description of Dulong

Collection reference: DK0235

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Ross Perlin. Dulong is a Tibeto-Burman language variety spoken in Gongshan Nu and Dulong Autonomous County, Yunnan Province, China, in villages alongside the Nu and Dulong rivers. With under 10,000 speakers, the language is vulnerable to the encroachment of Lisu and Southwest Mandarin Chinese. While the language is still in full use by the community, this project aims to make a comprehensive multimedia documentation that serve as a basis for language maintenance efforts and provide data previously unavailable to scholars and others interested in the language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0235

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and Description of the Yanomama of Papiu, an Endangered Yanomami language of Brazil.

Collection reference: DK0236

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Helder Perri Ferreira. This collection will be a continuation of the documentation and support of Yanomama. The main goals are: to record, transcribe and translate 20 hours of audio and/or visual material of a variety of contexts of speech; 5 hours will be fully glossed to create an online multimedia dictionary of the Yanomama; to publish textbooks of Yanomama folk literature and testimonial narratives; to train local language consultants in documentation.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0236

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Seeing Voices: Documenting the Gitskan Narrative

Collection reference: DK0237

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Tyler Peterson. This collection will contain a foundational body of video, audio and text documents conceptually and thematically centred on the narrative, specifically including the telling of stories and legends, the relaying of personal history, and the description of the events involved in modern day life.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0237

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A documentation of the Upper Belt variety of Minyong (Adi), Arunachal Pradesh, North East India

Collection reference: DK0238

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Mark Post. This collection entails a six-month field trip to document the Upper Belt variety of Minyong, a language of the Adi cluster of Eastern Tani languages (ISO-639 adi). Spoken by approximately 20,000 traditionally animist hill tribespeople in eastern central Arunachal Pradesh state, North- East India (+28° 25'53", +95° 2'31"), Upper Belt Minyong is currently almost completely undocumented and in an increasingly endangered state due primarily to the meteoric

rise of Hindi in the region. Special attention will be given to documentation of animist Minyong ritual speech and practices, which are acutely threatened by disappearance within the present age.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0238

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Under-Represented Genres of Passamaquoddy-Maliseet Linguistic Practice

Collection reference: DK0240

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Conor Quinn. This collection will contain materials on under-represented genres of speech, particularly conversation. These were gathered in and around several communities along the northern border of Maine (USA) and Canada over a period of two years. The collection will contain an extensive set of annotated transcriptions of audio and video recordings, designed to be suitable as base material for second-language instruction as well as for a broad range of analytical work.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0240

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and Description of Numèè, an endangered language of Southernmost New Caledonia

Collection reference: DK0243

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Sophie Rendina. The collection will be used, in conjunction with elicited material, to produce a sketch grammar, a trilingual dictionary (Numèè – French – English) and a text corpus. Linguistic material will also be produced for use in nursery classes and community training in language documentation.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0243

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Initial Documentation of Na'ahai, a language of Malakula, Vanuatu

Collection reference: DK0245

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Anastasia Riehl. This collection was started with two central aims: One is to undertake initial documentation of the language, in the form of a basic grammatical sketch as well as a transcribed and translated collection of audio and video recordings of stories, songs, and dialogues. The other goal is to train community members in their own ongoing documentation of the language, in particular in the compilation of a dictionary, for which there is considerable local interest.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0245

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and Description of Kove

Collection reference: DK0246

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Hiroko Sato. This collection will consist of a corpus of Kove, and a grammar and a small dictionary that may serve as the basis for educational materials.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0246

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Ongota

Collection reference: DK0247

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Graziano Savà. Investigating the origins of Ongota and its community will provide important insight into African linguistic diversity and history. The documentation of Ongota aims at the production, processing and archiving of video and audio recordings of the language. Part of the collection will be annotated. Grammar and vocabulary will also be left with the community.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0247

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Nalu Language Archive

Collection reference: DK0249

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Frank Seidel. This collection contains a record of the little studied Nalu language. At the moment it includes two dictionary collections, audio and audio-visual data from different textual genres, cultural activities, etc., five short documentaries, preliminary drafts for an orthography and a grammatical sketch.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0249

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and description of Kuna

Collection reference: DK0251

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Wikaliler Smith. This collection is a response to the limited documentation and description available to the community members of Kuna. It seeks to document instances of naturally occurring speech in Kuna and to process new and old recordings, making them available to the community.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0251

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sakun (Sukur) Language Documentation

Collection reference: DK0252

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Michael Thomas. This collection will contain materials gathered in the Sakun (Sukur) Language Documentation Project, which come in the form of a discourse-based corpus capturing a broad range of cultural practices identified as important by the community. The collection will also contain the foundations for a grammar, dictionary and pedagogical materials to support the community's own efforts at language maintenance.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0252

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Baskeet song, verbal art and ceremonial language

Collection reference: DK0253

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Yvonne Treis This collection will focus on the linguistic and ethnographic documentation of endangered literary genres in Baskeet, namely songs, poems, prayers and ceremonial speech, which are being abandoned in the course of rapid socio-cultural changes.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0253

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The Kukama-Kukamiria Documentation Project

Collection reference: DK0254

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Rosa Vallejos. Outcomes of the documentation project will include: a comprehensive grammar; a trilingual dictionary: Kukama-Spanish-English; a collection of texts; video and audio recordings. It is hoped that this collection will contribute to ongoing Kukama-Kukamiria revitalization efforts.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0254

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Baba'1

Collection reference: DK0255

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Anne Vilain. Baba'1 is a non-written language spoken by a community of people in the village of Baba'1, in the Ndop plain, North West province of Cameroon. It is one of the many Grassfields Bantu languages assigned to the Benue-Congos subdivision. This sub-division falls under one of the major African language families referred to as Niger-Kordofanian.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0255

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Zacatepec Chatino language

Collection reference: DK0256

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Stéphanie Villard. This collection will consist of transcribed and analyzed texts in Zacatepec Chatino, including documentation of naturally occurring narrative, dialogue, ritual speech and cultural knowledge. The texts will be the basis of a descriptive grammar, a tri-lingual dictionary and will be shared with the community in printed booklets, CDs, and through archival means. Native speakers will be trained in language documentation methods.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0256

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Blablanga

Collection reference: DK0257

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Radu Voica. his collection aims to create a transcribed, translated and annotated corpus of digital audio and video materials, covering language use in a variety of cultural contexts. A practical orthography will be proposed and, in collaboration with the community, a range of literacy and language maintenance materials will be developed. A lengthy grammatical sketch of the language and a trilingual dictionary, with English and Pijin (the Solomon Islands variety of the Melanesian Pidgin) as target languages, will also be initiated.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0257

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Ese Ejja language of the Amazonian region of Bolivia

Collection reference: DK0258

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Marine Vuillermet. This collection will contain documentation of the Ese Ejja language, with a special focus on indigenous skills, such as fishing, hunting and weaving. Materials from this collection will also be used to sketch out the first grammar of the language. It is hoped that there will be future cross-border and multidisciplinary documentation of the Ese Ejja language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0258

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Farming, food and yam: language and cultural practices among Ikaan speakers

Collection reference: DK0259

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Sophie Salffner. The collection includes an annotated audio-visual documentation corpus with data from a wide range of speakers, but also an anthropological visual map and a series of short documentary films around the festival.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0259

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Southern Tujia Language of China

Collection reference: DK0260

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Shixuan Xu. This collection will contain data on language structure, phonological, lexical, and grammatical features. There will also be audio recordings of natural speech and folk literature.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0260

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Kari'nja Dictionary and Video Documentation

Collection reference: DK0261

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Raquel Yamada. This project will produce 3 short films documenting the Aretyry dialect of Kari'nja and cultural practices. Films will be recorded, edited, transcribed, translated, and subtitled. In addition, a 3,000 entry Kari'nja-Dutch-English dictionary with Sranan Tongo word list will be produced. These materials will serve the needs of the speech community for language materials in support of their formal revitalization program, as well as those of the academic

community for descriptions of this under-documented language. This project has the full participation of speech community members who are valued partners in the documentation endeavour.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0261

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Preservation of Lakota Language: Translation of Songs and Speeches

Collection reference: DK0263

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jurgita Saltanavičiute. This collection comes as a result of a collaborative effort between the Lakota Studies faculty at Sinte Gleska University and a linguistic anthropologist at the University of Oklahoma. It will contain transcriptions, translations, and interpretations of Lakota songs and speeches from three collections which were recorded in the first half of the twentieth century.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0263

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Ye'kwana in the Erebató river in Venezuela

Collection reference: DK0264

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Natalia Caceres. This collection contains video, audio and transcription and translation files of the documentation activities carried out in two Ye'kwana villages of the Caura Basin in Venezuela: Anadekenña (Boca de Piña) and Ijüwütünña (Santa María de Erebató). The collection contains recordings of daily life activities in the Ye'kwana traditional villages, including story telling, conversations in different situations and descriptions of the making of a particular object or activity (building a house, cooking traditional Ye'kwana goods, hunting, preparing ornaments) plus a couple of interviews by a Ye'kwana speaker on different subjects.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0264

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Isthmus Zapotec

Collection reference: DK0265

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Juan José Bueno Holle. This deposit will include material on the linguistic documentation, description and analysis of naturally-occurring discourse in Isthmus Zapotec, a Zapotecan language spoken by approximately 80,000 people in southeastern Oaxaca, Mexico which is under threat given a rapid shift to Spanish. The main objective of the project is to, over the course of twelve months in Juchitán, document information structure in the language by recording, transcribing, annotating, and analyzing spoken texts from spontaneous life narratives as well as collect elicited native speaker judgments of constructed examples, something not represented currently in any archives of the language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0265

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Dictionary of Korana ('Ora), a South African Khoesan language of the KHOE family

Collection reference: DK0266

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Menan du Plessis. The collection will include sound files of Korana, or !Ora, a South African Khoesan language of the KHOE family, which may be the direct descendant of the variety spoken by inhabitants of the Cape when Europeans first arrived. It was believed extinct until the recent discovery of four elderly speakers around Bloemfontein and Kimberley.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0266

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Ayt Atta Tamazight

Collection reference: DK0267

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Simone Mauri. Ayt Atta Tamazight is a poorly described variety of Berber progressively threatened by the process of Arabisation which has characterised post-colonial Morocco. It is spoken by an estimated 2000 people in the small village of Ayt el Frsi in south-east Morocco.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0267

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Puma, Nepal

Collection reference: DK0268

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Narayan Sharma. In order to contribute to the preservation of the Puma language, this collection will contain mp4 and wav files of their corresponding text files (Toolbox files), some toolbox files have been glossed to show rich and complex system of verb morphology for in-depth analysis. This deposit also includes ELAN files and dictionary.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0268

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting the Dowe language

Collection reference: DK0269

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Karsten Legère. The collection includes material from fieldwork among Dowe people of Msata and Miono Ward (Bagamoyo District, Coast Region, United Republic of Tanzania) conducted in 2012-2013.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0269

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Arandic verbal art

Collection reference: DK0270

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jenny Green. This collection contains documentation of sand stories and of sign languages from Central Australia

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0270

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting the Bafut (Grassfields Bantu, Cameroon) Royal Honorific System

Collection reference: DK0271

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Ayu'nwi Ngabe Neba. The collection includes recordings of songs, their performance and other activities in which royal honorifics are used in both speech and gesture. Recordings include different versions of the Bafut National Anthem (Mban), now sung and performed by a very limited few.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0271

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Comparative documentation of the Myene language cluster: Adyumba, Enenga, Galwa, Mpongwe, Nkomi and Orungu

Collection reference: DK0272

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Mark Van de Velde. The comparative documentation of the Myene language cluster is a large and diverse set of recorded (audio and video) and transcribed communicative events, a lexicological database and a grammar sketch documenting the six varieties of the Myene language cluster (MYE), viz. Enenga, Adyumba, Mpongwe, Orungu, Galwa and Nkomi.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0272

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting Gurindji Kriol, an Australian mixed language

Collection reference: DK0273

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Felicity Meakins. Gurindji Kriol is an endangered mixed language spoken in Australia. It fuses Gurindji (Pama-Nyungan), with Kriol (English-lexifier) to create a unique system. Gurindji Kriol is important to younger Gurindji people, entailing both modern and traditional Aboriginal ideologies. It also displays a rarely observed mixed structure. Gurindji Kriol provides a unique opportunity to document a mixed language. In the case of Gurindji Kriol, documentation is urgently required, with Kriol finding increasing popular with Gurindji teenagers.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0273

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Linguistic data of Kikai-Ryukyuan

Collection reference: DK0274

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Rihito Shirata. The deposited data are recordings of endangered Kikai-Ryukyuan, a traditional local language spoken on the Kikai Island. With the aim of documentation and description of the local language, we recorded natural discourse, folklores, songs and elicitation sessions for analysing phonology, morphology and syntax of the language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0274

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Amurdak, an endangered language of Northern Arnhem Land (Australia)

Collection reference: DK0275

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Robert Mailhammer. The collection will include texts from as wide a range of genres as possible as part of a more comprehensive documentation project.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0275

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A documentation of Gun-nartpa texts

Collection reference: DK0276

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Margaret Carew. The collection will include recordings of Gun-nartpa speakers from a range of ages. The recordings will be segmented into prosodic units, and time-aligned annotations will represent interlinear and intonational information and translations. It is hoped that these annotations will enable further investigation of the interactions between verb serialisation, prosody and event structure, and will be added to an existing annotated corpus of narratives and other genres recorded by the researcher in 1993-94.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0276

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Dirge songs among the Uruan people in Nigeria

Collection reference: DK0277

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Eno-Abasi Urua. This collection includes documentation of the dirge, a ritual funeral eulogy performed by elderly women and professionals at the death of a family or community member, and also during a catastrophic event, as practised among the Uruan people of Nigeria. Traditionally used at funerals, the dirge is rarely practised these days because of a shift to Western funeral customs and has become a highly endangered traditional art form. Through observations, audio-visual recordings and interviews, we will build, analyse and archive a corpus on the dirge in Uruan, which will be accessible to both the language community and academic researchers.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0277

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and description of Paresi-Haliti (Arawak)

Collection reference: DK0278

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Ana Paula Brandao. This collection will include documentation of Paresi, an endangered language spoken in the communities of Bacaval, Formoso, Nova Esperança, and Rio Verde in Brazil. The Paresi people, who number approximately 2000, live in the State of Mato Grosso, Brazil. The texts will be collected in four communities: Bacaval, Formoso, Nova Esperança, and Rio Verde, and they will be organized in the form of a book; community members will be trained in documentation. The data collected will be the basis a reference grammar of Paresi.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0278

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A preliminary documentation of Mbowe

Collection reference: DK0279

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Nancy Kula

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0279

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A preliminary documentation of Mwenyi

Collection reference: DK0280

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Nancy Kula

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0280

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Language Documentation and Verbal Art among the Náayeri of Jesús María, Nayarit (West Mexico).

Collection reference: DK0281

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Margarita Valdovinos. Represented group is the Naayeri.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0281

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Telling and Re-telling: documenting Longgu, an Oceanic language of the Solomon Islands

Collection reference: DK0282

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Deborah Hill. This collection includes documentation of folkloric stories and procedural texts of the Longgu (ISO 639-3: lgu) people (1,890 speakers), Guadalcanal, Solomon Islands (-9.64, 169.78). These texts augment legacy data, providing a longitudinal study of an Oceanic language. The texts preserve cultural knowledge related to the five Longgu clans, and relate to the cultural practice of learning about kinship through giving and receiving food. The texts will be used to develop materials, including a thematic dictionary on weaving, for use in schools as the Solomon Islands moves to the use of local languages in education.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0282

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Siwi narrative and conversation recordings

Collection reference: DK0283

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Valentina Schiattarella. Siwi language (Berber language family, Afroasiatic phylum) is a variety of Berber spoken in the Siwa oasis (Egypt) considered “definitely endangered” by the Atlas of UNESCO. The collection will include a corpus of primary data useful for the community and for researchers of Berber who work on the comparison of Berber varieties. The material will include documentation of the features of the language, with particular focus on

morphosyntax and discourse. Documentation will also focus on data elicited from women, which is quite rare due to social factors in the area.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0283

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Language Variation and Social Identity in Kanjime, East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea

Collection reference: DK0284

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Darja Hoenigman. This collection documents speech varieties (definable registers) in Awiakay, and their relation to the overall social scene. It includes recordings, transcripts and analyses of lexical substitution registers such as 'mountain talk' and 'hidden talk', language of disputes and fighting, language used in Catholic charismatic activities, including spirit possession, laments, and all-night song/dance cycles, together with traditional knowledge necessary for understanding their use. Documentation of all speech varieties is accompanied with observational ethnographic films.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0284

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Nkoroo

Collection reference: DK0285

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Bruce Connell. This collection includes documentation of the Nkoroo (Kirika) language) consisting of phonetic data, wordlists, grammatical paradigms, stories, conversations and other natural language usage recordings.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0285

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A Video and Text Documentation of Mangetti Dune !Xung

Collection reference: DK0286

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Amanda Miller. The collection contains recordings and transcriptions of 4 traditional stories collected in Mangetti Dune, Namibia.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0286

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and Grammatical Description of Komo

Collection reference: DK0287

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Tesfaye Negash. Group represented: Komo speakers

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0287

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Description and documentation of the Kakabe language

Collection reference: DK0288

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Alexandra Vydrina. Speakers of the Kakabe language living in the Futa-Jallon plateau of Guinea

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0288

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Nyagrong Minyag, an endangered language of Western China

Collection reference: DK0289

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: John Van Way. Nyagrong Minyag is spoken by approximately 1,000 Tibetans who live in Xinlong (Nyagrong) County, Ganzi Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Sichuan Province, China

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0289

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Nkami

Collection reference: DK0290

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Rogers Krobea Asante. Nkami is an undocumented language spoken in Amankwakrom in the Afram Plains, Ghana, by a few hundreds of speakers. Nkami competes with other major languages: Akan, Ewe and Anum in Amankwakrom and presently, young Nkamis first acquire Akan before Nkami. This situation puts Nkami in the domain of endangerment. Our objective is to provide a lasting and multi-purpose corpus of data on the language that can serve different stakeholders: the Nkami people, linguists, historians, anthropologists and policymakers. The corpus is used as basis for a grammatical description and a multilingual lexicon.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0290

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the North-Eastern Neo-Aramaic dialect cluster of Gargarnaye

Collection reference: DK0291

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Lidia Napiorkowska. Represented group are speakers of North-Eastern Neo-Aramaic dialect cluster of Gargarnaye

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0291

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Nahuatl Knowledge of Natural History, Material Culture, and Ecology

Collection reference: DK0292

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jonathan Amith. This project focuses on three interrelated domains of endangered cultural knowledge and linguistic expression: nomenclature, classification and use of plants in Nahuatl communities in the municipality of Cuetzalan, Puebla, Mexico; the creation of objects of daily use from regional flora; traditional ecological knowledge.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0292

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and grammatical description of Yakkha, Nepal

Collection reference: DK0293

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Diana Schackow. This collection of Yakkha languages will include an annotated corpus of audio data, a trilingual dictionary, photos and kinship charts. The data were collected between 2009 and 2012 as a basis for a grammar of Yakkha.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0293

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Kundal Shahi Language, Kundal Shahi, Pakistan

Collection reference: DK0294

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Khawaja Rehman. The Kundal Shahi language [shd] is spoken in the village of Kundal Shahi, in the Neelam Valley of Pakistan-administered Kashmir. It belongs to the North Western zone of the Indo-Aryan language family. The total number of active speakers is less than 700 individuals. The language is severely endangered as it is increasingly being replaced by Hindko. The language is under-documented. The documentation project aims to collect a range of text materials in audio and video format that will be translated with annotations.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0294

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting Ramari Hatohobei, the Tobian language, a severely endangered Micronesian language

Collection reference: DK0295

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Peter Black. Tobian (Ramari Hatohobei) is the language of Tobi, one of the Southwest Islands of the Republic of Palau, a Micronesian nation in the western Pacific. Severely endangered, Tobian is currently spoken by approximately 150 people. Tobian and the dialects of Sonsorol, Merir, and Pulo Anna, the other three Southwest Islands, are closely related to the languages spoken in the outer islands of Yap and Chuuk. Intensive work will be done with elderly Tobian speakers to document their language through collection of vocabulary, stories, poems, and songs in their relevant socio-cultural context before it is lost.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0295

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and description of paraguayan Ayoreo, a language of the Chaco

Collection reference: DK0296

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Santiago Gabriel Durante. The area of Gran Chaco is a large territory of almost one million kilometers between Argentina, Paraguay, Bolivia and a small part of Brazil (Bartolomé 2000). It has various natural environments (Chaco oriental húmedo, Chaco central semiárido and Chaco occidental árido) and it is rich in terms of biodiversity. Almost 40 indigenous

groups inhabit this space. They belong to the following families: Guaycuru, Mataco-mataguayan, Lule-Vilela, Tupi-Guaraní, Lengua-Mascoy, and Zamuco (Golluscio & Vidal 2009-10).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0296

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting Henan Oirat, China

Collection reference: DK0297

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Attila Rákos. Henan Oirat is a highly aberrant dialect of Oirat Mongol the varieties of which are spoken in the Kalmyk Republic of Russia, Western parts of Mongolia, and in different parts of North-west China including Qinghai and Gansu provinces, the Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region and Alasha league in the Inner-Mongolian Autonomous Region.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0297

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the oral literature of the Tai Khamyang community in Upper Assam, India

Collection reference: DK0298

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Palash Kumar Nath. The highest priority of this project is to document the oral literature along with some of the old written manuscripts available in the community. The documentation method will be to collect as much data in audio, video and still image format. Transcription and translation of the recorded will take place simultaneously.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0298

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting a religious minority: the Dari dialect of Kerman, Iran

Collection reference: DK0299

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Saloumeh Gholami. Dari (also known as Behdini, Gavri or Gavruni) is spoken by the religious minority of the Zoroastrians in the cities of Yazd and the surrounding areas, Kerman and Tehran. While the situation of the Zoroastrian-Yazdi dialect is comparatively better, the situation of the Kermani dialect, the focus of this project, is especially grave.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0299

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Brazilian Tuyuka, Brazil

Collection reference: DK0300

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Birgit Hellwig. Tuyuka is an Eastern Tukano language spoken by approximately one thousand people distributed in some twenty communities in Brazilian and Colombian territories in northwestern Amazonia.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0300

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Kelabit language, Sarawak, Malaysia

Collection reference: DK0301

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Charlotte Hemmings

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0301

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Enets: digitization and analysis of legacy field materials and fieldwork with last speakers

Collection reference: DK0302

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Bernard Comrie. The project includes documentation of Enets, an almost extinct Northern Samoyedic language spoken on the Taimyr Peninsula, Siberia. The collection includes digitized legacy materials (manuscripts and tapes) of Soviet researchers of the 1930s-1990s and their analysis in the field, as well as documentation material based on fieldwork with the last speakers, documenting the phonology and morphology of modern Enets.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0302

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Verbal art, ethnohistorical performances and welcome rituals from Ngun and Ajumbu

Collection reference: DK0303

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Pierpaolo di Carlo. Represented group is Ngun and Ajumbu speakers.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0303

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting Ririo, a highly endangered language of Choiseul, Solomon Islands

Collection reference: DK0304

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Stephen Logan. While the Ririo language shares a linguistic and cultural history with the Papapana language, another endangered language of the area, it has demonstrated dramatically divergent trajectories of development from their common ancestor. The collection will include a number of recordings made in 2011 and 2012 with transcripts and translations.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0304

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting Hahon, an endangered language of the autonomous Region of Bougainville, P.N.G.

Collection reference: DK0305

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Stephen Logan. The collection will include approximately 12 hours of audio recordings including narratives, procedural texts, conversations and lexical and grammatical elicitation; scanned notebooks and photographs.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0305

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Ratsua (Autonomous Region of Bougainville, P.N.G.)

Collection reference: DK0306

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Stephen Logan. The collection will include audio recordings consisting mainly of grammatical and lexical elicitation, but including one short text, some scanned notes and photograph of the consultant.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0306

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The documentation and ethnolinguistic analysis of Modern South Arabian: Mehri

Collection reference: DK0307

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Janet Watson. Data from two main dialect groups of Mehri: Eastern Yemeni Mehri and Omani Mehri. Naturalistic and narrative data collected. Cultural topics covered: personal (wedding, birth, death, clothes), trade, stories, games, occupation, material culture, environment, animal husbandry.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0307

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The documentation and ethnolinguistic analysis of Modern South Arabian: Shahri

Collection reference: DK0308

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Janet Watson. This is an audio-visual documentation of the Shahri language spoken in Dhofar, Oman and includes data from three dialect groups of Shahri: western Shahri, central Shahri and eastern Shahri. Naturalistic and narrative data collected.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0308

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The documentation and ethnolinguistic analysis of Modern South Arabian: Hobyot

Collection reference: DK0309

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Miranda Morris. This is an audio documentation of the Hobyot language spoken on the borders of Yemen and Oman, and includes data from two speakers of Hobyot.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0309

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting the Durvud dialect of Oirat in Western Mongolia

Collection reference: DK0310

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Tsendee Yunger. Documenting the Durvud dialect of Oirat in Western Mongolia will document the Durvud dialect of Oirat, a variety spoken in vast, but sparsely populated regions in western Mongolia such as Uvs, Khovd, and Bayan-Olgii. Due to the increasing dominance of Khalkha, Durvud and other varieties of Oirat are disappearing rapidly, and only a small minority

among the 66706 ethnic Durvuds still speak the language. The documentation effort will focus on the language as occurring in a number of different culturally important situation types of nomadic life and thus capture those parts of Durvud language culture that are disappearing most rapidly.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0310

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting Language and Interaction in Kula

Collection reference: DK0311

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Nicholas Williams. The primary goal of this project is to produce a corpus of video recorded language use, focusing on spontaneous, naturally-occurring conversation and interactional data. This corpus will provide the foundation for a dictionary and text collection for the Kula community, as well as the applicant's dissertation research on place reference in Kula.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0311

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Amazonian Kichwa

Collection reference: DK0312

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Karolina Grzech. This project is a part of PhD dissertation fieldwork, supported by the Endangered Languages Documentation Programme (IGS00166). The dissertation itself will focus on evidentiality in the language, but the documentation aims to encompass as broad a set of linguistic and cultural practices as possible. Most interviews were carried out by native Kichwa researchers, and are therefore monolingual in Kichwa. The topics addressed cover the recent history of the Amazonian Kichwa, folktales, everyday life and ceremonies.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0312

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting Papapana, a highly endangered Northwest Solomonian language of the Autonomous Region of Bougainville, Papua New Guinea

Collection reference: DK0313

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Ellen Smith. This project involves producing documentation materials tailored for archiving; producing community outputs such as wordlists, a collection of traditional narratives and pedagogical materials; and writing a grammatical description of Papapana with an investigation into language contact phenomena (PhD thesis).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0313

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The documentation and ethnolinguistic analysis of Modern South Arabian: Harsusi

Collection reference: DK0314

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Domenyk Eades. This is an audio and audio-visual documentation of the Harsusi language spoken in Jiddat al-Harasis in Oman.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0314

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A Documentation of Cashibo-Cacataibo of San Alejandro (Pano) with a Focus on Information Structure

Collection reference: DK0315

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Daniel Valle. This project will produce a collection of transcribed and analyzed narratives and conversations from the San Alejandro dialect of Cashibo-Cacataibo (CBR), an endangered Panoan language spoken by 1500 people in Peru.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0315

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Ersu: Documentation of an Endangered Language of South-West China

Collection reference: DK0316

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Katia Chirkova. The Ersu language (尔苏语) is spoken by approximately 16,800 people who reside in five counties in Sichuan Province (四川省) in the People's Republic of China: (i) Ganluo (甘洛县), and (ii) Yuexi (越西县) counties of Liangshan Yi Autonomous Prefecture (凉山彝族自治州), (iii) Shimian (石棉县) and (iv) Hanyuan (汉源县) counties of Ya'an Municipality (雅安市), and (v) Jiulong (九龙县) county of Ganzi (甘孜) Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0316

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Lizu: Documentation of a Highly Endangered Language of South-West China

Collection reference: DK0317

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Katia Chirkova. The Lizu (or Lüzu) language (里汝语 or 吕苏语) is spoken by approximately 7,000 people who reside along the banks of the Yalong (雅砻) or Nyag chu River in three counties in Sichuan Province (四川省) in the People's Republic of China: (i) Muli Tibetan Autonomous County (木里藏族自治县), (ii) Jiulong county (九龙县), (iii) Mianning county (冕宁县).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0317

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Duoxu: Documentation of a Critically Endangered Language of South-West China

Collection reference: DK0318

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Katia Chirkova. The Duoxu (多续 or 多须) language is a little-known and virtually undescribed Tibeto-Burman language, spoken in Mianning county (冕宁县). This county is located in Sichuan province (四川省) in the People's Republic of China.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0318

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and description of Nivacle dialects

Collection reference: DK0319

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Analía Gutiérrez. Nivacle is a Matacoan language spoken by approximately 12,500 people in the Argentinean and Paraguayan Chaco. This deposit will include material (audio recordings and annotations) on regional and generational dialectal differences among Nivacle speakers. This project aims to carry out a cross-dialectal comparative analysis of phonetic, phonological, and morpho-syntactic properties of Nivacle. Overall, this project will add substantially to the documentation of this endangered indigenous language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0319

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting Michif Variation

Collection reference: DK0320

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Olivia Sammons. Michif, the language of the Métis, is a contact language integrating French and Algonquian (Cree, Ojibwe) elements. Varieties are found in Canada (Manitoba, Alberta, Saskatchewan) and the United States (North Dakota, Montana). Michif is both under-described and highly endangered. Previous studies have primarily focused on varieties spoken in Manitoba, while neglecting those found elsewhere. In collaboration with Métis community members across western Canada, this project aims to provide a more comprehensive and permanent record in the form of a culturally and scientifically relevant corpus of spoken Michif.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0320

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Danau, an endangered language of Myanmar (Burma)

Collection reference: DK0321

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Aung Si. This collection represents a preliminary documentation of the Austroasiatic language Danau, which is spoken primarily in 3 or 4 villages near the town of Aungban in Shan State, Myanmar (formerly Burma). These villages include: Taungbohla Village (lat: 20.575; long: 96.790), Htinyugon Village (lat: 20.603; long: 96.736), Chaungya Village (lat: 20.614; long: 96.767), Aung Chan Tha Monastery in Aungban (lat: 20.657; long: 96.631).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0321

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting drums and drum language in Ibibio traditional ceremonies

Collection reference: DK0322

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Bassey Okon. The use of drums and drum language is a phenomenon found in most African, Asian and other continents of the world. It is a valuable means of communication for people right from the traditional era into the contemporary times.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0322

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Description and Documentation of Sekpele

Collection reference: DK0323

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Cephas Delalorm. This collection includes data on Sekpele for its analysis, description and documentation. Sekpele is a language spoken primarily by ten Likpe communities north-east of Hohoe (the district capital which is an Ewe community) in the central Volta Region of Ghana with an estimated population of 25000. Sekpele is one of the 14 Ghana Togo Mountain (GTM) that is under-documented.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0323

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Two Gelao Varieties: Zou Lei and A Hou, South West China

Collection reference: DK0324

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jinfang Li. The project will document Zou Lei and A Hou, two varieties of Gelao, a member of the Tai-Kadai family in South West China. Gelao is now used by only 15-20 elderly people in Zhenning and Dafang counties of Guizhou Province. The project will devote special attention to documenting the cultural and ethnographical aspects of the languages in question. Proposed outcomes are: a grammar, a lexicon, and annotated texts for each of the languages. Audio-visual files are incorporated in printed works. A website will be constructed to provide access to project materials.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0324

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Vanishing Voices from Ghana's 'middle belt'

Collection reference: DK0325

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Mary Esther Kropp Dakubu. The project documents endangered cultural and linguistic practices in two cult languages still used in the Nawuri-speaking Balai community. The Kiliji language is used almost exclusively by women, in the context of a cult known popularly as Okule and more accurately as Ojo Aliji.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0325

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Tomarâho variety of Chamacoco, Paraguay

Collection reference: DK0326

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Tracey Carro Noya. This collection includes an initial documentation of the Tomarâho variety of Chamacoco, spoken by approximately 180 people living in the settlement known as Puerto María Elena-Petintouta (20°45'S, 57°56'W), Paraguay. It contains recordings of narratives important to the community members, such as personal stories, accounts of how their way of life has changed, descriptions of traditional activities, and mythological stories.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0326

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Ecuadorian Secoya

Collection reference: DK0327

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Anne Schwarz. This project serves the extensive documentation of the endangered Amazonian language Secoya (sey), a West Tucanoan language that is presently still spoken by around 1,000 people divided by the Ecuadorian-Peruvian border.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0327

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Guraferdan Sheko: linguistic treasures of a forgotten dialect

Collection reference: DK0328

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Anne-Christie Hallenthal. The variety of Sheko spoken by an estimated nine thousand people in Guraferda, SW-Ethiopia, differs drastically from the main variety. However, an influx of settlers with a dominant language and culture accelerates changes in language use. This project aims to document the socio-linguistic context of Guraferdan Sheko and its endangered genres of speech. On the basis of the documentation, I will also investigate clause type marking, a typologically salient aspect of Omotic languages.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0328

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of zapal 'folk stories' in Bunaq, a minority language of West Timor

Collection reference: DK0329

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Antoinette Schapper. Bunaq is a Papuan language of the Timor-Alor-Pantar family spoken in central Timor, straddling the border of Indonesian West Timor and independent Timor-Leste. Like other minority languages in this region, Bunaq is losing ground to the national languages, Bahasa Indonesia and Tetun. This project seeks to foster Bunaq traditions amongst the youngest generations of Bunaq speakers by documenting "zapal", an endangered form of oral literature, and feeding the results of the documentation back into the community in the form of readers.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0329

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Language socialisation and the transmission of Qaqet Baining (Papua New Guinea): Towards a documentation project

Collection reference: DK0330

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Birgit Hellwig. This pilot project will aim to collect a preliminary corpus of sociolinguistic information, child-directed speech and children's narratives. This corpus will form the basis for a future comprehensive documentation of language socialisation and transmission practices, which will enable us to better understand how languages can become endangered.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0330

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Animere, Ghana (Kwa, Niger-Congo): A Pilot Study

Collection reference: DK0331

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Bryan Gelles. Animere (ISO 639-3: anf) is a critically endangered Ghana-Togo Mountain language (Kwa, Niger-Congo) spoken north of the Volta Region, Ghana. A recent sociolinguistic survey of the language estimated that there were less than 30 speakers and that all but three of these speakers are over 40 years old. This project aims to provide a sample documentation and establish the feasibility of engaging in a full-scale language documentation of Animere. This project will also produce a thematic dictionary and a collection of varied naturally-occurring speech events in audio-visual format.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0331

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Preliminary Documentation and Description of Chocholtec, an endangered Otomanguean language of Oaxaca, Mexico.

Collection reference: DK0333

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Davide D'Ascanio. This project will undertake the documentation and syntactic description of Chocholtec, an endangered Otomanguean language spoken in the Mexican state of Oaxaca.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0333

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting the Sogeram Language Family of Papua New Guinea

Collection reference: DK0334

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Don Daniels. This project will document six languages of the Sogeram family, spoken in Madang Province, Papua New Guinea, and will reconstruct the grammar of Proto-Sogeram (a Trans New Guinea subgroup). The investigated languages are Gants, Mand, Manat, Sirva, Aisi, and Kulsab. All six are endangered, and two (Mand and Kulsab) are spoken by ten or fewer elderly speakers. The project will focus on audio and video recordings of spontaneous speech, interlinear transcriptions, and targeted grammatical elicitation, with the goal of producing as large and diverse a corpus, and a description, as is possible for each language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0334

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting libation rituals in Kiong, South-Eastern Nigeria

Collection reference: DK0335

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Eyo Mensah. The project sets out to document the language of libation rituals in Kiong, a language with less than 100 speakers in Akamkpa and Odukpani local government areas of Cross River State, Nigeria. The project focuses on the Okoyong community in Odukpani where libation ritual is still practiced as a significant form of sacred communication that is quintessential to their culture and spirituality but which is daily put out of prominence and active use. The project aims to interview, record, transcribe and annotate audio and video materials to produce archival data that will benefit the Kiong community and the enlarged scientific community.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0335

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Pela and Language contact between Pela and Zaiwa in lexical and syntactic borrowings

Collection reference: DK0336

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Sophie Mu. This project works with local communities to document and describe the endangered Pela language and its contact with Zaiwa. The researcher is a native speaker of these two Tibeto-Burman languages spoken by the Chinese state-designated Jingpo minority in Yunnan, south-west China. Audio, video and photographic records pay special attention to endangered genres such as religious ritual and folk stories. This data is used to describe the influence of Zaiwa on Pela lexicon and syntax. Research materials are documented in a PhD thesis and shared with local communities and authorities in Chinese and English open-access publications.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0336

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and Analysis of the Endangered Teleut Language, Spoken in south-west Siberia, Russia.

Collection reference: DK0337

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Andrey Filchenko. The project is aimed at field documentation, creation of an electronic lexicon and interlinearized/translated text corpus, and preliminary analysis of the endangered Bachatsky Teleut language, spoken in south-western Siberia in Russia. The number of proficient native speakers in Kemerovo region is reported to be approx. 100. Mostly they are people over 50 years old. The additional goal is to perform a more precise survey of the real number of proficient and semi-speakers left, and the degree of language endangerment (native tongue functional sphere and socio-linguistic makeup of the language community).

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0337

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Preliminary Documentation of Macau Sign Language

Collection reference: DK0338

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Felix Yim Binh Sze

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0338

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Chirag Documentation Project

Collection reference: DK0339

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Geoffrey Haig. The project will document Chirag, an endangered language from the Dargwa branch of the East Caucasian (Nakh-Daghestanian) family, spoken in Daghestan, Russia (2100-2400 speakers). The main goal of the project is to collect a rich corpus of audio/video data from both traditional narratives and everyday communication. I propose to record about 110 hours of Chirag (spontaneous speech, lexical and grammatical elicitation), of which at least 25 hours

of spontaneous speech will be transcribed, morphologically analyzed and translated to produce an annotated corpus of Chirag available on the internet.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0339

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The Tiefo language: grammar sketch, lexicon, collection of texts

Collection reference: DK0340

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Ibrahima Ouattara. The linguistic project aims to document the Tiefo language, a highly endangered language spoken in and around the main village of Daramandougou, Burkina Faso. The last speakers will soon be scattered due to a mining project. Ibrahima Ouattara, a partial speaker, will document the language before this relocation begins, using standard linguistic techniques of participant observation and elicitation. Texts will also be recorded on video. The expected results are an outline of the grammar, a trilingual Lexicon of ca. 2000 words, a linguistic corpus of words and texts in Toolbox format and the annotated recordings of the project.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0340

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and description of Hidatsa

Collection reference: DK0341

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Indrek Park. The goal of this project is the documentation and description of Hidatsa, a language spoken by less than 200 people in North Dakota, USA. Revitalization efforts of Hidatsa have been impeded by the lack of materials in or on the language. This project aims to provide a comprehensive documentation of Hidatsa by creating a dictionary, a grammar, and a collection of texts that will cover a variety of genres in various discourse contexts. All field materials will be digitized and the texts annotated.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0341

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Western Desert Special Speech Styles Project

Collection reference: DK0342

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Inge Kral. In the Australian Western Desert Aboriginal people use a rich repertoire of special speech styles incorporating speech, song, sign language, gesture and drawing. These speech styles, used in secular and ceremonial contexts, are a highly valued yet endangered part of the traditions of desert people.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0342

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of fishing practices among the Dwang

Collection reference: DK0343

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor; James Essegbey. This project proposes to document practices related to fishes (including catching, processing, marketing and consumption) among the Dwang communities

who inhabit the south of the Volta Lake. Dwang belongs to the northern branch of the Central Guang branch of the Kwa family. Their traditional occupations are fishing and farming, although fishing by natives practically came to halt when a hydro-electric dam was built in 1966, creating the Volta Lake, which is the world's largest reservoir by surface area. The reasons for the decline in fishing are not clear. The people insist that they haven't lost their expressions related fishing activities.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0343

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting Yupna Diversity: Linguistic, Sociolinguistic & Sociocultural Perspectives on Variation in a Papuan Language Family

Collection reference: DK0344

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: James Slotta. This project documents the dialects and languages spoken in a portion of the Yupna region, an area of extreme linguistic diversity within one of the most linguistically diverse countries on earth, Papua New Guinea.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0344

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Hawaii Sign Language: Building the Foundation for Documentation, Conservation, and Revitalization of Endangered Pacific Island Sign Languages.

Collection reference: DK0345

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: James Woodward. Hawaii Sign Language (HSL) developed indigenously in Hawaii. After the introduction of American Sign Language in 1941, HSL has become a critically endangered language in urgent need of documentation. Fewer than 40 users have been identified, all elderly, many above 80. In the documentation process, teaching materials with companion dictionaries will be developed and conversational histories about the lives of HSL users will be collected, annotated and archived. This is the first in-depth study of any indigenous Pacific sign language, providing an important foundation for future research on other undocumented indigenous sign languages in the Pacific.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0345

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and analysis of Andamang Chini

Collection reference: DK0346

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Joseph Brooks. Chini is an undocumented and severely endangered language of the Ramu family spoken in inland Madang Province, Papua New Guinea. This project includes six months of fieldwork and another six months of digitization, annotation, and analysis in order to: construct a corpus of the Andamang dialect of Chini; enhance community pride in the language; contribute to a doctoral dissertation on a topic in Chini grammar of importance to linguistic theory; and increase our understanding of the typological characteristics of and historical relationships between the languages of the Sepik-Ramu region.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0346

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Extreme North Cameroon Sign Language and Cameroon Sign Language

Collection reference: DK0347

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Sam Lutalo-Kiingi. This project aims to document and compare two languages: the rural sign language referred to here as Extreme North Cameroon Sign Language (ExNorthCamSL), which is used in and around Maroua, and Cameroon Sign Language (CamSL) which is used in the rest of the country (Central, Littoral, North-West, South-West, and West regions). CamSL has been influenced by American Sign Language (ASL) and Langue des Signes Française (LSF, or French Sign Language) through educators and missionaries. The linguistics of both sign languages is undocumented (De Clerck, 2011). Approximately 150 signers use ExNorthCamSL, while an estimated 4,500 use CamSL.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0347

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Chimane Documentation Project

Collection reference: DK0348

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Sandy Ritchie. Chimane (or Tsimane') is spoken by 3000-5000 people in lowland Bolivia. The project aims to document and map speech practices across the Chimane speaking area, to produce a multimedia encyclopedia of cultural and linguistic information and community-led film, and to train interested community members in language documentation techniques and furnish them with equipment so they may continue the project after the end of the funding period. The applicant will also complete a doctoral thesis comprising a sketch grammar and a detailed study of possessor prominence in the language based on documentary materials arising from the project.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0348

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Description and Documentation of Lelepa, an Endangered Language of Central Vanuatu

Collection reference: DK0349

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Sabastien Lacrampe. Lelepa is spoken by less than 400 people on the island of Lelepa, Vanuatu. Both missionisation in the 1800s and recent, rapid urbanization and development have contributed to threatening the language as speakers are shifting to languages of wider communication such as Bislama (an English-lexifier pidgin and national language of Vanuatu) and not transmitting the language to younger generations. This project aims at building a corpus of annotated texts from audio and video recordings to be used as a foundation for a grammatical description and language resources for Lelepa speakers.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0349

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A basic documentation of Migaama (Chad)

Collection reference: DK0350

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Souleymane Kaddo. The documentation project is integrated in my PhD research, which focuses on the grammatical description of Migaama. I aim at a documentation of spoken Migaama, and especially of its literary genres, in order to produce a representative audio and film archive, which will be partly transcribed and translated in the short term; in medium term make a systematic grammatical description and in a long term to preserve this cultural heritage accessible for the future Migaama generations and the scientific community.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0350

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A multi-modal documentation of Jeju conversations

Collection reference: DK0351

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Soung-U Kim. Jeju is spoken on several islands of Jeju Province of South Korea, with a number of diaspora speakers in Osaka, Japan. Traditionally treated as a variety of Korean that is unintelligible with other varieties, it was recognised as a critically endangered language by UNESCO in 2010. There are approximately 5000 to 10,000 speakers, with fluent speakers all above the age of 70. This project aims at building an annotated audio-video corpus of spoken Jeju with a focus on conversational genres, supplementing existing documentation of narratives and songs.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0351

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Preliminary documentation and description of Gyalsumdo, an undocumented Tibetan language of Manang, Nepal

Collection reference: DK0352

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: This project aims to document and describe the Gyalsumdo language, an endangered, undocumented Tibetan language spoken in Manang district, Nepal, spoken by approximately 200 people. The project will involve the production of a corpus of audio and video recordings of a wide range of genres and registers, a sketch grammar, a trilingual glossary, and a detailed study of the language's tonal behaviour and its interaction with syntax.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0352

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the flora and fauna of Gongduk

Collection reference: DK0353

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Karma Tshering. This project will produce the first documentation of the Gongduk language, an endangered language spoken by up to 2,000 people in a remote region of Eastern Bhutan. The precise classification remains unknown, though it is tentatively considered a Tibeto-Burman isolate. In addition to documenting the language in a variety of contexts and producing a phonological analysis and grammatical sketch, the core of this project will be to produce a full ethnobotanical analysis of Gongduk flora and fauna.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0353

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting Bih, an Austronesian language of Vietnam

Collection reference: DK0354

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Tam Nguyen. Bih is a Chamic language spoken in the Southern highlands of Vietnam, closely related to Ede (also called Rade, Rhade). Bih is spoken by only around 1000 speakers and is nearly undocumented. The proposed project results in a grammar of Bih that will establish whether Bih is a distinct language or a dialect of Ede. This documentation research will also produce texts accompanied with audio and video files and a trilingual Bih-Vietnamese-English lexicon. These products will be of use to the community and those interested in language and culture preservation.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0354

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Investigating an undocumented sign language in a Chatino speech/sign community

Collection reference: DK0355

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Lynn Hou. Chatino Sign is an undocumented emergent sign language located in the villages of San Juan Quiahije and Cieneguilla in the Southern Sierra Nevada mountains of Oaxaca. Chatino Sign is the language used by at least 5 deaf people and their families and friends. This pilot study aims to investigate the size, scope, and membership of the signing community and to collect videotaped naturally-occurring conversational and elicited texts of Chatino Sign. This will establish a solid foundation for future major documentation of an unknown sign language and its community.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0355

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Sketch grammar, texts and dictionary of Enawene-Nawe (Arawak, Brazil)

Collection reference: DK0356

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Ubiray Nogueira de Rezende. This project will contribute to improve this situation, by documenting the Enawene-Nawe language in a variety of social and cultural contexts and by creating different types of multimedia materials, such as texts, audio and video recordings, properly annotated. Results will be a sketch grammar presenting phonetic, phonological, morphological and syntactic descriptions, a collection of texts and a small dictionary.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0356

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Baja California Yuman Languages Kumeyaay and Ko'alh

Collection reference: DK0357

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Margaret Field. This collection will include material from ongoing documentation of two Baja California Yuman languages, Kumeyaay and Ko'alh, placing emphasis on

discourse. It will include collaborative efforts with native speakers to transcribe, translate, and analyze as many as possible of the 42 texts already collected, an expanded version our Ko'alh-Kumeyaay comparative dictionary database and a grammatical sketch of Ko\`alh.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0357

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting the Bayot language

Collection reference: DK0358

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Mbacké Diagne. The collection will include audio-visual documentation of the language and its oral narratives. It will also include data that lead to the doctoral dissertation on a phonological, morphological and morpho-syntactical description of the Bayot language, a multilingual dictionary of 5000 items and a spelling book for adult literacy.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0358

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A preliminary audio-visual documentation of Ha, a language of Vanuatu

Collection reference: DK0360

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Murray Garde. he collection will include preliminary documentation of Ha which will aim to investigate the distinctive grammatical, lexical and cultural features of the language and its place in the Sa dialect continuum through the audio-visual documentation of conversation, narrative, ecological knowledge and verbal art.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0360

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting the Ngan'gi language

Collection reference: DK0361

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Nicholas Reid. This collection is an audio-visual documentation of 50 Ngan'gi speech events (stories, conversation and songs), totalling about 6.5 hours of language material.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0361

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Dâw, a Nadahup language of Brazil

Collection reference: DK0362

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Patience Epps. This project will undertake the documentation of Dâw, a Nadahup language of the northwest Amazon. Dâw is spoken in a single community of about 100 people, near São Gabriel da Cachoeira, Brazil. The work will train Dâw speakers in documentation, and will lay the groundwork for a rich, annotated documentary corpus in audio and video, spanning a range of discourse types and genres. Further goals are a preliminary dictionary of the language and a deeper understanding of aspects of the grammar (building on Martins 2004). The team involves Brazilian and American linguists, anthropologists, and members of the Dâw community.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0362

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Multimedia Documentation of Babanki Ritual Speech

Collection reference: DK0363

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Pius Akumbu. This project seeks to document the language of Babanki traditional ritual performances. Babanki is an endangered Grassfields language spoken in Babanki Tungo and Big Babanki, northwest of Cameroon. The language of rituals contains poetic forms, lexical items and grammatical structures not found in everyday Babanki speech.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0363

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The documentation of Modern South Arabian languages: Bathari

Collection reference: DK0364

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Miranda Morris. The documentation and ethnolinguistic analysis of Modern South Arabian, sponsored by the Leverhulme Trust, deals with five Modern South Arabian languages: Jibbali, Mahri, Hobyot, Bathari and Harsusi. This collection looks at Bathari recordings of Bathari-speaking communities living in central Oman.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0364

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting Vute Ethnobiological Inventories

Collection reference: DK0365

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Heather Todd. Vute is a Mambiloid language spoken in the Adamawa Region of Cameroon. This project will focus on one of its dialects, and aims to document ethnobiological inventories of that dialect and analyse lexical variation. The analysis of lexical variation will consider sociolinguistic factors and follow a social network approach to describe and investigate the multilingual, intense-contact setting.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0365

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A linguistic description of Arammba, an endangered language of Southern New Guinea.

Collection reference: DK0366

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Emil Mittag. Arammba is an endangered language spoken by less than 1,000 people in Papua New Guinea. It is part of the Tonda branch of the Morehead-Maró family of languages of Southern New Guinea, which does not appear to be related to any other family. As the number of Arammba speakers is rapidly declining, Arammba will be documented to help preserve it for future generations. Data acquired will be useful to linguists working in comparative linguistics, language description, and typology. Materials will also be created for Arammba speakers to preserve their language and teach it to others.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0366

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A usage-based grammar of Cuvok with focus on documenting the endangered social role of blacksmiths of the Tchouvok community.

Collection reference: DK0367

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Ndokobai Dadak. Cuvok is a Central Chadic language spoken in the Far North Region of Cameroon. Tchouvok traditional society pivots around blacksmiths, who play a number of other key social roles: doctor, metalworker, mortician, mind-reader, and midwife. With the introduction of Islam, Christianity and modernism, the knowledge possessed by the blacksmith is no longer transmitted to the younger generation. This documentation project is integrated into my PhD research, which aims at a usage-based grammatical description of Cuvok. Much of my corpus will be composed of video recordings. Ethnographic notes will complement my annotated texts.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0367

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Arumahani and Abaimahani: Garifuna traditional song across two diasporas

Collection reference: DK0368

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Daniel Kaufman. Garifuna, an Arawak language with a large French lexical component spoken by descendants of an African population, is the last indigenous language of the Caribbean islands to maintain a sizable population of first language speakers. We focus here on in-depth documentation of two of the most traditional genres of Garifuna a cappella song: Abaimahani, (a women's genre), and arumahani, (a critically endangered men's genre). We document these at two points representing two historical diasporas, Dangriga, Belize and New York City to explore resilience and adaptation of endangered languages in urban centres.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0368

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and description of Zerenkel, an Afro-Asiatic language of Chad belonging to the East Chadic language family.

Collection reference: DK0369

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Sakine Ramat. Zerenkel is an undocumented and endangered language spoken by circa 3000 rural inhabitants of the Guera region of Chad. This project aims to document a range of communicative events associated with highly endangered practices such as marriage rites, which are being lost to the community, and produce a phonology and grammar sketch.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0369

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Meakambut ways of speaking: Audio-visual documentation of communication practices in a small semi-nomadic hunter-and-gatherer society in Papua New Guinea

Collection reference: DK0370

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Darja Hoenigman. The Meakambut are semi-nomadic hunters and gatherers, numbering about 45, moving between rock shelters in East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. As one of very few semi-nomadic groups in Melanesia, they are key for understanding the (socio)linguistic situation which would have prevailed before agriculture. Apart from basic word lists there has been no prior research on the language. Using observational filming to supplement basic linguistic documentation, this project will provide audio-visual documentation and analysis of a variety of their speech practices, embedded in rich ethnographic data.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0370

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of Chácobo-Pacahuara, southern Panoan languages of the northern Bolivian Amazon

Collection reference: DK0371

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Adam Tallman. The project will document the Chácobo-Pacahuara languages, the only extant southern Panoan languages, spoken in the northern Bolivian Amazon in the department of Beni. Currently Chácobo and Pacahuara are considered dialects, but recent research has made this issue unclear. Estimates of the number of contemporary speakers vary between 800 and 1200.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0371

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and description Beirut Domari, an endangered variety of Domari.

Collection reference: DK0372

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Bruno Herin. This project aims at documenting the endangered Domari dialect of Beirut (Lebanon). The goal is to produce at least 20 hours of annotated audio and video recordings documenting a wide variety of textual genres, as well as to create material that will formally teach the language to various internal audiences. Specific outcomes will be the production of a grammatical sketch, a lexicon, a multimedia dictionary and a collection of narrative and procedural texts.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0372

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting the Sherbro language and culture of Sierra Leone

Collection reference: DK0373

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Tucker Childs, Jedd Schrock. The Sherbro language, spoken on Sherbro Island and nearby coastal areas of Sierra Leone. Its speakers now number some 20,000 with decreasing domains and functions. Sherbro speakers prefer to speak, Mende, Krio, and Temne. The language is used in daily interactions in few locations. One is within the Dema Chiefdom on the westernmost edge of the island. It is here the project will locate itself to fully document the language in grounded contexts and partner with the local community and university to produce materials valuable to these and scholarly communities.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0373

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Palikur (Arawak) Language

Collection reference: DK0374

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Elissandra Barros da Silva. The Palikur is a group of about 2300 people. Around 1400 living in Brazil, at the Indigenous Land of Ua'i, Oiapoque, Amap'i, in 12 villages: Kuahi, Ywawka, Flecha, Mangue 1, Mangue 2, Tawari, Amomni, Kwikwit, Pwaytyeket, Kamuywa, Urubu and Kumen. About 900 living in Guyane. In Brazil 80% of natives speak Palikur and Portuguese. In Guyane the French is the mother tongue of youngsters. This project goal is to document in audio and video different genres of spoken Palikur in Brazilian ritualistic speak, narratives, chants and that aren't transmitted to new generations anymore.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0374

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting the Utupua languages

Collection reference: DK0375

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Aslak Vaag Olesen. The three languages of Utupua in Temotu Province, the most remote province of Solomon Islands, are highly endangered and almost completely undocumented. None of them has more than a few hundred speakers, and all are under great pressure from the expanding use of Solomon Islands Pijin. The project will provide extensive documentation materials for the smallest of the languages, Asubuo, and basic materials for the other two, Aba and Tanibili.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0375

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Australian Irish Sign Language: a minority sign language within a larger sign language community.

Collection reference: DK0376

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Robert Adam. Australian Irish Sign Language (AISL) is a minority sign language within a minority sign language community, brought to Australia from, Ireland in 1875 by a group of Dominican nuns (including a Deaf nun). Three schools used this as a language of instruction, all of which discontinued using AISL in the early 1950s. Most signers are in their early seventies onwards and they number 100 although there may be younger Deaf and hearing native signers who had Deaf parents. The last dictionary was published in 1942.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0376

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The documentation of Ambel, an Austronesian language of Eastern Indonesia

Collection reference: DK0377

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Laura Arnold. This collection is an audio-visual documentation of Ambel. Ambel is an endangered language with around 1000 speakers. It is spoken in the Raja Ampat

archipelago in West Papua province, Indonesia. Genetically it is an Austronesian language, of the South Halmahera-West New Guinea branch. However, like many of the Austronesian languages of Papua, it shows evidence of prolonged and intense contact with non-Austronesian languages, such as a complex prosodic system, clause-final negation, and many words with a non-Austronesian origin.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0377

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation of the Language and Musical Traditions of the Isimjeeg

Collection reference: DK0378

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Richard Griscom. Isimjeeg is an undocumented language variety of the Southern Nilotic family, spoken in North-Central Tanzania. Fewer than 5,000 people speak Isimjeeg and its future is threatened by the loss of traditional grazing land and increased use of Kiswahili and Iraqw. The goals of this project include the development of an annotated audio-visual corpus consisting of natural speech data and elicited linguistic forms, a collection of vocal musical performances and commentary, an Isimjeeg-Kiswahili-English dictionary, and a sketch grammar that covers a variety of linguistic aspects and incorporates socio-cultural information about speakers and communities involved in the project.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0378

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A Documentation of Saaroa, a Moribund Austronesian Language of Taiwan

Collection reference: DK0379

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Chiajung Pan. This is a 12-month project, for the purpose of documenting the Saaroa language, a moribund Austronesian language of Taiwan. Spoken by approximately 10 people in Taoyuan District, Kaohsiung City, Taiwan, Saaroa, an underdescribed language, is not actively spoken in the community anymore and may be the next extinct Formosan language (the other two possible candidates are Thao and Kanakanavu). This project will pay attention to documentation of a variety of texts, including colloquial speech, traditional stories, ritual speech and practices.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0379

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting Äiwoo

Collection reference: DK0380

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Åshild Næss. The project expands on the limited documentation materials available for the Oceanic language Äiwoo by providing digital audio and video materials covering a wide range of contexts and genres, with a focus on materials which will simultaneously provide documentation of traditional knowledge such as place names and travel routes, subsistence activities and cultural practices. Moreover, the project produces a dictionary based on both existing and newly recorded materials, an output which is given high priority by the language community.

Together, these materials form a lasting record and an invaluable support for continued use of the language.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0380

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and description of Nasa Yuwe, the vernacular language of the Nasa people of the Colombian Andes

Collection reference: DK0381

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Esteban Diaz Montenegro. Documentation of the Nasa Yuwe language (formerly Páez), the vernacular language of an important proportion (ca. 100,000 speakers) of the indigenous Nasa people (ca. 150,000 ethnic members) in the Southwestern Andes of Colombia. Recent studies demonstrate the rapid decline of the intergenerational transmission and use of Nasa Yuwe in the youngest generations. The audio and video recordings to be collected in this project with the active participation of young community members will result in a corpus for use in production of language description and educational materials for the Nasa community.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0381

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and Description of Nam Trik, an endangered language of the Colombian Andes

Collection reference: DK0382

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Geny Gonzales Castaño. Documentation and description of Nam Trik (Barbacoan family), a poorly described language of the Southwestern Colombian Andes spoken by 8.000-9.000 people. The project will focus on two dialects of Nam Trik, spoken in the communities of Totoró (76 speakers) and Ambaló (163 speakers). In collaboration with trained members of the community, a Nam Trik audio-video corpus will be collected. Part of this corpus will be used to produce a grammatical description and a bilingual multimedia dictionary. This study will also contribute to the typology of Barbacoan languages.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0382

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Videography-Based Documentation of Kere (Papua New Guinea) in Sociocultural Perspective

Collection reference: DK0383

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Andrea Berez. This is a proposal to document Kere, a Chimbu-Wahgi language of Simbu Province, Papua New Guinea. The primary products will be a linguistic corpus of 30 hours of transcribed, annotated video and a series of eight professional-quality short documentary films about different genres of Kere language, designed for a local and popular audience. The corpus and the film series will capture Kere language in situ with special attention to (i) the visual and locational context, (ii) the culturally salient settings, and (iii) the socially-informed and interactive nature of Kere language use.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0383

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Varieties of Kun-barlang, a language on the edge

Collection reference: DK0384

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Isabel O'Keeffe. The aim of this project is to create a community- and research-accessible corpus of Kun-barlang. Audio-visual recordings and documentation of new and existing Kun-barlang materials will be made in intergenerational teams with elderly speakers and younger Kun-barlang people.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0384

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: GIZAC - Gwarayu and the Intermediate Zone (Amazonia - Chaco, Bolivia) documentation project

Collection reference: DK0385

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Swintha Danielsen. GIZAC is a language documentation project in Bolivia, working with endangered Gwarayu (gyr) and almost extinct Guarasuñée (psm), more widely known as Pauserna. Both languages belong to the Tupi-Guarani family. Gwarayu has approximately 5,000 speakers of varying competence, and of Guarasuñée there are only a few speakers left. The two hitherto under-investigated languages are found in a linguistic contact region and geographical intermediate zone between Bolivian Amazonia and Chaco. GIZAC aims at compiling a large multi-purpose corpus that allows for scientific research on the two languages as well as for revitalisation activities.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0385

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documentation and Description of Sia Pedee, Ecuador

Collection reference: DK0386

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Jorge Gómez Rendón. The project continues the documentation of the Sia Pedee language (Embera, Choco) as part of a long-term revitalisation process. The main goals include: time-aligned annotation of audio-visual material; publication of folk literature and testimonial narratives depicting the recent history of the Epera people in Ecuador; training of local language consultants and teachers in documentation skills and pedagogical use of previously produced teaching materials; edition of basic wordlist with sounds in CD format. The project features the training of local human resources and the linking of language revitalisation efforts to socially relevant activities.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0386

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A Documentation of Orkon/Fanbak, a language of Vanuatu

Collection reference: DK0387

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Mike Franjeh. A documentation and description of Orkon/Fanbak. With around 30 active speakers of varying fluency, Orkon/Fanbak was originally spoken in the two villages of Orkon and Fanbak on the eastern coast of Ambrym and comprised of two dialects. These villages are no longer inhabited and the speech community is now highly fragmented and dispersed throughout the dominant North Ambrym language area. The documentation consists of a grammar sketch, a corpus of texts from different speech genres, and a detailed sociolinguistic study of social networks and language shift/loss, focussing on how competing background languages affect language use.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0387

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting and describing Kagate, an endangered Tibeto-Burman language of Nepal

Collection reference: DK0388

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Lauren Gawne. This project will document and describe Kagate through collection of audio and video recordings in genres of key cultural importance. Kagate is an endangered member of the Central Bodic branch of the Tibeto-Burman family, spoken by around 1500 people in Ramechhap (Eastern Nepal). Younger community members now prefer Nepali and English for education and economic opportunity. There are very few written materials in Kagate, and no recordings of traditional songs, stories and cultural practices. Speakers of Kagate would like to document these genres before they are lost, and to create resources to help promote use of Kagate at all ages.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0388

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Linguistic Documentation of Molkigal Bashkardi

Collection reference: DK0389

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Gerardo Barbera. This project documents Southern Baškardi (Hormozgan, Southeast Iran), focusing on the endangered dialect of Garu. Baškardi has received little attention in Iranian studies so far: the project aims at the collection of primary data (audio and video recordings of a wide range of communicative events) through the involvement of the community in the documentation practice. All recordings will be transcribed and translated, and at least 15% of texts will be annotated in detail. Documentation will include a sketch grammar and an electronic lexicon of about 5,000 entries, with English and Farsi as target languages.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0389

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Clan and kin among the Nagovisi of southern Bougainville, Papua New Guinea

Collection reference: DK0390

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Bethwyn Evans. Nagovisi is a language of around 5,000 speakers living in small villages in the mountainous inland region of south-western Bougainville, an island of Papua New Guinea. The island is home to speakers of at least sixteen languages from three distinct

language families. Knowledge of clans and kinship relations is vital to maintaining social relationships within and across these different ethnolinguistic groups. Documenting and mapping traditional and contemporary knowledge among the Nagovisi will form a major piece in the puzzle of understanding the intertwining of language and society on Bougainville.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0390

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Documenting narrations of personal experiences of the process of initiation into manhood in Terik language of Kenya

Collection reference: DK0391

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Benson Oduor Ojwang. This project will document audio and video episodes of narrations based on the process of male initiation among the Terik of Kenya.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0391

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: A cross-varietal documentation and description of Pesh, a Chibchan language of Honduras

Collection reference: DK0392

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Claudine Chamoreau. This project will document and describe three varieties of Pech, the most northern Chibchan language spoken in Honduras, with around 300 speakers.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0392

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: The documentation and ethnolinguistic analysis of Modern South Arabian: Soqotri

Collection reference: DK0393

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Depositor: Miranda Morris. Soqotri is spoken in Yemen in the Soqotra Archipelago on three inhabited islands (Soqotra, Samha, Abd al Kuri) and one island, Darsa, which is uninhabited but where people fish in the surrounding waters seasonally. The bulk of population of Soqotri speakers (c. 60,000 – no accurate census known) live on the main island, Soqotra. There are some emigre speakers in the Gulf and Oman.

Online catalogue: elar.soas.ac.uk/deposit/0393

Digital copies: Yes

Society of Biology, The

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: Charles Darwin House, 12 Roger Street, London, Greater London WC1N 2JU

Website: www.societyofbiology.org

Contact: Ana Ilic

Email: anailic@societyofbiology.org

Telephone: 0207 685 2496

Collection title: Biology: Changing the World

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: The collection contains over 50 interviews with various individuals working in the field of biology. Some are practising scientists, others relatives of Nobel laureates, speaking about prominent biologists, their discoveries and occasionally their memories of those individuals.

Online catalogue: www.biologyheritage.societyofbiology.org/bcw-interviews;
www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLxu6ICEq35Pe8WfjQvpk3azdfjmotSMz2

Formats: Digital audio files: 50

Digital copies: Yes

Solihull Central Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Homer Road, Solihull, West Midlands B91 3RG

Website: www.solihull.gov.uk/heritage

Contact: Tracey Williams

Email: heritage@solihull.gov.uk

Telephone: 0121 704 6934

Collection title: Solihull Borough Talking Newspaper

Collection reference: D113

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: A talking magazine for people with a visual impairment

Formats: Compact cassette: 52

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recollections of Solihull

Collection reference: D114

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings of reminiscences of Solihull.

Formats: Compact cassette: 14

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Roland Henry Collins Papers

Collection reference: COLLRH/3/3/13/5

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Recordings of concerts at Harold Malley School, Solihull 1962-1970.

Online catalogue: www.calmview.eu/solihull/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=COLLRH

Formats: Compact cassette: 6; Audio CD-R: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Solihull Audio Collection

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Published recordings by musicians with a Solihull connection.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 17; Compact cassette: 3; Audio CD: 18

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Solihull Local History Circle Recordings

Collection reference: D94

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings of reminiscences of Solihull village

Formats: Compact cassette: 4; Audio CD-R: 6

Digital copies: No

Somerset Archives & Local Studies

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Somerset Heritage Centre, Brunel Way, Langford Mead, Norton Fitzwarren, Taunton, Somerset TA2 6SF

Website: www.somerset.gov.uk/archives

Contact: Jane de Gruchy

Email: somersetarchives@swheritage.org.uk

Telephone: 01823 278805

Collection title: Working Memories (part of the 'Home in Frome' initiative)

Collection reference: A\DQP

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 86 oral history recordings covering life in Frome from the 1920s to the end of the 20th century. Subjects include Frome's industrial past and working lives, house conditions, domestic work, childcare, social life, clubs, shops, employment, markets, schools, healthcare, Frome during the Second World War, and the changes Frome has seen over the 20th century.

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Audio CD-R: 86; Digital audio files: 86

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Exmoor Oral History Archive

Collection reference: A\BJS

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 78 oral history recordings relating to life on Exmoor, collected 1990s-2002.

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Audio CD-R: 90

Digital copies: No

Collection title: ContoC Christmas Concerts

Collection reference: A\CNV

Subjects: Speeches & Events: Variety Performance

Description: The ContoC Christmas Concerts series was started in 1987 by H. Sydney Cox, with a tape made for Christmas sent to his cassette correspondents. Between 1987 and 2005 nineteen editions were produced, for distribution every Christmas. The first edition had an audience of two; by 1999 the figure was 530, in 2005 the audience numbered 2,980, 96% of which were registered blind. Most of the concerts feature a celebrity interview; interviewees include Charlie Chester, Sir Harry Secombe, International Clown Jacky, Moira Kerr, Stanley Unwin and Dame Vera Lynn. The 2005 recordings commemorate the 60th anniversary of V. E. and V. J. Days.

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Compact cassette: 21

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Somerset Light Infantry regimental archive

Collection reference: A\DML

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recording of a speech by John Majendie normally given to coach parties on a tour of the Normandy battle sites, which describes Operation Jupiter, the attack on Hill 112 by the 43 Wessex Division in Normandy in July 1944. Recorded 1994 (document reference DD\SLI/20/5/5).

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: A\DKP

Collection reference: A\DKP

Subjects: Educational Material

Description: Sound recordings made to accompany slides for an education project entitled, 'Study of a Village: Pupils in a Somerset school explore their environment', relating to Creech St. Michael Primary School, Somerset. The slides, recordings and film were made by Hart-Davis Educational for Schools Council and Granada Publishing Limited, 1973. (Document reference A\DKP/4).

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Exmoor Flood Memories

Collection reference: A\BHN/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Nineteen short interviews relating to the Lynton and Lynmouth flood disaster on 16 August 1952.

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Audio CD-R: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Yeovil District Hospital

Collection reference: D\H\yeo

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with Frank Harvey, a surgeon-dentist at Yeovil District Hospital, made in 1985, about his recollections of dentistry in the early 20th century (document reference D\H\yeo/10/24/16).

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: A\DKH/9/1/3

Collection reference: A\DKH/9/1/3

Subjects: Documentary & News; Speeches & Events; Radio; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Audio recordings relating to the 'Back to Somerset' Campaign (campaign against North Somerset becoming part of the county of Avon). Recordings of AGMs 1990-1992, the campaign song and an interview on Radio Bristol about the campaign, 1990.

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: No

Collection title: From the Soil

Collection reference: A\CTO

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Eleven oral history recordings relating to farming in Somerset and Devon, recorded c.2006.

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: 9 DVC cassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interviews relating to A. J. Cook of Wookey, Somerset, trade unionist.

Collection reference: A\DMI

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Three interviews regarding the life of Arthur James Cook of Wookey, Somerset (1883-1931).

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/Dserve/Dserve.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of Staplegrove Local History Society

Collection reference: A\BRV

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Eight oral history interviews with residents of Staplegrove, Somerset, in the 1990s (document reference A\BRV/4/1).

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Compact cassette: 8

Digital copies: No

Collection title: A\DML

Collection reference: A\DML

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with eight families living in the parish of Lovington, Somerset.

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bicknoller Parish Council

Collection reference: D\PC\bic

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with St. John Couch concerning the history of Bicknoller and district, Somerset, made in 1975 (document reference D\PC\bic/7/2).

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: No

Collection title: DD\X\DRO

Collection reference: DD\X\DRO

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Memories of West Coker, Somerset, by Mrs Hawkins, recorded in 1993 (document reference DD\X\DRO/8).

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of St. Christopher's School, Burnham on Sea, Somerset

Collection reference: A\CIT

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of school carol services, 1989, 1998 and 2001 (document references A\CIT/7/20, 21, 22); 'Carols by Candlelight' LP recorded by Mary Fitchew, headmistress and Iris Lyndon, organist and head of music, 1980-1981 (A\CIT/10/13).

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1; Compact cassette: 2; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: A\DKP

Collection reference: A\DKP

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of the after-dinner speeches made at a North Somerset Yeomanry reunion dinner in about 1985 (document reference DD\NSY/12/1).

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Somerset Voices Oral History Archive

Collection reference: A\CMQ

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Over 800 oral history recordings relating to life in Somerset (particularly relating to rural life and local businesses in mid-Somerset), collected from the 1970s to the present day.

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Audio CD-R: 800; Digital audio files: 30

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: DD\OH

Collection reference: DD\OH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings deposited with Somerset Archives and Local Studies from multiple sources (about 210 interviews so far). Includes both life history/job history interviews and recordings made for special events.

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Compact cassette: 90; Minidisc: 135; Audio CD-R: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tintinhull Voices

Collection reference: A\DXK

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Twenty-five oral history recordings of residents of Tintinhull, Somerset, regarding growing up and living in the village. Topics include schooldays, farming, shops and businesses (including the glove industry) and social events.

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Audio CD-R: 14

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of the North Curry Society

Collection reference: A\DEL

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Two oral history recordings about village life and farming in North Curry, Somerset, made in 2009 and 2010.

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of Nynhead Local History Society

Collection reference: A\BWP

Subjects: Oral History; Radio

Description: Six oral history interviews about life in Nynhead, Somerset, made 2002-2003 (document references A\BWP/2/6/1, 2/6/3); BBC local radio broadcast about Nynhead, 1994 (A\BWP/2/7/1) and one about the Grand Western Canal (A\BWP/2/7/3).

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Compact cassette: 3; Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of Wellington School, Wellington, Somerset

Collection reference: A\DKH

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Educational Material

Description: Wellington School Cadet Force 'Voice Procedure' tape - recording with details on voice procedure for radio calls, c.1950s (document reference A\DKH/3/6/2); recording of the School Jubilee Service held 20 June 1981 (A\DKH/15/11); recording of songs from the Wellington School Production of 'Bugsy Malone', 1994 (A\DKH/15/12).

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1; Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Somerset and Dorset Railway Trust

Collection reference: A\CWO/19

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Somerset and Dorset Memories- interviews relating to the Somerset and Dorset Railway, recorded c.1990s.

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Audio CD: 18

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of Norton sub Hamdon Local History Society

Collection reference: A\BPB

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Norton Remembered: Oral history recordings of people's memories of Norton Sub Hamdon, Somerset, made in 2007: volume 1, 1890-1946 (document reference A\BPB/6/1).

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of the The Weston-super-Mare Free Church Women's Council and Hostel for Women and Girls

Collection reference: A\AYD

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Recording made in 1970 giving the History of the Hostel for Women and Girls, Locking Road, Weston super Mare, Somerset, 1920-1970 (document reference (A\AYD/3/7)); recording of service or sermon, Boulevard Congregational Church, Weston super Mare, Somerset, 5 June 1969 (document reference A\AYD/5/9).

Online catalogue:

www.somerset.gov.uk/DServe/DServe.exe?dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=Search.tcl

Formats: Open reel tape: 4; Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Song Collectors Collective

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Colvestone Crescent, London, Greater London E8 2LG

Website: www.songcollectors.org

Contact: Sam Lee

Email: sam@thenestcollective.co.uk

Telephone: 07967485708

Collection title: Song Collectors Collective

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Language & Dialect

Description: A Collection of Traditional songs stories and lore collected from 2006 onwards mostly from The Scots and Irish Traveler and English Gypsy community. Mostly Sound and Film.

Formats: Compact cassette: 4; Digital audio files: 600; Other formats: Digital video files; digital images

Digital copies: Yes

Sound Festival

Collection holder type: Online Project

Address: MacRobert Building, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, Aberdeen City AB24 5UA

Website: www.aberdeensoundsites.net

Contact: Pete Stollery

Email: p.stollery@abdn.ac.uk

Telephone: 01224 274601

Collection title: Aberdeen Soundsites

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Aberdeen Soundsites is an internet-based sound map of the city of Aberdeen. It is community driven and users can upload sounds to the map themselves.

Formats: Digital audio files: 256

Digital copies: Yes

Southam Heritage Collection

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Basement Vivian House, 21 Market Hill, Southam, West Midlands CV47 OHF

Website: www.southamheritage.org

Contact: Bernard Cadogan

Email: cadogangb@email.com

Telephone: 01926 613503

Collection title: Oral History Recordings

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Digital sound recordings of local people made during the last 6 years about local history and their memories.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Audio CD-R: 5; Digital audio files: 86

Digital copies: No

Southampton Archives, Southampton City Council

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Civic Centre, Southampton, Hampshire SO14 7LY

Website: www.southampton.gov.uk/archives

Contact: Joanne Smith

Email: city.archives@southampton.gov.uk

Telephone: 023 8083 2251

Collection title: Southampton City Council Oral History Unit Collection

Collection reference: SC/OH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Over 800 recordings of interviews with local people on life and work in Southampton. Projects relating to local communities (Chapel and Northam, Woolston, Millbrook, Holy Rood), leisure (cinema, football), maritime history (dockworkers, seafarers, Queen Mary, women at sea, Titanic, Thornycroft's shipyard), wartime (WW1 women workers, Blitz, D-Day, Home Front) and immigration (African Caribbean, Asian women, Polish community).

Formats: Open reel tape: 150; Compact cassette: 950; Minidisc: 130; Audio CD-R: 60

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Ford Southampton Assembly Plant Project

Collection reference: SC/OH/F

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 53 interviews recorded with employees, contractors and retired employees in 2013, just before the closure of the Southampton Assembly Plant.

Formats: Digital audio files: 53

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Southampton U3A Early Memories Project

Collection reference: SC/OH/G

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 14 interviews relating to early memories and memories of schools in Southampton.

Formats: Compact cassette: 14

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Audio Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings of Southwark residents and off-air recordings of radio documentaries relating to the history of the borough. These date mostly from the late 1960s to the 1990s.

Formats: Open reel tape: 9; Compact cassette: 123; Audio CD: 14; Digital audio files: 2

Digital copies: Partial

Springthyme/Peter Shephard

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Balmalcolm House, Balmalcolm, Cupar, Fife KY15 7TJ

Website: www.springthyme.co.uk

Contact: Peter Shephard

Email: progress@springthyme.co.uk

Telephone: 01337 830773

Collection title: Springthyme Archive

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Recordings made since the early 1960s - field recordings in Ireland, Scotland and England of traditional song and music. Particular interest in songs from Scottish and Irish traveller families and from English Romany travellers (in Gloucestershire). Master tapes as issued by Springthyme Records and unissued material on 12" 15ips stock, DAT, PCMF1. Recordings from the annual Fife Traditional Singing Festival.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 20; Open reel tape: 350; Digital Audio Tape: 100; Audio CD: 30; Other formats: 40 PCMF1 tapes

Digital copies: Partial

St Hilda's College, Oxford

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: College Archive, St Hilda's College, Oxford, Oxfordshire OX4 1DY

Website: www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/

Contact: College Archivist

Email: archives@st-hildas.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 276882

Collection title: St Hilda's College Sound Archive

Collection reference: SA

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events; Radio

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 78; Digital audio files: 3

Digital copies: Partial

St John's College, Cambridge

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: St John's College, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire CB2 1TP

Website: www.joh.cam.ac.uk

Contact: Tracy Deakin

Email: archivist@joh.cam.ac.uk

Telephone: 0122 333 8631

Collection title: Sound Recordings

Collection reference: SJAV/2

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Radio; Speeches & Events

Description: Includes: Memorial and funeral Services; music by College Choir and Organist; general commemorations; interviews, carols and other services, radio broadcast programmes, speeches in College or in honour of Johnians.

Online catalogue: www.joh.cam.ac.uk/catalogues

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1; Audio CD-R: 9

Digital copies: Yes

St Margaret's History Society

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: Anvil Cottage, 31 Kingsdown Road, St Margaret's, Kent CT156AZ

Website: www.catalogue.stmargarethistory.org.uk

Contact: Christine Waterman

Email: stmargarethistorysociety@gmail.com

Telephone: 01304853464

Collection title: St Margaret's Village Archive

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Small collection of cassette tapes and transcripts of memories of village life, mainly during WW2.

Formats: Compact cassette: 6

Digital copies: No

St Neots Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: The Old Court, 8 New Street, St Neots, Cambridgeshire PE19 1AE

Website: www.stneotsmuseum.org.uk

Contact: Liz Davies

Email: curators@stneotsmuseum.org.uk

Telephone: 01480214163

Collection reference: WW2 Oral Recordings

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Some CDs with recordings of local memories of WW2.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 8

St. Barbe Museum & Art Gallery

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: St. Barbe Museum & Art Gallery, New Street, Lymington, Hampshire SO41 9BH

Website: www.stbarbe-museum.org.uk

Contact: Emma Mackinnon

Email: emma.mackinnon@stbarbe-museum.org.uk

Telephone: 01590676969

Collection title: St. Barbe Museum and Art Gallery Oral History Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral History Collection - Recordings from earliest living memory to the present day. Topics cover local themes including: Working Life, Domestic Life, Leisure Time, Childhood and Wartime.

Formats: Digital audio files: 85

Staffordshire Museum Service

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Staffordshire County Museum, Shugborough Estate, Milford, Stafford, Staffordshire ST170XB

Website: www.staffordshire.gov.uk/museums

Contact: Chris Copp

Email: chris.copp@staffordshire.gov.uk

Telephone: 01889 869137

Collection title: 'All Our Stories' Colton History Society Oral History Project

Collection reference: R2015.1.1-3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with residents of Colton, Rugeley, Staffordshire undertaken by Colton History Society .

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD: 3

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Children on the Move Oral History Project Archive

Collection reference: R2010.4.1-92

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with former evacuees, host families and others relating to the experience of WWII evacuation in Staffordshire.

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Digital audio files: 92

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Lasting Impressions' Stafford Shoemaking Oral History Project

Collection reference: R2006.1.1-15

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Stafford and Stone's boot and shoemaking industry and related trades in 20th century.

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Minidisc: 15

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Voices from the Edge Oral History Project Archive

Collection reference: R2008.1.1-14

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recollections of life in three parishes on Staffordshire's borders - Alstonefield, Tutbury and Audley.

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Minidisc: 14

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Biddulph East Oral History Project Archive

Collection reference: R2005.3.1-34

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recollections of life in Biddulph and Knypersley, Staffordshire. Interviews undertaken by Biddulph school children.

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Minidisc: 34

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: BBC Radio Stoke 'Speaking Up' Broadcasts

Collection reference: R2001.1.1-6

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Staffordshire school children interviewed for BBC Stoke radio programmes, 1980-1983.

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Stafford Remembers Oral History Project Archive

Collection reference: R2008.6.1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with Stafford residents collected by Rising Brook Writers, Stafford to form basis of 2008 publication 'Stafford Remembers: the 1940s and early 1950s'.

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: All Change Oral History Project Archive

Collection reference: R2010.1.1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Edited versions of eight interviews carried out by year 4 and year 11 children interviewing older Walton, Stone residents at Manor Hill First School, Walton, Stone, Staffordshire in 2009. Conducted as part of the 'All Change' project undertaken at the school by Staffordshire Youth Service.

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Case Histories Project Oral History Archive

Collection reference: R99.1.1-7

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Experiences of immigrant communities in Staffordshire.

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Digital Audio Tape: 7

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Birth Rights Oral History Project Archive

Collection reference: R2000.1.1-14

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Midwifery and health visiting in Staffordshire during 20th century.

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Digital Audio Tape: 14

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Christchurch Primary School, Stone, Oral History Session

Collection reference: R2004.8.1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Reminiscence session with past and current pupils of Christchurch Primary School, Stone.

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Minidisc: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Wallhouse School, Cannock Oral History Archive

Collection reference: R2004.9.1-7

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with teachers and pupils at Wallhouse School, Cannock.

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Minidisc: 7

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Pastures New Oral History Project Archive

Collection reference: R2003.1.1-R2003.5.1

Subjects: Oral History; Radio

Description: Contemporary farming and rural life in Staffordshire

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Digital Audio Tape: 4

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Memories of the Marshes Project Archive

Collection reference: R2008.5.1-2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with residents of Stafford relating to Doxey marshes. Staffordshire Wildlife Trust project.

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Staffordshire Dialects

Collection reference: T1/1-4

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Recordings of Staffordshire dialects (1960s).

Formats: Vinyl disc: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cheddleton Flint Mill Oral History Archive

Collection reference: R99.2.1-3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Cheddleton Flint Mill history and working, Staffordshire.

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Staffordshire Domestic & Rural Life

Collection reference: R67.2.1, R70.26.1, R70.27.1, R70.29.1, R70.30.1, R70.33.1, R70.40.1, R71.1.1, R71.10.1, R71.13.1, R71.25.1, R71.54.1, R72.15.1, R.72.15.1-R72.33.1; R72.40.1, R72.52.1, R72.53.1, R72.61.1, R73.3.1, R73.28.1, R73.36.1, R81.6.1, R96.2.1, R96.3.1, R2003.6.1, R2008.4.1, R2004.5.1, R2004.10.1, R2004.12.1, R2005.1.1, R2005.2.1-2, R2008.7.1, R2010.2.1, R2010.3.1-5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, domestic service, food, rural life, Staffordshire.

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 28; Compact cassette: 3; Digital Audio Tape: 1; Minidisc: 4; Audio CD-R: 8

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Shugborough Estate Oral History Archive

Collection reference: R72.34.1, R73.44.1, R89.5.1, R96.1.1, R2001.2.1, R2002.1.1, R2002.2.1, R2002.3.1, R2004.6.1, R2004.7.1, R2004.11.1R2008.3.1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Domestic service and farming at Shugborough Estate

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 2; Compact cassette: 2; Digital Audio Tape: 5; Minidisc: 2; Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Shire Hall Courts Oral History Archive

Collection reference: R2004.1.1-R2004.4.1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Courtrooms at Shire Hall, Stafford.

Online catalogue: www.museums.staffordshire.gov.uk

Formats: Digital Audio Tape: 2; Minidisc: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Staffordshire Regiment Museum, The

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: The Staffordshire Regiment Museum, Defence Medical Services, Whittington, West Midlands WS14 9PY

Website: www.staffordshireregimentmuseum.com

Contact: Danielle Pritchard

Email: curator@staffordshireregimentmuseum.com

Telephone: 01543 434394

Collection title: The Staffordshire Regiment Museum Audio Collection

Collection reference: MODES

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Collection of interviews relating to regimental history and for published books.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 5; Compact cassette: 22; Audio CD-R: 15; Digital audio files: 7

Digital copies: Partial

Stockport Central Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Stockport Central Library, Wellington Road South, Stockport, Cheshire SK1 3RS

Website: www.stockport.gov.uk/libraries

Contact: Martin Roberts

Email: martin.roberts@stockport.gov.uk

Collection title: Basement

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Collection of oral history cassette tape recordings covering various subjects including local working life, striking, fashion.

Online catalogue: www.stockport.gov.uk/services/leisureculture/libraries/librarycatalogue

Formats: Compact cassette: 49

Digital copies: No

Stockport Local Heritage Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Stockport Central Library, Wellington Road South, Stockport, Cheshire SK1 3RS

Website: www.stockport.gov.uk/libraries

Contact: Margaret Myerscough

Email: margaret.myerscough@stockport.gov.uk

Collection title: Heritage

Subjects: Oral History; Mechanical Sounds

Description: i) Liverpool to Manchester - Railway sounds and memories. ii) Kinder Scout mass trespass, April 1932.

Online catalogue: www.stockport.gov.uk/services/leisureculture/libraries/librarycatalogue

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Stollery, Pete

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 3 Whitehills Cottages, by Monymusk, Inverurie, Aberdeenshire AB51 7SS

Website: www.gordonsoundscape.net

Contact: Pete Stollery

Email: p.stollery@abdn.ac.uk

Telephone: 01224 274601

Collection title: Gordon Soundscape

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: The Gordon Soundscape project (2005) addresses our response to our aural environment, our sense of belonging to a particular place and our ability to remember through sound.

Formats: Digital audio files: 30

Digital copies: Yes

Strict Baptist Historical Society

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 10 Priory Road, Dunstable, Bedfordshire LU5 4HR

Website: www.strictbaptisthistory.org.uk

Contact: David Woodruff

Email: thelibrarian@sbhs.org.uk

Collection title: Oral History

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events; Religion

Description: The primary collection comprises of over 75 recordings made since 2000 of church members and pastors of Strict Baptist churches in England. Recordings vary in length from 20

minutes to over 3 hours. The recordings contain details of church and family life from pre 1939 until the 1980s. There are currently no transcripts of the recordings or a detailed catalogue of contents. 26 recordings of Annual lectures from 1989- 2014. A collection of 18 recorded sermons are also held.

Formats: Compact cassette: 41; Minidisc: 40; Audio CD-R: 8

Digital copies: Partial

Surrey History Centre

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 130 Goldsworth Road, Woking, Surrey GU21 6ND

Website: www.surreycc.gov.uk/surreyhistorycentre

Contact: Sally Jenkinson

Email: sally.jenkinson@surreycc.gov.uk

Telephone: 01483 518737

Collection reference: 7111/par1

Subjects: Radio

Description: Corporate Christmas card from County Sound Radio, Guildford, in the form of presentation box depicting Fred Astaire and chorus, and audio cassette tape entitled 'Thanks', nd (?1989).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6940/9

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Audio cassette tape featuring a talk by Mrs Judy Blanchard, widow of former chairman of Probus Club of Caterham, Harold Blanchard, given to the Probus Club of Seaford, East Sussex, 1993.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6994/box26

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tape recorded interview between Mr & Mrs Sayer and Lady Boyd, founder of the Burwood Park School for the Deaf, 9 Jun 1997

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mrs Winnie Othen (BOHG/HTA/01). 1 tape, 7 Feb 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mrs Kath Bright (BOHG/HTA/03). 1 tape, 18 Feb 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mr Howard Cook (BOHG/HTA/03). 6 tapes, 23 Feb 2000 -24 Feb 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/4

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Olive Kimber (BOHG/HTA/04). 1 tape, 7 Mar 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mrs Sheila Bailey (BOHG/HTA/05). 1 tape, 23 Mar 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/6

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mr Jack Bailey (BOHG/HTA/06). 2 tapes, 23 Mar 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/7

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mr Tom Hughes (BOHG/HTA/07). 1 tape, 23 Mar 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/8

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mrs Mary McIntyre (BOHG/HTA/08). 2 tapes, 26 Mar 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/9

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mrs Pat Andrews (BOHG/HTA/09). 2 tapes, 30 Mar 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/10

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Elsie McMahon (BOHG/HTA/10). 2 tapes, 9 Apr 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/11

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mr Gerald McMahon (BOHG/HTA/11). 1 tape, 17 Apr 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/12

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mrs Ivy Wye (BOHG/HTA/12). 3 tapes, 7 May 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/13

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mr Lief Mills (BOHG/HTA/13). 3 tapes, 28 May 2000 -5 Jun 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/14

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mr Leonard Leech (BOHG/HTA/14). 1 tape, 7 Jul 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/15

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mrs Joan Hunt (BOHG/HTA/15). 4 tapes, 21 Jul 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/16

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mrs Gill Mills (BOHG/HTA/16). 1 tape, 8 Aug 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/17

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Miss Patience Bruzaud (BOHG/HTA/17). 1 tape, 16 Aug 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/18

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Miss Angela Spencer (BOHG/HTA/18). 1 tape, 8 Oct 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/19

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mr Gordon Fludder and Mrs Cynthia Kelly (BOHG/HTA/19). 3 tapes, 30 Oct 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/20

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mr Gordon Fludder and Mr Victor Fludder (BOHG/HTA/20). 2 tapes, 8 Dec 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/21

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mr Gordon Fludder and Mrs Janet Fludder (BOHG/HTA/21). 5 tapes, 7 Nov 2000 -29 Jan 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/23

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mr Denis Jacobs (BOHG/HTA/23). 7 tapes, 23 Jan 2001 -5 Feb 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/24

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mrs Rosalie Hankin (BOHG/HTA/24). 1 tape, 19 Nov 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/26

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mrs E M Green (BOHG/HTA/26). 1 tape, 16 Mar 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6904/27

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Byfleet Oral History Group: Oral history tape interview of Mr K Green (BOHG/HTA/27). 1 tape, 16 Mar 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 7053/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape recording of an interview with Dorothy Whorton, nee Wall, known as Ted, of Rosebery Road, Epsom, discussing stories and memories of Langley Vale, 1922-1945. A summary of the interview appears in 'Langley Vale-Memories of a Surrey Village', pp45-46.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 7053/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape recording of an interview with Hazel Banks, ne Wright, of 120 Rosebery Road, Epsom, discussing her childhood in Langley Vale during World War II. A summary of the interview appears in 'Langley Vale-Memories of a Surrey Village', pp60-62, 1999.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 7053/8

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape recording of an interview with Tom Hampshire recalling his memories of village residents (of Langley Vale, Epsom Downs) as prompted by 1940s Kelly's directory, 2004.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 7155/13/4/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: CD recording of interviews with Ockenden International refugee charity staff, sponsors and refugees, 2005-2009.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2526444

Subjects: Oral History

Description: USB stick containing recordings (MP3 format) of interviews taken for the Reflection oral history project. Contributors include staff, volunteers, services users and Trustees of Richmond Borough Mind. Topics covered include: how and when people came into contact with Mind, their experience of support groups, discrimination or mental bullying, problems caused by being ill, favourite places in Richmond. Each interview lasts approximately 30 minutes, 2010.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2526446

Subjects: Oral History

Description: USB stick containing recording (MP3 format) of the history of mental care in Richmond area, arranged by decade. Also contains typescript summaries of some of the oral history recordings, 2010.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451166

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings (88 tapes, including 48A, 50A, 58A, 70A, 71A), 1986-1987.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 88

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451167

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings (70 tapes, including 5A, 20A, 31A), 1988.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 70

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451168

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings (81 tapes including 10A, 14A, 24A, 28A, 28B, 41A, 69A, 69B, 71A, 71B), 1989.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 81

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451169

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings (90 tapes including 21A and 84A), 1990.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 90

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451170

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings. 13 tapes, 1991.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 13

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451170

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings. 56 tapes, 1991.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 56

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451171

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings (74 tapes including 65A. Tape 58 missing), 1992.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 74

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451173

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings. 78 tapes, 1993.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 78

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451174

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings. 69 tapes, 1994.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 69

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451175

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings. 93 tapes, 1995.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 93

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451176

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings (81 tapes including tape refernce 97-15A), 1996.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 81

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451178

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings. 81 tapes, 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 81

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451179

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings. 30 tapes, 1998.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 30

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451179

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings. 48 tapes, 1998.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 48

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451181

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings. 71 tapes, 1999.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 71

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451183

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings. 81 tapes, 2000.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 81

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451185

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings. 75 tapes, 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 75

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451185

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings. 6 tapes, 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451187

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings. 80 tapes, 2002.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 80

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451188

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings. Cassette number 73 missing. 93 tapes, 2003.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 93

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451190

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings. 1 missing. 74 tapes, 2004.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 74

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 451191

Subjects: Coroners Court Proceedings

Description: Audio tapes of coroner's court proceedings before a jury held at Staines Magistrate's Court. 21 tapes, May 2004

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 21

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3944

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: St Luke's church, Wimbledon Park: 78 record of church choir, 1949.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Shellac disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 540928

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tape recording of interview with Frieda Kirke of Farnham, friend of Lord Chuter Ede, 1980s.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8404/1/

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Hills AONB 50th anniversary digital recordings, 2008.

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8404/2/

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Digital audio recording of Austin Playfoot talking about his time as a torch runner through Surrey in the torch run for the 1948 Olympic Games in London, 2010.

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8404/3/

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Epsom Mental Health Week digital recordings, 2013.

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1756/2/20

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Recordings of Guildford Symphony Orchestra and Guildford Choral Society conducted by Claud Powell, nd (c.1930).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Shellac disc: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1756/3/14

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: 78rpm gramophone records with selections from 'Tantivy Towers', three produced by Guildford Repertory Company with Trefor Jones, one produced with Stuart Wilson and piano accompaniment, nd (mid-20th century).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Shellac disc: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: LC/75

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Alice Songs: Cassette of recordings of parodies, Victorian versions, and extracts from Savile Clarke's Alice in Wonderland operetta: The Walrus and the Carpenter (Gatty-Armstrong). The Walrus and the Carpenter (William Boyd). 'Tis the Voice of the Lobster (traditional The Sluggard). Five Fathom Square (Robert Johnson). Tweedledum and Dee (instrumental) [William Boyd]. To the Looking Glass World (William Boyd). Miss Jones (Medley of 23 tunes by Carroll). Made by Alexandre Reverend in Paris, 1985.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 7312/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio cassette tape containing a narrated history of Admiral Sir James Stirling, first governor of Western Australia (side A) and narrated letters of his chief carpenter/builder, Henry Trigg (side B), nd (?1990s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: LC/181

Subjects: Radio

Description: Cassette tape radio recording of 'To Keep the Memory Green' (a series on literary societies). Humphrey Carpenter talks to members of the Lewis Carroll Society, nd (?1990s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: Z/482/1

Subjects: Radio

Description: Enhanced CD copy (2007) of tape recording of live BBC radio programme 'Have A Go!' broadcast as part of the BBC Light Programme from Thursley Village Hall at 7.30pm on Tuesday 25 February 1958.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box/6/9

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: CD Rom recording of 'State of Mind' on BBC Radio 4, Programme 1: Total Institution, by Claudia Hammond, 7 Jan 2009.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box/6/10

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: CD Rom recording of 'State of Mind' on BBC Radio 4, Programme 2: Altered States, by Claudia Hammond, 14 Jan 2009.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box/6/11

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: CD Rom recording of 'State of Mind' on BBC Radio 4, Programme 3: Community Care, by Claudia Hammond, 21 Jan 2009.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box/6/12

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: CD Rom recording of 'State of Mind' on BBC Radio 4, Programme 4: Happiness in a Pill, by Claudia Hammond, 28 Jan 2009.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box/6/13

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: CD Rom recording of 'State of Mind' on BBC Radio 4, Programme 5: Which Way Now, by Claudia Hammond, 4 Feb 2009.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 7259/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tape recording of items relating to Young Farnham Youth Club including: interview with Club Leader, Peter Watts; interview with District Youth Officer, Kurt Newlander; interviews with

various Club members; broadcast by the BBC made on the first anniversary of Young Farnham, 2 May 1958; broadcast by the BBC about Farnham Junior Choir with its leader, Mary Joynes. The recordings were originally made by Mr Hewins on a reel-to-reel tape recorder. He has since made this compilation on a single audio cassette

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2133875

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: CD of recording of Harvest Festival at All Saints, Warlingham, 1950. CD made from original recording in 2011. This was the first live service of a Prayer Book service to be transmitted by the BBC.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1818361

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: LP record 'Festival Anthems', featuring the choir of St Mary the Virgin, Ewell, directed by Philip Matthias. Lists members of choir on cover, 1982.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2172315

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Audio tape labelled 'Amy Shuard Side 1' and 'Vol 1'. Miss Shuard of Morden (d.1975) was a former pupil (1933-1937) whose talent for singing was discovered by a teacher in 1934 (see 7847/1/2). She went on to become one of Britain's leading soprano opera singers and an international opera star; for copied newspaper cuttings relating to Miss Shuard, see 7847/9/16.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2347202

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Gramophone record of carols from Wells Cathedral and Hersham parish church, recorded by Graham Clark Records of Addlestone, nd (c.1971)

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2479454

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: CD of a recording of Boxgrove School choir dated July 1958. The CD was produced for the school reunion in 1994.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC560/2/26

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Gramophone record produced by the Nork Park School musical groups, 1980.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1156/3/3

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Record of songs and music performed by pupils of Knaphill County First School, Woking, nd (?1970s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2464/box1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The recordings mostly describe aspects of West Horsley village life between the wars but some of them describe at first hand the period before World War I and, in a number of cases, the speakers draw on personal historical research to describe aspects of the village in earlier periods, 1975-1977.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 25

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2693/8

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tape recording of a conversation between Mrs Morley, aged 80, Mrs Payne, aged 80, lifelong residents of Salfords, Charles Walter, aged 83, lifelong member of Salfords church, and Graham Castle, aged 68, of Picketts Farm, Oct 1981.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3408/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tape recording of an interview with Sir Cyril Black, 20 Feb 1987.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3408/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tape recording of an interview with Sir Edward Britton, 11 Mar 1987

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 650914

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Last 100 Years: Conversations with old parishioners of St Augustine, South Croydon, concerning local sites; World War II; Sunday school; and funerals. Audio tape recorded c.1984.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 835313

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Reminiscences of Eddie Chilman, head porter of East Surrey Hospital, Redhill. 2 tapes, archive copies, 1993.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 4310/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Farnham and Alton Talking Newspaper D Day commemorative audio tape produced for the 50th anniversary of the D Day landings. Compiled by Eric Brown from reminiscences of listeners and friends of the Talking Newspaper covering their contributions to the preparations, accounts of events on the day (6 Jun 1944) and their experiences in France after the landings. Contributors: Eric Brown, with the M10 tank destroyers; Colonel Maureen Gara, a nurse with the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service serving in the 79th General Hospital in France; John Golly, a pilot with one of the typhoon squadrons stationed near Christchurch near Bournemouth; Alan Smallman, involved in combined operations planning; Nicki Tomlinson, a WREN crewing a navy service cutter based at the Isle of Wight; Bill Tomlinson, her husband, a stoker on the Admiral's barge; Bertram Friend, in the navy signals and communications division; Ruth Vaughan and Margaret Hutchinson, civilians living in the Crowthorne and Haslemere areas; Alistair Jaffray, a naval rating on a destroyer; Don Chittenden, a gunner in a Sherman tank division, 1994.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1275429

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape recording of interview with Percy Hole of Guildford, by Walter Thelwall, taken in Frensham Ward, Royal Surrey County Hospital, Guildford. Mr Hole was an apprentice at Dennis Bros, Guildford, and later at Weyside Engineering, Farnham Road, Guildford. Mr Thelwall was also employed by Dennis Bros, in 1940. Topics of the conversation as they arise include: Percy's father's employment at No 7 Shop, Dennis Bros. He made 'sprags' for lorries and spliced wire cables for barrage balloons during the first World War. Recollection of the petrol-driven shunting engine used on the factory site, which Percy rode on as a boy (connecting to the Southern Railway). Percy's apprenticeship at Dennis. He began as office boy in various offices (cost office, drawing office, staff, publicity), then transferred to the factory. He was soon made redundant: women, then apprentices were laid off by Dennis in 1920 Percy's apprenticeship was transferred to Weyside Engineering in Farnham Road, Guildford. Percy's recollection of one of the Dennis managers, for whom Percy brought a new bottle of Whisky daily Recollection of the running of the firm, which was bankrupt in 1912 (before being floated in 1913). 'German' money went into the company. Interest in lorries only came with the war. Percy's recollection of a Dennis 3 ton lorry used by Percy with his boss Harold Puttock (who left in 1926): the gears were perfect after 300 thousand miles. Percy's final task at Dennis in 1920, which was to seal 750 letters of redundancy, including one addressed to his father. Recollections by Percy Hole and Walter Thelwall of fellow employees at Dennis: Bill/James Jolly, Billy Greaves, Joe Taylor, Shackleton, Warrener, and 'Old Flo'; also man who worked on the roller mills, and Percy's sister, who worked on the mills, 1915-1919, doing shackles (semi-automatic mills were still in use in 1940); Mr Thelwall recalls Frank Brown, who came to Dennis as an apprentice, worked on turning machines, and left Dennis after 33 years to become an inspector at Weyside Engineering (see -/4 below). Percy's recollections of an accident at No 3 Shop, when the Dennis' chauffeur took the casualty in Mrs Dennis' Dennis car Mr Thelwall's recollection of a near accident at No 7 Shop during World War II, when the hair of one of the girls was caught in a machine spindle. The 8 girls were sent from Tottenham. Percy's recollections of serving tea to the staff; recollections of tea shops of Guildford: Queens Cakes, Onslow Street, and Hicks Bakers. Percy describes the breakdown of Hicks' Ford van when he replaced the engine oil with 'doughnut oil'. Recollection of the 'Dennis Tatler', which was a magazine run by a Mr Reed, given free to employees. The Athletic Club and Dance Club and concert party events were reported. Recollection of Percy and the new office boy shooting at bulbs. The new boy was gassed, as the bulbs were the gas-filled variety. The steering on Dennis vehicles is praised. Percy's recollection of having been the first to drive the Dennis 36 seater charabanc on road, when he was 14. He had his photograph taken by Dennis publicity. Percy's recollection of criticising the Dennis Stork, without realising he was speaking to the designer, Mr Milne. Recollections of the various makes of cars driven by Dennis staff. Duration: 42 mins approx, 1983

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1275432

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape recording of interview with Frank Brown of Guildford, by Walter Thelwall, taken at Brown's home in Agraria Road. Mr Brown worked at Dennis for 33 years, then became an inspector for Weyside Engineering [see interview with Percy Hole -/1 above]. Topics of conversation as they arise include: Recollections of Frank's apprenticeship: he went to Guildford Technical College

on a 2 year scholarship, and was then found an apprenticeship. He chose Dennis from a choice of 'three or four', and started work in Aug 1917. He did stints in various parts of the factory, beginning with grinding. The apprenticeship finished in 1921, when he left as an 'improver'. he returned to Dennis after 2 years. Recollections of automation of the machines. Frank had charge of 2 machines. Mr Thelwall operated a semi-automatic mill. Recollections of the ability of foreman Lance Edwards, and the skill required to operate machinery: even the experienced operator was injured on the automatic turret lathe. New machines were acquired when Dennis moved to Woodbridge Hill. Recollections of the General Strike of 1926. Dennis men were to be dismissed, but the partners wanted the master gearcutter Rapson back, so they took everyone. Frank went to London as a special constable, but the strike was over when he arrived. He claims that 'nobody's heart was in it'. Frank's recollections of what he describes as the obstructiveness of the unions, when he was a mechanical inspector (at Weyside Engineering). Recollections of the Dennis subsidy engine, which was slow but long-lasting. The development of the Big 4 and the Light 6, when 7-8 draughtsmen studied a German vehicle. Mr Thelwall's recollection of working on a machine known as the 'white elephant', later a cam shaft wheel. The recording ends abruptly. The sound quality of the original recording is very poor. 43 mins approximately, 1983.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1275489

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape recording of interview with Mr Robinson, an engineer at Dickensen and Burne of Guildford, who served in the Royal Flying Corps in World War I. The conversation begins with reference to Mr Robinson's posting to Alexandria (Egypt), then recalls his apprenticeship, and earlier training, before returning to his war time experiences. He was apprenticed with Dickensen and Burne, engineers, whose workshops were in Leapale Lane, Guildford. The railings ('bars') in front of the workshop 'are still there'. Their foundry was where the (Yvonne Arnaud) theatre now is, where iron moulding and casting (using various metals) took place. They made high speed steam engines for use on ships, boat reversing gears and 'all sorts', including work for Dennis Bros, Guildford. Robinson worked as a pattern maker. The firm was later the 'Hays Brothers', one of whom worked in the drawing office, the other as an engineer. Mr Robinson volunteered for the Queen's Regiment and began his training as a private. But when those with engineering experience were asked to stand forward, he did and was 'glad to do something more interesting'. Describes being tested at a site in Cobham for his ability to 'make a dovetail'. He was quickly approved, and sent for training in flying at Beverley (Yorkshire) racecourse (touchdowns are described). 'There was no real flying corps' at that time. He was sent to Alexandria, and eventually 'up the line' to Jerusalem, after being sent to Mesopotamia 'by mistake'. He met T E Lawrence (of Arabia) and General Edmund Allenby (later Field Marshal Viscount Allenby of Megiddo) [described]. Describes preparing aircraft and fitting bombs. Mr Robinson flew an RE8 12 cylinder. When he was being shown how to fly it, half the wing fell off. He once hit a bell tent while taking off, and a man was killed: neither he nor his observer, a 2nd lieutenant knew what had happened. 26 mins approx, 1976.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1632254

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape found with file and script that appears to be a recording of the wartime memories of two women, Mrs Quinnell and Eve Savage (of Leatherhead), by Joan Macalpine, nd (1987).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6767/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tape recording of an interview between the 7th Earl of Onslow and Brian Wilson in which Lord Onslow describes his views on the enactment in November 1999 of the Bill for the abolition of the rights of hereditary peers to sit in the House of Lords. Lord Onslow opens by summarising the history of the House of Lords from origin in the middle ages to the reforms occasioned by the Reform Act, 1832, the Home Rule Bill, 1896, and the Parliament Act, 1911 (1&2 Geo.V, ch.13). He briefly sets out his opinion of how the reform should have been organised before going on to describe his part in the events leading to the enactment of the Bill and the creation of a new 'Stage 1' House of Lords, pending a final decision as to the constitution of the second chamber. He concludes by stating his belief that the current House of Lords [which includes 92 hereditary peers from all parties who were selected by the outgoing peers] has been granted new legitimacy by the reforms and is thus, he feels, more powerful. Duration: c.45 mins. 1 Dec 1999

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 7155/3/4/5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: CD containing recordings of speeches by Joyce Pearce and Margaret Dixon relating to the work of Ockenden International refugee charity, 1980s.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2116400

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio cassette of discussion between Sam Thevathasan, Kingston Methodist Cricket Club captain, Richard Miller, vice-captain, and Bob Wasley, reviewing the 1983 season.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2116402

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio cassette recording of Harold Ayres of Kingston Methodist Cricket Club discussing his memories with Richard Driver and Bob Wasley, Mar 1999.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2122607

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Folder of papers relating to past service users of Surrey Association for Visual Impairment. Includes correspondence, audio CDs and life stories , 1937-1990.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 7887/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Winifred Chick, including her early memories and childhood at the Southern Railway Servants' Orphanage, Woking, nd (?1980s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 7887/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio cassette tape featuring Winifred Chick's reminiscences of her husband William Chick's early life in Woking, nd (?1980s)

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8148/7

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Mini audio tape recordings of conversations with elderly/long serving members of Royal Mid-Surrey Golf Club, as noted in -/6. Tapes are labelled with names of interviewees. 14 items, 1996-1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Minicassette: 14

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8216/17

Subjects: Oral History

Description: DVD of the tape recordings of 'Lingfield Voices', the Lingfield Oral History Project, 2009.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Digital audio files: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2344892

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tape recording of Arthur Wrigley, talking about Mr Bill Leeson, Sorbo Rubber Company, Woking, and the range of products made by the company, recorded 17 April 1990. Interview conducted by Professor Christopher Wrigley, Arthur Wrigley's son.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8365/7/1/1-5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 4 audio tapes of commentary on flying club displays: Rochester Tiger Club Display, 1964; and Shoreham Tiger Club Display, 1966-1968. With covering letter from 'Benji' (?Louis Benjamin) who apparently made the Shoreham tapes, 1999.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2466485

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape cassette recording memories of Bermondsey, 1905-1912., nd (1980s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2466486

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape cassette recording memories of South Norwood, 1912-1918, nd (1980s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2466487

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape cassette recording memories of the Isle of Wight, Seaford, Sussex and YWCA in Richmond, 1923-c.1927, nd (1980s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2466488

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape cassette recording memories of Kenton, Warlingham, Kenley and Caterham, 1930-1939, nd (1980s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2466489

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape cassette recording memories of World War II in Caterham and Godstone, 1939-1940, nd (1980s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2466490

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape cassette recording memories of World War II in Caterham and Godstone, 1940-1945, nd (1980s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2466491

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape cassette recording memories of the end of World War II and Caterham, 1945-1946, nd (1980s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2466492

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape cassette recording memories of Caterham, 1947-1953, nd (1980s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2466493

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape cassette recording memories of Caterham and work for Smedley's at Whyteleafe, 1953-1960, nd (1980s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2466494

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape cassette recording memories of Smedley's and retirement in Caterham, 1953-1974, nd (1980s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8711/RSP/7

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Cassette. Val Brooks and Margaret Davidson interviews with David Talbott (Star and Garter Home, Richmond), 16 Jan 2003.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8711/RSP/8

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Cassette. Harry (Joe) Drew interview with David Talbott (Star and Garter Home, Richmond), 16 Jan 2003.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2551104

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Cassette tape of interviews conducted by Mr W Thelwell with Frank Brown and Percy Hole who were employed by Dennis during World War I, nd (1990s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2664932

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tweedsmuir project DVD, 'In their Own Words: The Polish Community in Tweedsmuir Camp, Surrey after WWII', produced by the Old Kiln Museum Trust. Contains oral history interviews with some of the families who lived at Tweedsmuir Camp, 2012.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2725243

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Flash drive containing the following relating to Guildford Wives' Fellowship: Audio interviews with former members, 2011.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2735760

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Reminiscences of Pyrford people and places by long-time residents: unknown resident, Dec 1974. 4pp, typescript; Freddie (1909-1994) and Bert Doe, 1 May 1991. 11pp typescript, and tape recording of interview with them. With tribute to Freddie Doe, 1994; AP Hammick, Dec 1992. 6pp, typescript; Police Constable John Constable, nd (?1990s). 13pp, manuscript.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1?

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC560/2/36

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio cassette entitled 'Johnny Johnson, Nork Park, Spitfire pilot', nd (?1980s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mrs Kitty Tharrett of Beacon Hill, 6 Jun 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr John Chuter of Frensham, 6 Jun 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr Eddie Gale of Thursley, 6 Jun 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/4

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mrs Eileen Chapman of Beacon Hill, 19 Jun 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Ms Beatrice Plaw of Peaslake, 20 Jun 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/6

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr Albert Tugwell of Albury, 20 Jun 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/7

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr Percy Small of West End, Chobham. 2 cassettes, 3 Jul 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/8

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr Jim Rice of Pirbright, 3 Jul 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/9

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr John Wynter Bee of West End/Brentmoor Heath, 10 Jul 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/10

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mrs Lucy Glaysher of Frensham, 15 Jul 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/11

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mrs Hilda Rollinson of Frensham. 2 cassettes, 15 Jul 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/12

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr Les Bonner of Frensham. 2 cassettes, 17 Jul 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/13

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr Vernon Kurn of Smarts Heath, Woking, 15 Aug 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/14

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mrs Marjorie Dowling of Pirbright, 19 Aug 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/15

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr Richard Wilson of Streets Heath, Woking, 19 Aug 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/16

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr M Knight of Chobham, 19 Aug 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/17

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr Francis Hayes of Blackheath, 5 Sep 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/18

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mrs Billy Hockley of Blackheath, 5 Sep 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/19

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mrs Mary Donald of Lightwater, 11 Sep 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/20

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr Bernie Ellis of Worplesdon, 11 Sep 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/21

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mrs Win Watkins of Pirbright, 11 Sep 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/22

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mrs Joy Mason of Chobham, 10 Oct 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/23

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mrs Olive Wright of Streets Heath, Woking, 10 Oct 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/24

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Miss Pam Eames of Churt, 20 Oct 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/25

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mrs Ruth Deadman of Churt, 6 Nov 1997.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/26

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr Bill Collier of Whitmoor Common, 29 Jan 1998.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/27

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr Lacock of Whitmoor Common, 26 Feb 1998.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/28

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr Les Rose of Pirbright, 16 Mar 1998.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/29

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr James Curwen of Chobham Common, 20 Apr 1998.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/30

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr John Clarke of Knaphill, 10 Jun 1998.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/31

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr Chris Martin of Pirbright, 7 Jun 2003.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/32

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mrs Pauline Allen of Pirbright, 7 Jun 2003.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/33

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mrs Marjorie Wheeler of Pirbright, 19 Jul 2003.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/34

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr and Mrs Hartney of Pirbright, 23 Aug 2003.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/35

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mrs Patsy Burch of Pirbright, 17 Oct 2003.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1174/2/36

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Surrey Heathland Project: Audio cassette tape featuring the reminiscences of Mr Jim Martin of Pirbright, 7 Nov 2003.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: QRWS/30/KNIGP/3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio CD of reminiscences by Mr Knight of his experiences in Egypt, Italy and Northern Europe, 1940-1945.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: QRWS/30/KNIGP/6

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio CD, recorded in 2005, of reminiscences by Mr Knight of his experiences in Ghent (Belgium), Italy, Tripoli (Libya), 5th Army at Salerno and tobacco factory burials, Russian Sector in Berlin (being barracked at Spandau) and being demobbed, 1940-1945. May contain bad language.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: QRWS/30/SIDE/5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio CD recording (2005) of interview with Mr Sidey in which he talks about his life.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: Z/432/5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Compact Disc recording of audio cassette of Miss K Higgens interviewing her mother, Mrs Eileen Higgens, who worked at GQ Parachute Company, Woking, during World War II; 2nd interview of Mrs Eileen Bunyon, a family friend and work colleague at GQ Parachute Company. 2 CDs, 2004.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: Z/583/4

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio CD recording of interview with Miss Prett in which she talks about her life, with particular reference to her career in education in Epsom and Sutton, 8 Mar 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: Z/633/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: CD of recorded interview with an unnamed Molesey bootmaker by Richard Haynes, Hon Sec of Esher and District Local History Society, 1972.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1011559

Subjects: Educational Material

Description: Plastic presentation folder containing material for use in an audio-visual presentation concerning HIV/AIDS, and including booklet, audio tape and slides. Published by Aids-Help Switzerland, nd (1990s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC855/577/1-2

Subjects: Educational Material

Description: Getting Ready for School - Home-School Activity Packs Issued by Surrey Education Services. Folder containing worksheets, audio tapes and teacher's notes. Part of the 'Getting Ready for School' scheme for pre-school children. 1994.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC857/928

Subjects: Educational Material

Description: Putting People First - Issued by the Surrey County Council Communications Group. Audio cassette tape, nd (?2000).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC857/1018

Subjects: Educational Material

Description: Putting People First: Values in Practice - Issued by the Surrey County Council Communications Group. Audio cassette tape, with covering letter and accompanying notes, Dec 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1122/1

Subjects: Educational Material

Description: North West Surrey Libraries: Entries to creative writing and reminiscence competition held in partnership with Age Concern Surrey: 'Childhood' Includes one audio cassette tape, 1993.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1122/3

Subjects: Educational Material

Description: North West Surrey Libraries: Entries to creative writing and reminiscence competition held in partnership with Age Concern Surrey: 'Group Entries' Includes one audio cassette tape, 1993.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1122/10

Subjects: Educational Material

Description: North West Surrey Libraries: Entries to creative writing and reminiscence competition held in partnership with Age Concern Surrey: 'Poetry', 1991-1993.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 7111/par2

Subjects: Radio

Description: Audio cassette tape without title (County Sound Radio, Guildford), nd (?1989).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3009/1/1-3

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: test transmission tapes, Mar 1983 - Apr 1983.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3009/2/1-12

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of the complete first day's transmission, 4 Apr 1983.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3009/3/1-36

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of 'Here it Comes Again', a review programme broadcast each Sunday afternoon, repeating highlights from the week's broadcasts. [Note: there is no tape for Sunday 11 Dec], 10 Apr 1983 - 18 Dec 1983.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 36

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3009/4/1-5

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of five specially selected 'sample' programmes broadcast in the year ending 31 Dec 1983, Apr 1983 - Dec 1983

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3169/1

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Opening ceremony and first hour's broadcasting of Radio Mercury, independent radio station for Reigate and Crawley (cassette tape recording), 20 Oct 1985

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3190/1/1-33

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of 'Here it Comes Again', a review programme repeating highlights from the preview week's transmissions [Note: there are no tapes for 22 and 29 Jan; 5, 12 and 19 Feb; 13 May; and 9 Sep], 1 Jan 1984 - 30 Sep 1984.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 33

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3190/1/34-46

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of 'County Sound Week', the successor to 'Here it Comes Again', 7 Oct 1984 - 23 Dec 1984.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 13

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3190/1/47

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tape of 'Here it Comes Again', nd (?1980s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3190/2/1-3

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of interviews at 'County Sound Show', 28 May 1984.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3190/3/1-4

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of concert by Surrey Youth Orchestra, 8 Apr 1984.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3190/4/1-2

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of carol concert, 11 Dec 1983.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3190/5/1-4

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of concert by Epworth Choir, 22 Oct 1983.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3651/1/1-50

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of The County Sound Week, Jan 1985 -Dec 1985.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 50

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3651/1/51

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of The County Sound Week Cuts, 9 May 1985.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3651/2/1-50

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of The County Sound Week, Jan 1986 -Dec 1986.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 50

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3651/3/1-46

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of The County Sound Week, Jan 1987 -Dec 1987.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 46

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3651/3/47

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of A Child's View of Christmas, 25 Dec 1987.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3651/3/48

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of The County Sound Year, 27-28 Dec 1987.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3651/4/1-49

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of The County Sound Week, Jan 1988 -Dec 1988.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 49

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3651/4/50

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of The County Sound Year, 26 Dec 1988.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3651/5/1-11

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio County Sound, Guildford: tapes of The County Sound Week, 8 Jan 1989 -2 Apr 1989.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 11

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 4669/7/2-4

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Two audio tapes of Guildford AIDSline interviews for Country Sound Radio and Angel Sound. With typescript of interview details for HIV Infection and AIDS Information Week, 1988, although this does not seem to relate to the audio tapes.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 7622/1

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette tape recording of news flashes broadcast by County Sound Radio, Guildford, relating to disruptions on roads, school closures and other incidents resulting from severe winter weather conditions in Surrey, 15-16 Jan 1987.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2551102

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Cassette tape of Southern Counties Radio programme on Dennis, 30 Dec 1996.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box/6/7

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Transcript and CD Rom recordings of interview with Julian Pooley entitled 'Revisiting Collections', 6 Jul 2009

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/5

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of interview entitled 'Woking Nurseries', 21 Feb 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/6

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of 'Southern Counties, Foot and Mouth', 25 Apr 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/7

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of Julian Pooley speaking on the Gentleman's Magazine, Sep 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/8

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of Maggie Vaughan-Lewis speaking on emigration, 5 Sep 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/11

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of Julian Pooley speaking on East & West Sussex, and Local History Week, 1 May 2002.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/12

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of Mike Page speaking on 'Crime', nd (2000s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/13

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of Maggie Vaughan-Lewis, BBC Southern Counties Radio, Jan 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/14

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of Mike Page speaking on 'Surrey & Wider World', 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/15

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of Jenni Waugh speaking on 'My Day', Southern Counties Radio, 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/16

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of House History Interview, BBC Southern Counties Radio. Jane Tombe interviewed by Neil Pringle, 14 Mar 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/17

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of BBC Southern Counties Radio, 'Surrey History Centre', 31 Jan 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/18

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of interview relating to 'Through Farm and Field' exhibition, 6 Mar 2002.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/19

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of untitled radio interview, Dec 2001.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/20

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of untitled radio interviews, nd (2000s).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/21

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of untitled radio interview, 23 Jan 2002.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC1108/Box8/22

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Audio cassette recording of radio interview with Julian Pooley, 13 Feb 2002.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1946/Box3

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Cassette tape recording of service of dedication of St Saviour's Church Centre, Woodbridge Road, Guildford, by the Bishop of Guildford, the Rt Rev Michael Adie, 23 May 1993.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1964/4/23

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Audio tape from envelope labelled 'church survey 1968', All Saints, Woodham, 1968.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3152/3/Tape1-2

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Sound recording of triple anniversary service for Rosebery County School for Girls, Epsom, in Guildford Cathedral. 2 cassettes, 3 Jul 1987.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 650915

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Here a Church - Soundtrack to the son et lumiere in Croydon Parish Church for the Millenary Year. Audio tape recorded in 1960

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 4584/Box3

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Tribute to Mrs A Wedgwood, of St Mark, Wimbledon. 1 reel, September 1961.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 4597/1

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Cassette tape of a lecture given by John G W Lewarne, then president of the Leatherhead & District Local History Society, at Fetcham Village Hall. The lecture was arranged as part of the Halls' 50th anniversary celebrations. With insert listing topics covered, concerning the history of Fetcham, Leatherhead, Great Bookham and Ashted. June 1983.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1505930

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Reel to reel tape recording of the dedication ceremony of Ruxley Methodist Church, West Ewell, 8 May 1965.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6202/1

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Gramophone record of proceedings at the official opening of the new town hall at Walton on Thames for Walton & Weybridge Urban District Council by HRH The Princess Margaret, Countess of Snowdon. The record was produced by Oak Records and has the reference number RGJ 404. It is contained in a cardboard sleeve bearing the coat of arms of Walton & Weybridge Urban District Council. 19 October 1966.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1582404

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Audio tape, 'Jump for Joy', new children's songs vol 1 compiled as a result of children's groups meeting for training weekends held by Ishmael and the Glorie company. Christ Church, Epsom, children's group sung the title track, nd (2nd half of 20th century).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1?

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1625276

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Audio cassette. People to People Service, at Christ Church (Methodist), Worcester Park, 18 May 1980.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 1964095

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: 7.5 IPS full track stereo tape recording of performance of 'Epsom Revued', 1985.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 1?

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2072118

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Reel of 8mm film entitled 'Church completion film', and audio tape entitled 'Church completion, Tadworth, 1962, H Entwistle'.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 7987/3/1/1-12

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Audio cassette tape recordings of Foundation lectures of the Wey Institute for Religious Studies, Guildford, winter 1985-1986. Speakers include Rev Michael Jenkins, London University; Rev Alan Robson, Head of Divinity, Eton College; Father John Redford, Director, Southwark Roman Catholic Diocesan Catechetical Centre; Father John O'Toole, lecturer, Southwark Catechetical Centre; Rev Robert Crossley, rector of St Paul's, Camberley; Rev Colin Davey, British Council of Churches; Rev J Polkinghorne, former Professor of Mathematical Physics at Cambridge University; Father John Medcalf, parish priest of St Anselm's Catholic Church, Hindhead; Professor Joan Bicknell, St George's Hospital Medical School, London; and Father Michael Evans, theology lecturer at St John's Seminary, Womersley. 12 tapes.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 7987/3/2/1-11

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Audio cassette tape recordings of Foundation lectures of the Wey Institute for Religious Studies, Guildford, winter 1986-1987. Speakers include Rev Kenneth Cracknell, British Council of Churches; Rabbi Fred Morgan, NW Surrey Synagogue; Rev Peter Jennings, minister, Methodist Church, Whitechapel Mission; Dr M A Zaki Badawi, Director of Muslim College, Ealing; Bishop

Kenneth Cragg, Assistant Bishop, Oxford; The Venerable Sumedho, Abbot of Amaravati Monastery; Rev Alan Argent, minister, Trinity Congregational Church, Brixton; Canon Tony Chanter, Director of Education, Guildford Diocese; Mrs Ruth McCurry, member of Archbishop's Commission on Urban Priority Areas; Canon Ivor Smith-Cameron, missionary for the Diocese of Southwark. 11 tapes (no. 8 missing).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 11

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 7987/3/3/1-11

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Audio cassette tape recordings of Foundation lectures of the Wey Institute for Religious Studies, Guildford, winter 1989-1990. Speakers include Rev Professor Keith Ward, Professor of History and Philosophy of Religion, King's College, London; Rev Dr David Stacey, former Principal of Wesley College, Bristol; Rev Professor Rowan Williams, Professor of Divinity, Oxford; the Bishop of Dorking; Rev Francis McHugh, St John's Seminary, Womersley; Rev Vernon White, rector of Wotton; Rev Dr Kenneth Stevenson, rector of Holy Trinity and St Mary, Guildford; Rev Vincent Cooper, Ealing Abbey; Mr A T S Millington, organist, Guildford Cathedral; Ven. Peter Hogben, Archdeacon of Dorking; Rev Gavin Reid, Church Pastoral Aid Society. 11 tapes (no. 8 missing).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 11

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8261/2/2/2

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Papers relating to celebrations for the 150th anniversary of the consecration of St Peter and St Paul church. Includes audio tape recording and script of presentation, 'Albury Church - 150 years' by the Rev Dudley Gummer, and news cutting, 1992.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2497543

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Gramophone records containing speeches at dinner in honour of Alec Bedser at The Dorchester Hotel, London, in sleeve with photograph of the dinner, 22 Sep 1960.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8859/3/Box 1

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Friday sermons by Hadrat Mirza Nasir Ahmad, Khalifatul Masih III (1909-1982), 1978. 1 tape; Friday sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifatul Masih IV (1928-2003). 33 tapes.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 34

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8859/3/Box 2

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Miscellaneous sermons, 1984. 10 tapes; Friday sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifutul Masih IV, 1985. 33 tapes.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 43

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8859/3/Box 3

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Friday sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifutul Masih IV, 1985 contd. 13 tapes; Miscellaneous sermons, 1985. 4 tapes; Friday sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifutul Masih IV, 1986. 26 tapes.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 43

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8859/3/Box 4

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Friday sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifutul Masih IV, 1986 contd. 11 tapes; Miscellaneous sermons, 1986. 2 tapes; Friday sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifutul Masih IV, 1987. 26 tapes.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 39

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8859/3/Box 5

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Friday sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifutul Masih IV, 1987 contd. 13 tapes; miscellaneous sermons, 1987. 4 tapes; Friday sermons, by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifutul Masih IV, 1988. 26 tapes.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 43

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8859/3/Box6

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Miscellaneous sermons, 1988. 3 tapes; Friday sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifutul Masih IV, 1989. 39 tapes.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 42

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8859/3/Box 7

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Friday sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifatul Masih IV, 1989 contd. 6 tapes; Miscellaneous sermons and lectures, 1989. 18 tapes; Friday sermons, (Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifatul Masih IV), 1990. 18 tapes.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 42

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8859/3/Box 8

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Friday sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifatul Masih IV, 1990 contd. 23 tapes; Miscellaneous sermons and lectures, 1990. 9 tapes; Friday sermons, 1991. 11 tapes.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 43

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8859/3/Box 9

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Friday sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifatul Masih IV, 1991 contd. 37 tapes; miscellaneous sermons, 1991. 8 tapes.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 45

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8859/3/Box10

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Miscellaneous Friday sermons 1991 contd. 4 tapes; Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifatul Masih IV, 1992. 33 tapes. Miscellaneous sermons, Jul 1992. 2 tapes.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 39

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8859/3/Box 11

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Friday Sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifatul Masih IV, 1993. 41 tapes.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 41

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8859/3/Box 12

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Friday Sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifatul Masih IV, 1993 contd. 32 tapes; Miscellaneous sermons and events, 1993. 13 tapes.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 13

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8859/3/Box 13

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Friday Sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifatul Masih IV, 1994. 6 tapes; Miscellaneous sermons, 1994. 5 tapes; Friday Sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifatul Masih IV, 1994-1995. 5 tapes; Friday Sermons by Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad, Khalifatul Masih IV, 2003. 4 tapes; Miscellaneous sermons and lectures, 1982-2007. 49 tapes.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 49

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 2606127

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Audio cassette tape recording of celebrations for the silver jubilee of St Mark's Church, Tattenham Corner, 1992.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: CC484/1

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Audio-cassette of County Councils Centenary Service in Westminster Abbey, 6 Mar 1989.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: GUF/19/1

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Audio tape recording of consecration of St Francis church, Westborough, Guildford. Edited version with commentary by Reverend R Trevivian. Approximately 75 minutes, 19 Dec 1958.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassettes:

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 7526/File3

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Surrey Naturalists Trust, later the Surrey Trust for Nature Conservation (1976) and then the Surrey Wildlife Trust (1986). Audio cassette recording: Songs of Common Surrey Birds, 1984

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 3719/15/9

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Reminiscences by Philip Horton, secretary to the governors of Reed's School, Cobham, from 1944, recorded on a cassette tape. The subjects include the school's name; the crest; funds; Houses; visits of royalty; evacuation during the war; the early history of Reed's School; closure of the girls' school; nomination of bursary holders for the Queen's bursary; early headmasters; the election of pupils; the choice of foundationers and the location of annual dinners., nd (post-1944).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 6994/tapes1-19

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tapes of pupils at Burwood Park School for the Deaf compiled mostly by Mr Sayer. The tapes include a recording of every pupil, 1971-1986, to show progress with speech lessons. Each pupil was given a text to read and then has to tell a story in their own words. One contains a commentary for 'Bantams at Burwood' film (see reel 3).

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 19; Compact cassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8368/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interview on compact disc with Ann Wilson of Leatherhead, made as part of Gypsy Roma Traveller History Month, Jun 2008.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8368/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interview on compact disc with Hilda Brazil of Effingham, made as part of Gypsy Roma Traveller History Month, Jun 2008.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8368/3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interview on compact disc with Louisa Castle of West Ewell, made as part of Gypsy Roma Traveller History Month, Jun 2008.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8368/4

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interview on compact disc with Esther Carey of Claygate, made as part of Gypsy Roma Traveller History Month, Jun 2008.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8368/5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interview on compact disc with Kerry Ann Carey of Claygate, made as part of Gypsy Roma Traveller History Month, Jun 2008.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection reference: 8368/6

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interview on compact disc with John Carey of Chessington, made as part of Gypsy Roma Traveller History Month, Jun 2008.

Online catalogue: www.surreyarchives.org.uk

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Surrey Performing Arts Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Denbies Wine Estate, London Road, Dorking, Surrey RH5 6AA

Website: www.surreycc.gov.uk/performingartslibrary

Contact: Peter Baxter

Email: peter.baxter@surreycc.gov.uk

Telephone: 01306 887565

Collection title: Surrey Performing Arts Library Collection

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds; Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect

Description: This is the only audio collection in Surrey Libraries. It is principally a general audio collection serving the needs of people living in Surrey. However, the library's Ralph Vaughan Williams Special Collection does contain c.350 LPs. While some of these may be rare, all of them were for sale in the past and quite a number of the performances are now available on CD or other formats.

Online catalogue: www.arena.surreylibraries.org/web/arena/search

Formats: Vinyl disc: 350; Compact cassette: 6; Audio CD: 8928

Digital copies: No

Swadhinata Trust

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: Swadhinata Trust International Centre for Community Development (CM 4-19), London Metropolitan University, Old Castle Street, London, Greater London E1 7NT

Website: www.swadhinata.org.uk

Contact: Ansar Ahmed Ullah

Email: admin@swadhinata.org.uk

Telephone: 07956890689

Collection title: Bengali Oral History

Subjects: Oral History

Digital copies: No

Sweet Patootee Ltd

Collection holder type: Company

Address: 28C Loraine Road, London, Greater London N7 6EZ

Website: www.sweetpatootee.co.uk

Contact: Rebecca Goldstone

Email: rebecca@sweetpatootee.co.uk

Telephone: 0207 686 5101

Collection title: Oral history video interviews with Black British Caribbean WW1 veterans.

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Broadcast quality oral history video interviews with 4 Black veterans of the British West Indies Regiment, recorded on location 1997-1999.

Formats: Minidisc: 4; Other formats: MiniDV; Digibeta (with Minidisc audio back up),

Digital copies: Yes

Tamworth Castle

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Tamworth Castle, The Holloway, Tamworth, Staffordshire B79 7NA

Website: www.tamworthcastle.co.uk

Contact: Mrs Sarah Williams

Email: sarah-williams@tamworth.gov.uk

Telephone: 01827709631

Collection title: Tamworth Castle Archives

Collection reference: TAMCM

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Wax and plastic cylinders, pianola rolls, shellac and vinyl discs, cassette tape, plastic reel tape and Pianola rolls. Kianora reels. Social history collections of musical entertainment. A very small collection of oral history on cassette tape and plastic reel tape which is possibly already degrading. Kianora tapes that have had conservation work carried out on them.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 20; Shellac disc: 150; Vinyl disc: 40; Open reel tape: 4; Compact cassette: 10; Digital Audio Tape: 2; Other formats: Pianola rolls; Kianora reels

Digital copies: No

Tanner, Christine P.

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Salisbury, Wiltshire

Website: www.cptoralhistory.blogspot.com

Collection title: CPT Oral History

Subjects: Oral History

Description: British, Italian, Czech, family oral history, Local, Wartime, Arts & Crafts, RC Orphanage 1939-1945, Confection, Czech 2nd WW Refugees, POW, Italian Immigrants 1905 Ice Cream Parlour, Working on oil extraction and water purifying in Algeria and Dubai 1970-1990.

Formats: Open reel tape; Compact cassette; Digital audio files: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Tate Archive

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Tate Britain, Millbank, London, Greater London SW2 5JS

Website: www.tate.org.uk

Contact: Adrian Glew

Email: archive.enquiries@tate.org.uk

Telephone: 0207 887 8838

Collection title: Audio Arts Archive Collection

Collection reference: TGA 200414

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Sound Art

Description: Interviews with artists and art world figures as well as sound art and other aural manifestations for an audio periodical as well as incoming material.

Online catalogue: www.archive.tate.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 240; Open reel tape: 966; Compact cassette: 968; Digital Audio Tape: 263; Minidisc: 3; Audio CD: 89; Other formats: 5 VHS cassettes; 10 U-Matic cassettes; 2 16mm films; 2 slide carousels.

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Naum Gabo Archive Collection

Collection reference: TGA 9313

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Description: Interviews with Naum Gabo and recordings of programmes and lectures on Naum Gabo.

Online catalogue: www.archive.tate.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1; Open reel tape: 3; Compact cassette: 6; Other formats: 29 dictabelts which were transferred and copied to CD by the National Sound Archive, British Library (see entry under TGA 9313/9/10 for further details).

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: David Mayor Archive Collection

Collection reference: TGA 815

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Sound Art

Description: Interviews with artists, sound art and documentary material relating to Fluxus and the 'Fluxshoe' touring exhibition, 1972-73.

Online catalogue: www.archive.tate.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 2; Open reel tape: 15; Compact cassette: 8

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Edward Burra Archive Collection

Collection reference: TGA 771

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Mostly jazz records.

Online catalogue: www.archive.tate.org.uk

Formats: Shellac disc: 236

Digital copies: No

Collection title: John Wells Archive Collection

Collection reference: TGA 20016

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Taped selections of classical music.

Online catalogue: www.archive.tate.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 220

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Philip Granville Archive Collection

Collection reference: TGA 200714

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Sound Art

Description: Kurt Schwitters and others reciting sound poetry.

Online catalogue: www.archive.tate.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 2; Open reel tape: 2; Compact cassette: 0

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Marc Camille Chaimowicz Archive Collection

Collection reference: TGA 201110

Subjects: Audio Source Material

Description: Audio source material used in the development and production of early performances of 'Partial Eclipse' (Tate Collection: T12453).

Online catalogue: www.archive.tate.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 2; Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ben Nicholson Archive Collection

Collection reference: TGA 201022

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: A collection of interviews with Winifred, Jake and Kate Nicholson, a documentary radio programme about Ben Nicholson, and television programmes about Winifred Nicholson.

Online catalogue: www.archive.tate.org.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 4; Audio CD-R: 3; Other formats: 3 DVDs

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Barbara Reise Archive Collection

Collection reference: TGA 786

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Barbara Reise's interviews with artists.

Online catalogue: www.archive.tate.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 5; Compact cassette: 25; Other formats: 1 VHS cassette

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tate Archive Audio-Visual Collection

Collection reference: TAV

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Interviews with artists by Tate staff and others; and audio recordings at Tate lectures, symposia and conferences (until mid-2000s when this material was placed directly online after the event).

Online catalogue: www.archive.tate.org.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 4; Open reel tape: 267; Compact cassette: 2206; Minidisc: 1; Other formats: 3 DVDs; 262 VHS cassettes; 22 audio on film reels

Digital copies: Partial

Taylor Bodleian Slavonic & Modern Greek Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: University of Oxford, 47 Wellington Square, Oxford, Oxfordshire OX1 2JF

Website: www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/taylor

Contact: Nick Hearn

Email: nick.hearn@bodleian.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 270462

Collection title: Slavonic Cassettes

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect

Description: Commercial and private recordings on cassette tapes on language and literature in Modern Russian and other Slavonic languages.

Formats: Compact cassette: 450

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Slavonic Vinyl

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect

Description: Mostly commercial recordings on vinyl on a variety of Modern Russian and other Slavonic subjects.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 575

Digital copies: No

Collection title: TASBL - Catalogued

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect

Description: Mostly commercial CDs and cassette tapes on language and literature in Modern Russian and other Slavonic languages.

Online catalogue: www.solo.bodleian.ox.ac.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 330; Audio CD: 170

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Britain Russia Centre Collection

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect

Description: This is a collection of 575 vinyl records which we took on from the Britain Russia Centre in 2001. It is a mixture of music, folk music and poetry recordings. Some recordings of Russian poets and poets of other nationalities reading their own poetry.

Online catalogue: www.ox.libguides.com/aecontent.php?pid=414251&sid=5444009#

Formats: Vinyl disc: 575

Digital copies: No

Taylor Institution Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: University of Oxford, St Giles', Oxford, Oxfordshire OX1 3NA

Website: www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/taylor

Contact: Emma Huber

Email: emma.huber@bodleian.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 278153

Collection title: German Collection

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect

Description: Commercial recordings of readings and performances of works of German literature, or music relating to works of literature (e.g. opera). They cover the period from Early Modern German to the late 20th century.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 400; Open reel tape: 4; Compact cassette: 150; Audio CD: 10

Digital copies: No

Contact: Joanne Edwards

Email: joanne.edwards@bodleian.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 288033

Collection title: Pring-Mill bequest of Latin American committed poetry & other materials

Collection reference: RDF, RPM

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Drama & Literature; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Oral history from Nicaragua, Misa Campesina (peasant masses), Latin American music, poetry and protest song, poetry of Pablo Neruda, some commercial and non-commercial recordings. All collected by late Oxford scholar Robert Pring-Mill.

Online catalogue: www.solo.bodleian.ox.ac.uk

Formats: Vinyl disc: 70; Compact cassette: 200; Audio CD: 11; Other formats: 30 VHS cassettes

Digital copies: No

Contact: Frank Egerton

Email: frank.egerton@bodleian.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 278155

Collection title: Special Collections - Sound

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect

Description: Commercial and private recordings on language and literature in French, German and other Modern Western European languages. On 78s, reel-to-reel and other formats. Circa 200 items.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: TAYBL - Catalogued

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect

Description: Commercial CDs and cassette tapes on language and literature in French, German and other Modern Western European languages.

Online catalogue: www.solo.bodleian.ox.ac.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1100; Audio CD: 300

Digital copies: No

Taylor, Ms. M.

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 40 Etta Street, London, Greater London SE8 5NT

Website: www.deptfordpower.co.uk

Contact: Mari Taylor

Email: deptfordpower@gmail.com

Telephone: 0208 692 8367

Collection title: Deptford Power & Pride

Subjects: Oral History; Popular Music & Jazz; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News

Description: Legacy semi-pro analogue video recordings and additional audio made in Deptford from the mid-1980s to the early 1990s. 1) Lots of SE8 location shots before development including the derelict Power Station and its three dynamiting's, an archaeological dig (early East India Company dockyard), the river front, back streets and the High Street. 2) Street Interviews: About changes to the area - one week of in depth on street interviews with very broad sample of Deptford High Street users. 3) In Studio Interviews: Articulate strong accented Memories of '20s, '30s, '40s, '60s and '70s Deptford from: i) An ex-auxiliary war time firefighter. ii) A strong minded matriarch. iii) Deptford power station shop floor workers. 5) Interviews with subjects in their homes: i) Sybil Phoenix MBE. ii) An African individual. iii) Asian lady about moving to Deptford. 4) Additional audio recordings of: i) A fire fighter and his wife. ii) A power station worker. iii) The widow of a power station worker. iv) An elderly individual of Italian descent who worked in Pie & Mash shop regarding: parent's arrival in the UK, war time experiences and the change in attitudes to dating boys. 6) "Crossfields Festival" - Council estate then occupied by many musicians and artists featuring M.C. comedian Malcolm Hardy. 7) Several live local band recordings from '80s and early '90s. 8) Other local community festivals and performers.

Formats: Digital Audio Tape: 5; Other formats: S-VHS cassettes; Betacam cassettes; Hi8 cassettes; Video8 cassettes

Digital copies: No

Teesside Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Exchange House, Exchange Square, Middlesbrough, North Yorkshire TS1 1DB

Website: www.teessidearchives.middlesbrough.gov.uk/calmview

Contact: Ruth Hobbins

Email: ruth_hobbins@middlesbrough.gov.uk

Telephone: 0164 272 7732

Collection title: Oral Archive

Collection reference: O/A; BS/OA

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral History Archive

Formats: Compact cassette: 600; Audio CD: 80

Digital copies: Partial

Telegraph Museum Porthcurno

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Telegraph Museum Porthcurno, Eastern House, Porthcurno, Penzance, Cornwall TR19 6JX

Website: www.porthcurno.org.uk

Contact: Charlotte Todd

Email: charlotte.todd@telegraphmuseum.org

Telephone: 01736 811918

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///1391

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: BBC Radio 4 programme titled 'A Wire Around the World' with presenter Paul Davies and Producer Martin Redfern, originally aired on the 28th November 2005, includes an interview with Mary Godwin (Director of the Porthcurno Telegraph Museum) and Bruce McCray (Director of the Telegraph Museum in Alice Springs), they discuss the history of telegraphy including the first uses of electricity, Morse code, and laying the cable to Australia.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///1353

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: BBC Radio program titled 'The Curse of the 'Great Eastern'', written by Leo Knowles and part of a 'Shipwreck' series, also have a newspaper cutting referring to the radio program, dated 9th March 1978.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///850

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: In Business - BBC, BAC and Cable and Wireless Archives, dated 8th February 1984.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///536

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: The Education Superhighway produced by BBC Radio 4, undated.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///537

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Talking about Morse Code' produced by BBC Radio 4, dated 1995.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///748

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: A tribute to Guglielmo Marconi and his achievements based on recordings from the BBC sound archives including the voice of Marconi himself, produced by Michael Barton, dated 1996.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///310

Subjects: Soundtracks

Description: English soundtrack for related 16mm picture reel titled 'Voices in Orbit'.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///860

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with the Chairman of Cable and Wireless Sir Eric , dated 20th August 1984.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///1427

Subjects: Corporate

Description: Various Cable and Wireless related audio tapes, 'In Partnership' series, includes Cindy Pollard (Corporate Affairs Director), James Ross (Chief Executive), Professor Chris Baines (Environmental Adviser, Writer and Broadcaster), and Robert Swan (Special Envoy to UNESCO and Arctic Explorer), dated 1994 to 1999.

Formats: Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///1425

Subjects: Oral History

Description: John Carrington International Mobile (Director of Mobile and new Business, Cable and Wireless), dated 21st January 1992.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///841

Subjects: Corporate

Description: Cable and Wireless, Barbados, St Lucia, Montserrat, St Kitts, Anguilla, and Dominica.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///869

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Questions and answers at a Press presentation regarding Mercury Communication job losses, dated 5th December 1994.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///870

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Questions and answers at a press presentation, dated 19th November 1992.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///871

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: James Ross Hotline, dated 24th May 1995.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///872

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Questions and answers at a session with Dick Brown and the Analysts, dated 10th September 1996.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///839

Subjects: Corporate

Description: Cable and Wireless Press and Analyst, undated.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///840

Subjects: Corporate

Description: Cable and Wireless 'In Partnership' series, includes Edward Astle, Ian Strecker, Janies Fawn, and Professor David Ashton, dated 1995.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///836

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Cable and Wireless AGM, dated 1992.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///837

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Cable & Wireless Analyst Meeting, dated 21st November 1991.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///886

Subjects: Corporate

Description: Conference call chaired by Graham Smith, dated 6th May 1998.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///834

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Opening of Porthcurno Engineering School and Cablesip Programme, dated 1935 to 1950.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///846

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Cable and Wireless AGM, dated 5th July 1995.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///847

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Cable and Wireless AGM, dated 1994.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///835

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with various Cable and Wireless Personnel.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 21

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///848

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with W. H. Davies, dated 23rd November 1989.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///849

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with Brian Pemberton, dated 12th December 1984.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///852

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews by H. Barty-King with ex-Cable and Wireless employees (mostly engineers), includes interviews with R. Hobbah, H. A. Cox, H. Wilson, R. Mann, H. Montplaisir and A. Skeete (Cable and Wireless employees), dated 1978.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///853

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with various people in Hong Kong including Peter Forestal, H. L. Pierce and David Chan, dated 1978.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///854

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with staff at Cable and Wireless in Vigo, dated 1978.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///855

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with Mr Harrison and Mr Cannon, dated 20th January 1978.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///856

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with John Bird and Dudley Weedon, dated 1978.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///857

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with Ron Hobbah, dated 18th April 1978.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///859

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with John Smale, dated February 1990.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///861

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with Peter A. McCunn and Douglas C. Buck, dated January 1978.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///862

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with A. Willett, F. Savoury, H. A. Cox, and Bob Thomae, dated 1978.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///863

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with Cable and Wireless Staff in Barbados, dated April 1978.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///864

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with Cable and Wireless staff in St Vincent, dated 1987.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///865

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with Cable and Wireless staff in St Lucia, dated April 1978.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///866

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with Cable and Wireless staff in New York, dated November 1978.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///867

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with Harold Wilson, dated September 1978.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///875

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews given to Hugh Barty-King by various Cable and Wireless employees, dated 1978.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///876

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews given by A. J. Kendrick, Arthur Grass, Brian Ascough, Captain Muckleston, C. E. Fox, W. Angove, Percy Sweet, V. Pullen, Lubbock, Marsh, D. Moore, C. Martin, Richard Denison-Pender, Harry Maddigan, and Peter Cousins, dated 1977.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 13

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///880

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with Hugh and Ethel Biron, dated September 1990.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///927

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: The Birth of Radio and Songs and Music of World War Two', dated 1920, copy of a 78 rpm record, has dialogue about Marconi's first Transatlantic transmission on one side and on the other light dance music, also have an audio cassette which has songs and music from the Second World War, and a transcript of the record.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///11

Subjects: Corporate

Description: Cable & Wireless' from Roundel, dated 1st August 1986.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///1401

Subjects: Oral History

Description: St Levan at War Memories of Yesterday' sound recordings, part of St Levan Oral History Project.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: St Levan Local History Collection

Collection reference: E450

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings from people of the parish of St. Levan recorded in the 2000s.

Formats: Minidisc: 34; Audio CD-R: 68

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV/CW/5/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with A. M. C. Bertuchi about bomb disposal, dated 18 November 2002.

Formats: Minidisc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///1346

Subjects: Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Description: The sound of living, a record about the Post Office telephone service, commentary spoken by Kenneth Horne, includes a message from the Queen to Her Majesty's Commonwealth Prime Ministers, the voices of the Prime Minister and the President of the USA relayed via satellite 'Early Bird', and an excerpt from the voice of the Marchese Marconi.

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///1429

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio tape cassettes relating to J. W. Mackay, Arthur Tripp, and Captain A. M. Ross, dated 2nd July 1985.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///1406

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Scatter Sounding, Catalogue No.10, Copy 3.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///1422

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Cable and Wireless Hell's Gate Steel Orchestra "Mr Manning", undated

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///1424

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Audio tape titled 'Stephen Petit and Robert Lerwill'.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///1426

Subjects: Corporate

Description: Multimedia implications and opportunities by Dawson Walker, undated.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///1423

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: A Festival of Cornish Choirs.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV/ATC/10/1

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: The Great Eastern Polka (also known as 'The Big Ship') - Played on an organ, have it both on audio cassette and CD, have the sounds of laughing and women talking in the background, includes a part of Royal Britannia at the end, not dated.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///873

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Interview with Lord Young on London News Radio, undated.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///838

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Lord Young's Interview for Face to Face, dated December 1990.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///868

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Questions and answers at the Analysts and Press presentations, dated 25th May 1995.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///899

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Wendy Barnes interviews Brian Suart (Cable and Wireless General Manager in Hong Kong) for Radio Hong Kong, dated 14th May 1974.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///877

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Open reel tape titled 'Trading Post No. 122', dated 1988.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///851

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: In Conversation - I. O. M., dated 22nd December 1985

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///878

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interview with Roger Gaut, dated 15th March 1991.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cable & Wireless Archive

Collection reference: ADV///879

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded interview with Hak Ming Fung, dated 14th March 1991.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 5

Digital copies: No

Tennyson Research Centre, Lincolnshire County Council

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Tennyson Research Centre, Lincoln Central Library, Lincoln, Lincolnshire LN2 1EZ

Website: www.lincstothepast.com

Contact: Grace Timmins

Email: tennyson@lincolnshire.gov.uk

Telephone: 01522 552651

Collection title: TRC/Recordings

Collection reference: TRC/Recordings

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect

Description: Recordings of Tennyson's poetry, recited by Alfred Tennyson himself and others. 1890 - 1970. One box of reel to reel; one box of gramophone records. Extent: 2 boxes.

Online catalogue: www.lincstothepast.com/Recordings-of-Tennyson-s-works/1585236.record?pt=S

Formats: Vinyl disc: 40; Open reel tape: 6; Compact cassette: 18; Audio CD: 8

Digital copies: Partial

This Is My Home Now

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: 28 Clifton Road, Winchester, Hampshire SO22 5BU

Website: www.myhomenow.org

Contact: Jenny Cuffe

Email: jennycuffe@icloud.com

Telephone: 01962 860450

Collection title: This Is My Home Now

Subjects: Oral History

Description: This Is My Home Now was a Heritage Lottery Funded project in 2011 gathering the stories of refugees living in Southampton. 27 participants were asked to give their life stories. They include refugees from Nazi Germany and from more recent conflict zones such as Somalia, the Democratic Republic of Congo and Afghanistan.

Online catalogue: www.discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk/details/c/F228786

Formats: Digital audio files: 80

Digital copies: Yes

Thompson, Colin

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 27 Church Road, Kelvedon, Colchester, Essex CO5 9JH

Contact: Colin Thompson

Email: crthompson@talk21.com

Telephone: 01376 570698

Collection title: 1960s Railways Steam

Subjects: Other

Description: From 1963 to 1968 I travelled around the UK with my 26-guinea Philips 3"/4" reel-to-reel and later a more modern analogue cassette recorder in an attempt to emulate my hero - steam recording ace Mr Peter Handford of Argo Transacord whose records I adored (and still do). Whilst the above were all I could afford as an engineering student, the recordings are fully documented, which it is felt adds considerably to their value. Being a railway employee myself, this assisted in getting to places where a non-railwayman might not: even on some occasions onto the footplate itself...

Formats: Open reel tape: 200; Compact cassette: 80

Digital copies: No

Thornton, Jane

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Edenbridge, Kent

Collection title: Thornton/Ball Family Archive

Subjects: Classical Music; Mechanical Sounds; Language & Dialect

Description: A collection of ¼" 2-track tape recordings of BBC radio programmes and other recordings. Includes a letter from the BBC to the actor Frank Thornton and a short recording of Frank Thornton's family discussing correct English pronunciation. Ferrograph tape recorder, spare spools and editing equipment available as well as living editing skills! Various vintage sound effects records from stage shows including well known theatrical suppliers such as Bishops and Stagesound. Many 78s and LPs of light and classical music.

Formats: Shellac disc: 100; Vinyl disc: 300; Open reel tape: 40

Digital copies: No

Tolkien Society, The

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: 36 Albemarle Road, York, North Yorkshire YO23 1ER

Website: www.ehive.com/account/3437/

Contact: Pat Reynolds

Email: archives@tolkiensociety.org

Telephone: 01904 541411

Collection title: The Tolkien Society Archive

Collection reference: Media Collection

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News

Description: Commercial and non-commercial recordings relating to J.R.R. Tolkien, including spoken word, drama, and music.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 10; Compact cassette: 15; Audio CD: 45; Audio CD-R: 30; Digital audio files: 30

Digital copies: Partial

Trinity Laban Conservatoire of Music & Dance - Jerwood Library of the Performing Arts

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: King Charles Court, Old Royal Naval College, London, Greater London SE10 9JF

Website: www.trinitylaban.ac.uk/jerwoodlibrary

Contact: Claire Kidwell

Email: c.kidwell@trinitylaban.ac.uk

Telephone: 0208 305 4425

Collection title: Christopher Wood Collection

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Mainly commercial recordings featuring Christopher Wood playing the harpsichord.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 16; Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Valerie Cardnell Archive

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Off-air/private recordings featuring Valerie Cardnell (singer).

Formats: Vinyl disc: 8; Open reel tape: 8

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Trinity College of Music Archive

Subjects: Classical Music; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Language & Dialect

Description: Mainly recordings of Trinity Laban student performances.

Formats: Shellac disc: 10; Vinyl disc: 3; Compact cassette: 300; Audio CD: 200

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Misc Masters in Silver Foil

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: A collection of miscellaneous master discs.

Formats: Lacquer disc: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Dan Pawson Collection

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Predominantly New Orleans, Black British recordings.

Online catalogue:

www.jlpa.trinitylaban.ac.uk/uhtbin/cgiirsi/x/0/0/57/5?&library=TRINITY&item_type=RECORD&item_2cat=PAWSON&match_on=KEYWORD&user_id=WEBSERVER

Formats: Shellac disc: 115; Vinyl disc: 1241

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Charles Kennedy Scott Archive

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Recordings relating to Charles Kennedy Scott (1876–1965), organist, musical director, composer, writer, teacher; founded the Oriana Madrigal Society in 1904 and the Philharmonic Choir in 1919; elected fellow of RCM 1961; taught at TCM 1929-1965, conducted the College Choir, member of TCM Corporation and Board, TCM examiner.

Online catalogue: www.trinitylaban.ac.uk/sites/default/files/charles_kennedy_scott_archive.pdf

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Alan Mills Collection

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Wide-ranging collection of commercial jazz recordings.

Online catalogue:

www.jlpa.trinitylaban.ac.uk/uhtbin/cgiirsi/x/0/0/57/5?&library=TRINITY&item_type=RECORD&item_2cat=ALANMILLS&match_on=KEYWORD&user_id=WEBSERVER

Formats: Vinyl disc: 612

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Thomas Igloi Archive

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Recordings (some unreleased), programs and press cuttings relating to the cellist Thomas Igloi (1947-1976).

Online catalogue: www.trinitylaban.ac.uk/media/618751/thomas_igloi_archive.pdf

Formats: Vinyl disc: 8; Open reel tape: 3; Compact cassette: 11; Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: LP Collection - Classical

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: A collection of Classical LPs.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1852

Digital copies: No

Collection title: LP collection - Jazz & World

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: A collection of World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz LPs.

Online catalogue:

www.jlpa.trinitylaban.ac.uk/uhtbin/cgiirsi/x/0/0/57/5?&library=TRINITY&item_type=RECORD&match_on=KEYWORD&user_id=WEBSERVER

Formats: Vinyl disc: 716

Digital copies: No

Collection title: British Music Society Archive

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Mainly recordings of music by British composers made by the British Music Society.

Online catalogue: www.trinitylaban.ac.uk/media/618711/bms_archive.pdf

Formats: Vinyl disc: 16; Open reel tape: 20; Compact cassette: 77; Audio CD: 27

Trinity Laban Conservatoire of Music and Dance - Laban Library and Archive

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Laban Building, Creekside, London, Greater London SE8 3DZ

Website: www.trinitylaban.ac.uk

Contact: Ralph Cox

Email: r.cox@trinitylaban.ac.uk

Telephone: 020 8305 9400

Collection title: Library Audio Cassette Collection

Collection reference: AUD.AU

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: A collection that includes assorted recordings, some unique, of lectures given at Trinity Laban covering the period 1967-2003.

Online catalogue: www.oliver.trinitylaban.ac.uk/oliver/libraryHome.do

Formats: Compact cassette: 200

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Laban Collection: Audio Material

Collection reference: LC

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music

Description: Includes recordings of interviews with associates and followers of Rudolf Laban.

Online catalogue: www.calm.trinitylaban.ac.uk/calmview/

Formats: Open reel tape: 5; Compact cassette: 59

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Laban Centre Archive: Sound Recordings & Audio-visual Material

Collection reference: LA

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of lectures and interviews with contemporary choreographers and dancers as well as dance faculty members for the period 1979-2005. Includes unique recordings of John Cage and Merce Cunningham discussing the creative process at a Residency at the Laban Centre in 1980.

Online catalogue: www.calm.trinitylaban.ac.uk/calmview/

Formats: Open reel tape: 15; Compact cassette: 74; Minidisc: 1

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Transitions Dance Company Archive: Recordings of Interviews

Collection reference: D24

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings of interviews with choreographers working with Transitions Dance Company, 2004-2013.

Online catalogue: www.calm.trinitylaban.ac.uk/calmview/

Formats: Compact cassette: 1; Audio CD-R: 14

Digital copies: Yes

Turvey Reminiscence Group

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: Turvey, Bedford

Collection title: Turvey Reminiscence Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The collection of reminiscences encompass a variety of experiences which reflect the way of life in both town and country as many of the participants have settled in Turvey rather than being born and bred there. They have witnessed rapid social and technological changes within society during the 20th century.

Formats: Compact cassette: 28

Digital copies: No

Tyne & Wear Archives & Museums

Collection holder type: Library/Archive; Museum/Gallery

Address: Discovery Museum, Blandford Square, Newcastle upon Tyne, Tyne & Wear NE1 4JA

Website: www.twmuseums.org.uk

Contact: Liz Rees

Email: liz.rees@twmuseums.org.uk

Telephone: 0191 277 2241

Collection title: BBC Radio Newcastle

Collection reference: Acc 3729, 3778

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: News programmes.

Formats: Open reel tape: 806

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Newcastle & District Co-operative Holiday Association and Holiday Fellowship
Rambling Club

Collection reference: SX35

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Excerpt from 'To The Hills', broadcast on 7 April 1972 by BBC Radio Newcastle. Consists of interview by John Guilfoyle with Mr L. Deans of the Rambling Club.

Online catalogue:

[www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/Dserve2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=\(RefNo=%27sx35/9%27\)](http://www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/Dserve2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=(RefNo=%27sx35/9%27))

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ralph Gardner School, North Shields

Collection reference: E.NS1/3/10

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Radio Newcastle Broadcast on Thomas Haswell

Online catalogue:

[www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/Dserve2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=\(RefNo=%27e.ns1/3/10%27\)](http://www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/Dserve2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=(RefNo=%27e.ns1/3/10%27))

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: BBC Radio Newcastle

Collection reference: Acc 2482

Subjects: Oral History; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Recordings of programmes made for BBC Radio Newcastle, 1970s-80s.

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Fenwick Ltd

Collection reference: DT.FEN/5/4

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio; Advertising; Soundtracks

Description: Radio broadcast (1936), adverts, soundtracks for Christmas windows and unidentified.

Formats: Open reel tape: 78; Compact cassette: 10; Digital audio files: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: William Davidson

Collection reference: DX1197

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Radio broadcast with additional material.

Online catalogue:

[www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=\(RefNo=%27dx1197%27\)](http://www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=(RefNo=%27dx1197%27))

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Swan Hunter, Shipbuilders

Collection reference: DS.SWH/5/1/2/3

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: BBC Radio feature on North Tyneside Schools sports weeks.

Online catalogue:

[www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=\(RefNo=%27DS.SWH/5/1/2/3%27\)](http://www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=(RefNo=%27DS.SWH/5/1/2/3%27))

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Newcastle Quarter Sessions

Collection reference: CS.NC335/1

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of proceedings, 1970.

Online catalogue:

[www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=\(RefNo=%27qs.nc/335/1%27\)](http://www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=(RefNo=%27qs.nc/335/1%27))

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Passion Archive

Collection reference: DT.PASS

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings of North East people with "passion" for the region.

Formats: Digital audio files: 20

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sparkie Williams (Talking Budgie)

Collection reference: NEWHM : 2001.H152.2

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Recording of phrases budgie was trained to say.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Newcastle City Council

Collection reference: Acc 416

Subjects: Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Description: Audio recording of speeches at the opening of the Civic Centre by King Olav V of Norway, 14th November 1968,

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Newcastle City Council

Collection reference: Acc 415

Subjects: Mechanical Sounds; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Description: Audio recording of Civic Centre carillon, 1st December 1967.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: South Tyneside Hospitals

Collection reference: HO.SSG22

Subjects: Documentary & News, Speeches & Events

Description: Audio tapes of various events, c.1975 and 1969.

Online catalogue:

[www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/Dserve2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=\(RefNo=%27ho.ssg/22%27\)](http://www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/Dserve2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=(RefNo=%27ho.ssg/22%27))

Formats: Open reel tape: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2000.2229-2260

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews, early 1990s.

Formats: Compact cassette: 39

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2000.3704-5448 (range)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews, 2000.

Formats: Minidisc: 55

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2000.6084-6124

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews, 1970s.

Formats: Open reel tape: 43

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2001.115-198 (range)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews, 2000.

Formats: Minidisc: 13

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2001.2809-2832

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews, 1970s.

Formats: Open reel tape: 23

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2001.5008-2002.628

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews made in South Tyneside, nd (c.1980s?).

Formats: Compact cassette: 14

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2002.1420-1498 (range)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews, 2002,

Formats: Minidisc: 17

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2003.302-653 (range)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews, c.2000s.

Formats: Minidisc: 10

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2004.1349-2615 (range)

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews, nd.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 17; Minidisc: 11

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Interview

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2005.471

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview (2005) re: WWII evacuation, National Service and teaching career.

Formats: Minidisc: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews
Collection reference: TWCMS : 2005.1945-4467 (range)
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Oral history interviews, 2005.
Formats: Compact cassette: 2; Minidisc: 8
Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews
Collection reference: TWCMS : 2005.4620-5091 (range)
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Oral history interviews, 2005.
Formats: Digital audio files: 26
Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews
Collection reference: TWCMS : 2006.10-43 (range)
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Oral history interviews (2006) re: Irish heritage in South Tyneside.
Formats: Minidisc: 7
Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews
Collection reference: TWCMS : 2006.76-2007.171 (range)
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Oral history interviews, 2006 and earlier.
Formats: Compact cassette: 2; Minidisc: 1; Digital audio files: 71
Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews
Collection reference: TWCMS : 2007.2252-3948 (range)
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Oral history interviews made for Punk76! Exhibition.
Formats: Digital audio files: 9
Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews
Collection reference: TWCMS : 2007.3949-3958
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Oral history interviews re: CWS.
Formats: Audio CD-R: 11
Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews
Collection reference: TWCMS : 2007.5352-2008.3513
Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with people from different cultures working at Swan Hunter.

Formats: Minidisc: 1; Digital audio files: 34

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2009.3859-2012.1630

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews with Nissan employees.

Formats: Digital audio files: 31

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Interview

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2013.1134

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with a Geordie Shore celebrity.

Formats: Digital audio files: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Interviews

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2014.132-133

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews re: clothing trade.

Formats: Digital audio files: 2

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Les Cavanagh Interview

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2000.1801

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Sound recording, on cassette tape, of an interview with Les Cavanagh, Big Issue (magazine), seller, Newcastle upon Tyne, talking about his experiences of homelessness in Newcastle upon Tyne, recorded 24 April 1997

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Impulse Studios, Wallsend

Collection reference: Acc 5063

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Archive of recording studios founded in 1966. Recording labels used by the studios included Completely Different Records, Edgy Records, Floating World, Metal Minded. MWM Records, Neat Records, Outburst Records, Rubber Records and Wudwink. The collection comprises masters, promos, demos and commercial output.

Formats: Open reel tape; Vinyl disc: 72; Compact cassette: 11; Digital Audio Tape: 1; Audio CD: 34

Digital copies: No

Collection title: McKenzie Medi@ (Media Production Company)

Collection reference: Acc 4131

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio; Advertising

Description: Archive of media production company.

Formats: Open reel tape: 154

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Associated Lead Company

Collection reference: Acc 1512

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Tape recordings collected by Dr Rowe in compiling his history of the company.

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Royal Television Society

Collection reference: Acc 4331

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of Lectures

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: John Rippington, Local Historian

Collection reference: Acc 4052

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Two tapes labelled Jarrow, content unknown.

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Albion Road Methodist Church, North Shields

Collection reference: Acc 4067

Subjects: Oral History

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Gateshead West Constituency Labour Party

Collection reference: Acc 3258

Subjects: Unknown

Formats: Open reel tape: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: George Gray of South Shields

Collection reference: DX813

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Reminiscences of George Gray (b.1896) Wellesley Court, South Shields.

Online catalogue:

[www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=\(RefNo=%27dx813%27\)](http://www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=(RefNo=%27dx813%27))

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Open Doors Community Project, Benwell, Newcastle

Collection reference: DX942/3

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Introduction to the project.

Online catalogue:

[www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=\(RefNo=%27dx942%27\)](http://www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=(RefNo=%27dx942%27))

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Royal Northern Sinfonia

Collection reference: S.RNS/6/1

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Various recordings.

Online catalogue:

[www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=\(RefNo=%27s.rns/6/1%27\)](http://www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=(RefNo=%27s.rns/6/1%27))

Formats: Open reel tape: 29

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Frances Elizabeth Kelly

Collection reference: DX441

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recording of daughter of 1890s diarist talking about her mother and reading extracts from shipboard diary.

Online catalogue:

www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqCmd=NaviTree.tcl&dsqField=RefNo&dsqItem=DX441#HERE

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Harry Dawson's Reminiscences of his upbringing in a Jesmond orphanage

Collection reference: DX1352

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue:

[www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=\(RefNo=%27dx1352%27\)](http://www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=(RefNo=%27dx1352%27))

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Newcastle Boys Brigade

Collection reference: S.BB2/11

Subjects: Soundtracks

Description: Soundtrack to film.

Online catalogue:

[www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=\(RefNo=%27S.BB2/11%27\)](http://www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=(RefNo=%27S.BB2/11%27))

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Talking Book Cassette

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2006.1956.2

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Talking book recording.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wax Cylinder Records

Collection reference: TWCMS : 1995.575.1

Subjects: Unknown

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 21

Digital copies: No

Collection title: John Henry Holmes

Collection reference: DX31/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recollections by William Leech, builder, of his apprenticeship days at J.H. Holmes Electric during the First World War, recorded January 1989.

Online catalogue:

[www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=\(RefNo=%27dx31/1%27\)](http://www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/DServe2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=(RefNo=%27dx31/1%27))

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wax Cylinder Records

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2007.474-1646 (range)

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Commercial recordings.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 83

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wax Cylinder Records

Collection reference: TWCMS : F4686-F4916

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Commercial recordings.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 11

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wax Cylinder Records

Collection reference: TWCMS : G12744.1-12

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Commercial recordings.

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Boosey & Hawkes Recording Wire

Collection reference: TWCMS : N2636

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Unknown. May not be recorded.

Formats: Wire

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Opening of the Tyne Bridge

Collection reference: DX1209

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Speeches at opening, 1928.

Online catalogue:

[www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/Dserve2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=1&dsqSearch=\(RefNo=%27dx1209%27\)](http://www.tyneandweararchives.org.uk/Dserve2/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=1&dsqSearch=(RefNo=%27dx1209%27))

Formats: Shellac disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Edison Tinfoil Phonograph

Collection reference: TWCMS : Temp1698

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Possibly recording of John Henry Holmes, inventor

Formats: Tinfoil

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Various Oral History Interviews

Collection reference: TWCMS : 2007.203-212

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Video oral histories made by Age Exchange;.

Formats: 10 DVDs

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Commercial Cassettes

Collection reference: Various

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Commercial recordings.

Formats: Compact cassette: 17

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Commercial CDs

Collection reference: Various

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Commercial recordings.

Formats: Audio CD: 50

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Commercial Records

Collection reference: Various

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Commercial recordings.

Formats: Shellac disc: 200; Vinyl disc: 296

Digital copies: No

University College London - Institute of Education Library

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: UCL Institute of Education Library, 20 Bedford Way, London, Greater London WC1H 0AL

Website: www.ioe.ac.uk/library

Contact: Nazlin Bhimani

Email: n.bhimani@ioe.ac.uk

Telephone: 020 7612 6060

Collection title: BBC Radiovision Collection (BBC Broadcasts for Schools)

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds; Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events; Radio; Education

Description: This Collection is the complete record of BBC School Radio's Radiovision output from 1964 to 1990, consisting of nearly 1,000 programmes on cassette/open reel tape with accompanying teachers' notes and visual materials. It was deposited on permanent loan with the Institute in 1990.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1500; Compact cassette: 1500; Other formats: Accompanying slides

Digital copies: No

University of Aberdeen - Elphinstone Institute

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Elphinstone Institute, MacRobert Building, King's College, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, Aberdeen City AB11 6JD

Website: www.abdn.ac.uk/elphinstone

Contact: Alison Sharman

Email: a.sharman@abdn.ac.uk

Telephone: 01224 272996

Collection title: Elphinstone Institute Archvies

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Language & Dialect

Description: The Elphinstone Institute Archives hold audio, film, and photographic materials related to the vernacular culture of North-East Scotland. Most holdings are unique field recordings made by Elphinstone Institute staff, project workers, and students over the past twenty years. The items are not separated into collections, but topics include, among other things, music (e.g. sacred singing; fiddle; free-reed; unaccompanied singing), narratives (e.g. storytelling; life histories; immigrant experience), calendar customs (e.g. fire festivals; temperance walks), and occupational folklore (e.g. fishing; whisky; farming).

Online catalogue: www.abdn.ac.uk/elphinstone/resources/archives

Formats: Shellac disc: 30; Open reel tape: 20; Compact cassette: 10; Digital Audio Tape: 900; Minidisc: 80; Digital audio files: 500; Other formats: 150 DV cassettes; 20 digital video files; 3500 digital photos; 30 text files

Digital copies: Partial

University of Aberdeen - Special Collections Centre

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: The Sir Duncan Rice Library , Bedford Road, Aberdeen, Aberdeen City AB24 3AA

Website: www.abdn.ac.uk/library/about/special

Contact: Andrew MacGregor

Email: andrew.macgregor@abdn.ac.uk

Telephone: 01224 272972

Collection title: Misc. Sound Holdings

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Various sound recordings are included as part of a larger collections within the archives.

Collection title: University of Aberdeen Oral History Archive

Collection reference: MS 3620

Subjects: Oral History

Description: This archive currently comprises interviews with nearly 200 individuals connected with the University. The interviews contain personal information about each individual and reflect on the history, structure, constitution and development of the University

Online catalogue: www.abdn.ac.uk/historic/Oral_history_about_archive.shtml

Formats: Compact cassette: 196; Digital audio files: 212

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: 'Lives in the Oil Industry' Oral History Project

Collection reference: MS 3769

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 'Lives in the Oil Industry' is a collaboration between the British Library's National Life Story Collection and the University of Aberdeen. The oral history project aimed to collect and preserve the experiences of those who had first-hand experience of the North Sea Oil and Gas industry in the twentieth century.

Online catalogue: www.abdn.ac.uk/oillives/index.shtml

Formats: Compact cassette: 174; Audio CD-R: 348; Digital audio files: 348

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: British Broadcasting Corporation: Aberdeen Programme Material

Collection reference: MS 3628

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Radio

Description: Programme tapes, chiefly of 'Take the Floor', 'A City under Siege', 'Dancing Fiddles', 'Shepherd's Fancy' and other programmes, mostly Scottish country dance music and folk material, 1970s - 1999.

Online catalogue:

www.calms.abdn.ac.uk/DServe/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=Show.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28RefNo%3D%27ms%203628%27%29

Formats: Open reel tape: 1016; Digital Audio Tape: 300

University of Bradford - Special Collections, J.B. Priestley Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Special Collections, J.B. Priestley Library, University of Bradford, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD7 1DP

Website: www.bradford.ac.uk/library/special-collections

Contact: Alison Cullingford

Email: a.cullingford@bradford.ac.uk

Telephone: 01274 235256

Collection title: Special Collections at the University of Bradford

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect; Documentary & News

Description: Special Collections at the University of Bradford include scattered sound recordings collected with particular archives e.g. 100+ recordings of University events and lectures, 66 cassettes of interviews with Yorkshire Dalesfolk, and commercial and other recordings of J.B. Priestley or his works. Audiocassette and single reel audiotape most common formats. We intend to create more oral history recordings in near future.

Online catalogue: www.bradford.ac.uk/library/special-collections/collections/catalogues

Formats: Shellac disc: 2; Vinyl disc: 10; Open reel tape: 200; Compact cassette: 200; Audio CD: 20; Digital audio files: 10

Digital copies: No

University of Cambridge - Cambridge University Library, Department of Manuscripts & University Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Department of Manuscripts & University Archives, Cambridge University Library, West Road, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire CB3 9DR

Website: www.lib.cam.ac.uk

Contact: Adam Perkins

Email: mss@cam.ac.uk

Telephone: 0122 3333 056

Collection title: Royal Greenwich Observatory Audio-Visual Records

Collection reference: RGO 86

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Drama & Literature; Radio; Speeches & Events

Description: The collection comprises approximately 150 hours of 'tape', including film reels and video, chiefly from 1974-1987. It includes: 1. Four series of oral history interviews: interviews with past staff of the Royal Observatory about its work and nature, with astronomers at the Observatory, and with staff during site testing for the Northern Hemisphere Observatory, La Palma. 2.

Documentary & News: Conferences at RGO on astronomy; copies of radio programmes on astronomy and RGO, and features on the relocation of the RGO, the 1954 Eclipse, and Halley's comet. 3. Drama & Literature: Copies of plays on BBC Radio 4 based on the work of Edmund Halley and Charles Babbage.

Online catalogue: www.janus.lib.cam.ac.uk/db/node.xsp?id=EAD%2FGBR%2F0180%2FRGO%2086

Formats: Shellac disc: 2; Open reel tape: 5; Compact cassette: 131; Minidisc: 1; Audio CD-R: 11

Digital copies: Partial

University of Cambridge - Cambridge University Library, Pendlebury Library of Music

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 11 West Road, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire CB3 9DR

Website: www.pendlebury.mus.cam.ac.uk

Contact: Anna Pensaert

Email: music@lib.cam.ac.uk

Telephone: 01223/333072

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Language & Dialect

Description: Main collections: Legal Deposit and purchases of music and language material. Includes the Linguistic Survey of India collection. Includes some items entered in the accessions registers or the online catalogue from the named composer collections.

Online catalogue: www.lib.cam.ac.uk/newton

Formats: Shellac disc: 800; Vinyl disc: 1500; Compact cassette: 4072; Audio CD: 11824; Other formats: 52 floppy discs

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Deryck Cooke Archive

Subjects: Classical Music; Speeches & Events; Radio

Description: Recordings by Cooke of interviews, talks, concerts, radio broadcasts.

Formats: Open reel tape: 66

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Frederick Booth collection

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: The private collection of Frederick Booth (with a strong emphasis on 20th century music).

Formats: Shellac disc: 1000; Vinyl disc: 3000; Compact cassette: 42; Audio CD: 188

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Thurston Dart Archive

Subjects: Classical Music; Speeches & Events; Radio

Description: LP recordings of performances by Thurston Dart; CD-R copies of broadcasts.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 66; Audio CD-R: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Roberto Gerhard Archive

Subjects: Classical Music; Speeches & Events

Description: Original musical compositions (sound component/ electronic music); Recordings of talks and rehearsals.

Formats: Open reel tape: 225

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: William Alwyn Archive

Subjects: Classical Music; Speeches & Events; Radio

Description: Recordings of music by Alwyn and Doreen Carwithen; recordings of performances, talks, interviews and broadcasts. Also includes recordings from William Alwyn/Doreen Carwithen's private collection of works by other composers.

Online catalogue: www.lib.cam.ac.uk/newton

Formats: Shellac disc: 37; Vinyl disc: 44; Open reel tape: 187; Compact cassette: 450; Audio CD: 59; Audio CD-R: 10

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Arthur Bliss Archive

Subjects: Classical Music; Speeches & Events; Radio

Description: Recordings of music by Arthur Bliss and talks/broadcast relating to Bliss.

Online catalogue: www.lib.cam.ac.uk/newton

Formats: Shellac disc: 28; Vinyl disc: 125; Open reel tape: 192; Compact cassette: 279; Audio CD: 127

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Robin Orr Collection

Subjects: Classical Music; Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of music by Robin Orr and talks on/by Robin Orr.

Online catalogue: www.lib.cam.ac.uk/newton

Formats: Shellac disc: 11; Vinyl disc: 26; Open reel tape: 62; Compact cassette: 61; Audio CD: 19

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Peter Tranchell Archive

Subjects: Classical Music; Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings mostly of Peter Tranchell's music; talks.

Online catalogue: www.lib.cam.ac.uk/newton

Formats: Shellac disc: 48; Open reel tape: 65; Audio CD: 4; Audio CD-R: 8

Digital copies: Partial

University of Cambridge - Pendlebury Library of Music

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 11 West Road, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire CB3 9DP

Website: www.pendlebury.mus.cam.ac.uk

Contact: Anna Pensaert

Email: pendlebury@mus.cam.ac.uk

Telephone: 01223/335183

Collection reference: Cas. A-Z; Rec K-Z

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Main collections of cassettes and LPs. Collection strengths are related to Faculty teaching and research.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 6609; Compact cassette: 1858

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Julian Andrews Collection

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: The private collection of jazz recordings of Julian Andrews

Formats: Shellac disc: 281; Vinyl disc: 878; Compact cassette: 1339; Audio CD: 300

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Robert Philip collection

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Collection of 78s formerly at RHUL

Online catalogue: www.78.mazurka.org.uk

Formats: Shellac disc: 1865

Digital copies: No

Subjects: Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Borrowable CD collections linked to Faculty teaching and research

Online catalogue: [www.depfacoz-newton.lib.cam.ac.uk/vwebv/searchBasic?sk=en_US;](http://www.depfacoz-newton.lib.cam.ac.uk/vwebv/searchBasic?sk=en_US;www.search.lib.cam.ac.uk/)
www.search.lib.cam.ac.uk/

Formats: Audio CD: 6900; Audio CD-R: 23

Digital copies: No

University of Cambridge - Streaming Media Services

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: The Old Schools, Trinity Lane, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire CB2 1TN

Website: www.sms.cam.ac.uk

Contact: Streaming Media Services

Email: sms-support@ucs.cam.ac.uk

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Language & Dialect

Description: This is a collection of collections. It has, to my knowledge, Oral History, Classical Music, Language and Dialect. Probably more.

Formats: Digital audio files: 10160

University of Edinburgh - School of Scottish Studies Archives

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: University of Edinburgh, 27-29 George Square, Edinburgh, City of Edinburgh EH8 9LD

Website: www.ed.ac.uk/schools-departments/literatures-languages-cultures/celtic-scottish-studies/archives

Contact: Cathlin Macaulay

Email: cathlin.macaulay@ed.ac.uk

Telephone: 0131 650 4159

Collection title: Edgar Ashton Collection

Collection reference: EA

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Collection of folk and traditional music, mainly from Scotland. Includes recordings of performances at the Edinburgh Folk Club made in the 1970s and a collection of LPs.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1464; Open reel tape: 369; Compact cassette: 134

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Will Forrett Collection

Collection reference: WF

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Collection of folk and traditional music, mainly from Scotland, donated by Will Forrett. Includes published discs and some off-air broadcasts.

Formats: Shellac disc: 1573; Lacquer disc: 1; Vinyl disc: 1187; Compact cassette: 717

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Peter Cooke Collection

Collection reference: PC

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: The Peter Cooke Collection includes recordings made in India and Uganda by Peter Cooke, a lecturer/researcher at the School of Scottish Studies.

Formats: Open reel tape: 111

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Gus MacDonald Collection

Collection reference: SDG

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Collection of music-hall discs donated by Gus MacDonald.

Formats: Shellac disc: 375

Digital copies: No

Collection title: John Levy Collection

Collection reference: JL

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: The John Levy Collection comprises field recordings made by John Levy (1910-1976) between 1958-1972 in India, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, Taiwan, China, South Korea, Iceland and the UK along with his extensive record collection. Recordings feature mainly religious music from Asian cultures (and related communities in Britain, including Sufi and Sephardic) as well as indigenous folk music.

Formats: Shellac disc: 75; Lacquer disc: 15; Vinyl disc: 291; Open reel tape: 1441

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Scottish Labour History Project: Working People's Oral History in South-East Scotland

Collection reference: SLH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Scottish Labour History Project (1983-85), funded by the Manpower Services Commission, features reminiscences of work and daily life from men and women undertaking various occupations in Lothian, Borders and Fife.

Formats: Open reel tape: 395

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Scottish Place-name Survey

Collection reference: PN

Subjects: Place Names; Oral Tradition

Description: The Scottish Place-name Survey - A systematic investigation of Scottish place-names, comprises a large slip index of names extracted from maps and other manuscript sources as well as field recordings featuring pronunciation of place-names and associated lore. Large OS maps were annotated with local names as part of this fieldwork.

Online catalogue: www.tobarandualchais.co.uk

Formats: Open reel tape: 507

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Linguistic Survey of Scotland

Collection reference: LSS, GLS

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: The Linguistic Survey of Scotland was set up in 1949 by staff in the departments of Celtic, English Language and General Linguistics, and Phonetics at the University of Edinburgh. Two surveys ran in parallel – one in Scots and one in Gaelic – with the aim of investigating and collecting detailed dialect information for each of the languages. Most of the material was collected between the 1950s and the 1970s and there are representations of many dialects which are now rare or extinct. Recordings were made in order to represent dialect features, also collected via questionnaire, in the context of 'natural speech'. A series of disc recordings contains songs and tales from early reconnaissance fieldwork trips.

Formats: Lacquer disc: 829; Vinyl disc: 30; Open reel tape: 1209; Compact cassette: 69

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: School of Scottish Studies Collection

Collection reference: SA, SC, SD

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Language & Dialect; Oral Tradition; Oral Literature; Place-names; Custom & Belief; Folklore

Description: The School of Scottish Studies Collection comprises ethnological fieldwork recordings undertaken by staff, students and associates of the School of Scottish Studies from 1951 onwards. Main subject matter includes folklore, cultural life and the traditional arts of Scotland. Associated material includes recordings of events/seminars/broadcasts, edited compilations of fieldwork items and donations of fieldwork and published recordings used in research, teaching and publication. The collecting is ongoing.

Online catalogue: www.tobarandualchais.co.uk

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 238; Shellac disc: 272; Vinyl disc: 186; Open reel tape: 8871; Compact cassette: 911; Digital Audio Tape: 485; Minidisc: 640; Audio CD: 594; Audio CD-R: 86; Digital audio files: 587; Other formats: 2 microcassettes

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Scottish Working People's History Trust (SWPHT) Collection

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The SWPHT Collection includes recordings, made from the 1990s onwards, mainly by Ian MacDougall, of workers in various occupations including bondagers, Roslin Gunpowder Mill workers, Leith Dockers, Leith Shipyard workers, Leith seamen, Onion Johnnies, miners, Penicuik Paper Mill workers, Co-operative Society workers, railway workers, textile workers and journalists.

Formats: Compact cassette: 510

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Ian MacDougall Collection

Collection reference: IM

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Ian MacDougall Collection comprises recordings with Spanish Civil War/International Brigade veterans, hunger marchers, conscientious objectors, Hoggies Angels and miners. Edited transcriptions have been compiled and published by Ian MacDougall.

Formats: Open reel tape: 282; Compact cassette: 59

Digital copies: Partial

University of Glasgow - School of Critical Studies

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: English Language, School of Critical Studies, 12 University Gardens, Glasgow, Glasgow City G12 8QQ

Website: www.scottishcorpus.ac.uk

Contact: Wendy Anderson

Email: wendy.anderson@glasgow.ac.uk

Telephone: 0141 330 4596

Collection title: Scottish Corpus of Texts & Speech

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Corpus of written and spoken texts in Scots and Scottish English. The corpus as a whole is 4.5 million words; the spoken component is just over one million words in size, and comprises audio (and in a few cases video) recordings with aligned orthographic transcriptions. The corpus is freely available to all users.

Formats: Digital audio files: 182

Digital copies: Yes

University of Glasgow Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Hillhead Street, Glasgow, Glasgow City G12 8QE

Website: www.gla.ac.uk/services/specialcollections

Contact: Julie Gardham

Email: special@lib.gla.ac.uk

Telephone: 0141 330 6767

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Drama & Literature; Speeches & Events

Description: We do not have a 'sound archive' as such but rather collections that have elements of sound material as part of larger collections - material is dispersed across both Special Collections and Archives repositories. Includes: spoken word (e.g.: interviews, talks) and music (including professional recordings). The contents of some recordings are currently unidentified and some are restricted for data protection reasons. Large collection of 78/33" classical music recordings. Audio material that has been deposited as part of the University Archive. Includes recordings of events such as University ceremonies and lectures and interviews with staff. Audio material that has been deposited as part of the Scottish Business Archive collections. Includes recordings of business or trade union meetings and interviews with staff. Scottish Theatre Archive material: Sound recordings, oral history interviews, performance archive film, recordings of radio broadcasts. Format: Open Reel Tape, Vinyl Discs, Compact Cassette Tape, CD. Extent: c.1000-5000 Items.

Formats: Shellac disc: 1000; Vinyl disc: 500; Open reel tape: 700; Compact cassette: 400; Audio CD: 100; Digital audio files: 400

Digital copies: No

University of Greenwich - Reminiscence Theatre Archive

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Drama Building, University of Greenwich, The Old Baths, Bathway, London, Greater London SE18 6QX

Website: www.reminiscencetheatrchive.org.uk

Contact: Pam Schweitzer

Email: pam@pamschweitzer.com

Telephone: 02088529293

Collection title: Reminiscence Theatre Archive

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature

Description: The archive is the surviving records of the many theatre productions developed between 1983 and 2005 when Pam Schweitzer was Founder and Artistic Director of Age Exchange Theatre Trust. It contains audio recordings of interviews, transcripts, photographs, publications, theatre scripts, videos, tour schedules and press coverage. Many of the records relate to professional productions of verbatim shows developed from the interviews with older people around specific themes in social history of the twentieth century. These shows toured nationally and internationally. Other material reflects shows involving older people as performers, and these were developed through improvisation from their own experience. The archive also includes records of inter-generational reminiscence shows performed by young and old together.

Formats: Compact cassette: 450; Minidisc: 84; Digital audio files: 340; Other formats: DVDs of theatre productions, now mostly also available through the website. Some VHS recordings also survive. Also many paper records, such as original press-cuttings, scripts, tour schedules, etc., but many of these are available on-line under each production. There are also copies of the illustrated

reminiscence publications made from transcribed and edited oral history interviews connected with each theatre production.

Digital copies: Partial

University of Huddersfield Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Heritage Quay, University of Huddersfield, Queensgate, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire HD1 3DH

Website: www.heritagequay.org

Contact: Sarah Wickham

Email: archives@hud.ac.uk

Telephone: 01484 473 168

Collection title: Asian Voices Oral History Project Archive

Collection reference: ASV

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Asian Voices Project was an oral history project carried out by University of Huddersfield Centre for Oral History Research. The project recorded the memories of elderly Asians about settling in the Huddersfield and Kirklees area. The recordings cover topics such as finding jobs; setting up homes, community centres & places of worship; and how other communities responded to them.

Online catalogue: www.heritagequay.org/archives/ASV

Formats: Digital audio files: 100

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Storthes Hall Archive

Collection reference: SH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Storthes Hall was a psychiatric hospital which was founded in 1900 in the Kirkburton district of Huddersfield. It opened on 2 June 1904 and had various names before its closure in June 1991. The collection contains tapes from an oral history project which took place during the mid-1980s which intended to preserve memories of the hospital.

Online catalogue: www.heritagequay.org/archives/SH

Formats: Compact cassette: 95

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Gosling Jazz Archive

Collection reference: GOJ

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Robert Henry Gosling's jazz memorabilia collection.

Online catalogue: www.heritagequay.org/archives/GOJ

Formats: Open reel tape: 450

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Graham Thurgood Archive

Collection reference: GT

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Records collated by Graham Thurgood during his PhD research into the history of nursing in Halifax and Huddersfield, 1870-1960. The collection includes oral history recordings of nurses experiences in Halifax and Huddersfield, 1870-1960.

Online catalogue: www.heritagequay.org/archives/GT

Formats: Compact cassette: 80

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Greenhead Stories Oral History Project Archive

Collection reference: GHS

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Greenhead Stories oral history project, carried out by University of Huddersfield Centre for Oral History Research, collected testimonies and memories of Greenhead Park, Huddersfield. The collection contains the recorded oral history interviews conducted during the project.

Formats: Digital audio files: 100

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Paul Ward Archive

Collection reference: PWA

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Records collated by Paul Ward during his research, seminar and oral history project concerning anti-racism in Huddersfield in the 1970s and 1980s. The collection includes oral history recordings of activists and political figures who took a significant stance in the anti-racism movement.

Online catalogue: www.heritagequay.org/archives/SH

Formats: Compact cassette: 16

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Two Minutes Silence Oral History Project Archive

Collection reference: TMS

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Two Minutes Silence oral history project, carried out by University of Huddersfield Centre for Oral History Research, traced the evolution and continuing relevance of the Remembrance Day two-minute silence through the personal experience and testimony of Huddersfield people. The collection contains the recorded oral history interviews conducted during the project.

Formats: Digital audio files: 100

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Rugby League Up and Under Oral History Project Archive

Collection reference: UAU

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Up and Under Rugby League project was an oral history project about rugby league in West Yorkshire. The archive contains all the oral history recordings produced during the project's lifetime.

Online catalogue: www.heritagequay.org/archives/UAU

Formats: Digital audio files: 100

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Viol Music Archive

Collection reference: VIO

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Extensive collection of commercially published vinyl LP records of viola music donated by Robin Adams

Online catalogue: www.heritagequay.org/archives/VIO

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1800

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The British Music Collection

Collection reference: BMC

Subjects: Classical Music; Experimental Music

Description: Formerly the music archive of the British Music Information Centre, which was founded in 1967 by the Composers' Guild of Great Britain. The collection contains over 21,000 sound recordings of 20th and 21st century British Classical and sound/art music stored on a variety of different formats. The recordings include both commercial and privately produced recordings, recordings of unique live performances and radio broadcasts. The collection is owned by Sound and Music, the successor organisation to the British Music Information Centre, but access is maintained and administered by the University of Huddersfield Archive Service at Heritage Quay.

Online catalogue: www.heritagequay.org/archives/BMC

Formats: Vinyl disc: 600; Open reel tape: 2; Compact cassette: 3200; Digital Audio Tape: 16; Audio CD: 1300; Audio CD-R: 1000; Other formats: 4 Betamax video cassettes; 6 VHS video cassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Huddersfield Contemporary Music Festival

Collection reference: HCMF

Subjects: Classical Music; Experimental Music

Description: The archive of the Huddersfield Contemporary Music Festival (hmcf//), the UK's largest international festival of new and experimental music. The archive charts the full history of the festival, from its establishment in 1978 to the present day. The collection contains audio recordings of works by artists/composers that have performed at the Festival.

Online catalogue: www.heritagequay.org/archives/HCMF

Formats: Compact cassette: 320; Audio CD: 800; Audio CD-R: 100

Digital copies: No

Collection title: University of Huddersfield Archive

Collection reference: HUD**Subjects:** Oral History; Speeches & Events**Description:** The archive of the University of Huddersfield. The archive charts the full history of the University and its predecessor organisations, whose origins date back to the 1840s. The collection contains oral history recordings of students' and employees' experiences at the institution, and sound recordings of the institution's awards ceremonies.**Online catalogue:** www.heritagequay.org/archives/HUD**Formats:** Compact cassette: 20; Audio CD: 20**Digital copies:** No**Collection title:** Mikron Theatre Company Archive**Collection reference:** MIK**Subjects:** Drama & Literature**Description:** The archive of Mikron Theatre Company, one of the UK's most prolific small scale theatre companies, renowned for touring productions via canal, road and rail transport. The collection charts the full history of the Company from its establishment in 1967 to the present day. The collection contains commercially produced recordings of songs composed/performed by the company, and oral history recordings of individuals who lived and worked on the canals in the 20th century created as part of research for an original production that Mikron produced that was based on this theme.**Formats:** Vinyl disc: 10; Open reel tape: 2; Compact cassette: 100; Audio CD: 20**Digital copies:** No

University of Kent - Special Collections & Archives

Collection holder type: School/College/University**Address:** Special Collections & Archives, Templeman Library, University of Kent, Canterbury, Kent CT2 7NU**Website:** www.kent.ac.uk/library/specialcollections**Contact:** Nicholas Hiley**Email:** specialcollections@kent.ac.uk**Telephone:** 01227 827609**Collection title:** Peter Mellini Research (British Cartoon Archive)**Subjects:** Oral History**Description:** Research for various articles published in History Today.**Formats:** Compact cassette: 40**Digital copies:** No**Collection title:** John Pidgeon Collection (British Stand-Up Comedy Archive)**Collection reference:** BSUCA/JP**Subjects:** Radio; Documentary & News; Stand Up Comedy

Description: The John Pidgeon Collection comprises audio interviews with stand-up comedians, recorded for radio programmes (produced by John Pidgeon), as well as a large collection of published cassettes and CDs from stand-up comedians and comedy acts, many of whom he had worked with.

Online catalogue: www.kent.ac.uk/library/specialcollections/standupcomedy/index.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 82; Digital Audio Tape: 69; Minidisc: 13; Audio CD: 90; Audio CD-R: 75

Collection title: Linda Smith Collection (British Stand-Up Comedy Archive)

Collection reference: BSUCA/LS

Subjects: Radio; Stand-Up Comedy

Description: The Linda Smith Collection includes notebooks, scripts, recordings, correspondence and publicity material spanning Linda Smith's entire life and career from her school reports to her early stand-up shows and onto her successful career on BBC Radio 4. The audio-visual component includes recordings of rehearsals and live stand-up comedy performances, off-air recordings of Linda Smith appearing on tv and radio shows, and rehearsals, edits, and final broadcasts of radio shows written by and starring Linda Smith.

Online catalogue: www.kent.ac.uk/library/specialcollections/standupcomedy/index.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 257; Digital Audio Tape: 20; Audio CD-R: 224

Collection title: Audio Collection (British Cartoon Archive)

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Interviews with cartoonists and about cartoons.

Formats: Compact cassette: 43

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oral History Project: Life in Kent before 1914 by Michael Winstanley

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews from the 1970s discussing life in Kent before 1914.

Online catalogue: www.kent.ac.uk/library/specialcollections

Formats: Open reel tape: 200; Compact cassette: 286

Collection title: Barker Aural History Tapes

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recorded in late 1960s by UKC Economic History Department (and some schools) to retain memories of life in Kent before WWI.

Online catalogue: www.kent.ac.uk/library/specialcollections/other/small-collections.html

Formats: Open reel tape: 113

Collection title: Mark Thomas Collection (British Stand-Up Comedy Archive)

Collection reference: BSUCA/MT

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News; Stand-Up Comedy

Description: The Mark Thomas Collection comprises notebooks, photographs, props, posters, and press from his extensive career as a stand-up comedian and political activist. The audio-visual elements include audio interviews recorded for research, and for use in radio and television work, as well as recordings of Mark Thomas' stand-up comedy performances.

Online catalogue: www.kent.ac.uk/library/specialcollections/standupcomedy/index.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 3; Minidisc: 31; Audio CD-R: 82

Collection title: Oliver Double Collection

Collection reference: BSUCA/OD

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News; Stand-Up Comedy

Online catalogue: www.kent.ac.uk/library/specialcollections/standupcomedy/index.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 50; Minidisc: 26

Collection title: Tony Allen Collection (British Stand-Up Comedy Archive)

Collection reference: BSUCA/TA

Subjects: Stand-Up Comedy

Description: The collection includes both audio and video recordings of Tony Allen's early stand-up career (including live performance recordings), recorded 1973-1994.

Online catalogue: www.kent.ac.uk/library/specialcollections/standupcomedy/index.html

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Collection title: University of Kent Open Lectures

Collection reference: UNI

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Esteem open lectures from the University of Kent.

Online catalogue: www.kent.ac.uk/library/specialcollections

Formats: Compact cassette: 750; Audio CD-R: 50; Digital audio files: 50

Digital copies: Partial

University of Leeds Library - Special Collections

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Leeds, West Yorkshire

Website: www.library.leeds.ac.uk/special-collections

Collection title: John Hodgson Collection

Collection reference: BC MS 20c Theatre/Hodgson

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Collection comprises Hodgson's own papers as well as a collection of Alan Ayckbourn scripts, original artwork and papers of Rudolf Laban, and an extensive collection of materials, including much audio-visual, relating to the study, teaching and production of drama.

Online catalogue: www.library.leeds.ac.uk/special-collections-explore/7978

Formats: Vinyl disc: 100; Compact cassette: 81; Audio CD-R: 5; Other formats: Various

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Leeds Archive of Vernacular Culture

Collection reference: MS 1600

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: A substantial multi-media collection relating to Harold Orton's work on English dialects and the teaching and research activities of the Institute of Dialect and Folk Life Studies. It includes collections that are of significant linguistic and cultural research value.

Online catalogue: www.library.leeds.ac.uk/special-collections-explore/168165

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Rudolf Laban Collection compiled by Dick McCaw

Collection reference: MS 1940

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Collection includes journals and other publications relating to Laban Movement Analysis and, oral history recordings with teachers of the technique and its practitioners. Also includes archives from Geraldine Stephenson.

Online catalogue: www.library.leeds.ac.uk/special-collections-explore/167067

Formats: Compact cassette: 2; Minidisc: 41; Other formats: 4 DVDs

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Liddle Collection

Collection reference: Liddle

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The collection includes the personal papers of well over 4,000 people who lived through the First World War and over 500 who experienced the Second World War. It holds photographs and drawings, official and unofficial papers, manuscript diaries, oral history interviews and correspondence.

Online catalogue: www.library.leeds.ac.uk/special-collections-explore/12656

Formats: Compact cassette: 2000

Digital copies: Partial

University of London - Institute of Modern Languages Research

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Senate House, Malet Street, London, Greater London WC1E 7HU

Website: www.modernlanguages.sas.ac.uk/library/germanic-archives/archive-collections/exile-archive

Contact: Clare George

Email: clare.george@sas.ac.uk

Telephone: 020 7862 8961

Collection title: Research Centre for German and Austrian Studies Archive

Collection reference: EXS.1.RCGAES.3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews carried out by the Research Centre for German and Austrian Exile Studies with exiles from Nazi-occupied Europe in 1994-1996.

Online catalogue:

<http://archives.ulrls.lon.actually.uk/dispatcher.aspects.aspects?action=search&database=choicearchive&search=prefer=110049243>

Formats: Compact cassette: 50

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Miller Archive

Collection reference: Miller

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect

Description: BBC German Service recordings of anti-Nazi propaganda songs and sketches from 1940; reading of Karl Kraus by Austrian actor in London in 1957.

Online catalogue:

<http://archives.ulrls.lon.actually.uk/dispatcher.aspects?action=search&database=Choicearchive&search=prices=110047974>

Formats: Open reel tape: 6; Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: Yes

University of Manchester - The John Rylands Library

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: The John Rylands Library, 150 Deansgate, Manchester, Greater Manchester M3 3EH

Website: www.library.manchester.ac.uk/rylands

Contact: Elizabeth Gow

Email: elizabeth.gow@manchester.ac.uk

Telephone: 0161 306 0555

Collection title: The Delia Derbyshire Archive

Subjects: Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Drama & Literature; Electronic Music

Description: The Delia Derbyshire Archive includes papers and artefacts from Derbyshire's childhood and schoolwork in Coventry, documents relating to her freelance projects and BBC assignments during her time at the BBC Radiophonic Workshop (1962-1973) as well as 267 tapes featuring recordings of, principally, make-up elements and some completed works from these years as well as miscellaneous items donated by artists who collaborated with Derbyshire.

Online catalogue:

www.library.manchester.ac.uk/searchresources/guidetospecialcollections/atoz/derbyshire

Formats: Open reel tape: 267; Compact cassette: 7; Audio CD: 2; Digital audio files: 5; Other formats: 3 DVD videos

Digital copies: Yes

University of Manchester Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 150 Deansgate, Manchester, Greater Manchester M3 3EH

Website: www.library.manchester.ac.uk

Contact: Fran Baker

Email: fran.baker@manchester.ac.uk

Telephone: 0161 306 0555

Collection title: Archive of Critical Quarterly

Collection reference: CQA

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Papers of the literary journal Critical Quarterly. Includes one recording of poetry readings at the University Theatre, Manchester (1 and 22 November 1971).

Online catalogue: www.archives.li.man.ac.uk/ead/search/?operation=full&recid=gb133cqa

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Leonard Behrens Papers

Collection reference: BEH

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Papers of Leonard Behrens (1890-1978), Manchester businessman. Sound material: apparently two different versions of an interview between Behrens and Olive Shapley; dates given as 1938 and 1971.

Online catalogue:

www.library.manchester.ac.uk/searchresources/guidetospecialcollections/atoz/behrensleonardpapers

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1; Open reel tape: 1; Other formats: Disc (probably vinyl, but not standard size)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Norman Nicholson Manuscripts

Collection reference: NNM

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Manuscripts and other material relating to the Cumbrian poet Norman Nicholson (1914-1987). Sound material consists of recordings of readings and lectures.

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of Adam Johnson

Collection reference: AJP

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature

Description: Papers of Adam Johnson (1965-1993), poet. Includes recording of Johnson reading extracts from his personal diary (1980s).

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of David Arkell

Collection reference: ARK

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature; Radio

Description: Papers of David Arkell (1913-1997), journalist, translator, biographer and 'literary sleuth'. Includes audio recordings of readings from Arkell's 'Alain-Fournier: A Brief Life' on Radio 3 (1987).

Online catalogue: www.archives.li.man.ac.uk/ead/search/?operation=full&recid=gb133ark

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of Dennis and Joan Welland

Collection reference: DSW

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature; Radio

Description: Papers of Dennis Welland (1919-2002) academic, and his wife Joan Welland, teacher. Audio component: oral history interviews by Imperial War Museum; audio book - poems and letters of Wilfred Owen read by Kenneth Branagh; and recording of BBC radio programme about Wilfred Owen.

Online catalogue: www.archives.li.man.ac.uk/ead/search/?operation=full&recid=gb133dsw

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of Elaine Feinstein

Collection reference: EFP

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature

Description: Papers of Elaine Feinstein (b. 1930), poet, translator, biographer, novelist, playwright. Sound material consists of interviews she carried out when researching biographies of Ted Hughes (1990s) and Anna Akhmatova (early 2000s).

Online catalogue:

www.library.manchester.ac.uk/searchresources/guidetospecialcollections/atoz/elainefeinstein/

Formats: Compact cassette: 16

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of Elfrida Vipont

Collection reference: EVF

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Papers of Elfrida Vipont (Brown) Foulds (1902-1992), children's writer and Quaker.

Online catalogue:

www.library.manchester.ac.uk/searchresources/guidetospecialcollections/atoz/vipont

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Other formats: Grundig cassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of Grevel Lindop

Collection reference: GCL

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Radio

Description: Papers of Grevel Lindop (b. 1948), critic and scholar, poet, biographer, editor and travel writer. The sound recordings largely consist of spoken text of particular works by Thomas De Quincey, designed to aid proofing and textual accuracy; Lindop edited the collected edition of De Quincey's work. Also includes three recordings of broadcast interviews.

Online catalogue: www.archives.li.man.ac.uk/ead/search/?operation=full&recid=gb133gcl

Formats: Compact cassette: 17; Other formats: 46 microcassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of Herbert Lomas

Collection reference: HLO

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Speeches & Events; Radio

Description: Papers of Herbert Lomas (1924-2011), poet and translator. Includes recordings of poetry readings, lectures and broadcasts.

Online catalogue: www.archives.li.man.ac.uk/ead/search/?operation=full&recid=gb133hlo

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of Tony Dyson and Cliff Tucker

Collection reference: AED

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Papers of Anthony Edward Dyson (1928-2002), academic, educationalist, literary critic, gay rights campaigner; and Clifford Lewis Tucker (1912-1993), British Petroleum executive, magistrate, Labour politician, gay rights campaigner. Sound material: Cliff Tucker interviewing politician Norman Gratton (1970s/80s) and interview of Cliff Tucker by Tony Dyson (1980s).

Online catalogue: www.archives.li.man.ac.uk/ead/search/?operation=full&recid=gb133aed

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wood Street Mission Archive

Collection reference: WSM

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Papers of Wood Street Mission, Manchester

Online catalogue: www.archives.li.man.ac.uk/ead/search/?operation=full&recid=gb133wsm

Formats: Open reel tapes

Digital copies: No

Contact: Elizabeth Gow

Email: elizabeth.gow@manchester.ac.uk

Telephone: 0161 306 0555

Collection title: Humphrey Procter-Gregg Archive

Collection reference: HPG

Subjects: Classical Music

Online catalogue:

www.library.manchester.ac.uk/searchresources/guidetospecialcollections/atoz/procter-gregg

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Papers of Robert Donat

Collection reference: FRD

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Papers of Robert Donat, including recordings by Donat of broadcasts, dramatisations, extracts from his films, and short interviews.

Online catalogue: www.archives.li.man.ac.uk/ead/html/gb133frd-p1.shtml#id2736512

Formats: Vinyl disc: 3; Open reel tape: 20

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Peter Slade Collection

Collection reference: PS

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Papers of Peter Slade (1912-2005), pioneer of educational drama, dramatherapy and children's theatre, including recordings made by or for Peter Slade concerning his work, serving to illustrate his methods.

Online catalogue: www.archives.li.man.ac.uk/ead/html/gb133ps-p1.shtml#id2731611

Formats: Shellac disc: 11; Lacquer disc: 14; Vinyl disc: 1; Open reel tape: 21; Compact cassette: 4; Other formats: MiniDV cassettes; Hi8 cassettes; VHS video cassettes; DVD videos

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tiebreak Theatre Company Archive

Collection reference: TTC

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Theatre Company archive including video and sound recordings of performances.

Formats: Compact cassette: 10; Digital Audio Tape: 5; Audio CD-R: 20

Digital copies: No

Contact: John Hodgson

Email: john.hodgson@manchester.ac.uk

Telephone: 0161 306 0555

Collection title: Li Yuan-chia Collection

Collection reference: LYC

Subjects: Art

Description: Li Yuan-chia (1929–94) was one of the most important Chinese artists of the twentieth century. This superbly rich archive constitutes the 'life tissue' of a remarkable poet-artist and person. It includes holograph literary manuscripts, audio-visual material relating to Li's practice as an artist, correspondence, visitor and comments books for the lyc Museum, legal and financial records as well as printed material such as annotated books, lyc catalogues, artists' books, poems and newcuttings.

Online catalogue: www.library.manchester.ac.uk/search-resources/guide-to-special-collections/atoz/li-yuan-chia-archive/

Formats: Open reel tape: 13; Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Address: Oxford Road, Manchester, Greater Manchester M13 9PP

Website: www.library.manchester.ac.uk

Contact: Graham Johnson

Email: graham.johnson@manchester.ac.uk

Telephone: 0161 306 0555

Collection title: Neil Dickson Collection

Collection reference: NDC

Subjects: Oral History; Religion & Theology

Description: Interviews with Neil Dickson and 'Short History of Ebenezer Hall, Burbank'; 'Elim Hall Centenary 1882-1982'; 'The Auchlochan Story'

Online catalogue: www.archives.li.man.ac.uk/ead/search/?operation=full&recid=gb133puk

Formats: Compact cassette: 25

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of Elim Hall Glasgow

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Religion & Theology

Description: Cassette tapes of chapel centenary celebrations and other chapel events

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Partnership Papers

Collection reference: PUK

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Religion & Theology

Description: Cassette tapes of seminars from May 1985

Online catalogue: www.archives.li.man.ac.uk/ead/search/?operation=full&recid=gb133ndc

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Contact: Gareth Lloyd

Email: gareth.lloyd@manchester.ac.uk

Telephone: 0161 306 0555

Collection title: A. Raymond George (1912-98)

Collection reference: MA1998/002

Subjects: Oral History; Religion & Theology

Description: Papers of a Methodist scholar & Church leader.

Digital copies: No

Contact: James Peters

Email: james.n.peters@manchester.ac.uk

Telephone: 0161 306 0555

Collection title: Guttery Papers

Collection reference: GUT

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Derek Guttery's collections relating to the History of radiology and radiography.

Online catalogue: www.archives.li.man.ac.uk/ead/search/?operation=full&recid=gb133gut

Formats: Open reel tape: 7

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Harry Platt Papers

Collection reference: PLA

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Archive of Manchester orthopaedic surgeon Sir Harry Platt.

Online catalogue: www.archives.li.man.ac.uk/ead/search/?operation=full&recid=gb133pla

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Jodrell Bank Archive

Collection reference: JBA

Subjects: Oral History

Description: JBR/ATR/1-4, 20 reel tapes 13 audio cassettes, interviews with astronomers

Online catalogue: www.archives.li.man.ac.uk/ead/search/?operation=full&recid=gb133jba-jba/atr

Formats: Open reel tape: 20; Compact cassette: 13

Digital copies: No

University of Nottingham - School of Geography

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: School of Geography, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG72RD

Website: www.nottingham.ac.uk/research/groups/weather-extremes/index.aspx

Contact: Georgina Endfield

Email: georgina.endfield@nottingham.ac.uk

Telephone: 0115 951 5731

Collection title: British Weather Extremes: Past, Present & Future

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A collection of oral history recordings charting memories of and perspectives on extreme or unusual weather events in the UK. The materials are based on a series of case studies from across the UK.

Online catalogue: www.nottingham.ac.uk/research/groups/weather-extremes/index.aspx

Digital copies: Partial

University of Nottingham - Manuscripts & Special Collections

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Nottingham, Nottinghamshire

Website: www.nottingham.ac.uk/manuscriptsandspecialcollections/index.aspx

Collection title: Papers associated with D.H. Lawrence collected by W. Forster, bookseller and Lawrence collector, 1933-1997

Collection reference: For

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Oral History

Description: The collection contains papers of W. Forster (1914-1997), bookseller and dedicated D.H. Lawrence collector. It includes correspondence, catalogues and other papers relating to Forster's own activity as Lawrence collector and bookseller. In addition to this are items of specific D.H. Lawrence interest, including contemporary correspondence, literary papers, ephemera and an extensive group of newsprint cuttings.

Online catalogue: www.mssweb.nottingham.ac.uk/catalogue

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1; Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Personal and political papers of Fred Westacott (1916-2001), communist and political activist; 1920-1995

Collection reference: FW

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Folk & Traditional Music

Description: The collection comprises papers of Fred Westacott (1916-2001) relating to his political activities and work as a member of the Communist Party of Great Britain and various other political bodies and unions. The papers include records for the East Midlands district of the CP, along with photographs, speeches, personal papers, tape recordings, correspondence, and socialist and communist printed material. Also present are papers of his wife, Kathleen Westacott.

Online catalogue: www.mssweb.nottingham.ac.uk/catalogue

Digital copies: No

Collection title: D.H. Lawrence Collection, 1865-1999

Collection reference: La

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature

Description: The collection contains papers of and relating to D.H. Lawrence (1885-1930). The material is divided into sub-groups and includes original correspondence, artworks and literary papers of D.H. Lawrence, as well as items relating to him, such as research papers, biographical papers, photographs, audio recordings and correspondence of his friends and associates.

Online catalogue: www.mssweb.nottingham.ac.uk/catalogue

Formats: Vinyl disc: 8; Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 20

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of the Historical Association, 1681-2004

Collection reference: HAn

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Principal document types present include; minutes, correspondence, photographs, audio-visual material.

Online catalogue: www.mssweb.nottingham.ac.uk/catalogue

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of Castle Gate Congregational Church (from 1972 Castle Gate United Reformed Church) and its daughter churches, Nottingham, 1653-1994

Collection reference: CU

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Principal document types present include; accounts, minutes, photographs, registers, deeds.

Online catalogue: www.mssweb.nottingham.ac.uk/catalogue

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of St Andrew's English Presbyterian Church (from 1972 St Andrews United Reformed Church) and St Columba's English Presbyterian Church, Nottingham, 1849-1975

Collection reference: AU

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Principal documents types include; minutes, registers, magazines.

Online catalogue: www.mssweb.nottingham.ac.uk/catalogue

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1; Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Lincolnshire Folk Song Collection, 1908-1991

Collection reference: LFA

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Documentary & News; Oral History

Description: The collection comprises copies of sound recordings, published works, music scripts, and other resource material about English folk music in general and the work of Percy Grainger (1882-1961) and Lincolnshire folk music in particular. The material was collected by staff of Pilgrim College, Boston, Lincolnshire where the Lincolnshire Folk Archive was established.

Online catalogue: www.mssweb.nottingham.ac.uk/catalogue

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of Connie M. Ford (1912-1998), poet, 1932-1998

Collection reference: CF

Subjects: Documentary & News; Oral History

Description: The collection contains personal papers of Connie M. Ford (1912-1998) comprising literary papers, correspondence, photographs, diaries and journals and printed and personal ephemera.

Online catalogue: www.mssweb.nottingham.ac.uk/catalogue

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of Francis Harrison (1895-1988), student of Physics at University College Nottingham and school teacher, 1919-1946

Collection reference: MS465

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The collection comprises items relating to the studies and student life of Francis Harrison (d. 1988) at University College Nottingham, 1919-1922.

Online catalogue: www.mssweb.nottingham.ac.uk/catalogue

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of William Rogan, prisoner of war in Germany, 1940-c.1980

Collection reference: MS695

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The collection concerns the wartime experience of William Rogan of Newark, Nottinghamshire, who was an allied prisoner of war in Germany from 1940-1945. It includes photographs, medals, a pocket diary for 1940 and a manuscript miscellany of poetry.

Online catalogue: www.mssweb.nottingham.ac.uk/catalogue

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Colin Wilson Collection

Collection reference: CWC

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: This collection of the work of the English philosopher/author Colin Wilson (1931- 2013) was acquired by the University of Nottingham in 2009 from Wilson's bibliographer Colin Stanley (1952-). Managing Editor of Paupers' Press, Stanley is also one of Wilson's publishers, editor of Colin Wilson Studies (a series of critical essays written by scholars of his work worldwide) and author of Colin Wilson's 'Outsider Cycle': a guide for students (2009).

Online catalogue: www.mssweb.nottingham.ac.uk/catalogue

Formats: Compact cassette: 26; Audio CD-R: 17; Other formats: 1 Laserdisc

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of the New Perspectives Theatre Company; 1970s-2000s

Collection reference: NPT

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Drama & Literature; Speeches & Events

Description: The collection contains the business papers of the New Perspectives Theatre Company from its beginnings in the 1970s to 2005. It includes many governance, administrative and performance related documents.

Online catalogue: www.mssweb.nottingham.ac.uk/catalogue

Formats: Compact cassette: 5; Minidisc: 2; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of St Andrew's-with-Castle Gate United Reformed Church, Nottingham, 1946-2004

Collection reference: CAA

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Principal document types present include; minutes, photographs, annual reports, newsletters.

Online catalogue: www.mssweb.nottingham.ac.uk/catalogue

Formats: Compact cassette: 32

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Records of the University of Nottingham Medical School, part of the Queen's Medical Centre; 1942-2010

Collection reference: UAF1

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Minutes of committees, files of correspondence and working papers, plans, photographs, newspaper clippings, reports, published material.

Online catalogue: www.mssweb.nottingham.ac.uk/catalogue

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Manuscripts, books and research papers associated with George Green (1793-1841) of Sneinton, Nottinghamshire, miller and mathematician

Collection reference: GG

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Principal document types present include; correspondence, journal articles, academic papers, copies of original source material.

Online catalogue: www.mssweb.nottingham.ac.uk/catalogue

Formats: Compact cassette: 10; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: Yes

University of Oxford - APGRD (Archive of Performances of Greek & Roman Drama)

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Ioannou Centre, Faculty of Classics, 66 St Giles', Oxford, Oxfordshire OX1 3LU

Website: www.apgrd.ox.ac.uk

Contact: Claire Kenward

Email: apgrd@classics.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 288 210

Collection title: General Collection

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Drama & Literature

Description: Recordings of and related to performance of ancient drama. Original music related to performance of ancient drama. Audio histories from David Raeburn.

Online catalogue: www.apgrd.ox.ac.uk/research-collections/archive-catalogue/advanced-search

Formats: Vinyl disc: 4; Open reel tape: 20; Compact cassette: 80; Audio CD: 95; Digital audio files: 30

Digital copies: Partial

University of Oxford - Oxford Text Archive

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Oxford Text Archive, Numbers 7 - 19, Oxford, Oxfordshire OX2 6NN

Website: www.ota.ox.ac.uk

Contact: Martin Wynne

Email: martin.wynne@it.ox.ac.uk

Collection title: British National Corpus

Collection reference: <http://ota.ox.ac.uk/desc/2554>

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Approximately ten million words of naturally occurring spoken British English, captured and transcribed in the early 1990s as part of the project to build the British National Corpus, a digital snapshot of the language in the late twentieth century. The original recordings are held by the British Library. The text corpus, including the transcriptions, are available from the Oxford Text Archive. A dataset with the digital audio in a common format and aligned with the transcriptions has been created by the Phonetics Laboratory at the University of Oxford, but is not yet publicly available.

Online catalogue: www.natcorp.ox.ac.uk/docs/URG/

Formats: Digital audio files: 900

Digital copies: Yes

University of Oxford, Bodleian Libraries - Oxford University Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Bodleian Library, Broad Street, Oxford, Oxfordshire OX1 3BG

Website: www.oua.ox.ac.uk

Contact: Simon Bailey

Email: enquiries@oua.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 277145

Collection title: Continuing Education

Collection reference: CE 3/357

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Audio cassette tape interviews by Ruth Vyse, Assistant Archivist at the University Archives, with Frank Pickstock, former Organising Secretary of the Tutorial Classes Committee and Deputy Director of the Department for External Studies, c.1980.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: History of the University

Collection reference: HU 4/7/1-11, HU uncatalogued

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Tape recordings of sessions of the Seminars on the History of the University and other lectures and conferences connected with the History of the University, 1970-73. Reel-to-reel recordings of seminars and interviews connected with the History of the University, 1986-90.

Formats: Shellac disc: 1; Open reel tape: 31

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oxford and Cambridge Schools Examination Board

Collection reference: OC 145-147

Subjects: Academic Examinations

Description: Recordings used in modern language oral examinations, music aural examinations, 1950-1994.

Online catalogue: www.oua.ox.ac.uk/holdings/Oxford%20&%20Cambridge%20OC.pdf

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Local Examinations Delegacy

Collection reference: LE 159

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Tape recording of speeches by the Rt. Hon Harold Macmillan, Chancellor of the University, and Dr GD Parkes, Chairman of the Delegacy, at the opening of the Delegacy's new building in Summertown, 1965.

Online catalogue: www.oua.ox.ac.uk/holdings/Local%20Examinations%20Delegacy%20LE.pdf

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sheldonian Theatre

Collection reference: ST 52, ST 68, ST uncatalogued

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recordings of University ceremonies including installation of the Chancellor, conferment of honorary degrees, Congregation proceedings, 1987-2006.

Online catalogue: www.oua.ox.ac.uk/holdings/Sheldonian%20Theatre%20ST.pdf

Formats: Compact cassette: 3; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

University of Reading - Museum of English Rural Life

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Redlands Road, Reading, Berkshire RG1 5EX

Website: www.reading.ac.uk/merl

Contact: Guy Baxter

Email: merl@reading.ac.uk

Telephone: 0118 378 8670

Collection title: NIRD Collection
Collection reference: D 3NIRD PH6/1-3
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Agricultural Matters
Formats: Open reel tape: 1
Digital copies: No

Collection title: H B Parry Collection
Collection reference: D PARRY/J1
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Agricultural Matters
Formats: Open reel tape: 8
Digital copies: No

Collection title: International Harvester Company Collection
Collection reference: TR 2IHC P6/5/1
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Agriculture, Machinery
Formats: Open reel tape: 1
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wymalems Photographs Collection
Collection reference: P DX360/43-44
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Agriculture, Horse Breeding
Formats: Open reel tape: 3
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Crate-making, Longport, Staffordshire Collection
Collection reference: P DX1101/26
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Agriculture, Crafts
Formats: Open reel tape: 1
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tapes relating to work of Soil Association
Collection reference: D DX85
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Agriculture, Soil
Formats: Open reel tape: 25
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tapes relating to work of Soil Association
Collection reference: D DX85
Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Soil

Formats: Open reel tape: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Agriculture in England 1650-1900

Collection reference: D DX954

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Michael Field

Collection reference: D DX1774

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture

Formats: Open reel tape: 209

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bill Petch

Collection reference: D DX1221

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Personal Records

Formats: Open reel tape: 35

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bill Petch

Collection reference: D DX1221

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Personal Records

Formats: Open reel tape: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bill Petch

Collection reference: D DX1221

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Personal Records

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Rural and wartime film

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture

Formats: Open reel tape: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wondrausch Collection of material relating to Dorothy Hartley

Collection reference: D DX1941 B/5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Crafts

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: International Harvester Company

Collection reference: TR 2IHC P6/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agricultural Machinery

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: International Harvester Company

Collection reference: TR 2IHC P6/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agricultural Machinery

Formats: Compact cassette: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: International Harvester Company

Collection reference: TR 2IHC P6/3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agricultural Machinery

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: International Harvester Company

Collection reference: TR 2IHC P6/5/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agricultural Machinery

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Chivers Collection

Collection reference: D CHIV F1/1-2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Heavy Horses

Formats: Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Rural Development Commission

Collection reference: SR RDC/P6/1-5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Rural Industry, Rural Crafts

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Robert Dawson Romany Collection

Collection reference: D DB

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Gypsy & Romany History

Formats: Compact cassette: 68

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers for the Exmoor Study, 1977

Collection reference: D DX50

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Conservation

Formats: Compact cassette: 24

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Benjamin Spreadbury

Collection reference: D DX1273 A/1-2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Farmers Memoirs

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Lobjoit Collection

Collection reference: D DX1681

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Market Gardening

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: RHC - Proceedings of seminar on agricultural aviation

Collection reference: D DX223

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, History

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: RHC - Interviews about agricultural aviation

Collection reference: D DX224

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, History

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tape recordings of interviews about village life in Berkshire, for broadcast

Collection reference: D DX236

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Villages

Formats: Compact cassette: 42

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interview with Richard Parker

Collection reference: D DX465

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Chemical Industry

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interview with Max Mannall, Bayer UK Ltd

Collection reference: D DX466

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Chemical Industry

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interview with Oliver Child, bee keeper

Collection reference: D DX467

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Bee Keeping

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Early Conservationist

Collection reference: D DX525/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Conservation

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interview of A J Pool

Collection reference: D DX526/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, History

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Origins of the British Food Manufacturing Industry

Collection reference: D DX527/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, History

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Opening of New Exhibition "Farming in the Industrial Age

Collection reference: D DX529/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Museum History

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interview of Ike Merchant

Collection reference: D DX530/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Canals

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: A Timberman's Scrapbook on Tape

Collection reference: D DX531/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Forestry

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interview of Jack Rowsell

Collection reference: D DX532/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Crafts

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interview of George Maynard

Collection reference: D DX533/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, History

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Museum of English Rural Life

Collection reference: D DX534/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Museum History

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interview of George Lailey

Collection reference: D DX535/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Crafts

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interview of Sid Tarrant

Collection reference: D DX536/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, History

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Discussion about Edge Tools

Collection reference: D DX537/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agricultural Implements

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hopping Down in Kent

Collection reference: D DX538/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Hop Picking

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: On Your Farm: Interview of Bert Bennet

Collection reference: D DX539/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Reminiscences of John Read

Collection reference: D DX540/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, History

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Reminiscences of Boatmen on the Canals

Collection reference: D DX541/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Canals

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interview of G R Bridgman & E Wherry

Collection reference: D DX542/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, History

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Yorkshire Farming Memories

Collection reference: D DX543/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, History

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recordings made by Christopher Howell

Collection reference: D DX544

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, History

Formats: Compact cassette: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Agricultural aviation reminiscences

Collection reference: D DX1778

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Aviation

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Colin Fry collection of photographs of heavy horses

Collection reference: Acc.DX1006

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Heavy Horses

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Michael Field

Collection reference: D DX1774

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture

Formats: Compact cassette: 42

Digital copies: No

Collection title: International Harvester Company

Collection reference: TR 2IHC P6/4

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Agricultural Machinery

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Recordings of farming life in the 1940s

Collection reference: TR DX1737

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture

Formats: Compact cassette: 14

Digital copies: No

Collection title: While I Work I Whistle & Down to Earth

Collection reference: D DX1093/1-2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Folk Songs

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Steam and Harness

Collection reference: D DX1094

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Cotswold Craftsmen

Collection reference: D DX1095

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Crafts

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of MERL contemporary collecting project

Collection reference: D DX1532

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Museum History

Formats: Minidisc: 25

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Taped interviews relating to service in the Women's Land Army

Collection reference: D DX1718-1726

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Women's Land Army

Formats: Minidisc: 9

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Papers of MERL contemporary collecting project

Collection reference: D DX1532

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Museum History

Formats: Audio CD: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Development of the English Traction Engine & Development of the English Steam Wagon

Collection reference: D DX1218

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agricultural Machinery

Formats: Audio CD: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: National Life Stories: Oral History Interviews Relating To Food

Collection reference: D DX1748/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Food

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oral interviews and talks given at Soil Association Conferences and relating to the Soil Association

Collection reference: D DX1750

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture, Soil

Formats: Audio CD: 41

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Rural crafts film project

Collection reference: Acc.DX1807

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Rural Crafts

Formats: Audio CD: 32

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wilfred Fisher Wyatt

Collection reference: P DX1914

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: International Association of Agricultural Economists

Collection reference: SR 3IAAE

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agricultural Economics

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Evacuee Archive

Collection reference: D EVAC C/1/1-105

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Evacuees in WWII

Formats: Audio CD: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Evacuee Archive

Collection reference: D EVAC C/2/1-25

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Evacuees in WWII

Formats: Audio CD: 30

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Michael Field

Collection reference: D DX1774

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Agriculture

Formats: Audio CD: 13

Digital copies: No

Collection title: BBC

Collection reference: D BBC

Subjects: Radio

Description: Agriculture

Formats: Compact cassette: 77

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ministry of Agriculture LPS of BBC broadcasts on sheep and pigs

Collection reference: D DX1581/1-5

Subjects: Radio

Description: Agriculture

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: BBC Collection 1

Collection reference: D BBC

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Agricultural Matters

Formats: Open reel tape: 52

Digital copies: No

Collection title: BBC Collection 2

Collection reference: D BBC

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Agricultural Matters

Formats: Open reel tape: 406

Digital copies: No

Collection title: BBC Collection 3

Collection reference: D BBC

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Agricultural Matters

Formats: Open reel tape: 242

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Country Landowners Association

Collection reference: CR CLA/P6/1

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Agriculture, Agricultural society

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Standing Conference on Countryside Sports

Collection reference: SR SCCS AD9/1/3

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Agriculture, Agricultural society

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Milk Marketing Board

Collection reference: SR MMB SP5/5

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Agriculture, Milk

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Butter Council
Collection reference: SR BC P6/1
Subjects: Speeches & Events
Description: Agriculture, Butter
Formats: Compact cassette: 6
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tapes relating to work of Soil Association
Collection reference: D DX85
Subjects: Speeches & Events
Description: Agriculture, Soil
Formats: Compact cassette: 6
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Fourth International Congress of Agricultural Museums
Collection reference: D DX528/1
Subjects: Speeches & Events
Description: Agriculture, Museum History
Formats: Compact cassette: 2
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oral interviews and talks given at Soil Association Conferences and relating to the Soil Association
Collection reference: D DX1750
Subjects: Speeches & Events
Description: Agriculture, Soil
Formats: Compact cassette: 31
Digital copies: No

Collection title: The National Framers Union(Additions)
Collection reference: SR 3NFU/P6/1-2
Subjects: Speeches & Events
Description: Agriculture, Agricultural Society
Formats: Compact cassette: 4
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Memorial service to Sir George Stapledon
Collection reference: D DX1105
Subjects: Speeches & Events
Description: Agriculture, History
Formats: Compact cassette: 1
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Butter Council
Collection reference: SR BC

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Agriculture, Butter

Formats: 1 U-matic video cassette

Digital copies: No

Collection title: One Road by Mister Steve

Collection reference: D DX1672

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Agriculture, Folk Songs

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: We have brought you a bunch of May (May-day songs collected by the Leicestershire & Rutland Federation of Women's Institutes, 1963-5)

Collection reference: D DX1102

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Agriculture, Folk Songs

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: English Country Dances

Collection reference: D DX1103

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Agriculture, Folk Songs

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Country dance tunes

Collection reference: D DX1104

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Agriculture, Folk Songs

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Evacuee Archive

Collection reference: D EVAC C/1/1-105

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Evacuees in WWII

Formats: Compact cassette: 178

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Evacuee Archive

Collection reference: D EVAC C/2/1-25

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Evacuees in WWII

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Evacuee Archive

Collection reference: D EVAC C/3/1-6

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Evacuees in WWII

Formats: Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: Partial

University of Reading - Special Collections Service

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Redlands Road, Reading, Berkshire RG1 5EX

Website: www.reading.ac.uk/special-collections

Contact: Guy Baxter

Email: specialcollections@reading.ac.uk

Telephone: 0118 378 8670

Collection title: James & Elizabeth Knowlson Collection

Collection reference: JEK

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature

Description: Interviews with friends and colleagues of Samuel Beckett.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 6; Open reel tape: 12; Compact cassette: 252; Audio CD-R: 32

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Billie Whitelaw Collection

Collection reference: BW

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature

Description: Recordings relating to the life and work of Samuel Beckett.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Beckett Collection

Collection reference: BC

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature

Formats: Vinyl disc: 2; Compact cassette: 4

University of Sheffield Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Western Bank Library, Western Bank, Sheffield, South Yorkshire S10 2TN

Website: www.shef.ac.uk/library

Contact: Jacky Hodgson

Email: lib-special@sheffield.ac.uk

Telephone: 01142227299

Collection title: Britain & The Refugee Crisis

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings of interviews with mostly Jewish refugees in mid-20th century Britain.

Online catalogue: www.shef.ac.uk/library/special/britrefu

Formats: Compact cassette: 168

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Allan Recordings

Collection reference: AU 16

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings of interviews with librarians and booksellers about the book trade made by Alastair Allan in 1974.

Online catalogue: www.shef.ac.uk/library/special/aallan

Formats: Compact cassette: 12

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sir Thomas Beecham Music Library

Collection reference: MS 203

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Some commercial music recordings included alongside collection of music scores and newscuttings relating to the life and career of Sir Thomas Beecham (1879-1961).

Online catalogue: www.shef.ac.uk/library/special/beechem

Formats: Vinyl disc: 19; Open reel tape: 2; Compact cassette: 9

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Changing Identities

Collection reference: AU 8

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings of interviews with members of the Ukrainian community in Bradford between 1995 and 1998.

Online catalogue: www.shef.ac.uk/library/special/changing

Formats: Compact cassette: 23

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Radio Luxembourg Archive

Collection reference: MS 387

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Sound recordings included as part of archive relating to the history of Radio Luxembourg in mid-20th century.

Online catalogue: www.sheffield.ac.uk/library/special/radiolux

Formats: Compact cassette: 6; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Theatre Archive Project: Archive

Collection reference: MS 349

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature

Description: Recordings of interviews with those visiting or working in the theatre between 1945 and 1968.

Online catalogue: www.sheffield.ac.uk/library/special/theatre

Formats: Audio CD-R: 170

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sheffield Voices Project

Collection reference: MS 430

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: Recordings of interviews from a project researching Sheffield dialect in texts.

Online catalogue: www.sheffield.ac.uk/library/special/shefvoices

Formats: Audio CD-R: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sir Gareth Roberts Papers

Collection reference: MS 429

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: Sound recordings included as part of archive of Sir Gareth Roberts (1940-2007).

Online catalogue: www.sheffield.ac.uk/library/special/roberts

Formats: Compact cassette: 16

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Curtis Collection

Collection reference: MS 410

Subjects: Language & Dialect; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Sound recordings included as part of an archive relating to children's games and songs assembled by Mavis Curtis between 1992 and 2006.

Online catalogue: www.shef.ac.uk/library/special/curtis

Formats: Compact cassette: 2; Audio CD-R: 7

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Lydia Henry Documents

Collection reference: MS 110

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recording of interview with Lydia Henry (1891-1985) included in archive of her papers.

Online catalogue: www.shef.ac.uk/library/special/henry

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tom Hague Papers

Collection reference: MS 407

Subjects: Language & Dialect; Oral History

Description: Recordings of interviews and poetry reading included as part of archive of 'Totley' Tom Hague (1915-1998).

Online catalogue: www.shef.ac.uk/library/special/hague

Formats: Audio CD-R: 3

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Action Space Extended

Collection reference: MS 426

Subjects: Drama & Literature; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Sound recordings included as part of the archive of the community arts company Action Space, later Action Space Mobile, including recordings of events, music, drama, etc. from 1968 onwards.

Online catalogue: www.shef.ac.uk/library/special/actionspace

Formats: Open reel tape: 98; Compact cassette: 60

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Archives of Cultural Tradition Sound Recordings

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Drama & Literature; Language & Dialect

Description: Recordings made by many contributors of traditional song, music and drama; dialect speech; calendar customs; cultural traditions; children's games and songs.

Online catalogue: www.shef.ac.uk/library/special/cectal

Formats: Open reel tape: 980; Compact cassette: 2463

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Sheffield University Library Sound Recordings

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Commercial recordings of speeches and events.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 20

Digital copies: No

Collection title: British Union Collection

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Sound recordings included as part of an archive relating to the British Union of Fascists, including speeches and memoirs.

Online catalogue: www.shef.ac.uk/library/special/bunion

Formats: Compact cassette: 4; Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Unfinished Histories

Collection reference: MS 395

Subjects: Oral History; Drama & Literature

Description: Recordings of interviews with those involved in the alternative theatre movement in the late 1960s and 1970s.

Online catalogue: www.sheffield.ac.uk/library/special/unfinhist

Formats: Audio CD-R: 36

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hoggart Papers

Collection reference: MS 247

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: Sound recordings included as part of archive of Richard Hoggart (1918-2014).

Online catalogue: www.shef.ac.uk/library/special/hoggart

Formats: Compact cassette: 60

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hines Papers

Collection reference: MS 389

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Sound recordings included as part of archive of Barry Hines.

Online catalogue: www.shef.ac.uk/library/special/hines

Formats: Compact cassette: 14

Digital copies: Yes

University of Sheffield - National Fairground Archive

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Western Bank Library, University of Sheffield, Western Bank, Sheffield, South Yorkshire S10 2TN

Website: www.nfa.dept.shef.ac.uk

Contact: Arantza Barrutia-Wood

Email: a.barrutia-wood@sheffield.ac.uk

Collection title: Jack Leeson Collection

Collection reference: 178E7

Subjects: Mechanical Sounds

Description: Fair organ music.

Online catalogue: www.nfa.dept.shef.ac.uk/holdings/catalogue/178E.doc

Formats: Vinyl disc: 11

Digital copies: No

Collection title: George Dawson Collection

Collection reference: 178E8

Subjects: Mechanical Sounds

Description: Fair organ music.

Online catalogue: www.nfa.dept.shef.ac.uk/holdings/catalogue/178E.doc

Formats: Shellac disc: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Neil Calladine Collection

Collection reference: 178E2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Copied from a series of interviews with show-people from the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Section of the Showmen's Guild of Great Britain.

Online catalogue: www.nfa.dept.shef.ac.uk/holdings/catalogue/178E.doc

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Brian Steptoe Collection

Collection reference: 178E4

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Conversation between Maggie Bird and Brian Steptoe on 15th June 1993 at Bramerton, Norfolk.

Online catalogue: www.nfa.dept.shef.ac.uk/holdings/catalogue/178E.doc

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Rod Spooner Collection

Collection reference: 178E5

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with Mrs Kate Smart and Mr Buller Hatwell conducted by Rod Spooner.

Online catalogue: www.nfa.dept.shef.ac.uk/holdings/catalogue/178E.doc

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: H.G. York Collection

Collection reference: 178E6

Subjects: Mechanical Sounds

Description: Fair organ music.

Online catalogue: www.nfa.dept.shef.ac.uk/holdings/catalogue/178E.doc

Formats: Vinyl disc: 89; Compact cassette: 55

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Scrivens & Smith Collection

Collection reference: 178E1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: John Ling's memories of a travelling life, recorded by Stephen Smith.

Online catalogue: www.nfa.dept.shef.ac.uk/holdings/catalogue/178E.doc

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: NFA Collection

Collection reference: 178E3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A. and M. Reeder's 89 key (Gavioli fair organ)

Online catalogue: www.nfa.dept.shef.ac.uk/holdings/catalogue/178E.doc

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Billy Smart Collection

Collection reference: 178E9

Subjects: Miscellaneous

Description: Various reels: Untitled (x4); 'Circus talk'; 'Sound for hospitals'; 'Shirt sleeves and spangles'.

Online catalogue: www.nfa.dept.shef.ac.uk/holdings/catalogue/178E.doc

Formats: Open reel tape: 7

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Noel Drewe Collection

Collection reference: 178E10

Subjects: Miscellaneous

Description: Various reels: Untitled (x5); 'Steam fair'; 'Al Johnson & Don Saunders'; 'German hunting music'; 'Trumpet march'; 'Rehearsal tape: children's circus'; 'Steam fair'; 'House music'; 'Steam fair'.

Online catalogue: www.nfa.dept.shef.ac.uk/holdings/catalogue/178E.doc

Formats: Open reel tape: 13

Digital copies: No

University of Sheffield - School of Nursing & Midwifery

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Barber House Annexe, 3A Clarkehouse Road, Sheffield, South Yorkshire S10 2LA

Website: www.sheffield.ac.uk/snm/research/oralhistory/main

Contact: Michelle Winslow

Email: m.winslow@sheffield.ac.uk

Telephone: 0114 2266892

Collection title: Oral history in Palliative Care

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Sheffield Macmillan Unit for Palliative Care has been making oral history audio recordings with people in the unit since 2007 with funding from Friends of the Northern General Hospital, Sheffield Hospitals Charity and Macmillan Cancer Support. There are currently over 250 interviews in the archive and topics include life story narrative, local history, end of life experience and terminal illness.

Formats: Audio CD-R: 250; Other formats: All interview copies are kept on both CD-R and on a digital hard disc.

Digital copies: Yes

University of St Andrews Music Centre

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: University of St Andrews Music Centre, Younger Hall, North Street, St Andrews, Fife KY16 9AJ

Website: www.st-andrews.ac.uk/music

Contact: Helen Gregory

Email: hjg10@st-andrews.ac.uk

Telephone: 01334 462226

Collection title: Music Centre Record Collection & CD Library

Subjects: Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: 1) Around 2000 CDs containing a 'comprehensive collection of orchestral and vocal music; jazz; western (mainly Scottish) and non-western traditional music' (this collection is not owned by us but is housed in our premises). 2) A large quantity of classical LPs in boxes.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 2000; Audio CD: 2000

Digital copies: No

University of St Mark and St John Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: University of St Mark & St John, Derriford Road, Plymouth, Devon PL6 8BH

Website: www.marjon.ac.uk

Contact: Gil Fewings

Email: gfewings@marjon.ac.uk

Telephone: 01752 636700 x3086

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music

Description: Oral histories collected from former staff and students c.1990s. Collection of cassettes of college choir choral music. LPs of BBC Easter broadcast of college choir choral service 1950s.

Formats: Shellac disc: 8; Digital audio files: 3

Digital copies: No

University of St Andrews - Scottish Ocean Institute

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: University of St Andrews, Scottish Ocean Institute (SOI)/Sea Mammal Research Unit (SMRU), St Andrews, Fife KY16 8LB

Website: www.soundtags.st-andrews.ac.uk

Contact: Peter Tyack

Email: plt@st-andrews.ac.uk

Telephone: 01334 462630

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: ba

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Common Minke Whales vocalizations.

Formats: Digital audio files: 12

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: bb

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Bryde's whales vocalizations.

Formats: Digital audio files: 57

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: bb

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Baird's beaked whales vocalizations.

Formats: Digital audio files: 16

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: bm

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Bowhead whales vocalizations.

Formats: Digital audio files: 18

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: bp

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Fin whales vocalizations.

Formats: Digital audio files: 115

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: bw10

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Blue whale sounds recording in Southern California, 2010.

Online catalogue:

http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/permits/2010_hrc_social_monitoring_reprot.pdf

Formats: Digital audio files: 5

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: gm/pw

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Pilot whales vocalizations from EEUU, Norway and Spain.

Formats: Digital audio files: 1378

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: mn/hw

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Humpback whales vocalizations from Australia, EEUU, Canada, Greenland, Norway and Antarctica.

Formats: Digital audio files: 1306

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: oo

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Killer whales vocalizations from Norway, Alaska and Canada.

Formats: Digital audio files: 488

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: tt

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Bottlenose dolphins vocalizations from EEUU.

Formats: Digital audio files: 200

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: bw

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Blue whales vocalizations from California and Canada.

Formats: Digital audio files: 409

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: hg

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Grey seals vocalizations.

Formats: Digital audio files: 15

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: tm

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Manatee vocalizations from Belize and Florida.

Formats: Digital audio files: 510

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: dl

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Beluga whales vocalizations from Mystic Aquarium, Connecticut.

Formats: Digital audio files: 24

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: eg

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Right whales vocalizations from Stellwagen Bank, Massachusetts.

Formats: Digital audio files: 327

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: gg

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Rissos's dolphins vocalizations from California.

Formats: Digital audio files: 113

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: ha

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Northern Bottlenose Whales vocalizations from Nova Scotia (Canada).

Formats: Digital audio files: 7

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: pp/hp

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Harbour porpoises vocalizations from Fjord Baelt and others.

Formats: Digital audio files: 197

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: md

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Blainville's beaked whales vocalizations from Bahamas and Canary Islands.

Formats: Digital audio files: 256

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: mm

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Narwhal vocalizations from Baffin Island, Canada.

Formats: Digital audio files: 15

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: pc

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: False killer whales vocalizations from Bahamas.

Formats: Digital audio files: 12

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: pe

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Melon-headed whales vocalizations from Bahamas.

Formats: Digital audio files: 4

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: pm/sw

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Sperm whales vocalizations from Azores, Gulf of Mexico, Spain, Norway and North Atlantic.

Formats: Digital audio files: 572

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of St. Andrews SMRU Dtag Sounds Archive

Collection reference: zc

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Cuvier's beaked whales vocalizations from Italy, Spain and EEUU.

Formats: Digital audio files: 212

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of Strathclyde Archives & Special Collections

Collection reference: OK/1/5/2: University Staff Club March Entertainments; OK/10/9: Tape recordings produced or acquired by the '96 Group; JCE: Records of Jordanhill College of Education; HCE: Records of Hamilton College of Education; OF: Departmental Records of the University of Strathclyde; OM: Papers of Former Staff and Students; T-ADES: Association of Directors of Education in Scotland Papers; T-PEP: Sir George Pepler Papers

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Description: Sound recordings are peppered throughout our wide collection. They include: annual musical performances at the University of Strathclyde staff club; ceremonies for opening of new buildings and the installation of the University's first Chancellor; lectures given by academics; historical talks given at the '96 Group (founded in 1954 to encourage interest in the University's history); oral history interviews with former staff and students; programmes for schoolchildren and trainee teachers produced by Jordanhill and Hamilton Colleges of Education.

Formats: Open reel tape: 30; Compact cassette: 70

Digital copies: No

University of Surrey - Archives & Special Collections

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Guildford, Surrey

Website: www.surrey.ac.uk/library/research/archives

Collection title: University of Surrey Archives and Special Collections

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz; Drama & Literature; Documentary & News

Description: Archives & Special Collections comprises of 3 collections - National Resource Centre for Dance (NRCD), E H Shepard Archive and the University Archives. NRCD focuses on collecting, preserving materials representing a wide range of theatrical, educational and theoretical dance development and activity in the UK, including over 50 special collections. The E H Shepard Archive provides insight into the man behind the drawings can be discovered within our captivating collection of personal correspondence; business papers; family photographs; and original artwork. Childhood drawings on the back of school homework show evidence of his early talent as an artist. The University Archives are the historical archives of the University of Surrey, based in Guildford since the late 1960s, and its predecessor institution, Battersea Polytechnic (later known as Battersea College of Technology), which was founded in London in 1891. We also hold the archives of the British Guild of Travel Writers from the 1960s to the present.

Online catalogue: www.calmarchivecat.surrey.ac.uk/calmview/;

www.calmarchivecat.surrey.ac.uk/CalmViewNRCD/;

www.calmarchivecat.surrey.ac.uk/CalmViewuni/

Digital copies: Partial

University of Sussex - The Keep

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: The Keep, Woollards Way, Brighton, East Sussex BN1 9BP

Website: www.thekeep.info

Contact: Fiona Courage

Email: f.p.courage@sussex.ac.uk

Telephone: 01273 337518

Collection title: Australia Migration Project

Collection reference: SxMOA/25/22

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Experience of migrations from Britain to Australia.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB181_SxMOA25

Formats: Compact cassette: 86

Collection title: University of Sussex Oral History Collection

Collection reference: SxUOS1/1/1/27/3/5/3

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history of 50 members of the University past and present.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB181_SxUOS1_1_1_27_3_5_3

Formats: Audio CD-R: 51

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Monks House Papers

Collection reference: SxMs18/4/40

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The archive of Virginia Woolf's papers at the University of Sussex is known as the Monks House Papers, named after the Woolfs' house at nearby Rodmell in East Sussex. The papers at Sussex are those which Leonard Woolf made available to Virginia's nephew Quentin Bell for the purpose of writing her official biography. The Monks House Papers fall into three groups: letters, manuscripts and press-cuttings. There is documentation of Woolfs career from her earliest journalism to what was possibly her final short fiction, The Watering Place, a two-page manuscript which draws on a diary entry of 1941 written shortly before her suicide.

Formats: Open reel tape: 2; Compact cassette: 6

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Doris Lessing Papers

Collection reference: SxMs62/3/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Doris Lessing Interviews

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Kingsley Martin Papers

Collection reference: SxMs11/6/1/2

Subjects: Oral History

Description: BBC broadcast with Kingsley Martin interview

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB181_SxMs11_6_1_4

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Copper Archive

Collection reference: SxMs87/9/1

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Recordings of Copper Family singing.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB181_SxMs87_9_1

Formats: Open reel tape: 38; Compact cassette: 2

Collection title: University of Sussex Academic Subject Recordings

Collection reference: SxUoS1

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Interviews, lecture and conference recordings relating to the University and its research work.

Online catalogue: www.thekeep.info/collections/getrecord/GB181_SxUOS1

Formats: Compact cassette: 178

Digital copies: No

University of the Arts London - Archives & Special Collections

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: London College of Communication, Elephant & Castle, London, Greater London SE1 6SB

Website: www.arts.ac.uk/study-at-ual/library-services/collections-and-archives/archives-and-special-collections-centre

Contact: Sarah Mahurter

Email: s.mahurter@arts.ac.uk

Telephone: 020 7514 9330

Collection title: Her Noise

Collection reference: HN/1-HN/3

Subjects: Sound Art

Description: Her Noise was an exhibition that took place at South London Gallery in London in 2005 with additional events spread across other major London venues. The ambition of the project was to investigate music histories in relation to gender and to bring together a wide network of women artists who use sound as a medium. The archive includes the planning process of the exhibition by the main curators Lina Dzuverovic and Anne Hilde-Neset. This includes artist research and contracts, exhibition administration, proposals both successful and unsuccessful, funding and budgeting documentation, press, publicity, and documentation of the five main installations.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 75; Compact cassette: 6; Audio CD: 750; Digital audio files: 2500

Digital copies: Partial

University of the Arts London - Museum & Study Collection

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 1 Granary Square, London, Greater London N1C 4AA

Website: www.arts.ac.uk/csm

Contact: Judy Willcocks

Email: j.willcocks@csm.arts.ac.uk

Telephone: 02075147146

Collection title: Oral History Interviews

Collection reference: MIS.2011 - 2014

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Further information on this collection breaking down individual interview collection reference numbers and interview contents are available in the "Spreadsheet Responses" folder within the UKSD folder on the G Drive. The spreadsheet is logged as: "Directory of UK Sound Collections Response_CSM.xls"

Online catalogue: www.collections.arts.ac.uk/start?t:state:flow=2dfdad63-4efe-4dc7-a4e3-777907e8aa5e

Formats: Audio CD-R: 29; Digital audio files: All Audio Files Digitally backed up

Digital copies: Yes

University of Warwick - Department of French Studies

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Department of French Studies, University of Warwick, Coventry, West Midlands CV4 7AL

Website: www.warwick.ac.uk/crusadelyrics

Contact: Linda Paterson

Email: linda.frrac@gmail.com

Telephone: 01926 334830

Collection title: Sung & spoken performances of medieval lyrics.

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: 2 troubadour and 10 trouvère songs sung by Francesco Carapezza; 13 troubadour songs in spoken performance by Gérard Gouiran.

Online catalogue: www.warwick.ac.uk/crusadelyrics/activities/performances

Formats: Digital audio files: 25

Digital copies: Yes

University of Warwick - Modern Records Centre

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: University of Warwick, Coventry, West Midlands CV4 7AL

Website: www2.warwick.ac.uk/services/library/mrc

Contact: Enquiries should be made using our general contact details.

Email: archives@warwick.ac.uk

Telephone: 024 7652 4219

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Description: Our sound holdings are in several archive collections rather than just one. They include: interviews with trade unionists and others involved in a range of sectors including the motor industry, the docks, health services, social work and educational administration; trade union conferences and other meetings, speeches and discussions mainly relating to industrial relations and politics; interviews with people associated with the University of Warwick; employment training material.

Online catalogue:

www.dscalm.warwick.ac.uk/Dserve/dserve.exe?dsqIni=Dserve.ini&dsqApp=Archive&dsqCmd=overview.tcl&dsqDb=Catalog&dsqPos=0&dsqSearch=%28Category%3D%27Sound%20recordings%27%29

Formats: Vinyl disc: 66; Open reel tape: 182; Compact cassette: 1135; Audio CD: 2; Audio CD-R: 10; Digital audio files: 373; Other formats: 4 microcassettes

Digital copies: Partial

University of Westminster Archive

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: University of Westminster Archive, 4-12 Little Titchfield Street, London, Greater London W1W 7BY

Website: www.westminster.ac.uk/about-us/facilities-and-services/archive-services

Contact: Elaine Penn

Email: archive@westminster.ac.uk

Telephone: 02035069602

Collection title: University of Westminster Oral History Programme

Collection reference: UWA/OHP

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The University of Westminster holds audio recordings of interviews with alumni and long-serving or former members of staff. There are over 70 interviews in mp3 format, accessible in our Reading Room. The interviews cover such topics as academic courses, extra-curricular activities such as sports and social clubs, the Polytechnic Secondary School, the Students' Union, facilities such as classrooms, sports facilities, and halls of residence, student life in London, changes to the Polytechnic/University in particular gaining University status, and changes to the student body.

Online catalogue:

www.archivesearch.westminster.ac.uk/CalmView/Record.aspx?src=CalmView.Catalog&id=OHP

Formats: Digital audio files: 74

Digital copies: No

University of York - Borthwick Institute for Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: University of York, Heslington, York, North Yorkshire YO10 5DD

Website: www.york.ac.uk/borthwick

Contact: Chris Webb

Email: borthwick-institute@york.ac.uk

Telephone: 01904 321166

Collection title: Miscellaneous Documents - Research Papers of Elizabeth Atkinson

Collection reference: MD/154

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral History relating to Blue and Grey Coat Schools, York.

Formats: Compact cassette: 8

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Marks and Gran

Collection reference: Various

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio; Speeches & Events; Popular Music & Jazz; Comedy

Description: Interviews and documentaries, Radio recordings, show recordings.

Formats: Open reel tape: 2; Compact cassette: 28; Audio CD: 2; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Maureen Lehane

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Classical recordings by Maureen Lehane and others.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 8; Open reel tape: 40; Audio CD: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: University of York Oral History

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Approximately 50 interviews conducted to mark the 50th anniversary of the University of York.

Online catalogue: www.dlib.york.ac.uk/yodl/app/audio/oral-history

Formats: Digital audio files: 53

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: University of York - Graduation and Conferment of Awards

Collection reference: UOY/AS/GRA/2

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Degree Day Speeches, 1972-1776.

Online catalogue: www.york.ac.uk/records-management/archive/finding-aids

Formats: Open reel tape: 9

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Centre for South African Studies - Tom Lodge

Collection reference: CSAS/LOD

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Various

Formats: Compact cassette: 40

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Centre for South African Studies - Franco (Frances) Nogueira

Collection reference: CSAS/NOG

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Readings by Dr Franco Nogueira from Salazar Papers: 1-14.

Formats: Compact cassette: 7

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Centre for South African Studies - Judith Listowel

Collection reference: CSAS/LIS

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Lis Tape - Judith Listowel: 1-2

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Parish Records - St Michael le Belfrey

Collection reference: PR Y/MB/186

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Annual Parochial Church Meeting (1998-2001) and various.

Formats: Compact cassette: 14

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ancient Society of York Florists

Collection reference: ASYF/4/3/1

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A Tribute to the oldest horticultural society in Britain.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Took (Barry)

Collection reference: BTO Box 2, 3, 5

Subjects: Unknown

Description: Various

Formats: Compact cassette: 113

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sessions Archive

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Radio broadcasts.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bishopthorpe Papers

Collection reference: BP/184

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wilfrid Mellers

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Various

Formats: Compact cassette: 6; Audio CD: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Joseph Rowntree Foundation (BSR - Benjamin Seebohm Rowntree)

Collection reference: BSR/93/VI/4

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: BBC Broadcasts

Formats: Shellac disc: 4; Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Joseph Rowntree Foundation (JR - Joseph Rowntree)

Collection reference: JR/93/VII/11/1-2

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Gosling on the High Street: 3 Joseph Rowntree

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Rowntree

Collection reference: Box 213; 257

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Largely radio features.

Formats: Compact cassette: 14; Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Fulford Hospital

Collection reference: FUL/1/2/1

Subjects: Committee of Inquiry

Description: CONFIDENTIAL & CLOSED

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Retreat

Collection reference: RET/1/5/5/7/27

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Sunnyside Up: Nurses' Entertainment - 6/8/1960. Box contains programme for performance.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wishart

Subjects: Electronic Music

Description: Various

Formats: Open reel tape: 3; Compact cassette: 7; Digital Audio Tape: 21; Audio CD: 2; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: University of York (UNLISTED AS YET)

Collection reference: (Unlisted)

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Several Vinyl records - including 'Peter Seymour at the Organ'.

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Electric Phoenix

Subjects: Electronic Music

Description: Stimmung Chord, relating to Stimmung by Karlheinz Stockhausen.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Terry's

Collection reference: 12/17 - Box 31

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Bicentenary celebrations - 10 May 1967

Formats: Open reel tape: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Barbara Jones

Subjects: Classical Music

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: National Disabled Housing Association
Collection reference: NDPHS/Box 5-7
Subjects: Unknown
Description: DPHS Model; Master Tapes 1-2 - A Perfect Match?
Formats: Compact cassette: 3
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Richard Orton
Subjects: Electronic Music
Description: Various
Formats: Compact cassette: 74; Audio CD: 3
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Music Preserved
Subjects: Classical Music
Description: The Music Preserved Archive includes broadcast recordings from Lord Harewood's personal audio collection. These date back to the 1930s and 40s, and include nearly 1,500 acetates and reel-to-reel tapes of broadcast public performances, with special focus on opera and art song. We also have the private recordings of Sir Charles Mackerras, and live performance tapes from the collection of the British tenor, Richard Lewis, among others.
Online catalogue: www.dlib.york.ac.uk/yodl/app/collection/detail?id=york%3a817026&ref=browse
Formats: Vinyl disc: 15000
Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: York Georgian Society
Collection reference: AGMs 1/1
Subjects: Speeches & Events
Description: AGM 1973
Formats: Open reel tape: 1
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Backhouse Nursery Archive
Collection reference: BN
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Daphne Hamilton Interview - Backhouse Nurseries & West Bank House.
Formats: Audio CD-R: 3
Digital copies: No

Collection title: John R. T. Davies
Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz
Description: This collection of commercial recordings includes nearly 20,000 rare jazz 78s and LPs, including many test recordings.
Formats: Vinyl disc: 17718
Digital copies: Partial

University of York - Department of Electronics

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Department of Electronics, University of York, Heslington, York, North Yorkshire YO10 5DD

Website: www.openairlib.net

Contact: Damian Murphy

Email: damian.murphy@york.ac.uk

Telephone: 00441904323221

Collection title: OpenAIR

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Multi-channel acoustic impulse responses of landscapes and buildings. Anechoic audio material, including early music instruments

Online catalogue: www.openairlib.net

Formats: Digital audio files: 200

Digital copies: Yes

University of York - Department of Language and Linguistic Science

Collection holder type: School/College/University

Address: Department of Language & Linguistic Science, University of York, Heslington, North Yorkshire YO10 5DD

Website: www.york.ac.uk/language

Contact: Bernadette Plunkett

Email: bernadette.plunkett@york.ac.uk

Telephone: 01904 322650

Collection title: York Corpus of Child French

Subjects: Language & Dialect

Description: Approximately 100, 30 minute digitised sound recordings of interactions between a Francophone child and up to three adults collected fortnightly over three years in three countries: France, Belgium and Canada. Original recordings were made on cassette and VHS and subsequently the audio from these analogue master sources was digitised. Transcripts of the interactions are publically available but the sound (and video) recordings are not anonymised so access requires signature of a confidentiality agreement.

Formats: Compact cassette: 100; Digital audio files: 100

Digital copies: Yes

University of York Music Press Ltd

Collection holder type: Company

Address: The Department of Music, University of York, York, North Yorkshire YO10 5DD

Website: www.uymp.co.uk

Contact: Claire Irwin

Email: info@uym.co.uk

Telephone: 01904 322 434

Collection title: Elisabeth Lutyens Archive and UYMP Archive

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Film Scores; Incidental Music

Description: The Elisabeth Lutyens Archive is a catalogue of recordings on reel-to-reel tape and compact cassette in the care of University of York Music Press. It comprises 121 reel-to-reels and 8 cassettes. UYMP's Archive is a catalogue of unique, rare and common recordings of works by our other published house composers. These include interviews with the composers as well as recordings of their music.

Online catalogue: www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/david-blake;

www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/anne-boyd; www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/jeremy-dale-roberts;

www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/anthony-gilbert;

www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/jonty-harrison; www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/sadie-harrison;

www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/vic-hoyland; www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/ed-hughes;

www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/jo-kondo; www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/david-lumsdaine;

www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/elisabeth-lutyens;

www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/paul-mealor; www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/george-nicholson;

www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/nigel-osborne;

www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/glyn-perrin; www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/hilda-paredes;

www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/robert-saxton;

www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/thomas-simaku; www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/luis-tinoco;

www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/james-weeks;

www.uymp.co.uk/media/composers/trevor-wishart

Formats: Open reel tape: 121; Compact cassette: 48; Digital Audio Tape: 3; Audio CD: 55; Digital audio files: 982

Digital copies: Partial

Upset the Rhythm

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 84 Teesdale St, London, Greater London E2 6PU

Contact: Chris Tipton

Email: chris@upsettherhythm.co.uk

Collection title: Upset the Rhythm

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Upset the Rhythm have been organising DIY live music events in London since 2003, we have made live video recordings, mainly on miniDV tape of every act that has ever performed.

Formats: MiniDV cassettes

Digital copies: Yes

Urras Achadh an Droighinn/The Auchindrain Trust

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Auchindrain, Furnace, Inveraray, Argyll & Bute PA32 8XN

Website: www.auchindrain.org.uk

Contact: Bob Clark

Email: bob.clark@auchindrain.org.uk

Telephone: 0777 042 0999

Collection title: Urras Achadh an Droighinn/The Auchindrain Trust Archives

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Auchindrain is a nationally-significant historic site that uniquely reflects important aspects of Scottish rural working class history. It is now preserved and operated as a museum by an independent charitable trust. The Trust holds, in digital form, a small number (<10) of oral history recordings of former Auchindrain residents and workers, which contain high-quality primary source material pertaining to the site's evolution in the 20th century, in many cases being the single source for key pieces of information.

Formats: Digital audio files: 10

Digital copies: Yes

V&A Department of Theatre and Performance

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Blythe House, 23 Blythe Road, London, Greater London W14 0QX

Website: www.vam.ac.uk/page/t/theatre-and-performance

Contact: Ramona Riedzewski

Email: tmenquiries@vam.ac.uk

Collection title: V&A Department of Theatre & Performance

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: The V&A's holds the UK's national collection for the Performing Arts, including museum, library and archival collections. Amongst our collection are many sound recordings, some of them likely to be unique and rare. Recordings come in many formats. A survey of all our sound and film holdings is planned for 2015/16.

Online catalogue: www.vam.ac.uk/page/t/theatre-and-performance;
www.archiveshub.ac.uk/contributors/vandatheatreandperformance.html

Formats: Shellac disc: 1000; Vinyl disc: 300; Open reel tape: 100; Compact cassette: 1000; Digital Audio Tape: 100; Minidisc: 100; Audio CD: 300

Digital copies: No

Vaughan, Pippa

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: London

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Radio

Description: I am a radio producer. My late husband, the Radio 4 broadcaster, writer and musician Paul Vaughan, had a series of recordings made, around 1948, whilst he was at Oxford University - when he was about 23 years old. These 6 recorded discs (shellac coated metal discs, at 78 rpm) feature him and four other young musicians playing a selection of jazz numbers of the period - white American jazz and blues, the music of Frank Teschemacker, Bix Beiderbecke, etc. The instruments featured are clarinet (Paul Vaughan), drums, trumpet, piano and guitar. The playing is very competent! And the discs are in danger of decay.

Formats: Lacquer disc: 6

Digital copies: Yes

Vaughan Williams Memorial Library, The

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Cecil Sharp House, 2 Regent's Park Road, London, Greater London NW1 7AY

Website: www.vwml.org

Contact: Laura Smyth

Email: laura@efdss.org

Telephone: 020 7241 8959

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: The collection comprises recordings of folk music on various formats including acetates, 78s, vinyl discs, cassettes, CDs, reel-to-reel tapes and master copies. There are field recordings (mostly duplicates of collections held elsewhere), private recordings and commercial recordings. Much of the material is rare. There are approximately 5,000 vinyl records, 3,000 78s, 1,000 cassettes, 400 reel-to-reel tapes, 2,000 CDs, as well as other items.

Online catalogue: www.catalogue.efds.org

Formats: Shellac disc: 3000; Vinyl disc: 5000; Open reel tape: 400; Compact cassette: 1000; Audio CD: 2000; Audio CD-R: 500; Other formats: Master discs; uncertain number of acetates.

Digital copies: Partial

Vernon, Mark

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: Flat 2/2, 1088 Argyle Street, Glasgow, Glasgow City G3 8LY

Website: www.meagreresource.com

Contact: Mark Vernon

Email: meagreresource@hotmail.com

Telephone: 0787 072 7015

Collection title: Recordings by East Midlands Amateur Tape Recording Clubs 1959 -1989

Subjects: Oral History; Wildlife & Natural Sounds; Mechanical Sounds; Language & Dialect

Description: A collection of original recordings from three amateur tape recording clubs in Derby, Leicester and Nottingham. Recordings span a time period from 1959-1987. At one time there were tape recording clubs across the UK. Dedicated amateurs would meet and swap tips, exchange recordings, enter competitions and arrange activities such as field recording trips. Eager members would lug heavy reel-to-reel recorders around the countryside, to church concerts, fire stations, airports and carnivals to capture the sounds around them. Many experimented with their recording techniques, putting together their own documentaries, plays or pre-recorded slide-show commentaries. Different clubs would exchange tapes they had produced featuring greetings, summaries of their activities and audio quizzes - annual competitions were organised and regular bulletin tapes were distributed to all members of the Federation of British Tape Recordists.

Online catalogue: www.meagreresource.com/other-projects/tape;

www.meagreresource.com/other-projects/tape/dtc; www.meagreresource.com/other-projects/tape/ltrc;

www.meagreresource.com/other-projects/tape/nctrc;

www.frameworkradio.net/seasonal/summer2013/; www.meagreresource.com/other-projects/tape/location;

www.meagreresource.com/other-projects/tape/tapesponding

Formats: Open reel tape: 52; Audio CD: 1; Digital audio files: 120

Digital copies: Partial

Very Quiet Records

Collection holder type: Studio/Record Label

Address: 54 Torquay Road, Newton Abbot, Devon TQ12 2HY

Website: www.veryquietrecords.bandcamp.com

Contact: Tony Whitehead

Email: veryquietrecords@gmail.com

Collection title: Very Quiet Records

Collection reference: VQR

Subjects: Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Very Quiet Records is a small independent label. The idea is simple. We release recordings of quiet places or situations from sound artists and field recordists from around the world.

Formats: Digital audio files: 29

Digital copies: Yes

Vezey, Chris

Collection holder type: Broadcaster/Press

Address: 8 Bunbury Way, Epsom, Surrey KT17 4JP

Website: www.vipbroadcasting.co.uk

Contact: Chris Vezey

Email: cv@vipbroadcasting.co.uk

Telephone: 0137 272 1196

Collection title: Sheila Tracy Collection

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Broadcaster, writer and speaker Sheila Tracy played trombone in Ivy Benson's all girl dance band. Her books include Band Booze and Broads, Talking Swing - the British Big Band. The interviews she recorded for these books form the basis of this collection as she talks to members of the famous bands and some well-known names too. There's a British collection and an American collection.

Formats: Digital audio files: 300

Digital copies: Yes

Victoria & Albert Museum Archive of Art & Design

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Blythe House, 23 Blythe Road, London, Greater London W14 0QX

Website: www.vam.ac.uk/page/a/archive-of-art-and-design

Contact: Alexia Kirk

Email: ak.kirk@vam.ac.uk

Telephone: 020 7603 7492

Collection title: Records of the Association of Art Historians

Collection reference: AAD/2011/8

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history recordings with key figures in the Association of Art Historians.

Online catalogue:

www.catalogue.nal.vam.ac.uk/ipac20/ipac.jsp?session=143303743068P.11305&profile=nal&uri=link=3100006~!286673~!3100001~!3100002&aspect=subtab114&menu=search&ri=1&source=~!horizontal&term=Association+of+Art+Historians+%28Great+Britain%29+---+Archives.&index=NAME

Formats: Audio CD-R: 50; Digital audio files: 76; Other formats: 9 DVD-Rs

Digital copies: No

Walsall Leather Museum

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Walsall Leather Museum, Littleton Street, Walsall, West Midlands WS9 9DX

Website: www.walsall.gov.uk/leathermuseum

Contact: David Mills

Email: millsdavid@walsall.gov.uk

Telephone: 01922 652283

Subjects: Oral History

Description: A collection of oral history recordings which record memories of working life within the leather trade, but also life outside work. The earliest memories relate to 1917 and the collection is still growing. At present we have about 110 tapes, many of which have been transcribed. Some tapes remain on tape however which may not have been transcribed and we intend to rectify that failing. The recordings are mostly on tape but the last 20 or so have been made on disc.

Online catalogue: www.walsall.gov.uk

Formats: Compact cassette: 80; Audio CD-R: 20

Walsall Local History Centre

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Essex Street, Walsall, West Midlands WS2 7AS

Website: www.walsall.gov.uk/localhistorycentre

Contact: Cath Yates

Email: yatescath@walsall.gov.uk

Telephone: 01922 652212/652202

Collection title: Walsall Metropolitan Borough Council's Oral History Archive A.K.A. Walsall Council Archive

Collection reference: Acc. 426 - Main Oral History Collection; Acc. 162 - Jack Haddock Collection; Other Oral History Accessions - 256, 263, 267, 270, 271, 329, 362, 373, 401, 412, 413, 421, 464, 469, 490, 545, 591, 593, 616, 632, 663, 664, 675, 676, 685, 688, 697, 737, 771, 776, 807, 835, 844, 846, 870, 917, 929, 1026, 1127, 1129, 1130, 1540; Acc. 800 - Main Music Collection; Other Music Accessions - 262, 327, 464, 498, 715, 716, 1058, 1127; HLF Accessions - 1128, 1218, 1527, 1532, 1533

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Oral History Collection is all based on the area of the borough of Walsall in the West Midlands. The criteria for acquisition is a connection to the area of Walsall borough: subject, place or person. Main collection Acc. 426 is Oral History undertaken by Walsall M.B.C. Interviewing mainly local residents about local subjects, areas & people from 1996 - 2015. Early collection Acc 162 from 1970s -80s by J. Haddock is mainly transport based. Recordings have been given to us from external bodies, most recently HLF Projects.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1500; Minidisc: 1; Audio CD-R: 1500

Digital copies: No

Waltham Forest Oral History Workshop

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: c/o Vestry House Museum, Vestry Road, London, Greater London E17 9NH

Website: www.wforalhistory.org.uk

Contact: Robert Wilkinson

Email: robert.wilkinson1951@talktalk.net

Telephone: 02085304847

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Around 700 recordings of people who lived or worked in Waltham Forest dating from the 1970s to present day.

Online catalogue: www.inquitaudio.co.uk/wfohw/recordings-index/wfohw-aug2013.pdf

Formats: Phonograph cylinder: Small amount locally; Compact cassette: 450; Audio CD-R: 400;

Digital audio files: 400

Digital copies: Yes

Warwickshire Library & Information Service

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Nuneaton Library, Church Street, Nuneaton, West Midlands CV11 4DR

Website: www.warwickshire.gov.uk/workinglives

Contact: Louise Essex

Email: louiseessex@warwickshire.gov.uk

Telephone: 01926 412 584

Collection title: Working Lives

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Memories of work and industry in Nuneaton and Bedworth focussing on the brick and tile, textile, quarrying and engineering industries. Approximately 55 oral history recordings available on-line via the library website. Participants talk about their working life; social life at home and work, educational opportunities, Second World War and other aspects of growing up in the area. When talking about working lives people talk about unions, women at work, physical nature of work, comradeships, health and safety issues, also about secret work during war.

Online catalogue: www.warwickshire.gov.uk/workinglives

Formats: Digital audio files: 55

Digital copies: Yes

Wellcome Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 183 Euston Road, London, Greater London NW1 2BE

Website: www.wellcomelibrary.org

Contact: Angela Seward

Email: a.seward@wellcome.ac.uk

Telephone: 020 7611 8779

Collection title: Margaret Lowenfeld

Collection reference: PP/LOW

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Open reel tape: 13; Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Stuffing their mouths with gold

Collection reference: GC/98

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Programme broadcast on Radio 3, interviews with M Neve.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Vane, Sir John Robert (1927-2004)

Collection reference: PP/JRV

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Symposia.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Open reel tape: 4; Audio CD-R: 17

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bristol Ethnic Minorities Health Investigation

Collection reference: GC/210

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Research project.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Gittins, Dr Diana: Severalls Hospital, Essex

Collection reference: GC/244

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Research project.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 59

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Doctors and the Development of Hospital Computer Systems: A Case Study

Collection reference: GC/248

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Research project.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 51

Digital copies: No

Collection title: AIDS relevant cognitions in Dundee and Kirkaldy

Collection reference: GC/252

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Research project.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 18

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oral History of General Practice

Collection reference: GP/29

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 167

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Oral History of Workhouse Management

Collection reference: MS.8096

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Dr Dave King: Transgender Research Materials

Collection reference: PP/KIN

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Research project.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 34

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Evans, Philip Rainsford (1910-1990), and Barbara (nee Hay-Cooper) (1909-1995)

Collection reference: PP/PRE

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Open reel tape: 11; Compact cassette: 28

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Foulkes, Siegmund Heinrich (1898-1976) and Elizabeth Therese Fanny (nee Marx)

Collection reference: PP/SHF

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Open reel tape: 19; Compact cassette: 11

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Simpson, Janet: 'Having an Abortion: clients satisfaction with an out-patient day-care service'

Collection reference: PP/SIM

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Research project.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 14

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tajfel, Henri (1919-1982)

Collection reference: PSY/TAJ

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tavistock Centre for Couple Relationships

Collection reference: SA/TCC

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Research project.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 49

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wellcome Foundation

Collection reference: WF

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 750

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Thalidomide: An Oral History

Collection reference: OH1

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Digital audio files: 106

Digital copies: No

Collection title: One and Other Project

Collection reference: TP1

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Digital audio files: 2397

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Fred Stratton D.Sc. (1913-2001)

Collection reference: PP/STR

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Interviews, lectures.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 5; Other formats: Minicassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Dr Felicity Ford: soundtrack for Bathing & Dressing, Part 1 & Part 2

Collection reference: TP2

Subjects: Soundtracks

Description: Soundtrack.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Digital audio files: 29

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Dick-Read, Grantly

Collection reference: PP/GDR

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Open reel tape: 13; Compact cassette: 13

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Michael Fordham

Collection reference: PP/FOR

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Symposia.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 9; Other formats: Minicassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Group Analytic Society

Collection reference: SA/GAS

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Open reel tape: 8; Compact cassette: 37

Digital copies: No

Collection title: The Physiological Society

Collection reference: SA/PHY

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Open reel tape: 5; Compact cassette: 15; Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Dr Joan Malleson

Collection reference: PP/MAL

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Open reel tape: 10

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Medawar, Sir Peter Brian (1915-1987)

Collection reference: PP/PBM

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org **Formats:** Open reel tape: 5; Compact cassette: 43

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Moving Image and Sound Collection

Subjects: Oral History; Radio; Speeches & Events

Description: Audio relating to the history of medicine. Off-air recordings (documentary), Medical Sounds, Symposia and lectures.

Online catalogue: www.wellcomelibrary.org/collections/about-the-collections/moving-image-and-sound-collection

Formats: Lacquer disc: 1; Vinyl disc: 21; Open reel tape: 142; Compact cassette: 1803; Digital Audio Tape: 23; Audio CD: 230; Digital audio files: 49

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: The Archive of Ismond Rosen (1924-1996)

Collection reference: PP/ROS

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News; Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Open reel tape: 12; Compact cassette: 26; Other formats: Minicassettes

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Chartered Society of Physiotherapy

Collection reference: SA/CSP

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Vinyl disc: 4; Compact cassette: 66

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Other archive collections

Collection reference: GC, PP, SA

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events; Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Various collections with small amounts of audio.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Vinyl disc: 7; Open reel tape: 43; Compact cassette: 100; Audio CD-R: 2; Digital audio files: 74; Other formats: Wire

Collection title: Wellcome Witnessess to Twentieth Century Medicine Seminars

Collection reference: GC/253

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Seminar.

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 167

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Medact

Collection reference: SA/MED

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 63

Digital copies: No

Collection title: National Childbirth Trust

Collection reference: SA/NCT

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Online catalogue: www.archives.wellcomelibrary.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 310

Digital copies: No

Welwyn Hatfield Museum Service

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery

Address: Mill Green Mill & Museum, Bush Hall Lane, Mill Green, Hatfield, Hertfordshire AL9 5PD

Website: www.welhat.gov.uk/museum

Contact: Jenny Oxley

Email: museum@welhat.gov.uk

Telephone: 01707 357850

Collection reference: WEWHM : OHR

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral History - Interviews with local people on life and work in Welwyn and Hatfield (including local industries of milling, blacksmithing, radio manufacturing). Including approximately 35 tapes from the Hatfield Voices / Boomtime project in 1999 and new recordings being added from the Talking New Towns Oral History project in 2015.

Online catalogue: www.welhat.gov.uk/museum

Formats: Open reel tape: 10; Compact cassette: 175

Digital copies: Partial

Wessex Film & Sound Archive

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Hampshire Record Office, Sussex Street, Winchester, Hampshire SO23 8TH

Website: www.www3.hants.gov.uk/wfsa

Contact: Heather Needham

Email: heather.needham@hants.gov.uk

Telephone: 01962 846137

Collection title: Wessex Film & Sound Archive

Collection reference: We hold 13,000 sound recordings, which are listed in our online catalogue, with the prefix AV and the format 'sound recording'.

Subjects: Other

Online catalogue: www.www3.hants.gov.uk/wfsa/wfsa-catalog

Formats: Shellac disc: 2; Lacquer disc: 21; Vinyl disc: 111; Open reel tape: 745; Compact cassette: 866; Digital Audio Tape: 203; Minidisc: 47; Audio CD: 782; Digital audio files: 20

Digital copies: Partial

West Glamorgan Archive Service

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Civic Centre, Oystermouth Road, Swansea, Swansea SA1 3SN

Website: www.swansea.gov.uk/westglamorganarchives

Contact: Andrew Dullea

Email: westglam.archives@swansea.gov.uk

Telephone: 01792 636589

Collection title: West Glamorgan Screen and Sound Archive

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: A collection of oral history recordings in a variety of original media dating from the 1970s to the present day, created by local societies and individuals concerned to record the reminiscences of elderly people in their local area. The areas covered include Gower, Swansea, Oystermouth, Pontardawe, Cwmafan and the Gwynfi Valley, in the West Glamorgan area. The recordings have all been digitised and indexed, and are made available at West Glamorgan Archives in their digital form.

Online catalogue: www.swansea.gov.uk/article/2914/Archive-collections

Formats: Open reel tape: 120; Compact cassette: 130; Digital audio files: 30

Digital copies: Yes

West Midlands Historic Buildings Trust

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: Adam House, Birmingham Road, Kidderminster, Worcestershire DY10 2SH

Website: www.harrisandpearson.info

Contact: David Trevis-Smith

Email: david@dts-solutions.co.uk

Telephone: 01212882007

Collection title: Harris & Pearson Oral History Recordings

Subjects: Oral History

Description: 6 interviews on MD. Of regional and local importance. Harris & Pearson Oral History Recordings. Interviews of past employees of Harris & Pearson Ltd., firebrick makers, especially of those who worked in the offices

Online catalogue: www.harrisandpearson.info/recordings

Formats: Minidisc: 6; Digital audio files: 6

Digital copies: Yes

Western Isles Libraries

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 19 Cromwell Street, Stornoway, Isle of Lewis, Outer Hebrides HS1 2DA

Website: www.vufind-wi.sedar.org.uk

Contact: Kathleen Milne

Email: margaret-martin@cne-siar.gov.uk

Telephone: 01851 822744

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; World, Folk & Traditional Music; Language & Dialect

Description: Mainly Scottish Gaelic Music, Language and Oral History which is possibly unique but certainly not very common. Also some classical music on CD but these will be generally available nationwide.

Formats: Shellac disc: 6; Vinyl disc: 13; Compact cassette: 500; Audio CD: 350; Audio CD-R: 15; Digital audio files: 1

Digital copies: No

Westminster Music Library

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 160, Buckingham Palace Road, London, Greater London SW1W 9UD

Website: www.westminster.gov.uk/musiclibrary

Contact: Ruth Walters

Email: rwalters@westminster.gov.uk

Telephone: 020 7641 6200

Collection title: Mozart GLASS Collection

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Former Greater London Audio Specialisation Scheme (GLASS) Collection retained by Westminster Music Library. Personal Subject area - Mozart

Online catalogue: www.trib.ent.sirsiidynix.net.uk/client/en_GB/wcc

Formats: Audio CD: 750

Digital copies: No

Whitby Literary & Philosophical Society

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: Whitby Museum, Pannett Park, Whitby, North Yorkshire YO21 1RE

Website: www.whitbymuseum.org.uk/bitsnpieces/aboutus

Contact: Peter Ainger

Email: library@whitbymuseum.org.uk

Telephone: 01947 602908

Collection title: The Streonshalh Files: The Early 20th Century In Whitby Remembered

Collection reference: %

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews which acted as source material for books by John Tindale (photographer & editor of the Whitby Gazette).

Formats: Compact cassette: 12

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Fishing In Whitby

Collection reference: &

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews which acted as source material for books by John Tindale (photographer & editor of the Whitby Gazette).

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Mister America

Collection reference: \$

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral history interviews which acted as source material for books by John Tindale (photographer & editor of the Whitby Gazette).

Formats: Compact cassette: 10

Digital copies: Yes

Collection title: Other

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Various Oral History interviews.

Formats: Compact cassette: 56

Digital copies: Yes

White, Richard M.

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 36 Seeleys, Harlow, Essex CM17 0AD

Contact: Richard White

Email: white_r2@sky.com

Telephone: 01279 422567

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: It has two sections. The first comprises of over 700 radio chart shows and the other has over 1,000 radio shows consisting of concerts, documentaries and regular shows from both BBC, commercial & offshore radio, including broadcasts on the days that John Lennon and George Harrison died and rare interviews with the likes of Madonna. I am currently working on a book on the definitive history of the BBC Radio 1 Top 40 show (the 2 hour format of 1978-90) and I would love to hear from anyone with recordings/information from the period.

Formats: Compact cassette: 300; Audio CD-R: 1200

Digital copies: Partial

Wilkinson, Robert

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: 19 Bushwood, London, Greater London E11 3BN

Contact: Robert Wilkinson

Email: robert.wilkinson1951@talktalk.net

Telephone: 02085304847

Collection title: Various

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Small collections of recordings I have made over the years amounting to about 100 individual recordings on CD and external hard drive. Subjects include Newport Grammar School, Essex, Wakehurst Place Sussex, Bishops Park Fulham, Hampstead Burial Grounds

Formats: Audio CD-R: 100

Digital copies: Yes

Wilson, Margaret

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: 120 Dowanhill Street, Glasgow, Glasgow City G12 9DN

Website: www.thomaswilsoncomposer.co.uk

Contact: Margaret Wilson

Email: margaret@queensgatemusic.co.uk

Telephone: 0141 339 1699

Collection title: The Thomas Wilson Sound Archive

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Recording relating to the life and work of Thomas Wilson (1927-2001)

Formats: Vinyl disc: 3; Open reel tape: 166; Minidisc: 2; Audio CD: 14; Audio CD-R: 9; Other formats: 3 video recordings

Digital copies: No

Wolf FM

Collection holder type: Community/Voluntary Organisation

Address: Phoenix P2.09, Teesside University, Middlesbrough, North Yorkshire TS1 3BA

Website: www.wolf-fm.co.uk

Contact: Steve Thompson

Email: s.d.thompson@tees.ac.uk

Telephone: 01642 384567

Collection title: Wolf FM and Associated

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Recordings made by Wolf FM and associated projects (Newcastle Community News) and published on websites and audio magazines (cassettes).

Formats: Compact cassette: 10; Digital Audio Tape: 5; Minidisc: 10; Audio CD-R: 10; Digital audio files: 44

Digital copies: Partial

Wolverhampton City Archives

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Molineux Hotel Building, Whitmore Hill, Wolverhampton, West Midlands WV1 1SF

Website: www.blackcountryhistory.org

Contact: Heidi McIntosh

Email: heidi.mcintosh@wolverhampton.gov.uk

Telephone: 01902 552485

Collection title: Civic events at Bilston

Collection reference: Acc 362

Subjects: Documentary & News

Digital copies: No

Collection title: BBC Radio WM (West Midlands)

Collection reference: Acc 545

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Portrait

Digital copies: No

Collection title: BBC Radio

Collection reference: Acc 549

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Down Your Way

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Radio WM (West Midlands)

Collection reference: Acc 550

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Liz Rees, Wolverhampton Borough Archivist speaking about the Wolverhampton Film Archive

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Bilston Branch Library

Collection reference: DX-362

Subjects: Documentary & News

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wolverhampton and Shrewsbury Methodist District

Collection reference: MD-WS

Subjects: Documentary & News

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Beacon Radio

Collection reference: TAPE-11

Subjects: Documentary & News

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Audio cassette tapes

Collection reference: Acc 933

Subjects: Documentary & News; Radio

Description: The John McHugh Story, St. Michael's Church, Tettenhall, Maggie Walker and the Open Learning Centre, Wolverhampton Community Radio

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Radio WM (West Midlands)

Collection reference: Acc 492

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Description: Recording of a short story by Tony Stamp, a Wolverhampton Borough Council Library Assistant

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Beacon Radio

Collection reference: Acc 534

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interview with P Cobb (Assistant Chief Librarian, Wolverhampton) and V Chapman (Director of Wolverhampton Borough Council Libraries)

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interview with Miss Doris Jones, former employee of Wolverhampton Borough Council Libraries

Collection reference: Acc 733

Subjects: Oral History

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Interview with Mr A Butler and Mrs HR Addlesee regarding Wolverhampton Corporation Transport Department

Collection reference: Acc 734

Subjects: Oral History

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Audio cassette recordings of Blakenhall women

Collection reference: Acc 834

Subjects: Oral History

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Harry Philips, trolleybus driver, Wolverhampton

Collection reference: Tape-21

Subjects: Oral History

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Sound recording tapes

Collection reference: Acc 401

Subjects: Unknown

Digital copies: No

Collection title: West Midlands Transport

Collection reference: DX-406

Subjects: Advertising

Digital copies: No

Collection title: BBC Radio 4

Collection reference: Acc 730

Subjects: Radio

Description: Desert Island Discs - Enoch Powell

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Miss E. Dorothea Barcroft, Blakenhall

Collection reference: DX-1

Subjects: Classical Music

Description: Arsinoë composed by Miss Barcroft

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_DX-1/

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: John McHugh, the 'Wolverhampton Tenor'

Collection reference: DX-1034

Subjects: Classical Music

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_DX-1034/

Formats: Shellac disc: 2; Vinyl disc: 3; Audio CD: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Local Studies Collection

Collection reference: LS

Subjects: Classical Music

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org

Formats: Vinyl disc: 16; Compact cassette: 1; Audio CD: 1; Audio CD-R: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wolverhampton Rotary Club

Collection reference: D-SO-2

Subjects: Documentary & News

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_D-SO-2/

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Lord Wolverhampton Rediscovery Project

Collection reference: DX-466

Subjects: Documentary & News

Description: Radio interview with Duncan Nimmo

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_DX-466/

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: John Thompson Ltd

Collection reference: DX-648

Subjects: Documentary & News

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_DX-648/

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tape recordings

Collection reference: DX-652

Subjects: Documentary & News

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_DX-652/

Formats: Compact cassette: 4

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Local Studies Collection

Collection reference: LS

Subjects: Documentary & News

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org

Formats: Vinyl disc: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Parkfield Road Methodist Church

Collection reference: M-PR/54

Subjects: Documentary & News

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_M-PR/

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Local Studies Collection

Collection reference: LS

Subjects: Drama & Literature

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org

Formats: Audio CD-R: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Women of Wolverhampton (WOW)

Collection reference: DX-1043

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Oral History project entitled "The Way We Are"

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_DX-1043/

Formats: Audio CD-R: 29

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Black and Ethnic Minority Experience Project (BEME)

Collection reference: DX-624

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_DX-624/

Formats: Minidisc: 104

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Tilburg Exchange, Netherlands

Collection reference: DX-748

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Reminiscences

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_DX-748/

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wolverhampton Council - Archives oral history project

Collection reference: DX-771

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_DX-771/

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wolverhampton Heritage Project

Collection reference: DX-869

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_DX-869/

Formats: Open reel tape: 66

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Local Studies Collection

Collection reference: LS

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org

Formats: Compact cassette: 3

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Beckminster Methodist Church

Collection reference: M-BEC

Subjects: Oral History

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_M-BEC/

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Goodyear Tyre And Rubber Company (Great Britain) Ltd

Collection reference: DB-20

Subjects: Advertising

Description: LP record containing sound recordings, including a promotional recording by Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company focusing on specific tyres manufactured by the company.

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_DB-20/

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wednesfield Weldless Steel Tube Co Ltd

Collection reference: DB-65

Subjects: Advertising

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_DB-65/

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Amalgamated Engineering Union, Birmingham, Wolverhampton and Stafford District Committee and Blakenhall branch

Collection reference: D-SO-23

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: "We are the Engineers" and "I'm Gonna be an Engineer" sung by Peggy Seeger and Ewan MacColl

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_D-SO-23/

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Phil Sidney Pullen, civil engineer

Collection reference: DW-124

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Description: Welcome to the Crowd: We are Wolves so Sing it Loud!

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_DW-124/

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Local Studies Collection

Collection reference: LS

Subjects: Popular Music & Jazz

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org

Formats: Vinyl disc: 1; Compact cassette: 2; Audio CD-R: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Local Studies Collection

Collection reference: LS

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org

Formats: Vinyl disc: 20

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wolverhampton Coroner's Court

Collection reference: T-CR

Subjects: Documentary & News

Online catalogue: www.blackcountryhistory.org/collections/getrecord/GB149_T-CR/

Digital copies: No

Women's Audio Archive, The

Collection holder type: Individual

Address: London

Website: www.womensaudioarchive.org

Collection title: The Women's Audio Archive

Subjects: Oral History

Description: The Women's Audio Archive began as a series of recordings, initiated by artist Marysia Lewandowska after leaving Poland in 1982 to settle in London. They have grown out of her interest in language and role of conversation as a site of resistance. These recordings document public events, seminars, talks, conferences, and private conversations with women from around 1983 until 1990. Lewandowska denotes this period of time as one dominated by feminist thought, including participation of Judy Chicago, Mary Kelly, Barbara Kruger, Yvonne Rainer, Jo Spence, Nancy Spero, Jane Weinstock, Nan Goldin etc. As well as talks by artists and academics such as Benjamin Buchloh, Victor Burgin, John Cage, Allan Kaprow, Tom Lawson, Les Levine, Peter Wollen, etc.

Formats: Compact cassette: 120

Digital copies: Yes

Woodland Trust Scotland

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust

Address: Woodland Trust Scotland, South Inch Business Centre, Perth, Perth & Kinross PH2 8BW

Website: www.woodlandturst.org.uk

Contact: Eleanor Garty

Email: eleangarty@woodlandturst.org.uk

Telephone: 01381 610433

Collection title: Philip Entwhistle, Entomologist - Interview

Subjects: Oral History; Wildlife & Natural Sounds

Description: Approximately 2 hours recorded interview in 2010 with the late Philip Entwhistle (passed away 2012) speaking about his wide-ranging professional life as an entomologist in the UK and abroad, and his particular interest in the insect life of the Woodland Trust's Ledmore & Migdale Woods in south East Sutherland, where he had a home for many years. Philip worked at the National Environment Research Council Institute of Virology at Oxford. His anecdotes are fascinating and amusing and convey an intimate knowledge and love of the natural world. The interview has been edited into 17 tracks covering a variety of topics.

Formats: Digital audio files: 17

Digital copies: No

Worcestershire Archive & Archaeology Service

Collection holder type: Library/Archive

Address: Worcester, Worcestershire

Website: www.worcestershire.gov.uk/waas

Collection title: 50th Anniversary of D Day

Collection reference: x899:1178 BA12037

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Copy of BBC Hereford & Worcester programme re: ceremonies to mark the 50th anniversary of D Day, 1994.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Collection title: Worcestershire Record Office World War II Reminiscences Project

Collection reference: x523.0981 BA11873 and 12686

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Reminiscences of Worcestershire people about their experiences during WWII. Variety of experiences recorded: children, service personnel, evacuees POWs (both sides). Most recordings made between 1995 and 2000.

Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.

Formats: Compact cassette: 516; Audio CD-R: 4; Digital audio files: 184

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Memoirs of Trooper Williams

Collection reference: x899:1536 BA14719

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Brief account of the life of Trooper John Williams of the Worcestershire Yeomanry, 1912-18, including his service in Egypt and Gallipoli.

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Diamond Ring Gipsy Ensemble

Collection reference: x899:156.5 BA12338

Subjects: World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Recording of a performance of the Diamond Ring Gipsy ensemble.

Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Hereford and Worcester Record Office Training Tapes

Collection reference: x453.0981 BA7536

Subjects: Educational Material

Description: Recordings made by the County Archivist for the purpose of providing staff training materials, probably 1960s/1970s.

Formats: Open reel tape: 14

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Ivy Palmer Recording

Collection reference: x899:156.5 BA5133

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: Single recording of Worcester city accent.

Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Croome Voices

Collection reference: 899:1553 BA15481

Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music

Description: Extracts and music taken from recordings made by the Friends of Croome Park.

Formats: Audio CD: 2

Collection title: Miscellaneous Recordings

Collection reference: x899:156.5 BA5962 and 6038

Subjects: Oral History; Documentary & News; Radio

Description: Single recording of a conversation, BBC broadcast in French re: Worcester and account of 1969 Conference of Society of Archivists. Restricted access.

Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.

Formats: Open reel tape: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Fred Archer Recording

Collection reference: x899:156.5 BA4119

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: Single recording of local farmer and author Fred Archer (1915-99) made to record local dialect.

Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Digital audio files: 1

Digital copies: Partial

Collection title: Farewell to H M Watson

Collection reference: x899:156.5 BA5961

Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events

Description: Single recording of farewell to County Planning Officer on his retirement.

Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Three Choirs Festival, 1969

Collection reference: x899:156.5 BA5827

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Single recording taken in and around Worcester Cathedral.

Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Worcestershire Glovemaking Industry

Collection reference: 899:1012 BA15463

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Interviews with out-workers from the gloving industry in Worcestershire made a part of a dissertation in 1990.

Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.

Formats: Compact cassette: 5

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Worcestershire Regiment & Gheluvelt

Collection reference: x899:1325 BA13109

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recording by M Dickins relating to the action of the 2nd Battalion Worcestershire Regiment in Belgium in October 1914 and the establishment of Gheluvelt Park, Worcester.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Last Assize Sitting at Worcester

Collection reference: x899:156.5 BA5941

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Restricted access. Single recording of the last assize sitting of the Oxford Circuit at Worcester.

Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Conversation at the Fleece Inn, Bretforton

Collection reference: x899:251 BA8171/1

Subjects: Oral History; Language & Dialect

Description: Single recording to illustrate local dialect.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Royal Worcester Porcelain: The Workers' Story

Collection reference: x899:1547 BA14742

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Extracts resulting from an oral history project run by Worcester Porcelain Museum to record reminiscences of former workers at Royal Worcester Porcelain Factory.

Formats: Audio CD: 1

Collection title: Redditch Development Corporation Radio Phone In

Collection reference: x499:4 BA11883/113

Subjects: Radio; Oral History; Documentary & News

Description: Item received as part of a larger collection of archives relating to the Redditch Development Corporation. Labelled as BRMB Radio phone in 1981 at Kingfisher Centre, Redditch. No indication of subject matter of phone in.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Christian Life & Witness Classes Billy Graham

Collection reference: x850 Worcester St George BA8734/38

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Single recording found in a church deposit.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: RNIB New College Worcester

Collection reference: x899:1207 BA12048

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings relating to Royal National Institute for the Blind, New College, Worcester, its students and choir, 1980s/1990s.

Formats: Compact cassette: 47

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Elim Church Service

Collection reference: x898.8:1 BA9818

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Recording of the Sunday night service at the church, 15 June 1986.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Worcester Baptist Association

Collection reference: x898.3 BA9870/8

Subjects: Speeches & Events; Radio; Documentary & News; Oral History

Description: Tape recording of General Committee Meeting, 1983. Also includes part of a Radio Wales programme and an unidentified telephone conversation.

Formats: Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Evesham Golf Club

Collection reference: x705:1299 BA11862

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recording of conversations, presumed to be about Evesham Golf Club as included in a general deposit re: Evesham Golf Club.

Formats: Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Worcester Baptist Association

Collection reference: x898.3 BA8299/6(i)

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Tape recording of Worcester Baptist Association assemblies, 1968 and 1973.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Radio Wyvern Daily Broadcasts

Collection reference: x899:156.5 BA9738

Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News

Description: Recordings of Radio Wyvern daily broadcasts made as a sample of local radio broadcasts, 1986.

Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.

Formats: Compact cassette: 33

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Miscellaneous Recording

Collection reference: x899:156.5 BA6550

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Single recording covering chainmakers of Cradley, H F Waldron on working for Worcester County Council, last meeting of Worcester County Council and introduction of flexitime by Worcester County Council.

Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.
Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 1
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Woman's Hour Interview
Collection reference: x899:156.5 BA6058
Subjects: Radio; Documentary & News
Description: Single recording of an interview on Woman's Hour re: Iron Age housewives.
Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.
Formats: Open reel tape: 1
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Miscellaneous Recording
Collection reference: x899:156.5 BA5749
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Single recording covering a Christmas party in Worcester and Alderman Griffin and Councillor Cadbury discussing the expansion of Birmingham.
Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.
Formats: Open reel tape: 1
Digital copies: No

Collection title: 50th Anniversary of Rotary Club
Collection reference: x899:156.5 BA7122
Subjects: Oral History
Description: Single recording of a conversation about Worcester Rotary Club.
Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.
Formats: Open reel tape: 1
Digital copies: No

Collection title: New County Headquarters
Collection reference: x899:156.5 BA5980
Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events
Description: Single recording of conversations re: requirements for Record Office in new county headquarters.
Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.
Formats: Open reel tape: 1
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Service of Dedication for new Hereford & Worcester County Council
Collection reference: x899:156.5 BA7115
Subjects: Speeches & Events
Description: Single recording of the service and luncheon which followed.
Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.
Formats: Open reel tape: 1
Digital copies: No

Collection title: Service of dedication for new Hereford and Worcester County Council

Collection reference: x410 BA12755

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Single recording of a service of dedication, speeches, oath of office relating to new Hereford and Worcester County Council, 1974.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 2

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Wychbold School Opening Ceremony

Collection reference: b567 BA12710

Subjects: Speeches & Events

Description: Item received as part of a deposit of school archives. Relates to school opening in 1972.

Formats: Open reel tape: 1; Compact cassette: 1

Digital copies: No

Collection title: Worcestershire Life Stories

Collection reference: x899:156.5 BA12337

Subjects: Oral History

Description: Recordings of reminiscences of local Worcestershire people covering a wide variety of topics and personal experiences.

Online catalogue: Catalogue still at draft stage.

Formats: Compact cassette: 47; Audio CD-R: 4

Digital copies: No

Wren Music

Collection holder type: Cultural Organisation

Address: Ebenezer Hall, North Street, Okehampton, Devon EX20 1AR

Website: www.wrenmusic.co.uk

Contact: Paul Tucker

Email: paulo@wrenmusic.co.uk

Telephone: 0044183753754

Collection title: Wren Music Sound archive. Incorporating Paul Wilson Folk Song Archive

Subjects: Oral History; World, Folk & Traditional Music

Description: Mostly folk songs and tunes and contextual information.

Formats: Open reel tape: 300; Digital Audio Tape: 50

Digital copies: Partial

York Oral History Society

Collection holder type: Society/Association/Trust
Address: 15 Priory Street, York, North Yorkshire YO1 5ET
Website: www.yorkoralhistory.org.uk
Contact: Van Wilson
Email: evangelinewilson20@gmail.com
Telephone: 01904639703

Collection title: York Oral History Society Collection
Subjects: Oral History; Classical Music; Popular Music & Jazz
Description: 500 recordings on the social history of York and area. 140 recordings on popular music in York 1920-1970. 280 recordings of WW1 veterans undertaken in 1980s on reel to reel tape, now digitised. 25% York, 75% rest of country. 30 recordings of popular music, jazz and classical music by York musicians and schools.
Formats: Shellac disc: 12; Open reel tape: 60; Compact cassette: 650; Audio CD-R: 300; Other formats: 150 DVDs
Digital copies: Yes

Yorkshire Sculpture Park

Collection holder type: Museum/Gallery
Address: West Bretton, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF4 4LG
Website: www.ysp.co.uk
Contact: Angie de Courcy Bower
Email: archive@ysp.co.uk
Telephone: 01924832537

Collection title: YSP Archive
Collection reference: Sound Archive
Subjects: Oral History; Speeches & Events
Description: The sound archive is a collection of reel to reel, cassette tapes, minis discs and digital media collected from 1980 to present. It consists of recording of artists and visitors to YSP, radio programmes associated with sculptors and sculpture, and radio coverage about events at YSP.
Formats: Open reel tape: 28; Compact cassette: 200; Minidisc: 12; Digital audio files: 40
Digital copies: Partial